A national laboratory of the U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy

National Renewable Energy Laboratory

Innovation for Our Energy Future

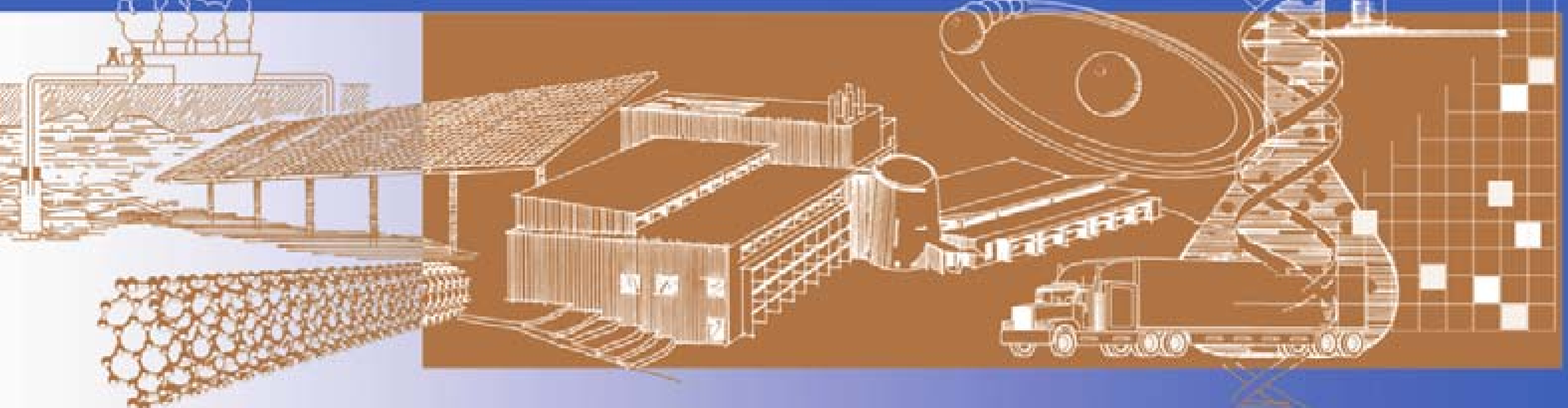
Bird Mortality at the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area

March 1998 — September 2001

K.S. Smallwood and C.G. Thelander
BioResource Consultants
Ojai, California

Subcontract Report
NREL/SR-500-36973
August 2005

NREL is operated by Midwest Research Institute • Battelle   Contract No. DE-AC36-99-GO10337



Bird Mortality at the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area

March 1998 — September 2001

K.S. Smallwood and C.G. Thelander
BioResource Consultants
Ojai, California

NREL Technical Monitor: K. Sinclair

Prepared under Subcontract No. LAT-1-30222-01

Subcontract Report
NREL/SR-500-36973
August 2005

National Renewable Energy Laboratory
1617 Cole Boulevard, Golden, Colorado 80401-3393
303-275-3000 • www.nrel.gov

Operated for the U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy
by Midwest Research Institute • Battelle

Contract No. DE-AC36-99-GO10337

Available electronically at http://www.osti.gov/bridge

Available for a processing fee to U.S. Department of Energy
and its contractors, in paper, from:
U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Scientific and Technical Information
P.O. Box 62
Oak Ridge, TN 37831-0062
phone: 865.576.8401
fax: 865.576.5728
email: mailto:reports@adonis.osti.gov

Available for sale to the public, in paper, from:
U.S. Department of Commerce
National Technical Information Service
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA 22161
phone: 800.553.6847
fax: 703.605.6900
email: orders@ntis.fedworld.gov
online ordering: http://www.ntis.gov/ordering.htm

This publication received minimal editorial review at NREL

Printed on paper containing at least 50% wastepaper, including 20% postconsumer waste

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Over the past 15 years, research has shown that wind turbines in the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area (APWRA) kill many birds, including raptors, which are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, and/or state and federal Endangered Species Acts.

Early research in the APWRA on avian mortality mainly attempted to identify the extent of the problem. In 1998, however, the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) initiated research to address the causal relationships between wind turbines and bird mortality. NREL funded a project by BioResource Consultants to perform this research directed at identifying and addressing the causes of mortality of various bird species from wind turbines in the APWRA.

With 580 megawatts (MW) of installed wind turbine generating capacity in the APWRA, wind turbines there provide up to 1 billion kilowatt-hours (kWh) of emissions-free electricity annually. By identifying and implementing new methods and technologies to reduce or resolve bird mortality in the APWRA, power producers may be able to increase wind turbine electricity production at the site and apply similar mortality-reduction methods at other sites around the state and country.

Objectives

This 3 ½-year research effort involving 1,536 wind turbines was aimed at better understanding bird mortality at the world's largest wind farm—the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area (APWRA) in central California. We studied bird behaviors, raptor prey availability, wind turbine/tower design, inter-turbine distribution, landscape attributes, and range management practices in our effort to explain the variation in bird mortality in the APWRA.

Our primary research objectives were to: (1) quantify bird use, including characterizing and quantifying perching and flying behaviors exhibited by individual birds around wind turbines; (2) evaluate flying behaviors and the environmental and topographic conditions associated with flight behaviors; and (3) identify possible relationships between bird behaviors and bird mortality, wind tower design and operations, landscape attributes, and prey availability.

Approach

Other studies have evaluated bird mortality in the APWRA. Our study differed from past studies in several significant ways, including:

- Adoption of an ecological indicators framework for addressing and interpreting factors related to avian mortality in the APWRA, in which solutions to the problem are based on consideration of the susceptibility of each species to impacts due to their natural behaviors, vulnerability of each species due to the installation of the wind turbines, and impacts that are measured by various mortality metrics
- Fatality searches performed at 1,536 wind turbines, composing the largest sample size of wind turbines searched for fatalities at any wind farm until the time of our study
- Adjustments to the mortality estimates to account for errors in detection rates and the rates of removal of carcasses by scavengers
- Ranges of mortality estimates, in which the lower end of the range was the mortality adjusted for fatalities that were likely missed beyond the 50-meter (m) search radius and the upper end was the mortality adjusted for fatalities missed due to undetected carcass removal by scavengers

- Extensive behavior observations of birds flying and perching within 300 m of 1,165 wind turbines over a 2-year period.

Outcomes

We obtained a sample of 688 fatalities, most of which were caused by wind turbine collisions, and most but not all of which were found within our 50-m search radius around wind turbines. Carcasses were found significantly farther away from wind turbines on taller towers compared to those on shorter towers, and from turbines at the ends of rows compared to those in the interior.

Based on our sample of a limited area of the APWRA, we estimated that between 570 and 835 raptors are killed there annually. For all birds combined, that number was estimated at between 1,870 and 4,310. At least 31 bird species were represented in the fatalities, as well as one bat species. We estimated that the APWRA wind turbines annually kill 28 to 34 golden eagles, 196 to 237 red-tailed hawks, 54 to 136 American kestrels, and 181 to 457 burrowing owls. However, we note that these numbers changed with the completion of the expanded fatality searches funded by the California Energy Commission (CEC) and reported in Smallwood and Thelander (2004).

Pocket gopher burrow systems were more clustered around wind turbines in areas where rodent control was applied in the APWRA, and more uniformly distributed around wind turbines in areas of no rodent control. Ground squirrel burrow systems were not clustered around wind turbines, but desert cottontail burrows were clustered around wind turbines, mostly under the tower pads.

We observed at least 36 bird species during the 1,958 behavioral observation sessions, which totaled 979 hours. We recorded 48,396 bird sightings, with sightings averaging 3.2 birds per observation session. We observed no birds in 184 of the observation sessions.

We recorded 31,317 minutes of bird activity, including 13,725 minutes spent flying (44%) and 17,592 minutes spent perching (56%). Factoring the number of birds composing each sighting, we recorded 454,801 minutes of bird activity, including 364,042 minutes of flying (80%) and 23,227 minutes of perching (20%).

Typically, birds perched on wind turbines when there was no wind and turbines were not operating. Most of the dangerous flights of birds through the rotor zone were made during no winds. Evidence indicated that birds are aware of operating wind turbines and take measures to avoid moving wind turbine blades, but we also found that raptor species flew within the areas 50 m from wind turbines several times more often than expected by chance.

The number of fatalities per species correlated positively with the number of flights the species made through the rotor zone, and with the number of flights made within 50 m of broken or non-operational wind turbines.

Raptor fatalities were disproportionately greater at wind turbines with larger rotor diameters, slowest to intermediate blade tip speeds, mounted on tubular towers, and on taller towers (within the height domain of the towers in our study).

Raptor fatalities were disproportionately greater at wind turbines on ridge saddles, plateaus, and in ravines and canyons, on south- and northwest-facing slopes, at lower elevations, and on steeper slopes. There were also disproportionately more fatalities where rock piles were numerous nearby.

Raptor fatalities occurred more often than expected by chance at turbines at the ends of rows and at the edges of gaps, as well as at the edges of local clusters of wind turbines, at more isolated wind turbines, where rodent control was applied intermittently, where ground squirrel densities were high, and where the degree of clustering of all fossorial mammal burrow systems was greatest.

Conclusions and Recommendations

We identified the strongest candidate mitigation measures for reducing and compensating biological impacts caused by the APWRA, and we recommend the following measures be implemented as soon as possible:

- Cease the rodent control program that was applied by the County of Alameda and the wind turbine owners in 1997
- Alter habitat within 50 m of wind turbines in order to reduce prey vulnerability to raptor predation near wind turbines, thereby reducing raptor use of these areas
- Move rock piles farther away from the wind turbines
- Relocate wind turbines out of large drainages, and move the more isolated wind turbines closer to clusters of other wind turbines
- Shut down wind turbines during the winter
- Fix, replace, or remove broken or non-operational wind turbines, along with their towers
- Apply the Hodos et al. blade painting scheme to the wind turbines identified as the most dangerous to raptors
- Retrofit electrical distribution poles so that they comply with APLIC standards
- Exclude cattle from the areas nearby tower pads of wind turbines
- Purchase conservation easements to protect raptor habitat outside the APWRA as a means of offsetting the impacts that cannot be eliminated
- Fund nonprofit conservation organizations with programs that benefit raptors and other bird species adversely affected by the APWRA, such as research programs or rehabilitation facilities.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This project was funded by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL). We thank Karin Sinclair, NREL's Senior Project Leader, for her guidance and support.

BRC field biologists who have participated on the project include: Lourdes Rugge (Field Team Leader), Stacia Hoover, James Cain, Cherilyn Burton, Elizabeth van Mantgen, Danika Tsao, Larry Lacunza, Tammy Lim, Julia Camp, Jessie Quinn, Natasha Tuatoo-Bartley, Adam Ballard, Laura Burkholder, Jennifer Phan, Caroline Szafranski, Erin Harrington, Marchel Munnecke, Angie Harbin, and Jeanette Weisman. Their dedication, positive attitudes, and willingness to work hard under demanding conditions have been an inspiration.

W. Grainger Hunt, Ph.D. (University of California, Santa Cruz, Predatory Bird Research Group/The Peregrine Fund) graciously provided his GIS database of turbine locations throughout the APWRA, and his insights about the ecology of golden eagles and their prey in the region.

Michael L. Morrison, Ph.D., provided valuable insights and direction throughout the project. We thank Seth Sutherland for his GIS and GPS knowledge and support, without which we could not have tested a number of important hypotheses. We also thank Brian Karas for use of his photos of the APWRA while working for BRC under funding from the California Energy Commission.

We especially thank the management and field personnel of ENRON, FORAS, EnXco, SeaWest, Green Ridge Services, and Altamont Wind Power for providing logistical support and permission to access wind energy generating facilities that they own, lease, manage, and/or maintain.

Table of Contents

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

CHAPTER 1: UNDERSTANDING THE PROJECT

1-1 INTRODUCTION

Since 1989, researchers consistently documented that wind turbines in the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area (APWRA) kill large numbers of birds, especially raptors (Orloff and Flannery 1992; 1996; Howell 1997; Howell and DiDonato 1991). At that time, wind generation was just emerging as a renewable technology, and industry and regulators knew little about its potential environmental effects on birds. The early researchers succeeded by locating numerous bird fatalities and quantifying bird mortality, thus bringing attention to the problem. They hypothesized various causes and mechanisms associated with wind-turbine-caused bird fatalities, but these early efforts lacked the funding and duration needed to provide confident answers to the many questions they raised.

In March 1998, the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) initiated research to address some complex questions that affect both wind energy development and wildlife conservation. What is the full extent of bird mortality in the APWRA? What are the underlying causes of these fatalities? Are fatalities predictable at wind turbines with certain suites of characteristics? If they can be predicted, then what management options might be implemented to reduce the number of fatalities?

In an effort to simplify these questions, we present the following framework for addressing and interpreting factors related to avian mortality in the APWRA.

Step 1	Natural behaviors, geographic distributions, and ecological relationships that predispose wildlife to harm due to wind turbines	⇨	Susceptibility
Step 2	Placement and operation of wind farm structures and related management activities that pose threats to wildlife	⇨	Vulnerability
Step 3	Mortality due to wind farm operations	⇨	Impacts
Step 4	Reliably predicting impacts from indicators of susceptibility and vulnerability	⇨	Solution

In the above framework, it is the integration of Steps 1 through 3 that leads to Step 4 and its solutions. An empirical model developed in Step 4 can be broadly applied to predict *impacts* using quantitative measurements of factors that relate to *susceptibility* and *vulnerability*, terms which are drawn from the ecological indicators framework (Rapport et al. 1985, Cairns and McCormick 1992, O'Neill et al. 1994, Rotmans et al. 1994, Schulze et al. 1994, USDA 1994, Battaglin and Goolsby 1995, Wilcox et al. 2002; for an example, see Zhang et al. 1998, 2002) and defined below.

To estimate impact, we also would like to estimate levels of risk for each bird species in the APWRA. However, we cannot estimate population-level risk because it is too costly and impractical to enumerate each species at and around the APWRA. Estimating risk to the population requires that the researcher put the estimate of mortality into context with population size. To do so requires setting a geographic boundary as to what constitutes a population for any given species. This is problematic since for some species, like golden eagles (*Aquila chysaetos*), individuals using the APWRA may breed in the immediate area or hundreds of miles away, and they may commingle during their non-breeding months. Despite the risk per species being our preferred measure of risk, solutions to bird mortality in the APWRA can be efficiently derived from the above framework.

Natural Behaviors and Ecological Relationships: Susceptibility

Birds are killed in several ways in the APWRA, such as attempting to pass through the rotor plane of a turbine, flying into guy wires, or perching atop unsafe electrical distribution poles that service the wind farm. Attemping to fly through the rotor plane of a wind turbine ultimately expresses natural behaviors, but in an artificial context since the rotor plane has been introduced along with all of the other land uses and structures that are characteristic of wind farms.

Natural behaviors and ecological relationships of birds contribute to their inherent susceptibility to wind turbines. Since each bird species exhibits unique suites of behaviors, geographic distributions, and ecological relationships, each also possesses unique susceptibilities to wind farms. For example, if golden eagles spend most of their foraging time in canyons, then they may be more susceptible to the placement of wind turbines in canyons. Red-tailed hawks (*Buteo jamaicensis*) may be less susceptible to wind turbine placement in canyons, but perhaps more susceptible to wind turbines placed on ridgelines, if ridgelines happen to be where they fly most often. Burrowing owls (*Athene cunicularia*) might be most susceptible to wind turbines placed where the owls conduct most of their courtship displays or where their dispersal flights take them into the altitudes of the moving turbine blades. Thus, we estimate susceptibility by measuring and comparing behaviors that could cause individual species to collide with wind turbines, should these behaviors continue unaltered after wind turbines are placed into operation.

Orloff and Flannery (1996) suggested that some birds try to pass through the rotor plane because they simply cannot see moving wind turbine blades, or in the case of raptors, because they are fixated on a perch or prey item situated beyond the blades. Raptors may identify a perch or prey item and continuously observe it until they capture or land on it. If the raptor's target is located behind the moving blades of a wind turbine, then the raptor may not see the blades until it is too late to avoid them. The relative effects of motion smear (Hodos et al. 2001) versus fixed focus on prey items remains unknown, as well as does the degree to which these two factors might interact. But the frequent fatalities of nonraptorial birds summarized in this report indicates that fixed focus on prey items is not the only reason birds attempt to pass through the rotor plane.

Certain flight behaviors might influence a species' susceptibility to wind turbines, such as its long-distance flight behaviors during migration and its use of declivity winds, which are strong winds passing over ridge crests, as winds are forced upslope. Patterns of perching might connote various levels of susceptibility, if, for example, certain birds are prone to perching on wind towers because these towers provide perch opportunities similar to trees with which the species are familiar. Certain mating behaviors might distract individuals regardless of whether wind turbines are operating in the vicinity. Due to differences in sensory perception relied upon by animals during the night versus the day, nocturnal predators may or may not be more susceptible than diurnal predators. Lastly, some bird species occurring in relatively large numbers in the study area may only fly at heights well above the rotor planes, thus reducing their susceptibility to the existing wind farm. (New, larger wind turbines might alter the susceptibility of these bird species.) For these and other potential interspecific differences in susceptibility associated with flight behaviors, future changes in wind turbine design, operation and placement might yield different mortality rates among bird species in the APWRA.

The best approach available to researchers for estimating susceptibility is to implement a before-after control impact (BACI) design with replication of impact and control treatments (Anderson et al. 1999). However, our study could not implement such a design because the wind turbines available to us were put into operation prior to the initiation of our study. In the absence of the ideal study design, in which we would characterize bird behaviors in the APWRA prior to wind turbine operations, we made what inferences we could about susceptibility of bird species to placement and operation of wind turbines (see Chapter 5).

Exposure to Wind Farm Operations: Vulnerability

The placement and operation of wind turbines can make birds vulnerable to wind turbine collisions when and where these birds are already susceptible to wind turbines due to relative abundance, behaviors, and ecological relationships (e.g., predator-prey interactions). Vulnerability is a relative term that requires the measurement of susceptibility and impact across ranges of environmental conditions within the study area. Quantifying vulnerability requires comparing near-turbine bird activity levels and bird deaths to the availability of wind turbines within the environmental elements of interest, such as types of physical relief, seasons, and proximity to particular prey species. Measures of vulnerability can be based on relative abundance near wind turbines and/or on the relative mortality of avian species at wind turbines with particular attributes. In both cases, use-and-availability analysis using chi-square test statistics is an effective means of testing whether particular levels of vulnerability are significant.

As an example of applying use-and-availability analysis, relative abundance can be measured as the proportion of the sampling periods that each bird species is observed flying over landscape element *i*, and this proportion of flight time is related to the proportion of landscape element *i* occurring within the study area. Bird mortality can be measured as the proportion of the sample of individuals killed at wind turbines of a particular type or environmental setting relative to the proportion of those types or settings in which all of the wind turbines in the study area occur. Vulnerability due to placement of wind turbines on certain landscape elements (as an example of any environmental element that one wishes to measure) can be expressed by the following model:

$$\frac{\chi^2 \text{ Observed}}{\chi^2 \text{ Expected}} = \frac{n_i}{N \cdot p_i}$$

where, in the case of measuring use of the areas near wind turbines, n = flight time of a particular species nearby wind turbines on landscape element i, N = total flight time of the species on the sampled landscape; and where, in the case of measuring mortality, n_i = number of individuals of the species killed at wind turbines on landscape element i, N = total number of the species killed within the landscape area being sampled and p_i = proportion of the sampled landscape composed of landscape element i. In summary, part of our study attempts to identify the vulnerability of bird species to strikes with wind turbines based on our weighted measurements of susceptibility and impacts.

Measuring Effects on Birds: Impacts

Avian mortality studies conducted at wind resource areas have produced various mortality estimates. Howell and DiDonato (1991) sampled the APWRA's wind turbines in 1988-1989 and reported 0.05 deaths per wind turbine per year (n = 17 fatalities). Orloff and Flannery (1996) conservatively estimated that 39 golden eagles were killed during a 1-year period in the APWRA, and they estimated raptor mortality to range from 0.02 -

0.05 deaths/turbine/year. Howell (1997) confirmed 72 wind-turbine-caused fatalities during an 18-month period at two wind farms, the Altamont WRA and Montezuma Hills WRA. Bird fatalities consisted of 44 raptors and 28 nonraptor with a mean raptor mortality of 0.03 deaths/turbine/year.

The effects of wind turbine operations on birds can be interpreted from two perspectives: legal and biological. From a legal perspective, individual fatalities can be considered significant effects and subject to civil or criminal penalties. Federal laws protecting raptors specifically include the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), the Bald Eagle and Golden Eagle Protection Act, and the Endangered Species Act. Raptors are also protected under California Fish and Game Code 3503.5, which makes it illegal to take, possess, or destroy any bird in the Order Falconiformes or Strigiformes. The MBTA prohibits killing any bird species designated as fully protected. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service considers 'take' to be any injury or fatality of any raptor from a collision with a wind turbine, or ancillary facilities, in the APWRA, and therefore, a violation of the MBTA (S. Pearson, USFWS, pers. comm. 2000). Bird fatalities attributable to wind turbines are significant effects, from a legal perspective, because they violate the MBTA, which constitutes a decision that any additional human-caused losses of individuals of raptor species covered by the MBTA are biologically significant.

Comparing the wind-turbine-caused mortality to both the natural mortality and the recruitment rate of each affected species would effectively measure the biological importance of wind-turbine-caused fatalities. Doing so would yield estimates of the degree to which wind turbines adversely affect a species' population size, stability, and distribution. However, to do so would require extensive information about the distribution and demographic structure of populations occurring in and around the APWRA. Simply counting living birds in the APWRA usually would be inadequate for this purpose because the numbers would change dramatically throughout the year due to migrations. The numerical estimates made in the APWRA would be, in many cases, contaminated by individuals that live most or part of their lives elsewhere. The APWRA may directly affect any number of bird species that occur over a broad geographic area. Thus, the geographic scale required for estimating impacts to avian species would be much larger than the APWRA itself. The scope of our study did not allow inferences of population-level or regional impact assessments to be made, but it is important to consider that these impacts are possible and should be estimated by additional research.

Among the species of raptors killed in the APWRA, golden eagle and burrowing owl are probably the species of greatest concern because they are California Species of Special Concern. No detailed studies are underway to address impacts to burrowing owls, but a recent study of golden eagle mortality factors and population regulation over a broad geographic region specifically included the APWRA within its overall study area (Hunt 1994, 2002, Hunt and Culp 1997). In recent years, golden eagle deaths in the area have been attributed to wind turbines. Hunt (1994) and Hunt and Culp (1997) concluded that the additional effect of wind-turbine-caused mortality might be contributing to a long-term decline in the local golden eagle population, but Hunt (2002) later concluded the local population might be stable. However, Hunt's study was too brief for reliably estimating multigenerational trends in golden eagle numerical abundance and demography (see Smallwood and Schonewald 1998). In addition, a high mortality of golden eagles might not change the number of individuals in the population so long as recruitment keeps pace with fatalities, but a high rate of ill-fated recruitment might very well deplete golden eagle numbers in source areas (Smallwood 2002).

Until more rigorous research efforts are conducted in the APWRA for each bird species, the full environmental impact of the APWRA will remain unknown. We will not know how the killing of *individual* birds affects their *populations*. In lieu of more rigorous research on population-level impacts, it would be prudent to implement effective management practices that will demonstrably reduce the vulnerability of bird species to the APWRA. In addition, demonstrating a reduction in bird mortality within the APWRA might enable Alameda County (1998) to permit an increase in generating capacity that is available to the wind industry.

Relating Impacts to Causal Variables: Predictions and Solutions

Aside from the effects of season, weather, and wind turbine design and operation, if individuals of any bird species were randomly killed at wind turbines among measured environmental elements on the APWRA, then the probability of an individual being killed by a wind turbine occurring on a particular environmental element would equal the proportion of the wind turbines associated with that environmental element multiplied by the total number of that species killed in the study area. For example, if 20% of the wind turbines in a study area occurred on southeast-facing slopes, then a random distribution of 100 red-tailed hawk fatalities at wind turbines should have included about 20 birds killed by wind turbines on southeast-facing slopes. This product of total number killed (N) and the incidence of wind turbines on the ith landscape element is an expected kill rate at the ith landscape element. The number of fatalities at the ith landscape element can then be compared to the expected number of fatalities. For example, had 40 red-tailed hawks been killed by wind turbines on southeast-facing slopes, this observed frequency was twice the frequency expected of a random or uniform distribution of fatalities.

When the observed and expected frequencies of fatalities are equal, then the observed frequency cannot be attributed statistically to anything other than wind turbine numbers. However, when the converse is true, a relationship exists between that environmental element and mortality. If the relationship is less than one, then there may be an avoidance of one environmental element and the possible selection of another. By identifying environmental elements where mortality exceeded expectations due to wind turbine numbers alone, we are able to identify which environmental factors might have a causal relationship. It is by this approach that we can assess vulnerability.

At selected wind turbines within the APWRA, we compiled separate data files for bird behaviors, wind turbine and tower characteristics, fatality searches, fatality search results, maps of rodent burrow systems, and various other physical and biological factors. This final report summarizes the results of our integration of these data. This data integration brings us another step closer to developing a predictive model for bird mortality at wind turbines based on wind turbine location on the landscape, wind turbine location relative to other wind turbines, wind turbine design and operation, the distribution of raptor prey species near wind turbines, and other potential predictor variables.

We believe that in the future such an approach will lead to a model that will reliably predict how many birds per species are likely to be killed at individual wind turbines or at strings of wind turbines per year. Most importantly, such a model can be used as a tool to identify zones of vulnerability when siting new wind turbines in the APWRA.

1-2 OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this research were (1) to quantify bird use, including characterizing and quantifying perching and flying behaviors exhibited by individual birds around wind turbines; (2) to evaluate the flying behaviors and the environmental and topographic conditions associated with flight behaviors; and (3) to identify possible relationships between bird mortality and bird behaviors, wind tower design and operations, landscape attributes, and prey availability. A fourth objective, pursued through a research contract with the California Energy Commission, was to develop a predictive, empirical model that identifies areas or conditions that are associated with high vulnerability. Such a model could be used in the APWRA to identify locations and conditions of high versus low vulnerability, or to reliably identify those wind turbines that have demonstrated their ongoing threat to birds.

We began the project by quantifying bird use and bird fatalities associated with that use. Due to limited access, only about 28% of the APWRA's total wind turbine population was included in the project. We quantified bird flight and perching behaviors at the various wind turbine types, and examined whether the frequencies of these behaviors at wind turbines were related to environmental factors, including weather, topography, habitat features, and prey availability.

As our study progressed, unexpected patterns prompted us to add certain focused subtasks and activities to complement the basic goals of the project. Such patterns included ground squirrel (*Spermophilus beecheyi*) distribution and abundance not relating to raptor mortality; pocket gophers (*Thomomys bottae*) clustering near wind towers on steep ridgelines; and raptors generally avoiding perching upon wind towers while turbines operated. We added research on rodent distribution in relation to tower locations, bird use, and fatality locations. We also examined topographic and landscape features and related these to bird use and bird fatalities. In general, the topics we examined fell into three broad categories: (1) bird flight behaviors; (2) wind turbine/tower design, placement, and operations; and (3) raptor prey availability and distribution in relation to individual wind turbines and turbine strings. Wherever applicable, the methods used in our project adhered to guidelines developed and recommended for such studies by the Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee (Anderson et al. 1999).

1-3 STUDY AREA

APWRA is located 90 kilometers (km) east of San Francisco, within eastern Alameda and southeastern Contra Costa counties in central California (Figure 1-1). Within the APWRA, which is the largest wind energy facility in the world, some 8,200 wind turbines were originally approved and 5,400 are installed (Alameda County 1998). The output capacity of the installed wind turbines is about 580 megawatts. They are distributed over approximately 150 km^2 (50,000 acres). Photos 1-1 through 1-7 depict aspects of the wind farm and various types of wind turbines.

Photo 1-1. Bonus 150-kW wind turbines on tubular towers and Flowind 150-kW vertical-axis wind turbines on the right, view east.

Photo 1-2. Bonus wind turbines in the foreground and Danwin 110-kW wind turbines downhill (white towers), view northeast.

Photo 1-3. Flowind 150-kW vertical-axis wind turbines, view northwest.

Photo 1-4. Micon 65-kW wind turbines near Mountain House, view southwest.

Photo 1-5. KVS-33 turbines on lattice and tubular towers in the foreground, and KCS-56 100-kW turbines in the background, view northeast.

Photo 1-6. Enertech 40-kW wind turbine with two turkey vultures flying nearby.

Photo 1-7. Example of a wind wall where 100-kW turbines are mounted on two different tower heights to catch a larger height domain of the wind. View is to the south.

The APWRA first achieved significant levels of energy generation during the mid-1980s, when most of the wind towers now in existence were erected. Wind turbines are generally grouped under common ownership. At least 13 different companies manage the energy that is produced in the APWRA, each using different tower/turbine configurations.

The Altamont Pass region exhibits a complex topographic relief. Hilltop elevations range from 230 to 470 m above sea level. Valley elevations range from about 78 to 188 m above sea level. Livestock grazing constitutes the primary land use in the area.

During April to September steady winds from the southwest blow across Altamont Pass. Differential air temperatures form as the warmer Central Valley east of Altamont Pass draws in cooler, marine air from San Francisco Bay to the west. Winds are more erratic at other times of the year. They can originate from any direction. Wind speeds average 25-45 km/hr between April and September, during which time the APWRA produces 70%-80% of its power. During the summer months, wind speeds are sufficient to operate the wind turbines beginning about mid-afternoon and increasing during the evening hours. During winter, wind speeds average 15-25 km/hr. Dense fog can occur in the Altamont Pass during summer and winter. Winter fog conditions, known locally as 'tule fog,' often linger for many consecutive days.

The vegetation is predominately non-native annual grassland consisting of soft chess (*Bromus hordeaceus*), rip-gut brome (*Bromus diandrus*), foxtail barley (*Hordeum murinum ssp. leporinum*), Italian rye grass (*Lolium multiflorum*), and wild oats (*Avena fatua*). Common forbs include black mustard (*Brassica nigra*), fiddle-neck (*Amsinckia menziesii ssp. intermedia*), chick lupine (*Lupinus microcarpus* var. *densiflorus*), bush lupine (*Lupinus albifrons*), and wally baskets (*Triteleia laxa*). Grasses and forbs grow during the rainy months of January, February, and March, then die or go dormant by the beginning of June. The APWRA includes the following physiographic elements that harbor characteristic groups of species: annual grassland, alkali meadow, emergent marsh, riparian woodland and scrub, creeks and drainages, stock ponds, cultivated land, and rock outcrops. At least 18 special-status wildlife species occur in the area, including San Joaquin kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*), California red-legged frog (*Rana aurora draytonii*), San Joaquin pocket mouse (*Perognathus inornatus inornatus*), American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*), California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*), two species of fairy shrimp, and others. In addition, the area supports as many as 15 special-status plant species (Alameda County 1998).

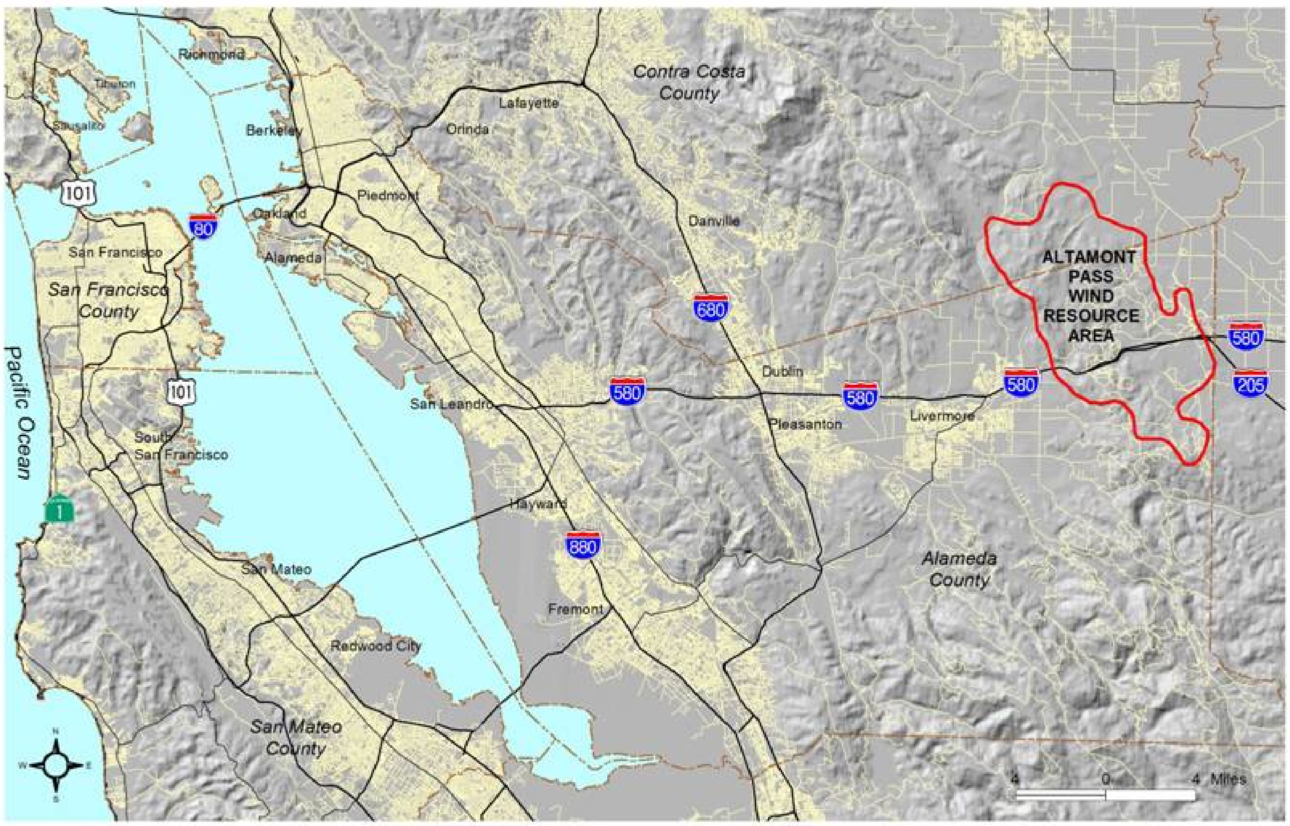


Figure 1-1. Approximate boundary (outlined polygon) of the APWRA, located in Alameda and Contra Costa counties.

CHAPTER 2: BIRD MORTALITY

2-1 INTRODUCTION

Whereas the 5,400 wind turbines operating in the APWRA generate up to 580 MW of electricity, they also kill birds that fly into the moving blades. It is important for regulatory and biological reasons to estimate the environmental impact that the APWRA has on birds. Impact estimates are needed to decide the extent, magnitude, and types of mitigation that should be implemented in the APWRA. As mentioned in Chapter 1, in this study we made impact estimates based on fatalities because we lacked information on the ratio of fatalities to the number of birds residing in, or passing through, the APWRA.

There are two means to measure impacts to birds. The simplest is to express impacts as the number of fatalities relative to the number of turbines and the time span over which the fatalities occurred. Another means is to compare the turbine-caused fatality rate to both the natural mortality and the recruitment rate of each species, thus estimating the degree to which the wind turbines adversely affect the numerical or demographic condition of each species. This latter means of expressing impacts enables risk assessments to be made, and it is the preferred means of expressing impacts. However, this approach requires information of the numerical distribution and demographic constitution of populations occurring at and around the APWRA. Also, the geographic scale of consideration would need to be much larger than the APWRA because the APWRA may serve as an ecological sink for animal species affected by the wind turbines. That is, individuals from surrounding populations disperse into the Altamont area and are killed, thus possibly affecting the overall numerical and demographic composition of the species over a relatively large region. Because it was impractical to estimate population size and to characterize the demography of species in and around the APWRA, we employed the simpler means of estimating impact as the number of fatalities per turbine per year.

To our knowledge, the simpler method of estimating impact has been the only method used so far at this and other wind farms. Howell and DiDonato (1991) reported 17 raptor fatalities for a rate of 0.05 deaths per turbine per year in the APWRA during 1988-1989. Orloff and Flannery (1996) conservatively estimated that 39 golden eagles were killed during a 1-year period in the APWRA with raptor fatality rates varying from 0.02 to 0.05 deaths per turbine per year. Howell (1997) identified 72 confirmed collision fatalities during an 18-month period at two wind resource areas, Altamont Pass and Montezuma Hills. Bird fatalities consisted of 44 raptors and 28 nonraptor with a mean raptor mortality of 0.029 birds per turbine per year. Outside the APWRA, raptor mortality estimates have ranged from 0-0.48 birds per turbine per year and mortality estimates of all birds have ranged from zero to 4.45 birds per turbine per year (Erickson et al. 2001). Erickson et al. (2001) elected not to report the estimates of mortality of all birds in the APWRA because no scavenging or searcher efficiency studies were performed there. However, the error due to these factors would have rendered the estimates conservative, so not including them in Erickson et al.'s review only served to truncate the upper range of mortality estimates and lessen the resulting overall impact assessment of wind turbine operations.

Among the species of raptors killed in the APWRA, the golden eagle has been the species of greatest concern and the species whose local population is most likely to be adversely affected (Hunt 1994, 2002). In addition to its low abundance relative to other raptors, the breeding and recruitment rates of golden eagle are naturally low. It is a species of special concern in California (California Fish and Game Department 1992) and receives special protection under the federal Bald Eagle Protection Act as amended in 1963. Wind-turbine-caused mortality of golden eagle in the APWRA is therefore of particular concern.

It was our intent to estimate mortality of each species so that comparisons could be made to other sites or to future monitored results from the APWRA. Another objective was to compare mortality by wind turbine type, rodent control level, ownership of the wind turbines, and season of the year. Finally, we extrapolated our mortality estimates to the unsampled portion of the APWRA in order to characterize the range of probable project impacts per species and among larger taxonomic groups.

2-2 METHODS

We sampled 1,526 individual wind turbine and tower configurations from March 1998 through September 2001. During the course of the project, we periodically added groups of turbines as they became available to us.

Gauthreaux (1996) suggested that searches for bird fatalities should be circular around each wind turbine, the minimum radius to be determined by the height of the wind turbine. Because all wind turbines in our study area were arranged in strings, we searched them efficiently by walking strip transects along both sides and around the ends. Thus, we chose the string of turbines as one of our study units because search rotations were efficiently performed on them. All wind turbines composing a turbine string shared common search dates, frequency of searching, and time span including the searches. For reasons beyond our control, we were unable to search all turbine strings throughout the study or equally in frequency, so our fatality searches among turbine strings varied by time spans (Figures 2-1 and 2-2) and seasonal representation (Figure 2-3). Most turbine strings were given roughly similar search efforts over the time spans they were searched (Figures 2-4 and 2-5).

Two people explored the ground around each string of wind towers, using one of two searching methods, one for level terrain and the second for hillsides (Figure 2-6). In either case, each person walked in line with the string, 50 m away from the first tower, and 50 m in the opposite direction away from the string centerline. Previous studies reported that about 77% of all carcasses were found within a 30-40 m radius from the wind towers, mostly in the area behind the rotor (Orloff and Flannery 1992, Munsters et al. 1996, Howell 1997). Both searchers walked towards and outwards from the string line in a zigzag pattern from wind tower to wind tower until they reached the last one.

On hillsides or steep terrain, the searchers walked parallel to the string of wind turbines, whereas on level terrain they walked perpendicular to it. The distance between each zigzag characterizes a different approach to this technique as compared with previous fatality search studies (i.e., Orloff and Flannery 1992). In this study, we kept a tight, closed, zigzag pattern, approximately 4 m between each turn. The expected advantage of this ground surveying technique was to increase the probability of detection of all bird remains, including small passerines.

The ground around each wind tower was searched in 8-10 minutes. Five hours per day was devoted to fatality searches, and two-person crews managed to search 30 to 40 wind turbines per day. With two to three people searching 120-150 wind turbines per week, 685 turbines could be sampled once every five to six weeks, thus completing approximately eight fatality search cycles in 12 months during 1998 through 1999 when we were limited to 685 turbines. Not all turbine strings were searched every month due to changes in field strategies or for reasons out of our control, such as fire hazards and flooded roads. As we were allowed to search around additional wind turbines, our search rotations took longer and our frequency of searches per year declined.

All carcasses or body parts, such as groups of flight feathers, head, wings, tarsi, and tail feathers, found during each search within a 50-m radius of the wind turbine were documented and flagged as fatalities. We carefully examined these to determine species, age, sex, and probable cause of death. The time since death was estimated by carefully analyzing the carcass condition (e.g., fresh, weathered, dry, bleached bones) and decomposition level (e.g., flesh color, presence of maggots, odor), using methods and standards described in the following paragraphs.

To determine the cause of death, we evaluated the general condition of intact carcasses. For dismembered or mutilated remains, we evaluated carcass position, the distance and compass reading to the nearest wind turbine or electrical distribution pole or wire, and the type(s) of injury. Each fatality was classified as a 'fresh kill' or as 'old remains' depending on the estimated time since death. Fatalities were considered fresh when carcasses and small remains were estimated less than 60 days since death. Old remains included highly decomposed and dismembered carcasses with weathered and discolored feathers, missing flesh, and bleached, exposed bones. These carcass characteristics led observers to believe that the time since death was before the initiation of search rotations at the particular wind turbines. The above data, as well as the distance and angle to the wind turbine closest to the carcass, were recorded on a standard data sheet. Observers photographed each fatality at the time of discovery.

We expressed mortality as the number of fatalities per wind turbine per year in most circumstances, so the number of fatalities recorded for a turbine string was divided by the number of wind turbines composing the string and by the years or fractions of a year during which the searches were conducted. We assumed that the same number of fatalities would have been found during a given year regardless of whether 12 searches were performed or eight searches, but it is likely that reduced search frequency resulted in lower carcass detection rates. Our mortality metric was changed to number of fatalities per turbine per search when we compared mortality by season of the year. In both measures of mortality, old remains were not included in the calculations.

Searcher bias and detection rates were not studied because it had already been established that mortality in the APWRA is much greater than experienced at other wind farms. We were unconcerned with underestimating mortality, and we acknowledge that we did so. We were more concerned with learning the factors related to fatalities so that we can recommend solutions to the wind-turbine-caused avian mortality problem. Therefore, we applied our resources to finding bird carcasses rather than into estimating how many birds we were missing due to variation in physiographic conditions, scavenging, searcher biases, or other reasons.

Because we did not perform trials to estimate searcher detection and scavenger removal rates, we relied on published estimates from other studies. Orloff and Flannery (1992) estimated searcher detection of 85% of raptor carcasses in the APWRA, so we used this value for raptors. For nonraptors, we used the mean between the Johnson et al. (2002) estimate of 38.7% and the Erickson et al. (2003) estimate of 43%, which was 40.85% and rounded to 41%. We divided raptor mortality by 0.85 and nonraptor mortality by 0.41. To these we added the species/group-specific fraction of carcasses located more than 50 m from wind turbines, assuming we missed detecting just as many outside our search radius. Adjustments for searcher detection rates were made prior to factoring in scavenger removal rates.

Erickson et al. (2003) estimated that after 40 days, 58.6% of carcasses of large-bodied species were removed on average, and that 80.2% of carcasses of small-bodied species were removed. Our average search interval was 53 ± 11.6 days. Therefore, we adopted the carcass removal rates of Erickson et al. (2003), assuming scavenger removal rates were similar between 40 days in their study and 53 days in ours. To adjust our mortality estimates so that they included the carcasses removed by scavengers and those that we did not detect, we divided the raw mortality estimates by the proportion of carcasses detected by Erickson et al. because the carcasses had not been removed yet by scavengers.

We divided mortality by 0.198 and 0.414 for small-bodied and large-bodied species, respectively. Based on our experience with raptor carcasses in the APWRA, we did not believe that these scavenger removal rates were accurate for raptors, and we halved the removal rate estimates reported by Erickson et al.

(2003). Mortality of small raptor species was divided by 0.396, and mortality of large raptor species was divided by 0.828.

After adjusting for searcher detection bias and the rates of carcass removal by scavengers, some error remains due to the WRRS (Wildlife Reporting and Response System) and other human actions. We found one raptor carcass buried under rocks and another stuffed in a ground squirrel burrow. One operator did not inform us when a golden eagle was removed as a part of the WRRS. Based on these experiences, it is possible that we missed other carcasses that were removed. For these reasons, our mortality estimates might be conservative.

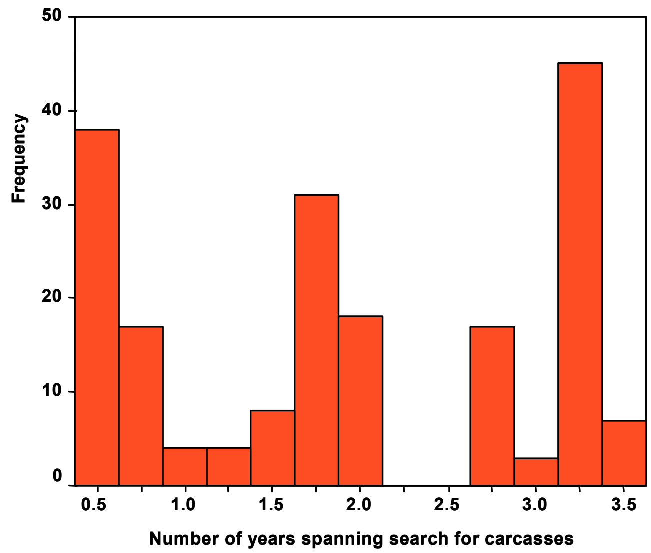


Figure 2-1. Frequency distribution of span of years spent searching for carcasses in the APWRA, May 1998 to September 2001.

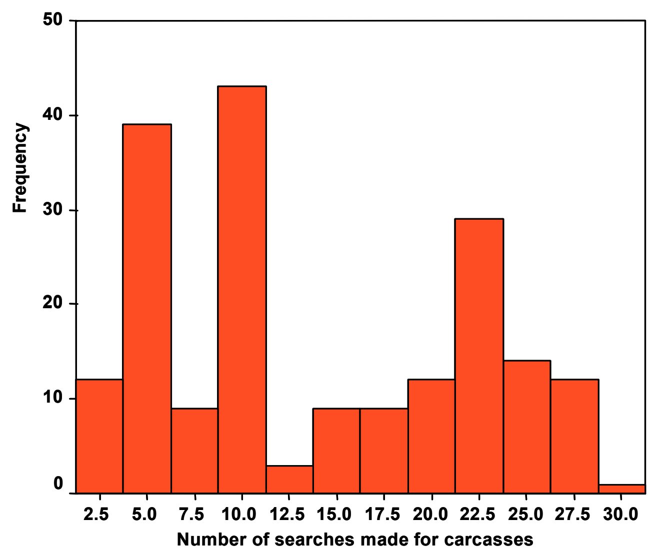


Figure 2-2. Frequency distribution of number of searches for carcasses in the APWRA, May 1998 to September 2001.

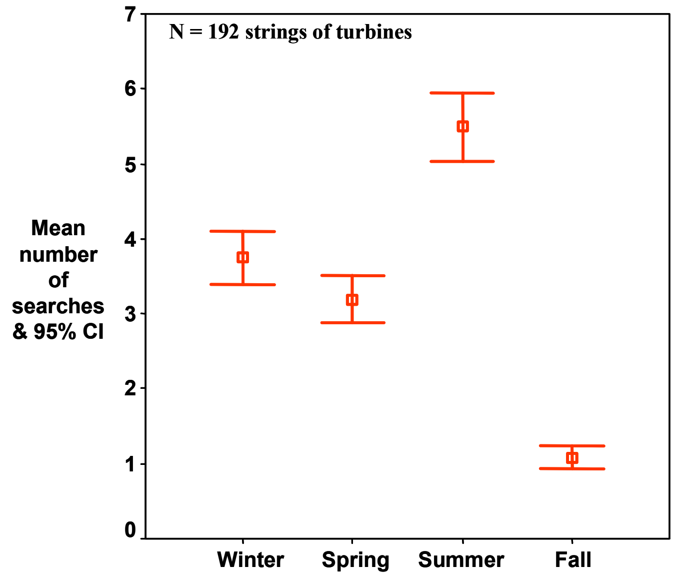


Figure 2-3. Mean comparisons of the number of fatality searches performed per season of the year in the APWRA, May 1998 to September 2001.

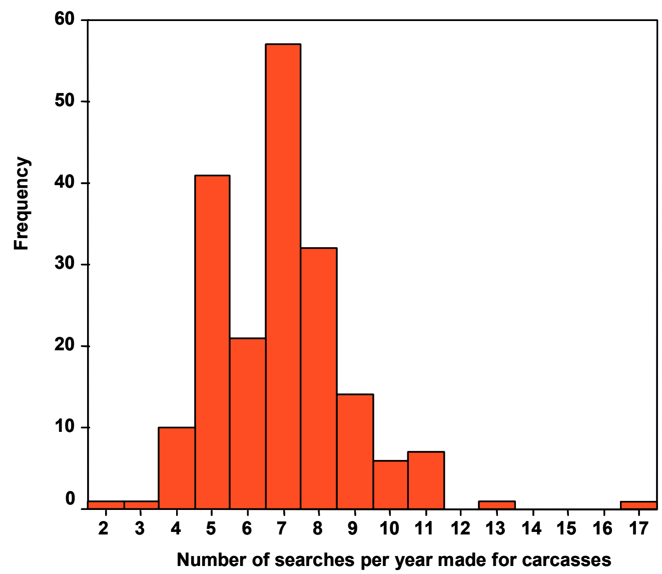


Figure 2-4. Frequency distribution of the number of searches per year made for estimating avian mortality in the APWRA, May 1998 to September 2001.

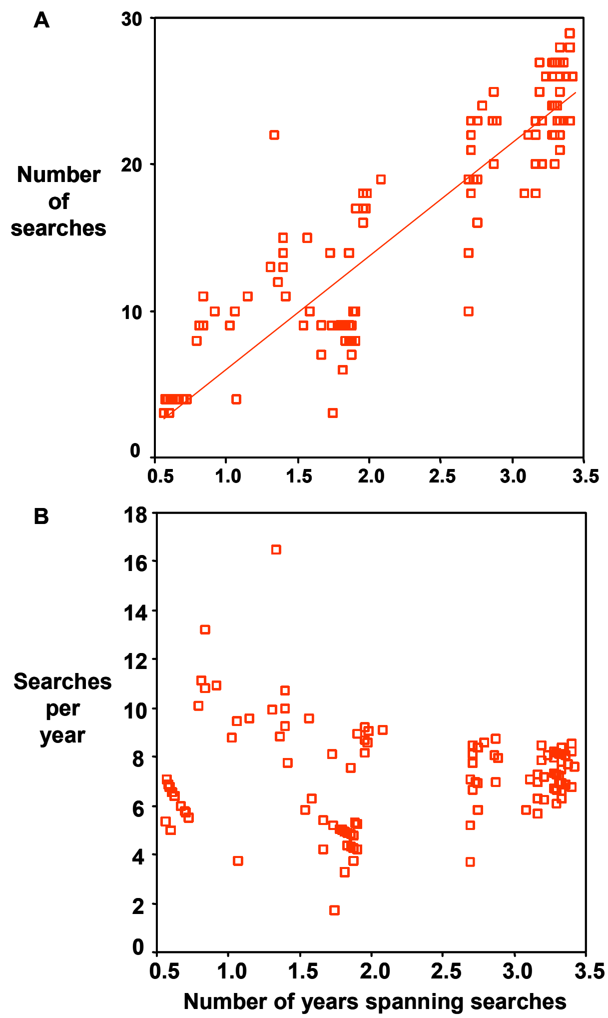


Figure 2-5. Relationships between the number of searches and the number of years spanning the searches (A), and between the searches per year and the number of years spanning the searches (B).

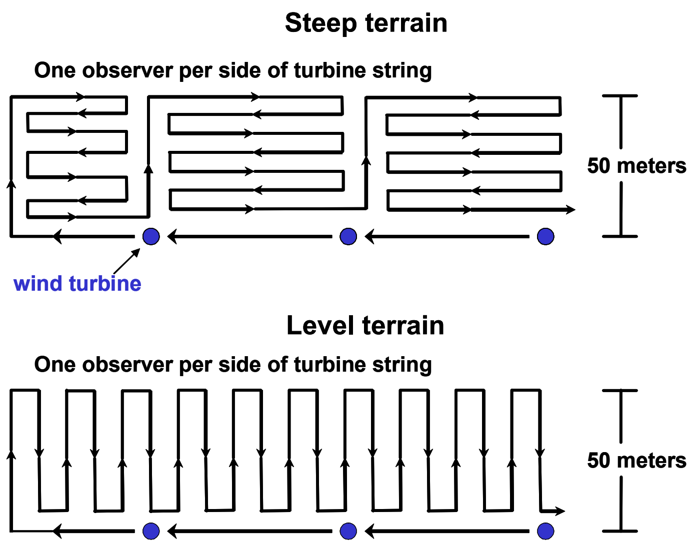


Figure 2-6. Illustration of typical carcass search patterns around wind turbine strings.

2-3 RESULTS

We found 652 fatalities that we attributed to operating wind turbines (Table 2-1). Of these, we estimated that 79 carcasses were more than 90 days old. They were excluded, therefore, from estimations of mortality (Tables 2-2 and 2-3). These older carcasses were used for association analyses that were intended to identify factors related to turbine-caused mortality (see Chapter 6.) At the string level of analysis, the frequency distributions of mortality were right-skewed (Figure 2-7).

Red-tailed hawk mortality was greatest during the fall (Figure 2-8), even though our search effort was least during this time of year (Figure 2-3). Relating mortality to search effort per season, we found significant associations for burrowing owl, house finch, horned lark, rock dove, red-tailed hawk, western meadowlark, plus all raptors combined, all nonraptor combined, and all avian species combined (Figure 2-9). Mortality typically associated most positively with fall, and least with spring. However, house finch mortality was greatest during winter and horned lark mortality was greatest during summer.

Mortality varied by groups of wind turbines according to the intensity of rodent control applied to the area around the wind turbines (Table 2-4). Red-tailed hawk mortality was greater where rodent control was used (Figure 2-10), and so was golden eagle mortality (Figure 2-11) and all raptors combined (Figure 2-12).

Table 2-1. Status of species found killed by 1,526 wind turbines in the APWRA from May 1998 to September 2001.

Common name	Species name	Status [a]
Golden eagle	*Aquila chrysaetos*	CSC, CFP
Turkey vulture	*Cathartes aura*	
Red-tailed hawk	*Buteo jamaicensis*	
Northern harrier	*Circus cyaeneus*	CSC
White-tailed kite	*Elanus leucurus*	CFP
Prairie falcon	*Falco mexicanus*	CSC
American kestrel	*Falco sparverius*	
Burrowing owl	*Athene cunicularia hypugea*	CSC
Great horned owl	*Bubo virginianus*	
Barn owl	*Tyto alba*	
California gull	*Larus californicus*	CSC
Ring-billed gull	*Larus delawarensis*	
Black-crowned night heron	*Nycticorax nycticorax*	CSA
Mallard	*Anas platyrhynchos*	
Wild turkey	*Melleagris gallopavo*	
Rock dove	*Columba livia*	
Mourning dove	*Zenaida macroura*	
Northern flicker	*Colaptes auratus*	
Common raven	*Corvus corax*	
Brown-headed cowbird	*Molothrus ater*	
Brewer’s blackbird	*Euphagus cyanocephalus*	
Red-winged blackbird	*Agelaius phoeniceus*	
Tricolored blackbird	*Agelaius tricolor*	FSC, CSC
European starling	*Sturnus vulgaris*	
Horned lark	*Eremophila alpestris actia*	CSC
Western meadowlark	*Sturnella neglecta*	
Loggerhead shrike	*Lanius ludovicianus*	FSC, CSC
Pacific-slope flycatcher	*Empidonax difficilis*	
Mountain bluebird	*Sialia currucoides*	
Violet-green swallow	*Tachycineta thalassina*	
Cliff swallow	*Hirundo pyrrhonota*	
House finch	*Carpodacus mexicanus*	
Hoary bat	*Lasiurus cinereus*	

Table 2-2. Summary of mortality estimates and projected mortality across the APWRA based on data collected by BioResource Consultants from May 1998 to September 2001.

Species/Taxonomic group	Fatalities		Mortality (deaths/turbine/year)		
	Total found	Used to estimate mortality	Mean per string	Standard deviation per string	Proportion of recent carcasses found >50 m from turbines
Golden eagle	18	12	0.0037	0.0182	0.1818
Turkey vulture	3	3	0.0017	0.0142	0.0000
Red-tailed hawk	129	104	0.0275	0.0576	0.1212
Buteo	18	0	---	---	0.0000
Northern harrier	2	2	0.0004	0.0038	0.0000
White-tailed kite	1	0	---	---	0.0000
Prairie falcon	2	2	0.0005	0.0058	0.5000
American kestrel	30	30	0.0079	0.0289	0.0714
Burrowing owl	62	62	0.0250	0.0616	0.1400
Great horned owl	12	9	0.0035	0.0217	0.0000
Barn owl	33	31	0.0087	0.0371	0.2500
California gull	5	5	0.0015	0.0120	0.2500
Ring-billed gull	5	4	0.0025	0.0215	0.2500
Black-crowned night heron	2	2	0.0003	0.0031	0.5000
Mallard	28	23	0.0097	0.0588	0.2000
Wild turkey	1	1	0.0004	0.0051	0.0000
Rock dove	113	108	0.0299	0.0746	0.0481
Mourning dove	5	5	0.0025	0.0209	0.0000
Northern flicker	2	2	0.0010	0.0114	0.0000
Common raven	9	7	0.0029	0.0274	0.0000
Brown-headed cowbird	1	1	0.0006	0.0084	1.0000
Blackbird	1	1	0.0009	0.0124	0.0000
Brewer’s blackbird	4	4	0.0018	0.0165	0.0000
Red-winged blackbird	5	5	0.0032	0.0244	0.0000
Tricolored blackbird	1	1	0.0004	0.0054	0.0000
European starling	30	30	0.0137	0.0570	0.0345
Horned lark	12	12	0.0035	0.0155	0.0000
Western meadowlark	71	71	0.0278	0.0693	0.0175
Loggerhead shrike	4	4	0.0027	0.0238	0.0000
Pacific-slope flycatcher	1	1	0.0006	0.0088	0.0000
Mountain bluebird	2	2	0.0009	0.0111	0.0000
Violet-green swallow	1	1	0.0002	0.0028	0.0000
Cliff swallow	3	3	0.0014	0.0130	0.0000
Passerine	8	7	0.0037	0.0242	0.0000
House finch	14	13	0.0076	0.0408	0.0000
Unknown	10	5	---	---	0.2000
Hoary bat	4	4	0.0012	0.0101	0.0000
Hawk	150	106	0.0282	0.0580	0.0889
Raptor	314	255	0.0792	0.1062	0.1336
TOTAL	652	573	0.2001	0.2077	0.0906

Table 2-3. Bird mortality estimates for the 1,536 wind turbines searched, and mortality extrapolated across the APWRA. We regard the mortality estimates in the left and right columns as the low and high values of the uncertainty range for each species or taxonomic group, and the left and right columns of fatality estimates also represent low and high values of the corresponding uncertainty range.

Species/Taxonomic group	Mortality (deaths/turbine/year) adjusted for:		Fatalities per year in the APWRA [a] adjusted for:	
	Search detection	Search detection and scavenging	Search detection	Search detection and scavenging
Golden eagle	0.0051	0.0062	28	34
Turkey vulture	0.0020	0.0024	11	13
Red-tailed hawk	0.0363	0.0438	196	237
Northern harrier	0.0005	0.0006	3	3
Prairie falcon	0.0009	0.0011	5	6
American kestrel	0.0100	0.0251	54	136
Burrowing owl	0.0335	0.0847	181	457
Great horned owl	0.0041	0.0050	22	27
Barn owl	0.0128	0.0155	69	83
California gull	0.0046	0.0110	25	60
Ring-billed gull	0.0076	0.0184	41	99
Black-crowned night heron	0.0011	0.0027	6	14
Mallard	0.0284	0.0686	153	370
Wild turkey	0.0010	0.0024	5	13
Rock dove	0.0764	0.1846	413	997
Mourning dove	0.0061	0.0147	33	80
Northern flicker	0.0024	0.0059	13	32
Common raven	0.0071	0.0171	38	92
Brown-headed cowbird	0.0029	0.0148	16	80
Blackbird	0.0022	0.0053	12	29
Brewer's blackbird	0.0044	0.0106	24	57
Red-winged blackbird	0.0078	0.0189	42	102
Tricolored blackbird	0.0010	0.0024	5	13
European starling	0.0346	0.0835	187	451
Horned lark	0.0085	0.0206	46	111
Western meadowlark	0.0690	0.1667	373	900
Loggerhead shrike	0.0066	0.0159	36	86
Pacific-slope flycatcher	0.0015	0.0035	8	19
Mountain bluebird	0.0022	0.0053	12	29
Violet-green swallow	0.0005	0.0012	3	6
Cliff swallow	0.0034	0.0082	18	45
Passerine	0.0090	0.0218	49	118
House finch	0.0185	0.0448	100	242
Hoary bat	0.0029	0.0071	16	38
Hawk	0.0361	0.0436	195	236
Raptor	0.1056	0.1547	570	835
TOTAL	0.3464	0.7981	1870	4310

[a] Mean mortality among strings × 5,400 wind turbines, and assuming that our sample of wind turbines is representative of the wind turbines across the entire APWRA.

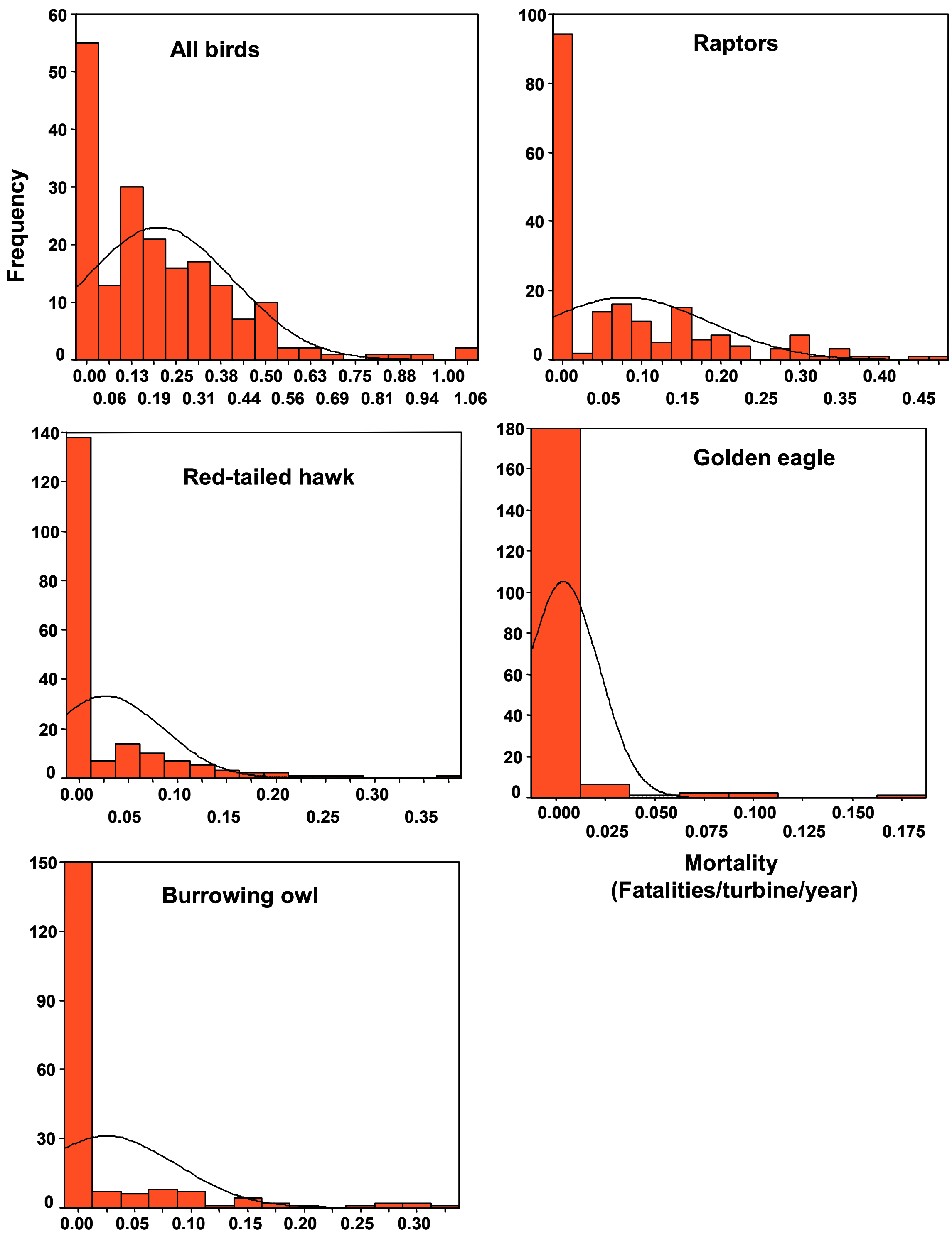


Figure 2-7. Frequency distributions of avian mortality for selected species in the APWRA, May 1998 to September 2001.

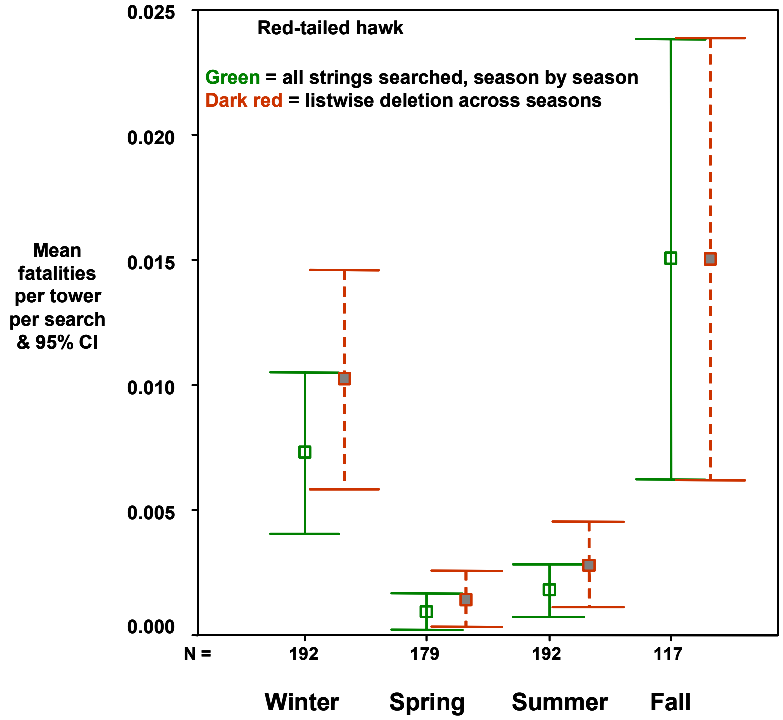


Figure 2-8. Mean comparisons of red-tailed hawk mortality across seasons in the APWRA, May 1998 to September 2001.

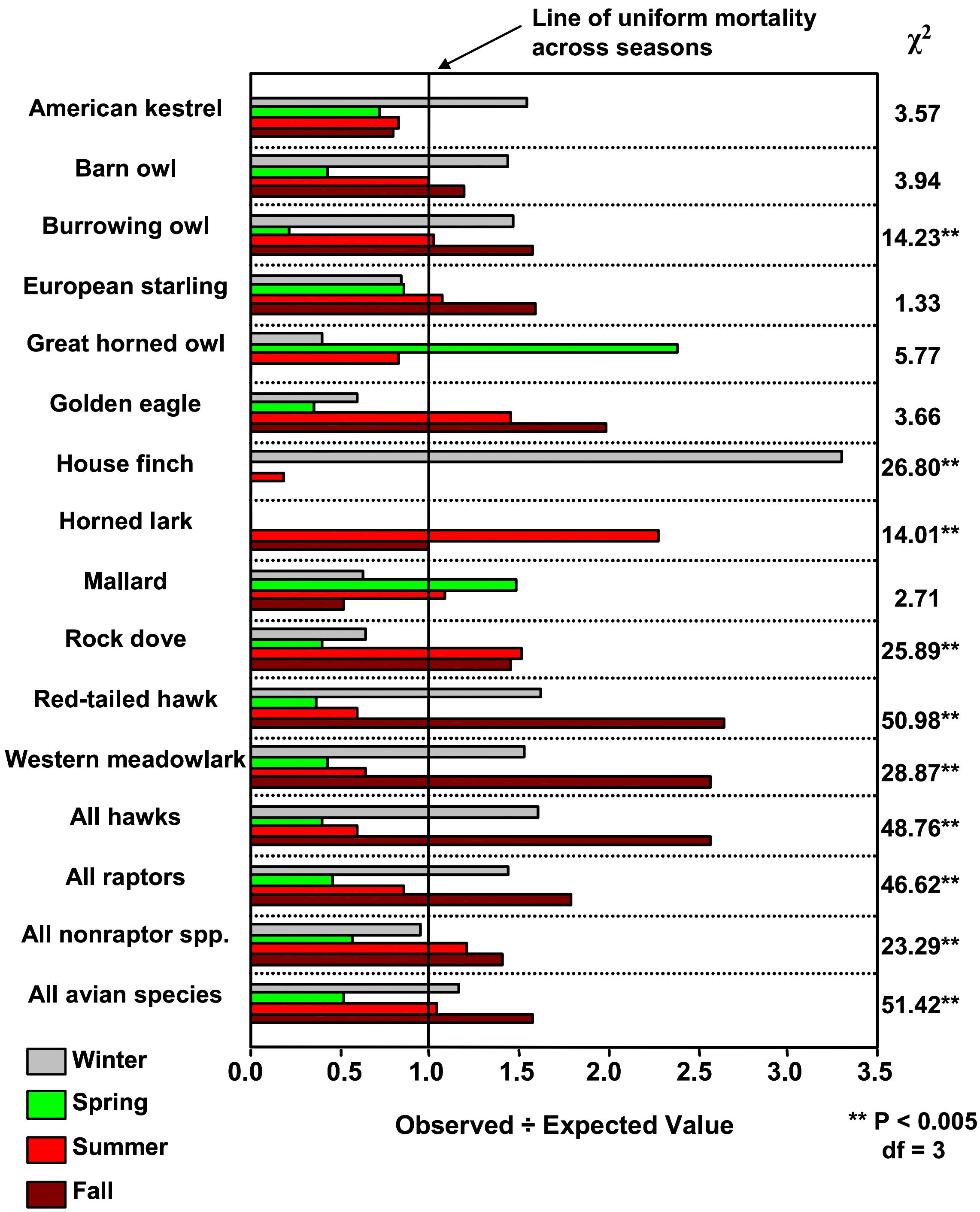


Figure 2-9. Chi-square test results of mortality associated with season of the year in the APWRA, May 1998 to September 2001.

Table 2-4. Summary of mortality estimates by rodent control intensity in the APWRA from May 1998 to September 2001. d.f. = 2, 191.

Species/Taxonomic group	Mean mortality among strings (fatalities/turbine/year)				
	Rodent control intensity			ANOVA F-value	P-value
	None (n = 59)	Intermittent (n = 66)	Intense (n = 67)		
Golden eagle	0.00160	0.00897	0.00035	4.47	0.013
Red-tailed hawk	0.00372	0.04880	0.02750	10.47	0.000
American kestrel	0.00344	0.01060	0.00901	1.04	0.355
Burrowing owl	0.02211	0.03600	0.01674	1.73	0.179
Great horned owl	0.00469	0.00114	0.00490	0.61	0.542
Barn owl	0.00000	0.01650	0.00856	3.15	0.045
Mallard	0.00161	0.02419	0.00252	3.13	0.046
Rock dove	0.04751	0.02107	0.02309	2.43	0.091
European starling	0.03070	0.00613	0.00604	3.93	0.021
Horned lark	0.00000	0.00505	0.00494	2.14	0.121
Western meadowlark	0.02920	0.03465	0.01979	0.78	0.460
House finch	0.01471	0.00907	0.00000	2.12	0.122
Raptor	0.03811	0.12840	0.06702	13.52	0.000
TOTAL	0.19070	0.26660	0.14300	6.31	0.002

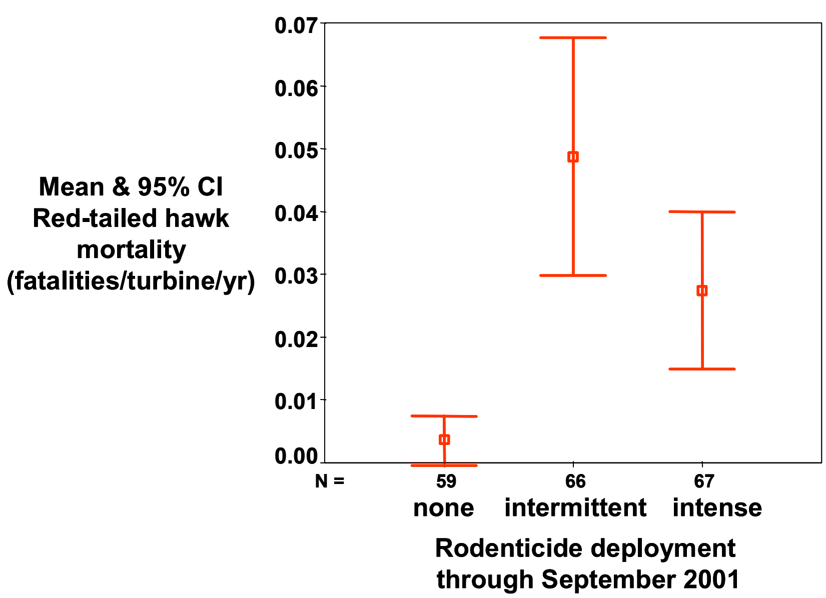


Figure 2-10. Red-tailed hawk mortality was greatest at turbines where rodent control was applied.

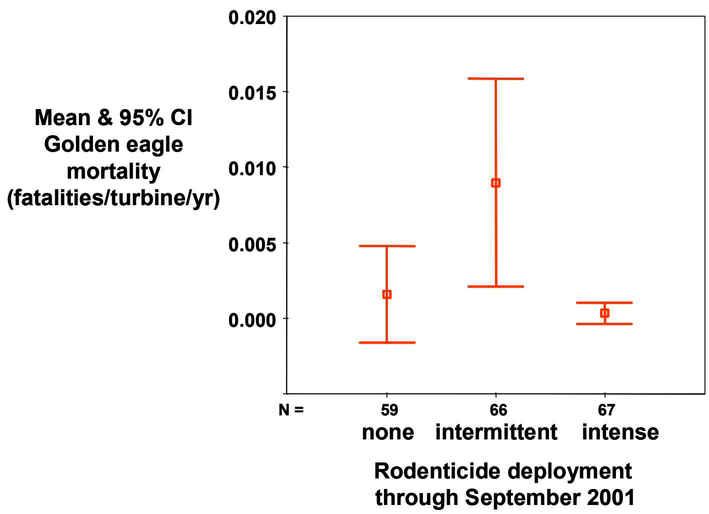


Figure 2-11. Golden eagle mortality was greatest at turbines where rodent control was applied.

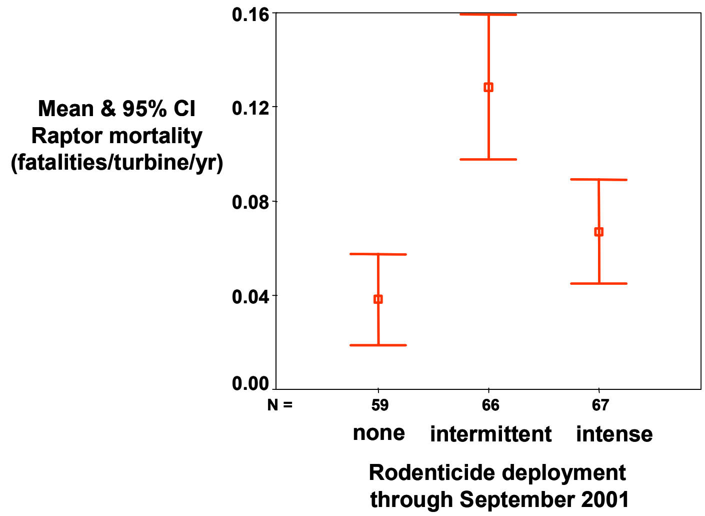


Figure 2-12. All hawk mortality was greatest at turbines where rodent control was applied.

2-4 DISCUSSION

Whereas we standardized our estimates of mortality by dividing the number of fatalities per turbine by the years spanning the search effort, our estimates of mortality were undoubtedly influenced by differential search efforts expressed as the number of years spanning the search period. For example, if few fatalities happened during a particular year, and we searched a group of wind turbines only during that year, then our mortality estimate from those wind turbines would be less than from other wind turbines and the comparison compromised. This shortfall in our study was beyond our control, since the owners of the wind turbines allowed us access to turbines at different times. However, this shortfall exists and it must be acknowledged.

Assuming mortality levels in our study area are representative of the entire APWRA, we estimate that no less than 37,400 birds and as many as 86,200 birds have been killed by wind turbines in the APWRA during the past 20 years of operations there. A minimum of 560 golden eagles, and perhaps as many as 680, have been killed during this time. A minimum of 3,920, and possibly as many as 4,740, red-tailed hawks have been killed there during the past 20 years. About 3,620 burrowing owls were probably killed in the APWRA during the past 20 years, and possibly as many as 9,140 were killed.

We are unable to assess the risk that wind turbine operations in the APWRA may have had on populations of species. The regional biological significance of bird mortality caused by wind turbines remains unknown, with the possible exception of golden eagles nesting in the immediate vicinity of the APWRA. However, due to typically low recruitment rates, and the relative rarity of many raptor species, it would be prudent to regard the level of raptor mortality in the APWRA as significant.

CHAPTER 3: FATALITY LOCATIONS AND PROXIMITY TO TURBINE TOWERS

3-1 INTRODUCTION

Our study of mortality and fatality associations at wind turbines relied on finding carcasses and interpreting the condition of each to ascertain the circumstances of the bird's death as well as what happened to the carcass since death (e.g., whether it was moved by scavengers). We needed to assess the efficiency of our 50-m search radius around each wind turbine, including whether the efficiency varied due to the body size of the bird, wind turbine attributes, season, and physiographic conditions. Understanding search efficiency is important to interpreting our mortality estimates, as well as to designing future fatality monitoring programs at wind farms around the world.

This aspect of our study was prompted by our finding carcasses beyond our search radius. Because we detected carcasses located beyond our search radius, we realized that some unknown proportion of the fatalities was not being detected because we were not systematically searching over a much larger area around each wind turbine. Also, we questioned the adequacy of this search radius as the repowering effort drew nearer in the APWRA, when much larger wind turbines on taller towers will be installed. We needed to know whether a greater search radius would be needed as part of the monitoring program post-repowering.

3-2 METHODS

We identified each fatality by its associated carcass, or partial carcass, that was obviously independent of other evidence of fatalities in the area. We treated injured birds as fatalities since they were permanently removed from the wild population in nearly every instance.

Bird species were represented by typical body length (cm) as reported in National Geographic Society (1987), and were categorized as small (<38 cm) or large (>38 cm), the cutoff based on a natural break in a histogram of body length (Figure 3-1). We intended to factor in the slope of the hills downhill from each of the wind turbines, but we lacked sufficient funding to perform this step.

The statistical tests included mostly one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) and least significant differences (LSD) between groups. All LSD tests reported below were associated with P-values < 0.05. We also estimated Pearson's correlation coefficient for the distance of the carcasses and elevation of the tower.

Scavenging Effects

Orloff and Flannery (1992) reported little evidence of raptor carcass removal by scavengers during their research at Altamont. However, not documenting the full effect of scavenging may cause an underestimation of the number of dead birds found during our searches. We left each bird carcass we found in the field. Having recorded its exact location using GPS and flagging, we then visited each carcass location at least every three days, or until the proper authorities collected it. During the time the carcass was in the field, we recorded data on the condition of the carcass, amounts of decomposition over time, and any evidence of scavenging at an interval of once per week. Even though the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service required immediate reporting of carcasses found, and endeavored to pick up all of these carcasses from the field soon after reporting, carcasses occasionally remained in the field for up to one month before authorized personnel retrieved them. Thus, we conducted a non-systematic scavenging rate evaluation by recording signs of scavenging activity at the time of the finding and occasionally throughout the times that carcasses remained in the field by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Due to differences in county regulations, at our ENRON study site, carcasses and remains were reported to the supervisor on site, but never picked up from the field. This situation presented us with an opportunity to monitor the scavenging and decomposition rates of those carcasses for longer periods than at other sites. Information about change in carcass condition over time and the period carcasses remained in the field helped us assess the effectiveness of fatality searches in discovering fatalities and how long they remain to be discovered in our study area. We calibrated our estimates of time since death by comparing the decomposition level of a specific fatality since the known time of death (Figure 3-1).

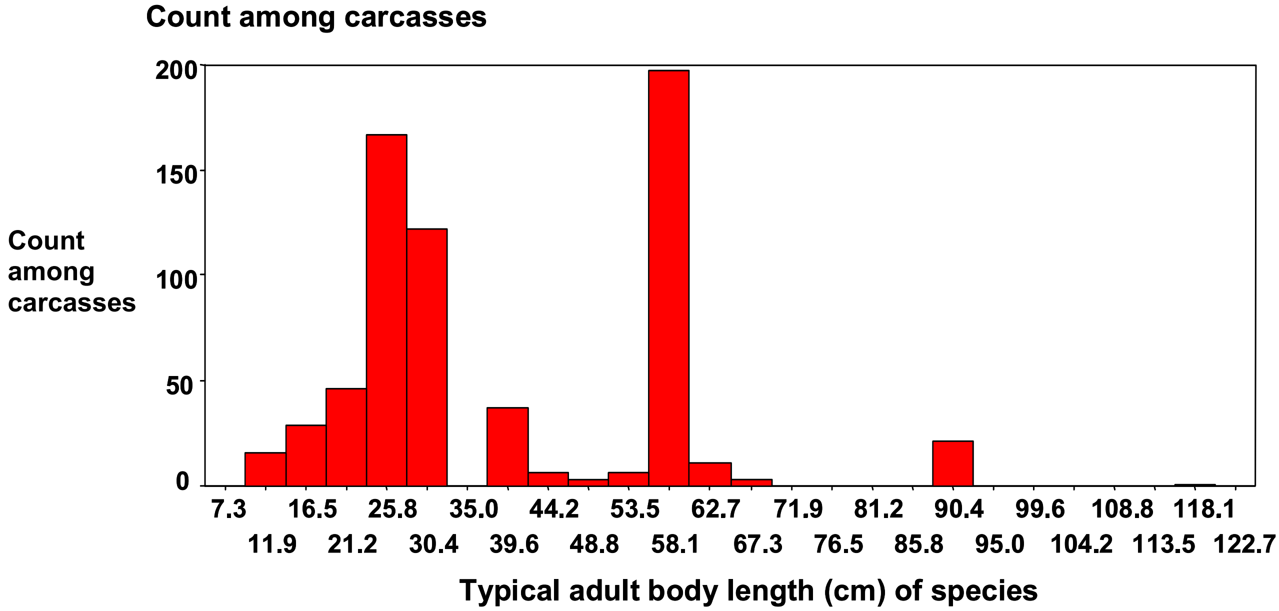


Figure 3-1. Frequency distribution of typical body size of bird species whose carcasses were found at the APWRA, 1998-2001.

3-3 RESULTS

Overview of Avian Fatalities in the APWRA

We found a total of 688 bird carcasses. Of these, 670 fatalities were caused by collisions with wind turbines or their towers, by predation, or by unknown causes (Figure 3-2; Table 3-1). Another 18 fatalities were caused by electrocution on electrical power distribution poles (Photo 3-1) or collisions with power lines.

Broken and severed wings were the most common injuries noted. Decapitations, head injuries, and severe injuries to the torso were common (Figure 3-3; see Photos 3-2 through 3-4). However, many of the carcasses showed signs of multiple injuries; these are not represented in Figure 3-3.

Due to their decomposition, the age of the animal could not be estimated for most of the carcasses. Most of those that could be assigned an age category were adults, followed by immature birds (Figure 3-4). Spring was the only season in which the number of carcasses found differed from the other seasons (Figure 3-5). Most were found near Bonus tubular towers (Figure 3-6), and most were estimated to have been killed within 30 days of discovery (Figure 3-7). Most were found in two ranges of elevation: between 115 and 225 m, and between 280 and 350 m (Figure 3-8).

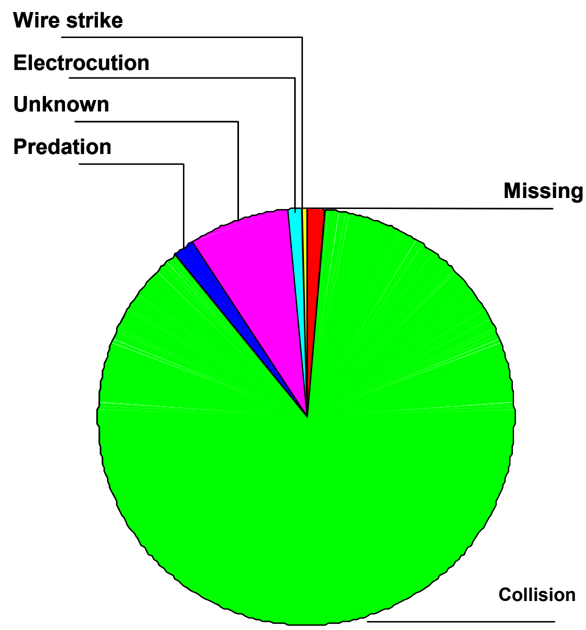


Figure 3-2. Distribution of causes attributed to fatalities found at the APWRA, 1998-2001.

Photo 3-1. Golden eagle electrocuted by an electrical distribution pole with riser elements.

Table 3-1. Summary of 688 fatalities in our study area (predation as cause excluded) from May 1998 to September 2001. Table includes four bat fatalities.

Species/Group	Fatalities	Wind turbine collision	Electrocution, wire strike	Undetermined
Golden eagle	21	18	1	2
Turkey vulture	3	3		
Red-tailed hawk	133	125	2	6
Buteo sp.	23	18		5
Northern harrier	2	2		
White-tailed kite	1	1		
Prairie falcon	2	2		
American kestrel	30	28		2
Burrowing owl	64	50	1	9
Barn owl	36	30	2	4
Great Horned owl	12	12		
Raptor	5	4	1	
Mallard	29	25		3
Laridae sp. (gull)	1	1		
California gull	6	5		1
Ring-billed gull	4	4		
Black-crowned night heron	2	2		
Northern flicker	2	2		
Mourning dove	5	3		2
Rock dove	115	111		4
Wild turkey	1	0		1
Pacific slope flycatcher	1	1		
Horned lark	12	12		
Western meadowlark	73	58		12
Common raven	9	9		
Tricolored blackbird	1	1		
Brewer's blackbird	4	3		1
Red-winged blackbird	5	3		2
Brown-headed cowbird	1	1		
Blackbird (Icterinae sp.)	1	1		
European starling	30	29		1
Loggerhead shrike	4	4		
Cliff swallow	3	3		
Mountain bluebird	2	1		1
Violet-green swallow	1	1		
Townsend's warbler	1	0	1	
Black-throated gray warbler	1	0	1	
House finch	15	10		2
Passerine	9	6		3
Unknown	13	12		1
Hoary bat	4	3		1
Total	**688**	**605**	**9**	**63**

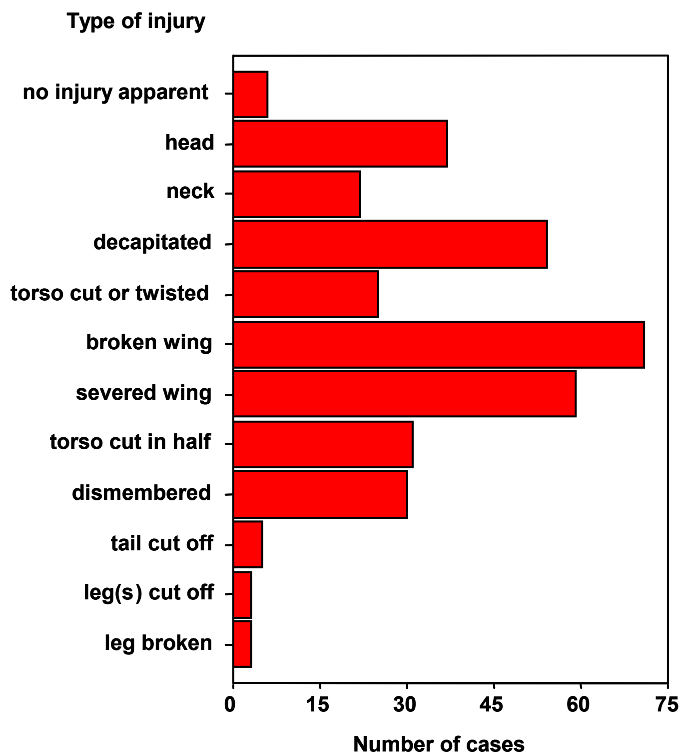


Figure 3-3. Frequency of injuries noted for carcasses found at the APWRA, 1998-2001.

Photo 3-2. Decapitated American kestrel under a wind turbine.

Photo 3-3. Golden eagle wing under a wind turbine.

Photo 3-4. Red-tailed hawk with wing and leg sheared off, lying near a wind turbine.

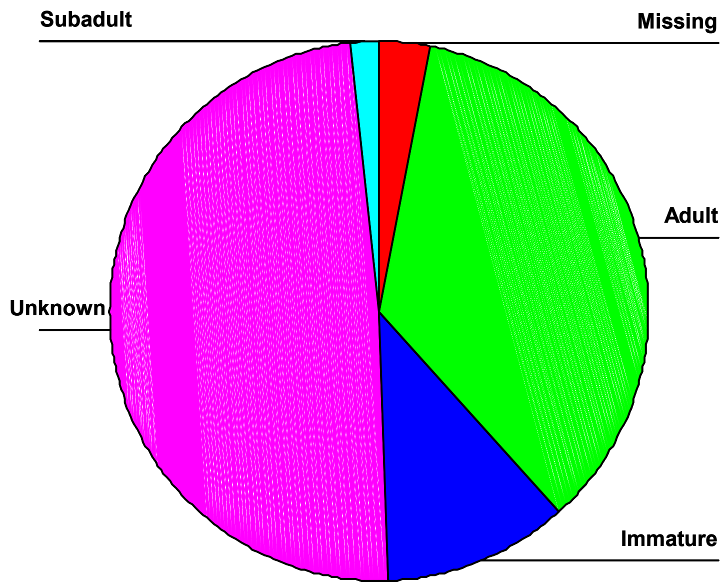


Figure 3-4. Distribution of age at time of death noted for carcasses found at the APWRA, 1998-2001.

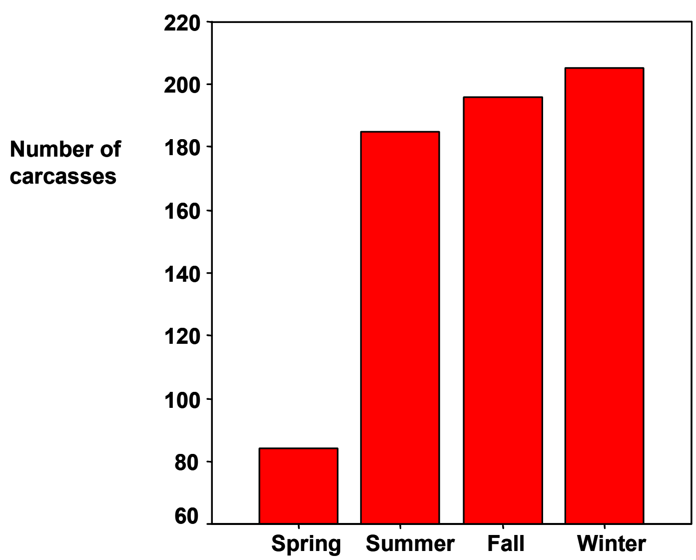


Figure 3-5. Seasonal distribution of carcasses found at the APWRA, 1998-2001 (Note: these numbers are not adjusted by search effort).

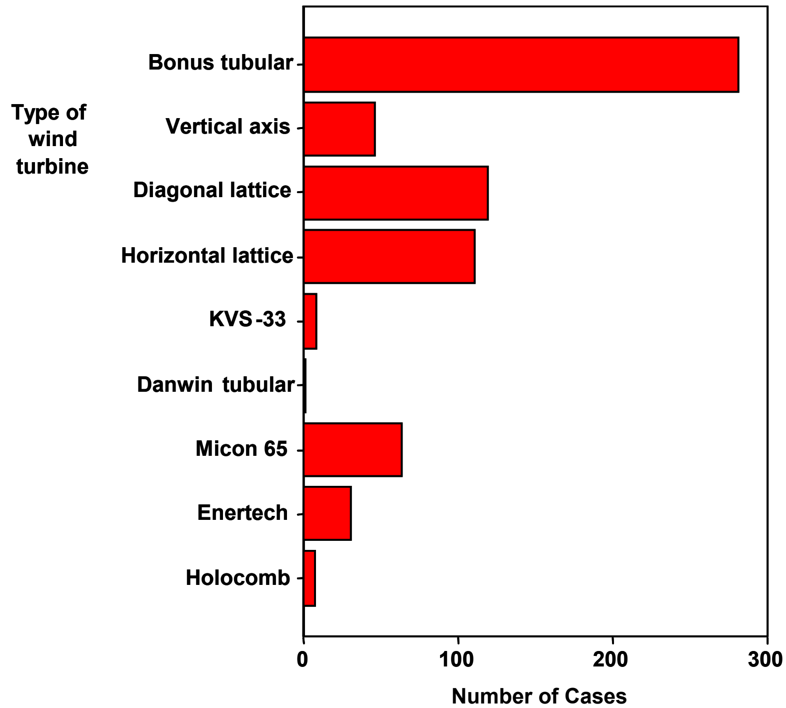


Figure 3-6. Distribution of carcasses found associated with the types of wind turbines operated at the APWRA, 1998-2001 (Note: these are not adjusted by search effort).

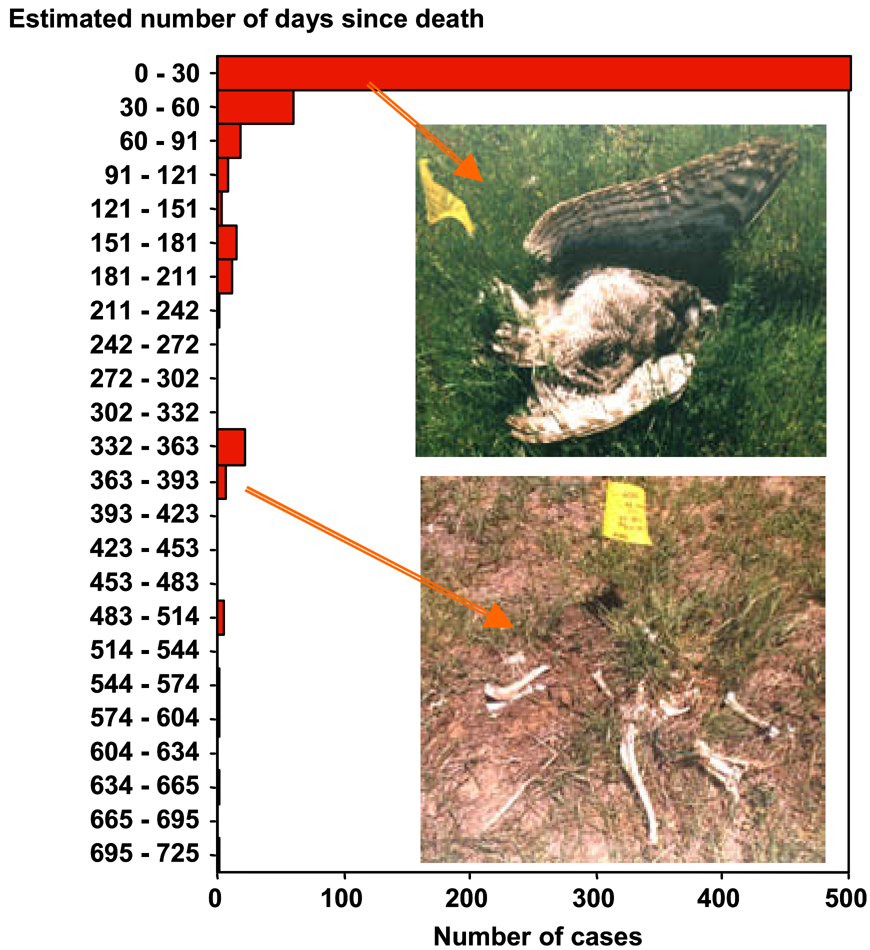


Figure 3-7. Frequency distribution of estimated days since death of carcasses found at the APWRA, 1998-2001.

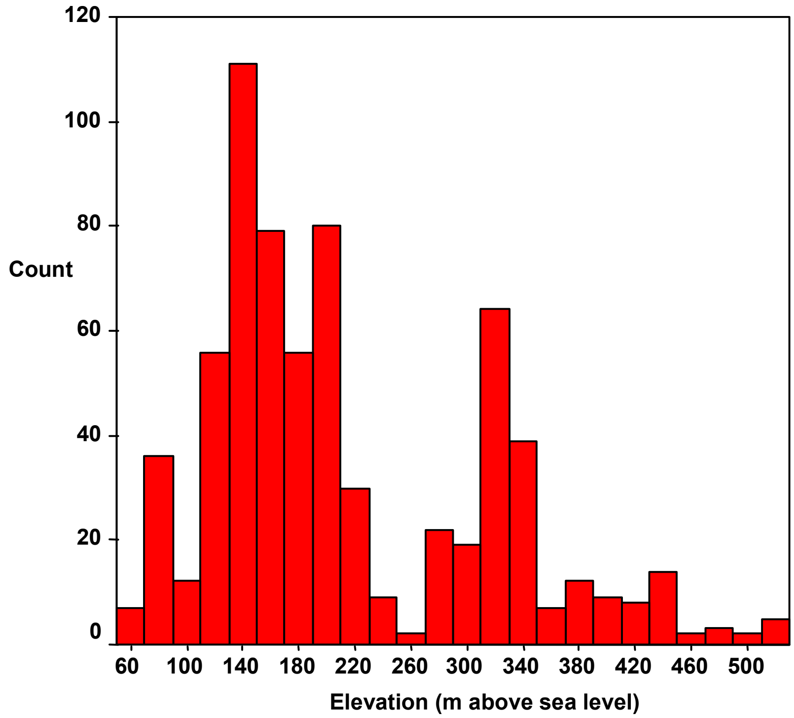


Figure 3-8. Distribution of carcasses by elevation at the APWRA, 1998-2001 (Note: these frequencies are not adjusted by search effort).

Distances of Bird Carcasses from Wind Turbines

Large-Bodied Birds

Our search radius included 84.1% of the carcasses of large-bodied bird species determined to be killed by wind turbines or unknown causes (Figure 3-9A), and of these, 75% were located within 44 m of the tower. The mean and standard deviation of these 270 distances was 32.4 ± 31 m. Most carcasses were found northeast of the tower, and a considerable number were located southwest of the tower (Figure 3-10A).

Considering large-bodied bird species, the distance of carcass locations from the wind turbines tended to vary by tower height (ANOVA F = 2.22, d.f. = 3, 243, P = 0.087; fatality at 43-m tower excluded due to n = 1), and post-hoc LSD tests revealed that fatalities were located farther from 30-m towers (mean = 54 m) than from 19-m (mean = 26 m) and 24-m towers (mean = 33 m). A linear regression slope was not significantly different from 0 (Figure 3-11A) and was therefore not useful for predictive purposes. There was no significant difference by tower type, either (ANOVA F = 1.56, d.f. = 7, 268, P = 0.148; fatality at Danwin tower excluded due to n = 1), although LSD tests revealed that fatalities were located farther from vertical-axis towers (mean = 54 m) than diagonal lattice (mean = 26 m), horizontal lattice (mean = 26 m) and Micon-65 towers (mean = 28 m) (also see Figure 3-12A). We found no difference based on rotor speed (ANOVA F = 1.40, d.f. = 6, 259, P = 0.216), although LSD tests revealed that fatalities were located farther from wind turbines that can run at 61 km/hr (mean = 54 m) than at 48 km/hr (mean = 29 m). The distance of the carcass location did not differ significantly by whether the rotor faces upwind or downwind (ANOVA F = 1.80, d.f. = 1, 259, P = 0.182).

The distance of carcass locations from the wind turbines differed according to whether the wind turbine was located at the end, at a gap, or in the interior of a string of towers (ANOVA F = 6.30, d.f. = 2, 242, P = 0.002), and post-hoc LSD tests found distances to be 16 m greater on average at end turbines compared to interior turbines. It did not differ by season of the year (ANOVA F = 1.07, d.f. = 3, 269, P = 0. 362).

The distance of carcass locations from the wind turbines did not differ according to whether the wind turbine was located in a canyon (ANOVA F = 0.00, d.f. = 1, 269, P = 0.980). It did not differ significantly by the degree to which the location was influenced by declivity winds (ANOVA F = 1.20, d.f. = 15, 265, P = 0.276), although LSD tests found distances from 30-m-tall towers on ridge tops to be 40 to 58 m greater than from most of the other tower heights on the various topographic conditions (Figure 13A). It did not differ by slope grade (ANOVA F = 0.41, d.f. = 3, 184, P = 0.743), and it did not correlate significantly with elevation (r_p = -0.03, n = 270, P = 0.611).

Small-Bodied Birds

Our search radius included 92.5% of the carcasses of small-bodied bird species (Figure 3-9B), of which 75% were located within 32 m of the tower. The mean and standard deviation of these 371 distances was 22.7 ± 18.4 m. Most carcasses were found northeast of the tower, and a considerable number were located southwest (Figure 3-10B), just as the large-bodied bird carcasses had been distributed.

Considering small-bodied bird species, the distance of carcass locations from the wind turbines varied significantly by tower height (ANOVA F = 2.97, d.f. = 3, 300, P = 0.032), and the one fatality at the tallest tower was excluded from the analysis but was located farther away (57 m) from the towers than the means of the other tower heights. Post-hoc LSD tests indicated that carcasses were more distant from 30-m-tall towers than from towers that were 24-m tall (mean difference = 8.7 m), 19-m tall (mean difference = 9.6 m), and 14-m tall (mean difference = 14.4 m). A linear regression slope was significant (Figure 3-11B), and indicated that for every meter increase in tower height, average distance of the carcass from the tower increased by nearly a meter. Distance between carcass and tower tended to be significant based on tower type (ANOVA F = 1.99, d.f. = 7, 369, P = 0.055), and post-hoc LSD tests revealed that the mean distance from vertical-axis turbines was significantly different from that of all other wind turbine types except Micon-65 and Holocomb (also see Figure 3-12B). Distance between carcass and tower tended to be significant based on rotor speed of the wind turbine (ANOVA F = 2.089, d.f. = 6, 362, P = 0.054), and post-hoc LSD tests revealed that the mean distance from wind turbines that operate at 61 km/hr was significantly different from those that operate at km/hr of 48 (mean difference = 12.5 m), 50 (mean difference = 10.8 m), 53 (mean difference = 9.6 m), and 64 (mean difference = 7 m). The distance was not related to whether the rotor faces upwind or downwind (ANOVA F = 0.64, d.f. = 1, 334, P = 0.424).

Distance between carcass and tower tended to be significant based on whether the wind turbine was located at the end, at a gap, or in the interior of a string of towers (ANOVA F = 2.62, d.f. = 2, 298, P = 0.074), and post-hoc LSD tests revealed that the mean distance from end turbines was 4.7 m greater than from interior turbines. It differed by season of the year (ANOVA F = 5.20, d.f. = 3, 370, P = 0.002); fall was associated with greater distances from the wind turbines compared to spring (mean difference = 11.2 m), summer (mean difference = 6.7 m), and winter (mean difference = 7.5 m).

The distance of carcass locations from the wind turbines did not differ according to whether the wind turbine was located in a canyon (ANOVA F = 2.02, d.f. = 1, 369, P = 0.156). It differed significantly by the degree to which the location was influenced by declivity winds (ANOVA F = 1.77, d.f. = 18, 363, P = 0.028), and post-hoc LSD tests found that carcasses averaged 15 to 32 m farther away from 24-m towers on ridgelines than from most other tower heights on various topographic conditions (Figure 3-13B). The distance between carcass and wind turbine tended towards significant differences by slope grade (ANOVA F = 2.20, d.f. = 3, 243, P = 0.089), and post-hoc LSD tests found the average distance to be 10.3 m shorter on 0%-9% slopes than on 10%-19% slopes. It correlated significantly and inversely with elevation, although the correlation coefficient was not large (r_p = -0.13, n = 370, P = 0.015).

Scavenging Effects

Data from the fatality searches indicate that scavenging has little effect on the results, especially for medium- to large-sized birds. For example, three dead barn owls monitored for their duration of detectability remained visible in the field for 90, 120, and 150 days. For 17 freshly killed red-tailed hawks monitored for detectability, each remained visible for at least 180 days, with five visible for at least 360 days. The effects of scavenging on small birds were not determined.

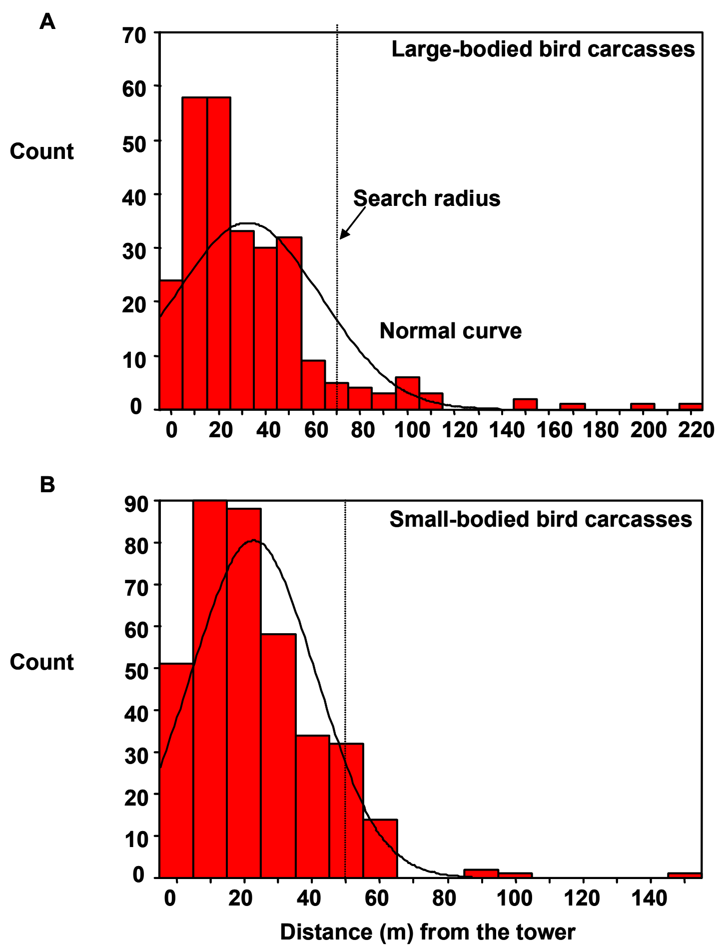


Figure 3-9. Frequency distribution of distance (meters) between carcasses and wind towers of large-bodied bird species (A) and small-bodied species (B).

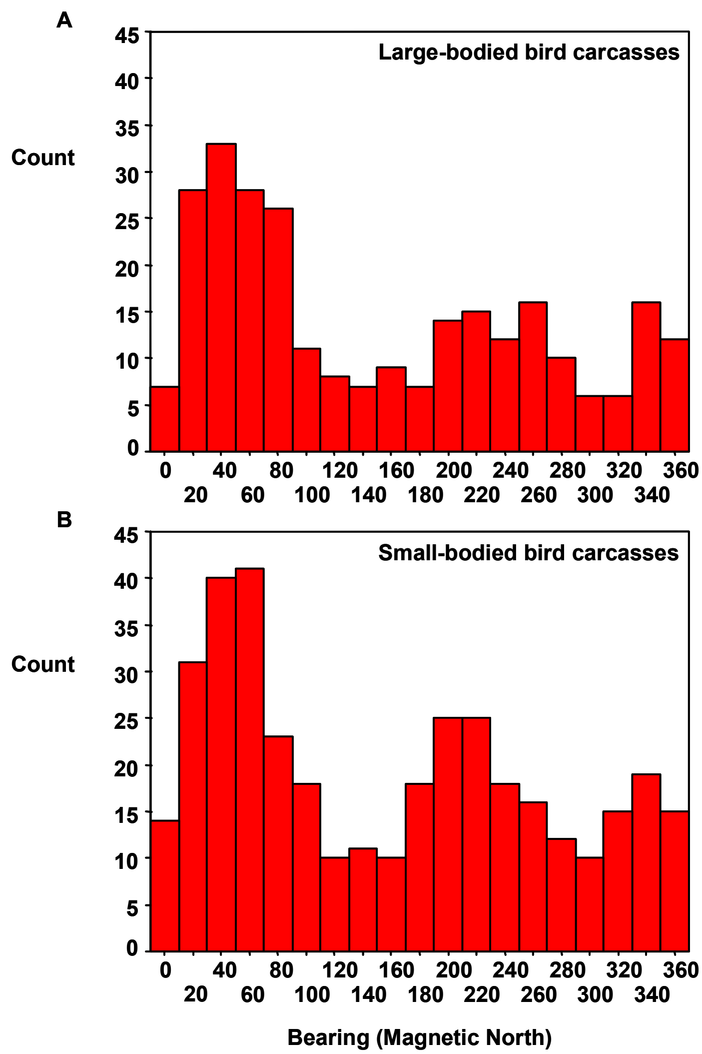


Figure 3-10. Frequency distribution of bearing (degrees, magnetic north) from wind towers to carcasses of large-bodied bird species (A) and small-bodied species (B).

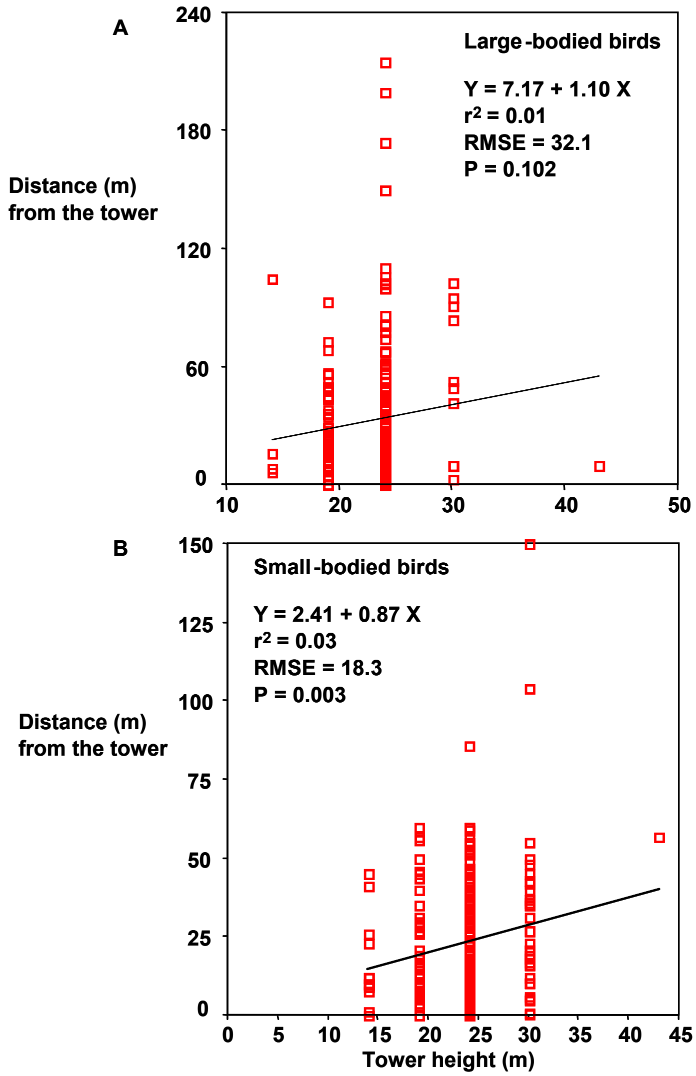


Figure 3-11. Relationship between distance of carcass from wind towers and tower height for large-bodied bird species (A) and small-bodied species (B).

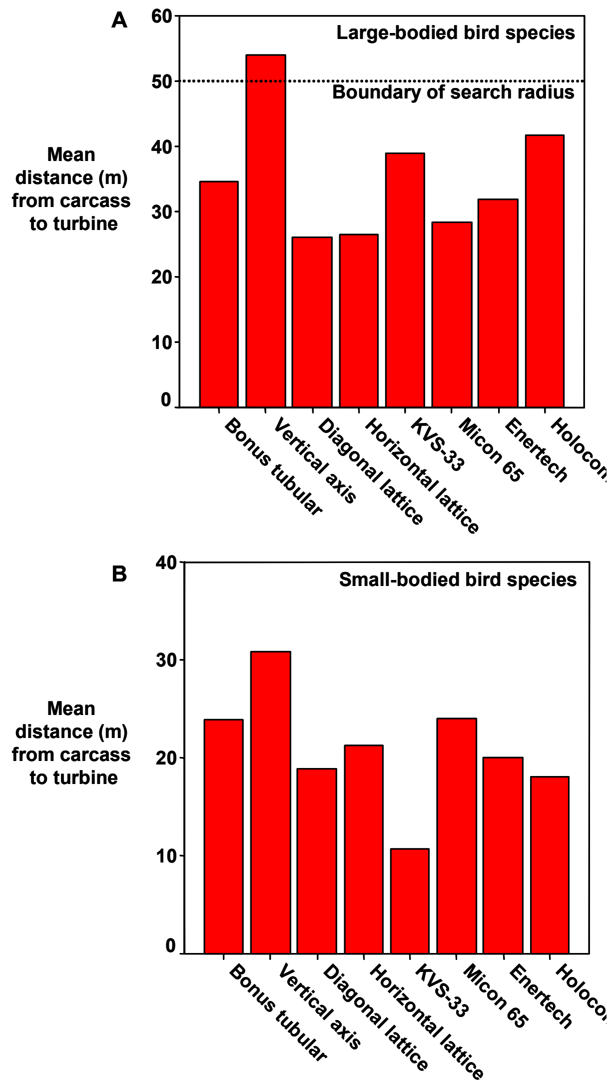


Figure 3-12. Relationship between distance of carcass from wind towers and tower height for large-bodied bird species (A) and small-bodied species (B).

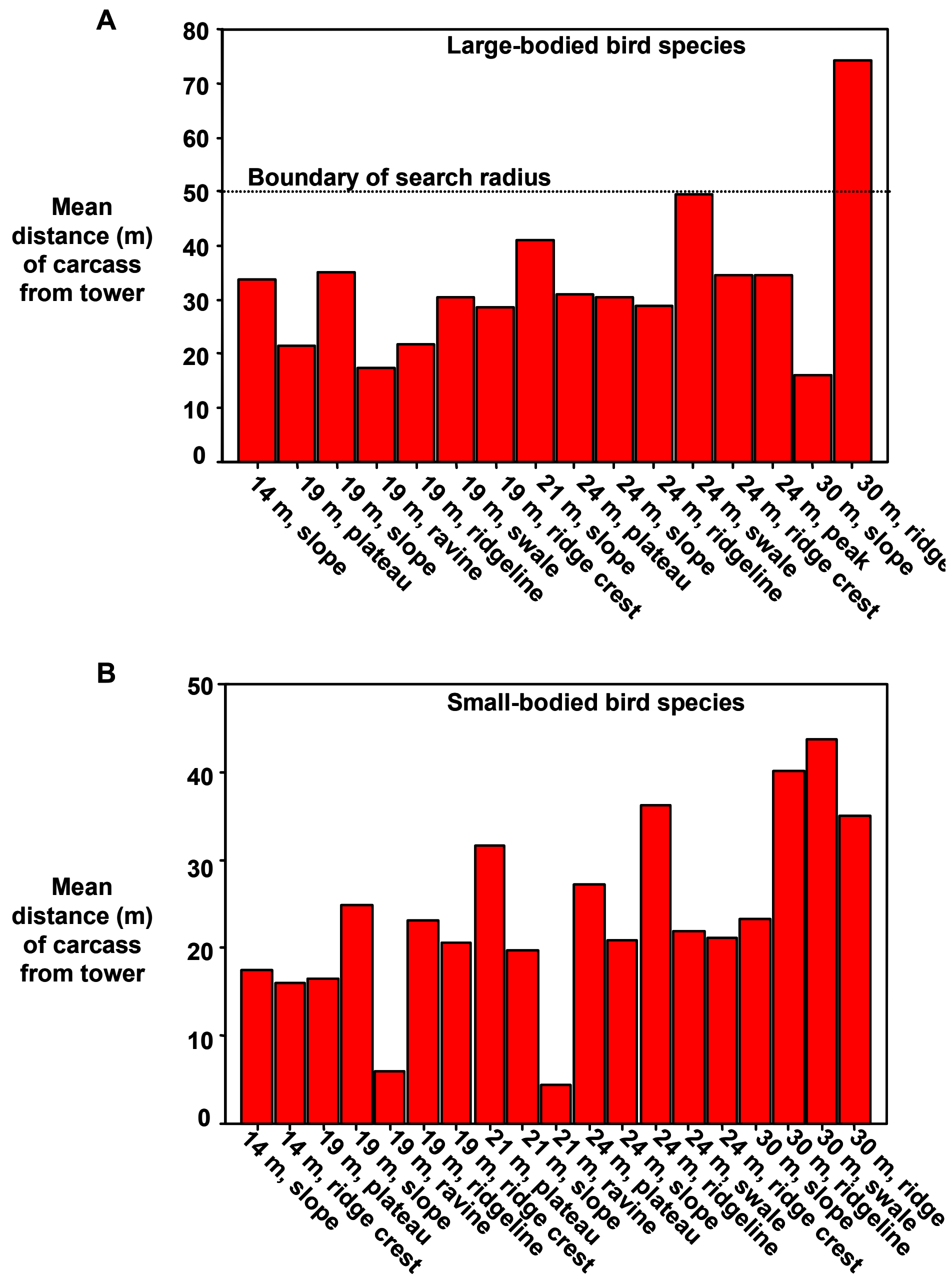


Figure 3-13. Relationship between distance of carcass from wind towers and tower height coupled with topographic conditions relevant to degrees of declivity winds for large-bodied bird species (A) and small-bodied species (B).

3-4 DISCUSSION

Tables 3-2 and 3-3 summarize the results of our analysis. We found birds beyond the 50-m search radius because the field biologists could sometimes see carcasses at these greater distances when they approached the 50-m termini of their transect segments. It appears that either larger-bodied bird carcasses were more readily seen at distances beyond the search radius or the majority of small-bodied birds truly fell within the

50-m search radius. Tower height appears not to have played a role in how far the carcasses traveled prior to our discovery of them on the ground. However, we did not yet factor in the slope of the hills downhill from where the towers are located.

Although the position of the wind turbine in the string influenced the distance of carcass from the tower, the effect should be expected simply because there is greater opportunity for carcasses to occur farther from the end tower. That is, if an interior turbine kills a bird, it is likely to fall to either side and to be associated with the neighbor tower, whereas the end tower only has one neighbor for such a mistaken association to be made. Still, the percentage of carcasses of large-bodied bird species found within 50 m of end turbines was 77, which was 7% fewer than all the towers considered together and 13% fewer than the interior turbines alone. The mean and standard deviation of these 89 distances was 41 ± 40 m, which was 8 m greater than the mean including all the wind turbines and 15 m greater than the mean distance from interior turbines. A greater search effort is needed for large-bodied bird species at end turbines; 100 m would include 93% of the carcasses we found.

Vertical-axis towers and wind turbines with faster rotations knocked small-bodied bird species farther away from the towers, as did taller towers. Furthermore, taller towers on certain topographic features tended to knock birds farther away, such as 30-m-tall towers on ridge crests and 24-m-tall towers on ridgelines. The declivity winds may have facilitated these greater distances in these situations.

This latter result, and that of end towers, suggests that another variable should be quantified for use in this analysis. The slope of the hills to each side of the wind turbines should be characterized, and linked to the locations of the fatalities so that measured distances from wind turbines can also be transformed into horizontal, planar distances by accounting for the degree of slope between the carcass and the tower. Many of the wind turbines at the ends of strings are located on precipices of very steep hills descending into ravines and canyons; they occur at the break of convex slopes. Birds can fall down these steep slopes resulting in greater measured distances from the wind turbine. This potential effect needs to be considered in the future.

Table 3-2. Summary of results related to distances of carcasses of large-bodied bird species from wind turbines.

Variable	P-value	Explanation or post-hoc LSD test results
Tower height	0.087	21 m farther from 30-m towers than 24-m towers
Tower type	0.148	26 m farther from vertical-axis than from other towers
Rotor speed	0.216	25 m farther from 61 rpm than from 48 rpm
Facing direction	0.182	None
Position in string	0.002	16 m farther from end towers than from interior
Season	0.362	None
Located in canyon	0.980	None
Declivity winds	0.276	40 m farther from 30-m towers than from 24-m towers on ridge crests; 58 m farther than from 30-m towers on slopes
Slope grade	0.743	None
Elevation	0.611	None

Table 3-3. Summary of results related to distances of carcasses of small-bodied bird species from wind turbines.

Variable	P-value	Explanation or post-hoc LSD test results
Tower height	0.032	14 m farther from 30-m towers than from 14-m towers
Tower type	0.055	7 m farther from vertical-axis than from other towers
Rotor speed	0.054	12.5 m farther from 61 rpm than from 48 km/hr
Facing direction	0.424	None
Position in string	0.074	4.7 m farther from end towers than from interior
Season	0.002	11.2 m farther during fall than during spring
Located in canyon	0.156	None
Declivity winds	0.028	21 m farther from 30-m towers on swales than from 24-m towers; 15 m farther from 24-m towers on ridgelines than from ridge crests
Slope grade	0.089	10.3 m closer on 0%-9% slopes
Elevation	0.015	Distance decreased with greater elevation

CHAPTER 4: DISTRIBUTION AND ABUNDANCE OF FOSSORIAL ANIMAL BURROWS

4-1 INTRODUCTION

Many have considered ground squirrels to be the principal prey species of raptors in the APWRA, and the principal attraction of raptors to the vicinity of wind turbines (Hunt and Culp 1997, Alameda County 1998, Curry and Kerlinger 2000, Hunt 2002). However, given the numbers of raptors killed south of Altamont Pass Road, where intense rodent control had nearly completely eradicated ground squirrels by 1999, we suspected that ground squirrels might not be the species of principal interest to raptors. Also, previous experience led us to believe that pocket gophers are important prey of raptors, and that gopher burrow systems serve as habitat for various other prey species of raptors. Pocket gophers appeared abundant in the APWRA on both sides of Altamont Pass Road, whereas ground squirrels appeared abundant only on the north side and where rodent control had not been applied on the south side.

Furthermore, pocket gopher burrow systems typically occurred near the wind turbines (Photo 4-1), whereas ground squirrel burrow systems were often located farther away (Photos 4-2 and 4-3). Therefore, it occurred to us that raptors coming in close to operating wind turbines might not be approaching to hunt ground squirrels, but rather pocket gophers and other species that associate with pocket gopher burrow systems.

Photo 4-1. Pocket gopher burrow systems (see the light-colored mounds) typically occurred near wind turbines, such as along the cuts made into hillsides for turbine laydown areas and access roads.

Photo 4-2. Ground squirrel burrow systems typically occurred on slopes below wind turbines located on ridge crests, such as seen in this photo.

Photo 4-3. Ground squirrel burrow systems typically occurred on slopes below wind turbines located on ridge crests, such as to the lower left-center area in this photo.

Raptors spend a disproportionately large fraction of their flight time directly over pocket gopher burrow systems, where K. S. Smallwood (unpubl. data) has observed raptors capturing pocket gophers, voles, snakes, and black-tailed jackrabbits. Therefore, we decided to map the locations of pocket gopher and ground squirrel burrows in and around selected strings of wind turbines. Our objectives for this activity were to (1) relate ground squirrel and pocket gopher distribution and abundance to the levels of rodent control intensity applied in the APWRA; (2) relate the distribution and abundance of these species to physiographic conditions, relevant turbine attributes, and season; and (3) compare the activities and mortality of raptorial birds to the densities and degree of contagion of burrow systems actively used by potential prey species around individual turbines and around turbine strings.

The rodent control applied in the APWRA has consisted of dispensing onto the ground rolled oats treated with 0.01% chlorophacinone, an anticoagulant. A truck was driven back and forth across treatment areas, and a dispenser would broadcast the bait onto the ground. Two teenage boys would walk over treated areas two weeks later to pick up dead animals lying on the ground. According to J. Smith of Alameda County and J. Stewart of Green Ridge Services, a consultant to Green Ridge Services reportedly maintained a database on the number of ground squirrels picked up. We were unable to obtain these data despite several requests.

4-2 METHODS

We mapped rodent burrows near 571 wind turbines composing 70 strings of wind turbines in the APWRA. Most wind turbine strings were selected arbitrarily to represent a wide range of raptor mortality recorded by our fatality searches, as well as to represent a variety of physiographic conditions. Our sampling scheme was intended to establish on a trial basis whether the distribution of rodent burrow systems around wind turbines might relate to intensity of use, behaviors, and mortality of raptors.

We mapped the approximate centers of pocket gopher, ground squirrel, and desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus auduboni*) burrow systems using a Trimble Pathfinder Pro-XR GPS with an error rate of less than 0.5 m. We located burrow systems based on freshly excavated soil or scats at the burrow entrance, which indicated the burrows were occupied. Although we easily recognized the boundaries of most individual pocket gopher and ground squirrel burrow systems, a pacing method (Smallwood and Erickson 1995) was used to separate burrows when continuity of sign rendered interburrow system distinctions difficult. We mapped burrows used by desert cottontails, kangaroo rats (*Dipodomys* spp.), burrowing owls, and mammalian carnivores as we encountered them. The presence of scat at each burrow entrance helped identify the species that made or occupied the burrow.

Our search for burrows began in the string of wind turbines. A 15-m-wide strip transect was walked from 15 m beyond the wind turbine at one end of the string to 15 m beyond the wind turbine at the other end. Then, perimeter transects were walked at 15, 30, 45, 60, 75, and 90 m away from the turbine string, thus covering increasingly larger areas around the turbine strings. These 15-m intervals correspond with the distance across the largest burrow systems of male pocket gophers (Smallwood and Erickson 1995). A laser rangefinder was used to maintain the intended distances away from the turbines while searching along perimeter transects.

The degree of clustering at wind turbines was estimated in two ways. In one, we estimated densities of gopher and ground squirrel burrow systems within each of the corresponding areas searched. Using least squares linear regression, densities of burrow systems were then regressed on the corresponding search areas and the steepness of the regression slope was used as an indicator of contagion relative to the location of each string of wind turbines. Steeper inverse slopes indicated greater degrees of clustering at the wind turbines. The other indicator of clustering near wind turbines was the observed divided by expected number of burrow systems within the 15-m zone of wind turbines, where the expected value was

N burrows within 90 m multiplied by the ratio of the area in the 15-m zone to the area in the entire 90-m zone. Larger ratios of observed-to-expected number of burrow systems indicated greater degrees of clustering within 15 m of the wind turbine.

Also, we estimated the density of burrow systems within 90 m of each string of wind turbines and compared these data to physiographic conditions, rodent control intensity, and other factors. Rodent control intensity was rated ‘0’ for ownerships where no rodent control was performed, including the areas where Seawest operated its wind turbines. It was rated ‘1’ for intermittent control on the Elworthy Ranch because the Alameda County Agricultural agent who dispensed rodenticide was not allowed to operate there and considered Elworthy’s efforts as less effective than on the properties where the County agent was allowed to operate. Ownerships were rated ‘2’ where the County agent was allowed to dispense chlorophacinone-treated oats, as well as on the Mulqueeney Ranch, where the County agent was not allowed to dispense bait but where he thought the effectiveness of the rodent control was very high.

An edge index was measured from the string transect while viewing the 40-m radius from the turbine:

0 = no vertical or lateral edge within 40 m of the wind turbine

1 = some lateral edge such as the presence of a dirt road other than just the service road found at all of the wind turbines (Photo 4-4), or cleared area adjacent to vegetated area, or area tilled for pipeline, etc.

2 = lots of lateral edge

3 = some vertical edge such as road cut, road embankment, or cut into the hillside for creating a flat laydown area for the tower pad

4 = lots of vertical edge, covering half or more of the area within 40 m of the wind turbine. This index was related to burrow distributions to test whether burrowing animal species associate with vertical and lateral edge, as has often been suggested in the literature.

Photo 4-4. All wind turbines included access roads, but those in the foreground also were near a fire break.

4-3 RESULTS

Pocket gopher density consistently decreased as larger areas were searched around each string of wind turbines (Figure 4-1A). Nearly all turbine strings demonstrated a relationship between gopher burrow density and study area size that was similar to the pattern reported by Smallwood and Morrison (1999). Similarly, most of the observed divided by expected number of gopher burrow systems within 15 m of the wind turbines was greater than 1 (Figure 4-1B), meaning gophers were almost always clustered to some degree around the wind turbines.

The slope of log pocket gopher density regressed on log hectares, as an index of clustering near wind turbines, differed significantly based on whether rodent control was applied in the area (ANOVA $F = 4.92$, d.f. = 2, 65, $P = 0.010$) (Figure 4-2). Based on post-hoc LSD tests, it was significantly less on areas without rodent control (mean slope, $b = -0.219$) relative to rodent control that was intermittent (mean slope, $b = -0.509$) or intense (mean slope, $b = -0.472$). Because this index of clustering related precisely to the observed divided by expected number of burrow systems within 15 m of the wind turbines (Figure 4-3), and because the latter index enabled the inclusion of wind turbine strings with no pocket gophers within 90 m of the wind turbines, we opted to use the latter index throughout the remainder of this analysis.

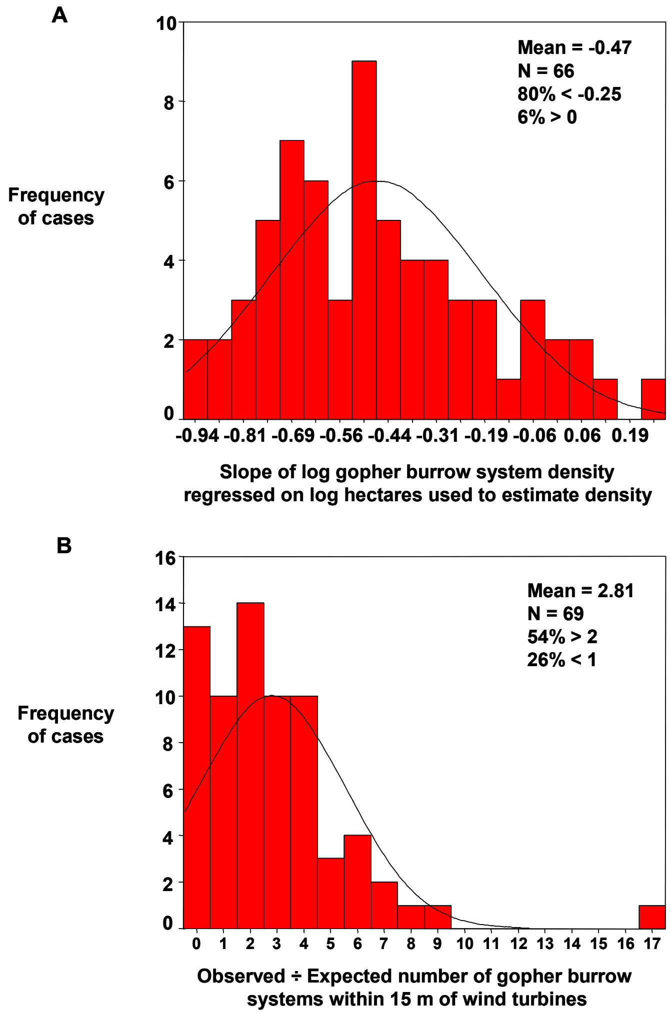


Figure 4-1. Frequency distributions of the degree of clustering of pocket gopher burrow systems at wind turbines represented by (A) the slope of log density regressed on log search area, and (B) the observed ÷ expected number of burrow systems within 15 m of the wind turbines.

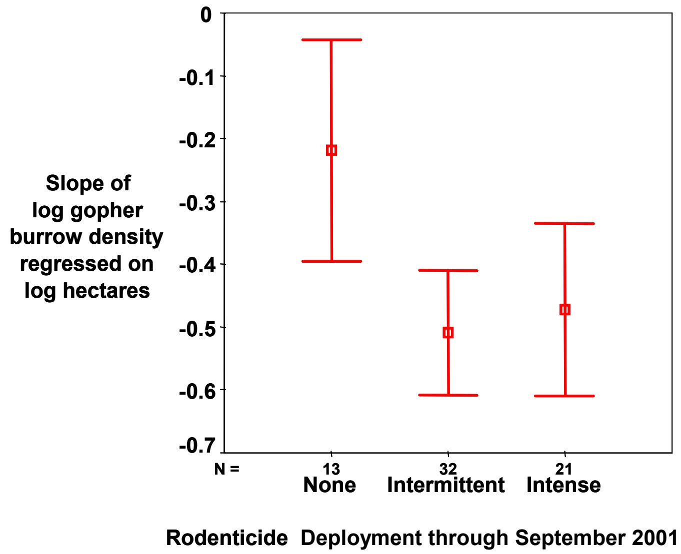


Figure 4-2. The degree of clustering of pocket gopher burrow systems within 90 m of wind turbines related to the level of rodent control applied in the area. The degree of clustering in this case was represented by the steepness of negative slopes of log density regressed on log search area.

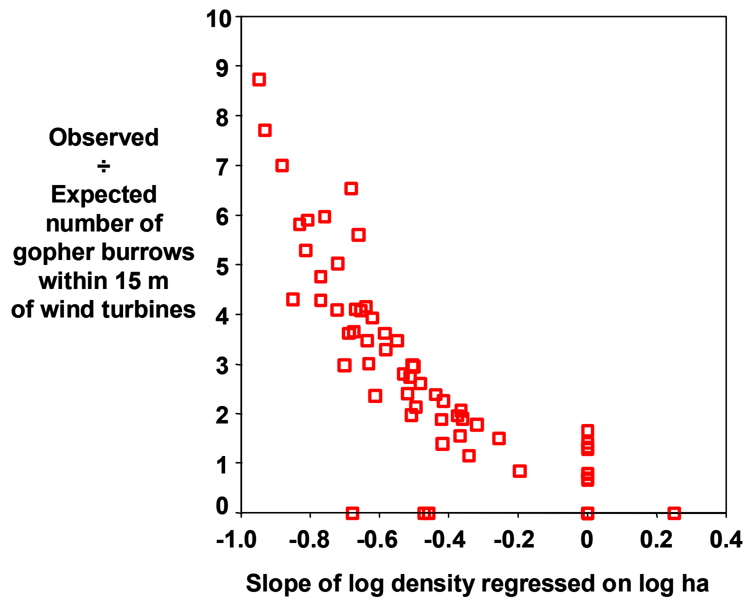


Figure 4-3. Relationship between two methods of characterizing the degree of clustering of burrow systems at wind turbines.

Seasonal and Interannual Variation in Distribution and Abundance

Eleven strings of wind turbines were selected for seasonal monitoring purposes, 10 of which were located where rodenticide was applied intermittently and one of which was located where rodenticide was applied intensively.

The observed-to-expected ratio of pocket gopher burrow systems within 15 m of wind turbines differed significantly by season (ANOVA F = 6.83, d.f. = 3, 42, P < 0.001), and according to post-hoc LSD tests this ratio was significantly less during winter when it averaged slightly greater than zero (Figure 4-4A). Pocket gopher clustering at wind turbines did not differ significantly between spring, summer and fall.

The observed-to-expected ratio of ground squirrel burrow systems within 15 m of wind turbines also differed significantly by season (ANOVA F = 4.57, d.f. = 3, 42, P < 0.010), and according to post-hoc LSD tests this ratio was significantly greater during summer when it averaged 0.90 (Figure 4-4B). Ground squirrel avoidance of wind turbines did not differ significantly between winter, spring, and fall. Ground squirrels appeared to avoid locating burrow systems within 15 m of turbines during all seasons.

The density of pocket gopher burrow systems out to 90 m from wind turbines did not differ significantly among dates between summer 1999 and fall 2001 (ANOVA F = 2.00, d.f. = 4, 41, P = 0.114). However, during this time period the density of ground squirrel burrow systems out to 90 m from wind turbines increased by 0.687 burrow systems per ha per season (linear regression, ANOVA F = 6.74, d.f. = 1, 41, P < 0.050). Figure 4-5 illustrates the difference in trends between pocket gopher and ground squirrel burrow system density out to 90 m from wind turbines.

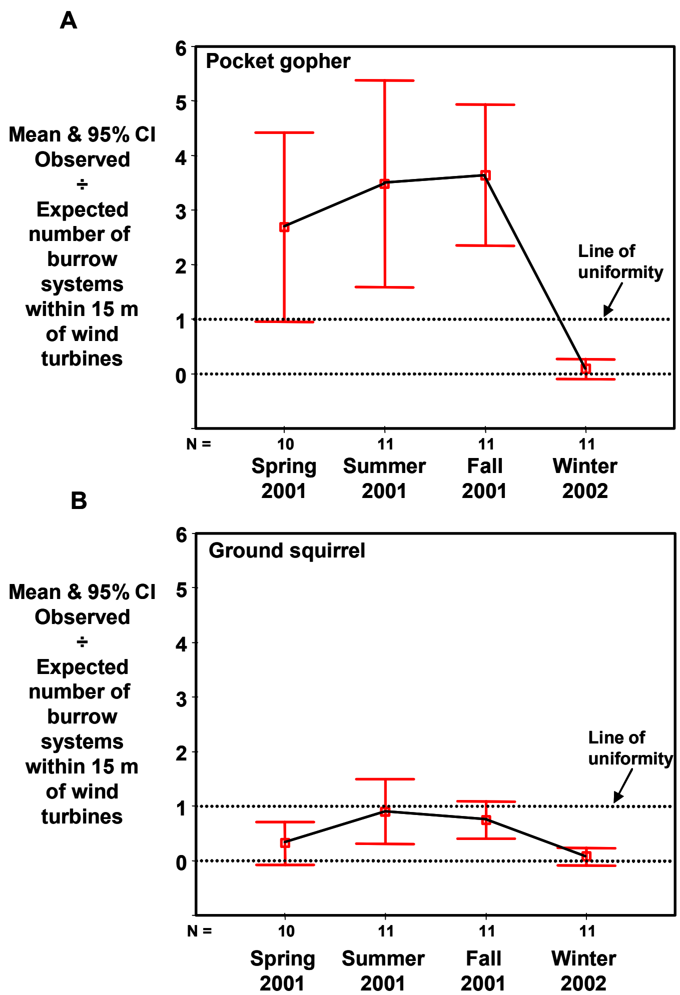


Figure 4-4. Seasonal pattern of the degree of clustering of burrow systems at wind turbines for (A) pocket gopher and (B) ground squirrel.

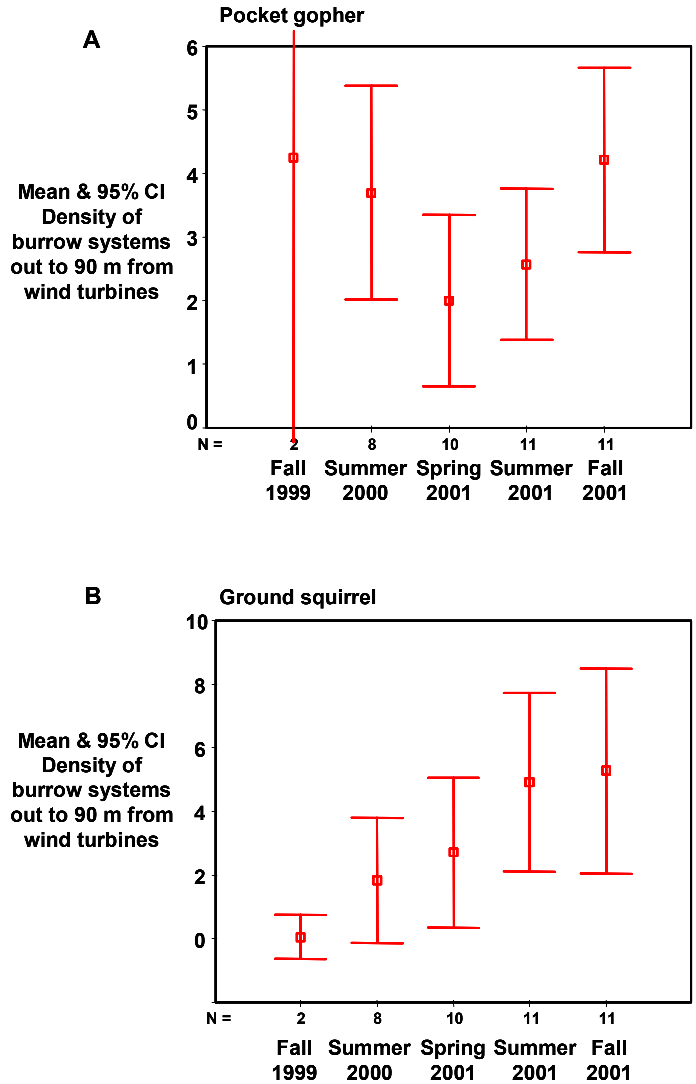


Figure 4-5. Trends through the study in density of burrow systems out to 90 m from wind turbines for (A) pocket gophers and (B) ground squirrels.

Associations with Wind Turbine String Attributes and Range Management

Ground squirrels did not cluster around the wind turbines (Figure 4-6A), which means they did not cluster around the access roads and cuts into the hillsides made for wind turbine laydown areas. Also, where rodent control was practiced, squirrels tended to avoid the area within 15 m of wind turbines (ANOVA F = 2.42, d.f. = 2, 68, P = 0.097). The degree of ground squirrel clustering at wind turbines correlated inversely with increasing elevation (r_p = -0.32, n = 69, P < 0.001), which also corresponds with the areas experiencing rodent control. It also correlated positively with the mean number of cattle pats per wind turbine along the string of wind turbines (r_p = 0.34, n = 69, P < 0.001).

Pocket gophers, on the other hand, usually clustered at wind turbines (Figure 4-6A), and the degree of clustering was significantly greater where rodent control was practiced (ANOVA F = 7.21, d.f. = 2, 68, P

= 0.001). Gophers did not cluster at wind turbines where rodent control was not practiced, but occurred within 15 m of wind turbines nearly 4 times the expected number where intermittent control was applied, and nearly 3 times the expected number where intense control was used (LSD tests were significant).

The density of ground squirrel burrow systems within 90 m of wind turbines differed significantly among areas with no rodent control, intermittent control, and intense control (ANOVA $F = 15.11$, d.f. = 2, 68, $P < 0.001$). Pairwise LSD post-hoc tests indicated ground squirrel burrow system density out to 90 m was greatest where rodentecide was not deployed, and least where rodenticide was most intensely deployed (Figure 4-6B). Ground squirrel burrow system density in the intense rodent control areas averaged only 13% of the average density where no rodent control was applied. Ground squirrel burrow system density adjusted by the mean per rodent control intensity did not relate significantly to any other variables we measured on physiographic conditions or turbine types.

The density of pocket gopher burrow systems within 90 m of wind turbines differed significantly among areas of different intensities of rodent control (ANOVA $F = 5.36$, d.f. = 2, 68, $P < 0.01$). Pairwise LSD post-hoc tests indicated pocket gopher density out to 90 m was significantly greater in the areas of intermittent rodent control than in the areas of no control (Figure 4-6B). Pocket gopher density in the intermittently controlled area was nearly twice that found on the areas with no rodent control. Gopher burrow system density adjusted by the mean per rodent control intensity did not relate significantly to any other variables we measured on physiographic conditions or types of wind turbine.

The density of desert cottontail burrows within 90 m of wind turbines (Figure 4-7A) was much less than within 15 m of wind turbines (Figure 4-7B), and differed by rodent control intensity. Cottontail burrow density within 15 m was greatest where rodent control was most intensively applied (ANOVA $F = 8.92$, d.f. = 2, 68, $P < 0.001$), and within 90 m the difference tended towards significance (ANOVA $F = 3.03$, d.f. = 2, 68, $P = 0.055$). The degree of clustering of cottontail burrow systems at wind turbines was significantly greater in the areas of no rodent control and in those of intense rodent control (ANOVA $F = 5.08$, d.f. = 2, 68, $P < 0.01$) (Figure 4-8).

In the rodent control areas, pocket gopher clustering at wind turbines varied significantly by slope aspect (ANOVA $F = 5.64$, d.f. = 5, 53, $P < 0.001$), with the greatest degrees of clustering on west and southwest-facing slopes, followed by northwest-facing slopes (Table 4-1). Pocket gopher clustering at wind turbines did not vary significantly by slope aspect in the areas where rodents were not controlled (ANOVA $F = 0.62$, d.f. = 3, 14, $P = 0.620$).

The degree of pocket gopher clustering at wind turbines did not vary significantly with physical relief, where relief was categorized as plateaus, slopes, and ridges (ANOVA $F = 0.74$, d.f. = 2, 68, $P = 0.479$). It also did not vary significantly with relief within the areas of rodent control (ANOVA $F = 0.07$, d.f. = 2, 53, $P = 0.929$).

The degree of pocket gopher clustering at wind turbines correlated positively with the average change in elevation per wind turbine in the string of wind turbines ($r_p = 0.27$, n = 69, $P < 0.05$), and with the percentage of the string in a canyon ($r_p = 0.36$, n = 69, $P < 0.001$). It did not correlate significantly with the average edge index in the string. It correlated positively with the average number of cattle pats per wind turbine along the turbine string ($r_p = 0.51$, n = 69, $P < 0.001$) and 20-40 m away ($r_p = 0.49$, n = 69, $P < 0.001$), but negatively with the index of the abundance of cottontail fecal pellets along the turbine string ($r_p = -0.32$, n = 69, $P < 0.001$) and 20-40 m away ($r_p = -0.32$, n = 69, $P < 0.001$).

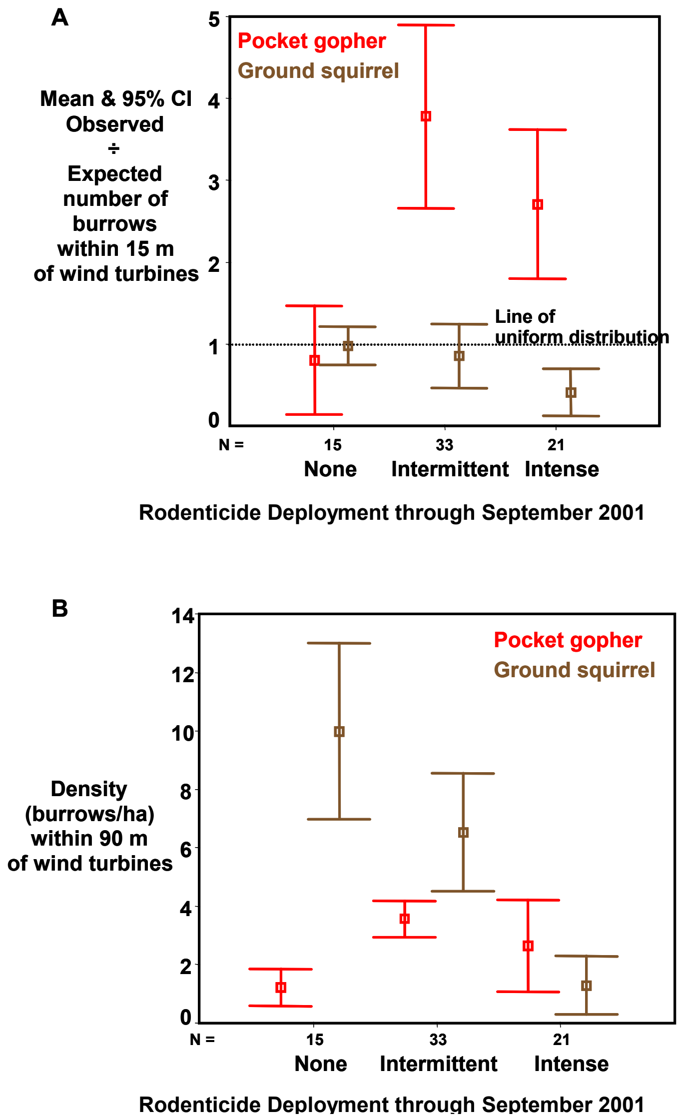


Figure 4-6. Responses of the degree of clustering at wind turbines (A) and the density within 90 m of wind turbines (B) of pocket gopher and ground squirrel burrow systems to levels of rodent control.

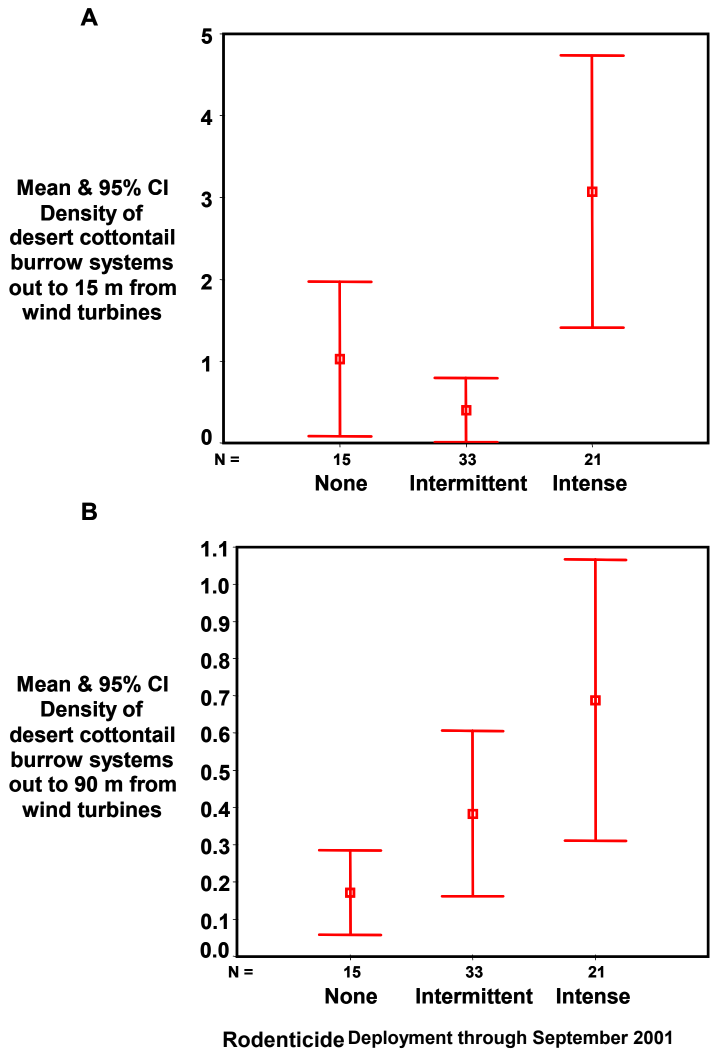


Figure 4-7. Responses of desert cottontail burrow system density out to 15 m (A) and 90 m (B) from wind turbines due to levels of rodent control.

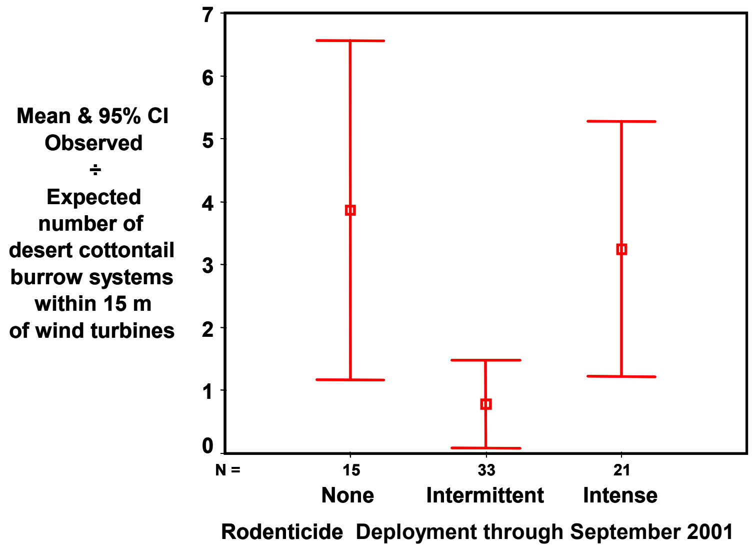


Figure 4-8. Response of the degree of clustering of desert cottontail burrow system at wind turbines due to levels of rodent control.

Table 4-1. Mean comparison (ANOVA) of observed ÷ expected number of gopher burrow systems in areas treated with rodenticide.

Aspect	N	Mean	SD	LSD test, P < 0.05
Flat	10	2.48	2.04	
Over hill or ridge	10	3.44	1.88	
East, Northeast	12	1.60	1.40	
Southeast, South	6	3.82	2.10	
Southwest, West	2	10.27	9.87	> all other aspects
Northwest, North	14	4.27	1.97	>East Northeast

4-4 DISCUSSION

Our study refutes several hypotheses and conclusions about the relationships between wind turbines, range management practices, and rodent distribution and abundance. For example, ground squirrel distribution appears to have not been extended by the wind turbine access roads or disturbed soils related to the wind farm at the Altamont Pass, as had been suggested by Colson (1995) and Morrison (1996). In fact, ground squirrels appear to avoid the 15-m zone around the wind turbines, which is where the access roads and soil disturbances principally exist. Pocket gophers, however, were attracted to this zone where soils were disturbed, and this species typically existed there 2 to 4 times more often than expected by a uniform distribution of gopher burrow systems within the entire search area.

Hunt's (2002) conclusion that ground squirrel control has reduced the abundance of ground squirrels where control was applied appears to be true, but with an interesting twist. On the Mulqueeney Ranch and where the County Agriculture Department has been funded by the wind industry to control ground squirrels, almost no ground squirrel burrow systems remain, so Hunt was correct in his conclusion on these properties versus properties where no or intermittent control was applied. However, on the Elworthy Ranch, ground squirrel abundance increased from 1999 through 2001 despite relatively intense applications of chlorophacinone by the rancher. Each year we witnessed the applications of the poison bait on this ranch, and we observed high mortality of ground squirrels and desert cottontails, whose carcasses lay upon the ground or in rock piles and were scavenged by raptors. We smelled decaying flesh everywhere we went on this ranch during the two weeks following the poison bait applications, and much of the smell emanated from the burrows in which most of the ground squirrels died. However, despite our observations of widespread mortality of squirrels due to control applied on this ranch, ground squirrel burrow system density increased from 1999 through 2001. It is likely that subadult ground squirrels quickly immigrated from surrounding areas or from unaffected colonies on the Elworthy Ranch, and occupied abandoned burrow systems.

During an interview on October 14, 2002 with Jim Smith, who dispenses the rodenticide for the Alameda County Agriculture Department, we were informed that he avoids the areas immediately around the wind turbines because he feels that the near vicinity to the wind turbines is not within his jurisdiction. Smith's statement contradicted the fact that the wind industry funded his control efforts, but it was further contradicted by the avoidance of this zone by ground squirrels in locating their burrow systems. Had Smith avoided this zone as he claimed, we would have expected more ground squirrel burrow systems to exist there, but we found the opposite to be true. On the other hand, it is possible that the more intense human activity nearby the wind turbines discouraged ground squirrels from being there.

Rodent control, as practiced on Elworthy Ranch, associated with an increased density of pocket gopher burrow systems out to 90 m and increased degrees of clustering of gopher burrow systems around the wind turbines. Pocket gopher density and distribution responded to rodent control almost opposite the density and distribution of ground squirrels. The response of pocket gophers may be an unintended consequence of the rodent control program in the APWRA, and this consequence may exacerbate the avian mortality problem.

The significant correlation between pocket gopher burrow systems clustering at wind turbines and cattle pat abundance may indicate a complex ecological relationship in which cattle more intensively use some wind turbines for shade and where they more intensively graze down the grass and defecate. The increased abundance of cattle pats near these wind turbines may fertilize plants to the advantage of forbs, including leguminous plants, which appear to flourish near wind turbines. Pocket gophers may be attracted to the near-zone of wind turbines partly due to the food plants available there.

Table 4-2 summarizes the significant relationships we found because of this study. The distribution and abundance of small mammal species in the APWRA is obviously more complicated than the wind turbine owners have considered. Our study certainly did not fully characterize the factors affecting small mammal distribution and abundance. While in the field we observed many tantalizing anecdotes suggesting larger patterns that warrant investigation, but for which we lacked time and funds to pursue. For example, we observed desert cottontails burrowing under wind turbine pads (Photo 4-5), but we did not have the opportunity to identify the conditions associated with this burrowing activity.

The wind turbine owners were overly simplistic in their logic that rodent control would serve to reduce raptor visitation to the APWRA, and hence reduce raptor mortality. The spatial distribution of an animal species is influenced by multiple factors, including the strong effects of social organization, which are rather rigid and unresponsive to local changes in the distribution and abundance of prey items

(Smallwood 2002). Smallwood (2002) summarized cases where animal species were shown to rely more on gestalt and sociality in spacing themselves out upon their environments, and to not rely upon prey enumeration.

Additionally, rodent control threatens two special-status species we commonly observed in the APWRA: the California red-legged frog (Photo 4-6) and the California tiger salamander (Photo 4-7), which are listed as threatened under the federal Endangered Species Act. These species are losing fossorial mammal burrows as refuge sites while the rodent control proceeds to reduce the abundance and distribution of small mammals. Rodent control also threatens the existence of the endangered San Joaquin kit fox, which was documented in the APWRA during the early 1990s (Photo 4-8). San Joaquin kit fox are sensitive to anticoagulant poisons such as the chlorophacinone being used in the APWRA.

We recommend that the wind turbine owners cease rodent control and explore alternatives means of managing the spatial distribution of small mammals in the APWRA. Chapter 7 includes suggested alternatives, and other ideas might be found in Van Vuren and Smallwood (1996).

Photo 4-5. Desert cottontails burrowed under some wind turbine pads.

Photo 4-6. California red-legged frog in the APWRA (photo by Brian Karas).

Photo 4-7. California tiger salamander in the APWRA (photo by Brian Karas).

Photo 4-8. The broadcasting of rolled oats soaked with chlorophacinone poses a hazard to San Joaquin kit fox, which were documented to use the area of the APWRA, and for which the installation of the wind turbines originally required mitigation measures for kit fox conservation.

Table 4-2. Summary of significant relationships between factors measured in our study and ground squirrel and pocket gopher distribution and abundance.

Predictor Variables	Significant Effects on Dependent Variables[1]	Magnitude
Rodent control	Decreased ground squirrel density	13% of no control
Rodent control	Decreased ground squirrel clustering	86-41% of no control
Elevation	Decreased ground squirrel clustering	r = -0.32
Mean number cattle pats along turbine string	Increased ground squirrel clustering	r = 0.34
Rodent control	Increased pocket gopher density	2 times greater
Rodent control	Increased pocket gopher clustering	3-4 times greater
Steepness of density:area regression slope	Increased pocket gopher clustering	r = 0.27
Percent of wind turbine string in canyon	Increased pocket gopher clustering	r = 0.36
Mean no. cattle pats along turbine string	Increased pocket gopher clustering	r = 0.51
Mean no. cattle pats 20-40 m from turbines	Increased pocket gopher clustering	r = 0.49
Mean no. of cottontail fecal pellets	Decreased pocket gopher clustering	r = -0.32

[1] Density and clustering based on burrow systems ≤90 m from wind turbines.

CHAPTER 5: BIRD BEHAVIORS

5-1 INTRODUCTION

During the past 15 years, it has been argued that specific behaviors predispose certain species to more likely collide with operating wind turbines (Estep 1989, Howell and DiDonato 1991, Howell and Noone 1992, Orloff and Flannery 1992, Colson 1995, Tucker 1996a, Erickson et al. 1999, Hoover 2001, Strickland et al. 2001a). Thelander et al. (2003) termed this predisposition "susceptibility," and proposed that it varies and that it might be measured on a project site prior to the construction of a wind farm. In this case, however, the APWRA had already been constructed and most turbines had been operating for approximately 15-20 years before we initiated our study to assess susceptibility.

The intensity of use of a wind farm also has been proposed as a contributing factor to the susceptibility of avian species to collide with wind turbines (Cade 1995, Morrison 1998, Anderson et al. 2001, Strickland et al. 2001b, Hunt 2002). Orloff and Flannery (1996) rejected the hypothesis that intensity of use relates to mortality, but others involved with research on the turbine-caused avian mortality issue persisted with their assertions that intensity of use of a wind farm relates to mortality.

Thelander et al. (2003) reported that our measure of characterization of susceptibility of some species was confounded by evidence that the existence and operation of wind turbines already changed avian behaviors and perhaps intensity of use. For example, we found that red-tailed hawks flew within 50 m of turbines more often and for longer periods than expected by a uniform distribution of time in flight across our study area. It is possible that prior to the development of the APWRA, red-tailed hawks already spent more time flying where the turbines were placed, perhaps because the declivity winds were favored by the hawks as well as by the wind turbine owners, or perhaps because the prey species of red-tailed hawk just happen to prefer ridge crests and ridgelines where many of the turbines were placed.

There is no way to know with certainty why red-tailed hawks favor flying near to wind turbines. However, in this study we analyzed the behavior patterns in the APWRA more closely than we did in Thelander et al. (2003). Our goal was to understand more fully how avian behaviors and intensity of use related to variables we measured in the APWRA, as well as to avian fatalities.

5-2 METHODS

Two biologists collected bird behavior data within 28 study plots during March 26, 1998 through April 18, 2000. The study plot boundaries encompassed wind turbines easily visible to the observers from a fixed observation point, resulting in a mosaic of irregular shaped, non-overlapping plots, each about 3 km^2 (Table 5-1). The plots contained 1,165 turbines, with 10-67 turbines per plot, representing the majority of the turbines accessible to us at that time. Each observer carried maps of the plots in order to identify each turbine by its number designation and to link it to recorded bird activities. A single observer performed circular visual scans (360^o), also called variable distance circular point observations (Reynolds et al. 1980), using 8×40 binoculars out to 300 m. At the close of the 30-minute observation session, the observer moved to the next sampling plot in order to begin another 30-minute observation session.

Table 5-1. Plot number, plot size, tower type, and output for 1,165 turbines included in behavioral observation sessions during March 26, 1998 – April 18, 2000.

			TURBINE FREQUENCY							
			Tubular			Vertical-axis		Lattice (KCS-56)	KVS-33	Total
Plot	~Km^2	Strings in plot	110 kW	120 kW	150 kW	150 kW	250 kW	100 kW	400 kW	
1	3.5	14	0	33	0	25	0	0	0	58
2	2.2	5	0	27	0	5	0	0	0	32
3	3.8	7	0	0	27	9	0	0	0	36
4	3.2	9	0	24	0	11	0	0	0	35
5	1.9	3	0	6	4	0	0	0	0	10
6	3.3	2	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	27
7	3.6	5	0	23	18	0	0	0	0	41
8	2.2	5	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	25
9	3.8	9	0	29	12	0	0	0	0	41
10	3.5	3	0	4	11	0	0	0	0	15
11	3.0	6	0	5	0	0	21	0	0	26
12	4.3	9	7	16	0	23	0	0	0	46
13	4.0	5	0	0	0	45	0	0	0	45
14	2.5	6	8	9	0	0	0	0	0	17
15	2.3	2	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	14
16	3.0	7	10	6	0	0	0	45	0	61
17	2.0	4	0	0	0	0	0	57	0	57
18	2.2	3	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	40
19	2.6	2	0	0	0	0	0	27	0	27
20	2.6	3	0	0	0	0	0	31	0	31
21	2.5	5	0	0	0	0	0	49	0	49
22	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	62	0	62
23	5.5	6	0	0	0	0	0	67	0	67
24	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	63	0	63
25	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	23	16	39
26	3.5	5	0	0	0	0	0	52	0	52
27	2.8	4	0	0	0	0	0	45	0	45
28	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	52	0	52
Total	**94.8**	**147**	**25**	**221**	**99**	**118**	**21**	**613**	**16**	**1165**

We sampled all 28 plots at least once per week stratified by morning and afternoon sessions. The morning session started at 07:00 and continued until 12:00. The afternoon session lasted from 12:01 until dusk. We observed behaviors throughout the year in nearly every weather condition, unless rain or fog reduced observer visibility to less than 60%, which was too poor to track bird activity accurately. We completed two sessions simultaneously, averaging 6-8 sessions per field day. We conducted all simultaneously occurring 30-minute sessions on nonadjacent plots to improve our degree of independence among observation sessions.

Variables measured during observation sessions applied to three levels of analysis: the plot level, turbine string level, and individual turbine level. The dependent variables changed according to the level of analysis, and the suite of variables we tested for association with the dependent variables also was unique to each level of analysis. Birds and their behaviors were recorded at turbines and turbine strings on adjacent plots and these data used at the individual turbine level, but not at the plot or turbine string levels.

Once a bird entered the study plot, we identified it and continuously followed it until it left the plot. For each sighting we recorded the species, number of birds in a flock, the times when the bird was detected and when last seen, predominant flight behavior (Table 5-2), flight direction, distance to the nearest wind turbine, type of wind turbine, number of passes by a turbine, and flight height relative to the rotor zone (Figure 5-1), which is the height above ground from the lowest to the highest reaches of the turbine blades.

Table 5-2. Flight behavior categories used to record observations during 30-minute observation sessions in the study plots.

Flight Behaviors	
1. Fly through	10. Being mobbed
2. Gliding	11. Column soaring
3. Soaring	12. Surfing
4. High soaring	13. Ground hopping
5. Contouring	14. Hawking insects
6. Circling	15. Fleeing
7. Kiting/Hovering	16. Interacting
8. Diving	17. Flocking
9. Mobbing	18. Flushed

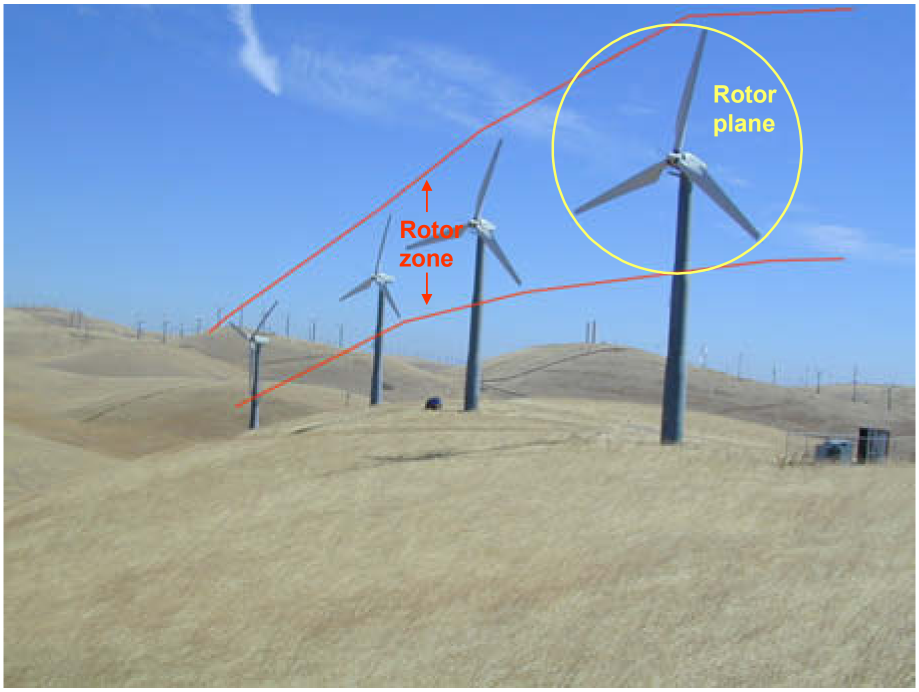


Figure 5-1. The rotor plane of a Bonus turbine and the upper and lower reaches of the rotor zone of a string of four turbines.

We considered two major bird activities: flying and perching, but classified 18 different flying behaviors (Table 5-2) and 21 different structures within our study site (Table 5-3). Our focus was to determine how close to a wind turbine each bird species flew, and what types of behaviors it exhibited near the rotor zone, which is where we considered the birds most vulnerable to wind turbine strikes. The rotor zone in this study represents the reach of the rotating turbine blades or rotor swept area within 50 m of the blades, which is a 50-m extension of the rotor plane (Figure 5-1). To improve accuracy and consistency in recording the closest pass to the zone of vulnerability, both field assistants practiced calibrations on height and depth measurements of known objects every six months. Most flying birds could be clearly identified to species out to 300 m, their behavior followed, and their distance estimated, so only birds observed within 300 m were recorded during the behavioral observations.

To reduce the effects of observer bias in estimating and reporting distances and bird behaviors, paired observations were made for one month at the beginning of the study. At this time, we calibrated differences between observers in terms of distances, turbine and tower sizes, and depth perception. We also recorded bird behavior to become familiar with the data sheet and to standardize the names for all bird activities, behavior categories, and perching devices. Once the observers were achieving similar records and behavior interpretations, observers began conducting separate 30-minute observation sessions. We completed the first calibration period in 18 observation sessions. We repeated these calibration sessions every six months in four observation sessions for a period of one to two days. The observers recorded the behavioral information simultaneously but independently on separate data sheets. At the end of each calibration session, we compared and discussed the information to help ensure consistency of the behavioral interpretations.

Table 5-3. Possible perching structures used during the 30-minute observation sessions.

PERCHING STRUCTURES	
1. Tree	11. Vertical-axis tower -- inner framework
2. Fence post	12. Vertical-axis tower -- guy wire
3. Ground	13. Turbine motor -- top
4. Rock/vegetation	14. Turbine motor -- inside
5. Electrical distribution pole -- top	15. Turbine blade tip/side
6. Electrical distribution pole -- wire	16. Turbine propeller cone
7. Electrical distribution pole -- crossarm	17. Catwalk of wind tower
8. Anemometer tower	18. Side ladder of wind tower
9. Electrical tower	19. Diagonal lattice tower -- top
10. Vertical-axis tower -- top	20. Diagonal lattice tower -- mid-framework
	21. Diagonal lattice lower -- lower framework

Plot Level of Analysis

At the plot level of analysis, we calculated the sum minutes of flying and perching behaviors among the 30-minute observation sessions for each bird species. Minutes of flying and perching were tested for relationships with session start time, temperature during the session, months and seasons of the year, wind speed, wind direction, California ground squirrel activity levels, and proximity of the bird(s) to wind turbines.

Specific bird behaviors were recorded with alphanumeric codes onto a standardized data sheet, along with temperature, wind speed, the number of turbines operating, and cloud cover at the beginning of each 30-minute observation session. We measured temperature at the start of each session with a hand-held thermometer and, for analysis purposes, we lumped these temperatures into categories, most of which spanned 10˚ intervals.

We recorded wind force measured on the Beaufort scale, where 0 was <0.3 m/s, 1 was 0.3 to 1.5 m/s, 2 was 1.6 to 3.3 m/s, 3 was 3.4 to 5.4 m/s, 4 was 5.5 to 7.9 m/s, 5 was 8 to 10.7 m/s, 6 was 10.8 to 13.8 m/s, and 7 was > 13.8 m/s. When the wind speed reached > 15 m/s (near gale winds), the wind farm managers advised us to leave the premises for safety reasons. We recorded wind direction (its origin) during the sessions, and the time the session started. For the purpose of this analysis, we lumped actual start times into representative times of the day, so 08:00 represented 07:00 to 08:30 hours, 10:00 was for 09:00 to 10:30 hours, 12:00 for 11:00 to 12:30 hours, 14:00 for 13:00 to 14:30 hours, 16:00 for 15:00 to 16:30 hours, and 18:00 for 17:00 to 20:30 hours. We noted whether ground squirrels were active and how many we could see on the plot at the start of the session. For analysis, we classified the reported number of ground squirrels per session into 0, > 0 and < 2, and ≥ 2 squirrels in order to characterize abundance but also to reduce the effect of error in recording squirrel numbers.

A proximity value was assigned to each behavior in terms of how close that behavior was performed in relation to the turbine blades (Figure 5-2), and according to the length of time birds spent doing that behavior near the blades. Proximity Level 1 involved behaviors performed within 1-50 m of the turbines. Proximity Level 2 involved behaviors seen within 51-100 m. Proximity Level 3 behaviors were performed farther from the turbine at 101-300 m. The geographic areas composing these proximity levels were estimated using ArcView GIS and publicly available aerial imagery. Ground surface modeling was performed using 30-m DEM data that were compiled into a GRID mosaic. This single GRID was then converted into a triangulated irregular network (TIN), and the resulting TIN was used in data creation efforts that included contouring, profiling, and hillshade mapping. Buffers at 50, 100 and 300 m were generated around the turbine strings and then intersected with the TIN in order to modify the existing TIN-based surface. The output TIN represented 3D geometry by draping the buffer polygons and creating only that intersected subset of the TIN for Surface Modeling. The buffer TIN surfaces were exported to GRIDs, which were then converted to 3D Arc-Info GIS shapefiles from which geographic areas that are resolved to the 3D landscape could be calculated.

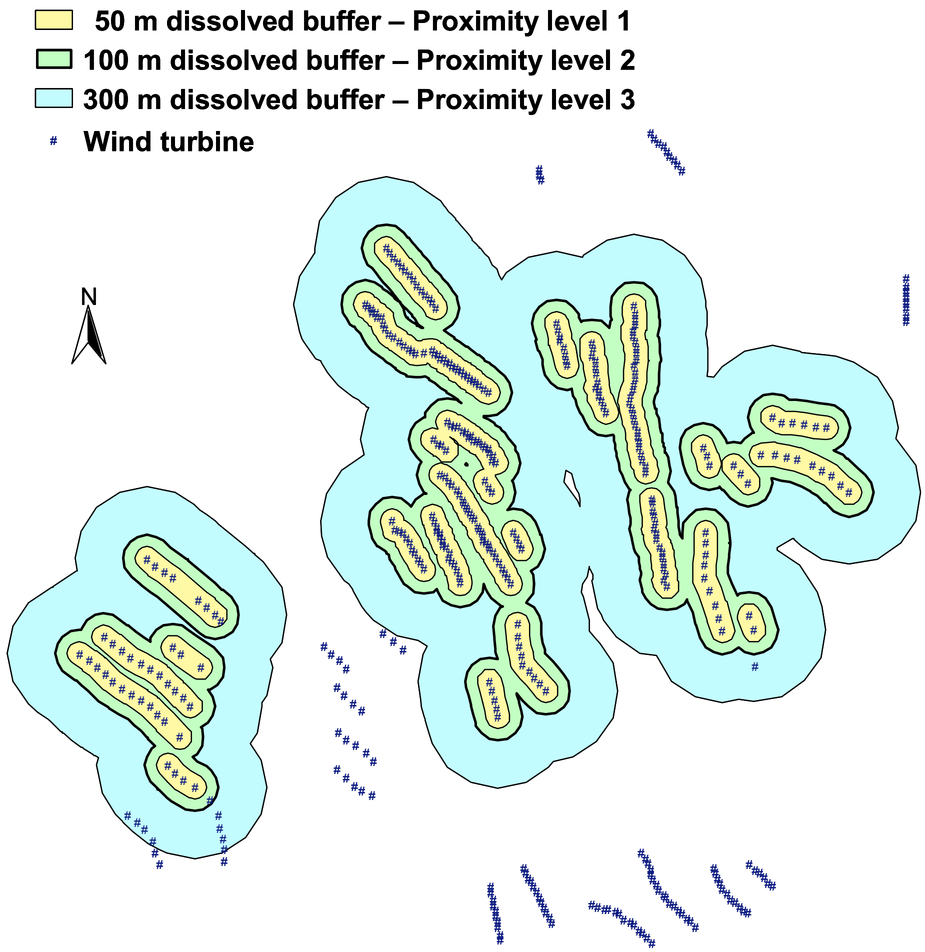


Figure 5-2. Examples of buffers created in GIS and corrected to fit the three-dimensional landscape to test for behavior patterns in relation to proximity to wind turbines.

String Level of Analysis

Wind turbines in the APWRA are arranged in rows, which we termed strings. We classified each string of turbines by slope aspect, average grade and average elevation. Slope aspect was classified as facing north, northeast, east, southeast, south, southwest, west, northwest, or located in a valley. For analysis we lumped slope aspect into five categories: northeast and east, southeast and south, southwest and west, northwest and north, and no aspect (flat terrain). Slope grade was measured as the average change in elevation from one turbine to the other within the turbine strings, and elevation was measured using a Trimble Pathfinder Pro-XR GPS at the base of each turbine tower. For analysis, slope grade and elevation were lumped into ranges of values with generally even distributions of turbine frequencies.

We also recorded the physical relief on which turbine strings were situated, such as on ridge crests, ridgelines, slopes, saddles, peaks, or plateaus. Turbines were classified by whether they were in or out of three major canyons in the APWRA. Due to the complex topography of the APWRA, turbines could be classified as on a ridge crest while also being inside a canyon because peaks and ridge crests exist within the influence of canyons but of course at lower elevations than the canyon borders.

While collecting behavior data we noticed individuals were broadcasting poisoned grain in our study area for rodent control. We later learned that the wind industry paid Alameda County to perform the control operation, but not all land owners participated with it. Therefore, our study area included three levels of control intensity, which were attributed to our plots and the wind turbines in the plots after we interviewed County staff (Jim Smith), for information on where and how chlorophacinone-treated oats were deployed across the APWRA.

The levels of rodent control were none, intermittent, and intense. The intermittent control was applied to the land leased by EnXco, and consisted of the rancher applying poison bait on and around ground squirrel colonies on a less systematic and less frequent basis than applied elsewhere by Alameda County and some other ranchers.

Turbine Level of Analysis

We recorded the wind turbine designation number nearest the observed bird and its behavior wherever possible. Thus, we were able to relate behaviors to attributes of the turbines and their local environments, which we characterized in another data set. We related behavioral observations to turbine type as well as to the turbine's orientation to the oncoming wind, where blades positioned between the rotor and the wind are 'toward' the wind, and blades positioned behind the rotor relative to the wind are 'away' from the wind. We recorded the operational status of the turbine during the observation session(s), the tower type, tower height, and its position in the turbine string, such as at the end of the string, second to the end, interior to the string, or separated from other turbines by a gap created by a gully or the removal of one or two turbines and their towers. Turbines recorded as not operating or broken typically were missing blades, the motor, or both, but at least the tower remained, and we noted whether operating turbines were adjacent to nonoperating turbines.

We also recorded whether the turbine was part of a wind wall, which is composed of turbines at different heights situated next to each other so that winds at a greater height and lateral domain are captured for energy generation. We used ArcView GIS to count the number of other turbines occurring within a 300-m radius. Also, we recorded the turbine's location in the APWRA, its elevation, steepness of the slope on which it occurred, slope aspect, physical relief, whether it was in a canyon, the edge index of its laydown area, and whether rocks were piled nearby as San Joaquin kit fox mitigation. The edge index was measured from the string transect while viewing the 40-m radius from the turbine: 0 = no vertical or lateral edge within 40 m of turbine; 1 = some lateral edge such as the presence of a dirt road other than just the service road found at all of the turbines, or cleared area adjacent to vegetated area, or area tilled for pipeline, etc.; 2 = lots of lateral edge; 3 = some vertical edge such as road cut, road embankment, or cut into the hillside for creating a flat laydown area; and 4 = lots of vertical edge, covering half or more of the area within 40 m of the turbine.

The dependent variables we compared in the turbine level of analysis were restricted to time birds perched on wind turbines/towers and the time span of flights that approached to within 50 m of wind turbines.

Statistical Tests

Variables measured were tested for associations with the bird behaviors in chi-square analysis (Smallwood 1993). Statistical tests were performed only for the most commonly observed bird species and those with special status, because the results of tests involving small sample sizes are unreliable and we had enough bird species with larger sample sizes to recognize general interspecific patterns. The species included in our more rigorous analyses reported herein include turkey vulture, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, American kestrel, prairie falcon, golden eagle, burrowing owl, mallard, common raven, loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, California horned lark, and sometimes house finch, European starling and rock dove.

Chi-square tests were performed at three levels: across plots, across turbine strings, and across individual turbines. Observed values were either the number of minutes of activity of a particular behavior (m_i) or the number of behavioral events (n_i), and were related to expressed values for both statistical hypothesis testing and for deriving a measure of effect. The measure of effect was calculated as the observed ÷ expected values, and measured the number of times greater or fewer the observed value deviated from the expected value.

Expected values were based on sampling effort because sampling effort varied among plots, strings and turbines. Sampling effort was calculated as the following:

$e_{i,p}$ = number of sessions performed under the *i*th condition of the association variable

$e_{i,s}$ = windswept area in turbine string (m^2) × number of sessions at corresponding plot under the *i*th condition of the association variable

$e_{i,t}$ = rotor swept area of turbine (m^2) × number of sessions at corresponding plot under the *i*th condition of the association variable,

where e represents sampling effort, p represents the plot level of analysis, s represents the string level, and t the turbine level.

The expected values were calculated as a product of the total sample size of the dependent variable and the incidence (P), or relative frequency of occurrence, of the *i*th condition of the association variable:

$$P_{i,p} = e_{i,p} \div S$$

$$P_{i,s} = e_{i,s} \div \Sigma\, e_{i,s}$$

$$P_{i,t} = e_{i,t} \div \Sigma\, e_{i,t} ,$$

where S is the total number of behavioral observation sessions, or 1,958 in this case.

The expected (E) number of minutes (M) of activity was then calculated as:

$$E_p = M \times P_{i,p}$$

$$E_s = M \times P_{i,s}$$

$$E_t = M \times P_{i,t} .$$

In addition, the expected number of events (N) of a specific type of behavior was calculated as:

$$E_p = N \times P_{i,\,p}$$

$$E_s = N \times P_{i,\,s}$$

$$E_t = N \times P_{i,\,t}\,.$$

In many of our results, we will state that a species "prefers" or "favors" a particular condition. We use this term in the statistical sense only, because we cannot know what an animal really prefers unless it communicates that sentiment to us directly. What we mean by preference is that a species occurred or performed some behavior more often or for longer than expected, which we measured as the observed divided by expected values.

5-3 RESULTS

Characteristics of the Observation Sessions

Most of the sessions started between 09:00 hours and 17:00 hours, and the most common start time was midmorning (Figure 5-3). Twenty plots were visited more than 60 times each since the start of the study, and another eight plots were added later and visited more than 20 times each (Figure 5-4). These sessions were distributed relatively evenly among months of the year, except for January and May, which were visited relatively infrequently (Figure 5-5). Most occurred during moderate temperatures, from 50-80 ˚F (Figure 5-6).

The most frequent wind direction during the sessions was from the southwest, and northeast, west, and northwest winds were generally common (Figure 5-7). Most of the sessions were completed during modest wind speeds, mostly ranging from '1' to '4' on the Beaufort scale (Figure 5-8). The average wind speed during these sessions was greatest when the winds blew from the southwest, followed by the west and northwest (Figure 5-9A). It peaked during the summer months (Figure 5-9B).

The proportion of wind turbines in operation during the behavior session was a function of wind speed (Figure 5-10A), so we used the latter as a surrogate variable representing turbine activity. The proportion of wind turbines in operation also peaked during the summer months (Figure 5-10B). Most of the turbines in our study were KCS-56 turbines, but the most heavily sampled were Bonus turbines (Figure 5-11). Turbines facing the oncoming wind were sampled most intensively (Figure 5-12).

Elevations of turbine pads ranged from 87 to 534 m above mean sea level, with three distinct peaks in frequency at 120-220, 280-440, and 520 m (Figure 5-13A). Search effort was greatest for turbines at 130-380 m and least for the lowest and highest elevations (Figure 5-13B). Ground squirrel activity appeared to correspond to an annual cycle with its peak in the late spring and summer and its low in the winter (Figure 5-14).

We observed at least 36 bird species during the 1,958 behavioral observation sessions (a total of 979 hours). We recorded 48,396 bird sightings, with sightings averaging 3.23 birds per observation session. We observed no birds in 184 of the observation sessions.

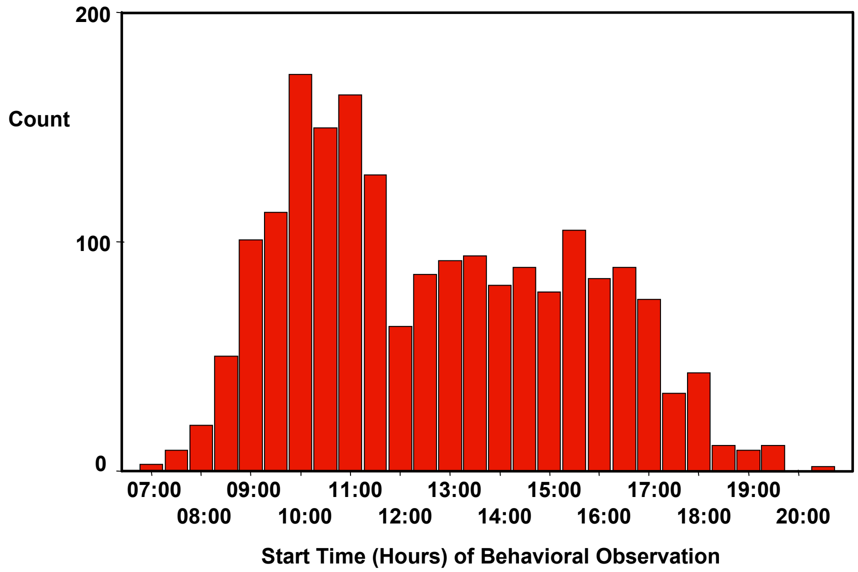


Figure 5-3. Frequency distribution of start times for the 1,958 behavioral observation sessions.

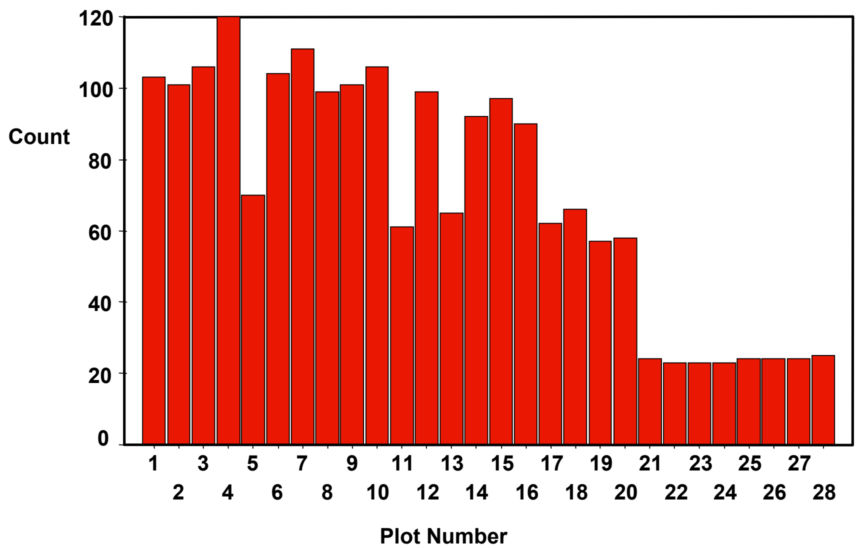


Figure 5-4. The frequency distribution of behavioral observation sessions performed among study plots.

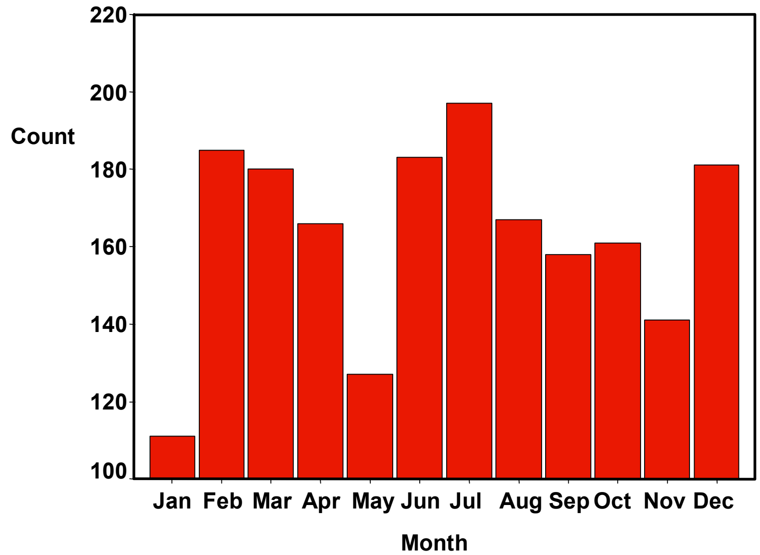


Figure 5-5. Frequency distribution of behavioral observation sessions among months of the year.

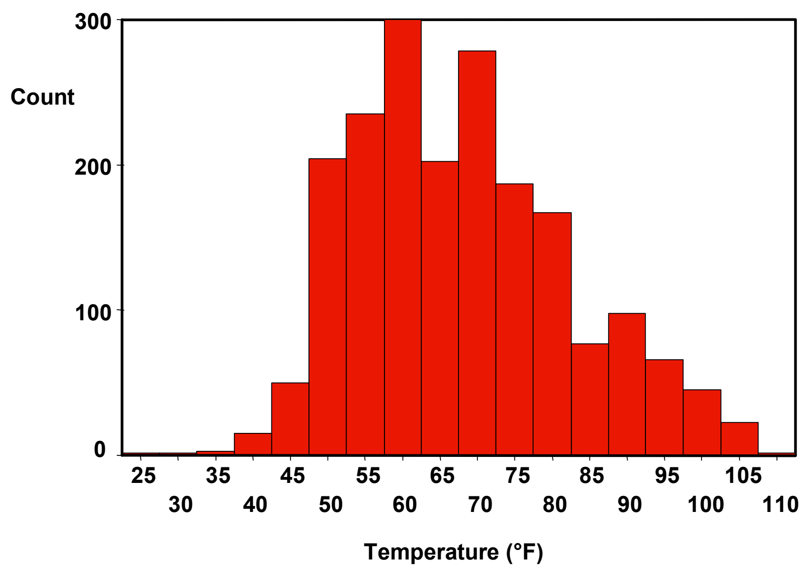


Figure 5-6. Frequency distribution of temperature at the start of 1,958 behavioral observation sessions.

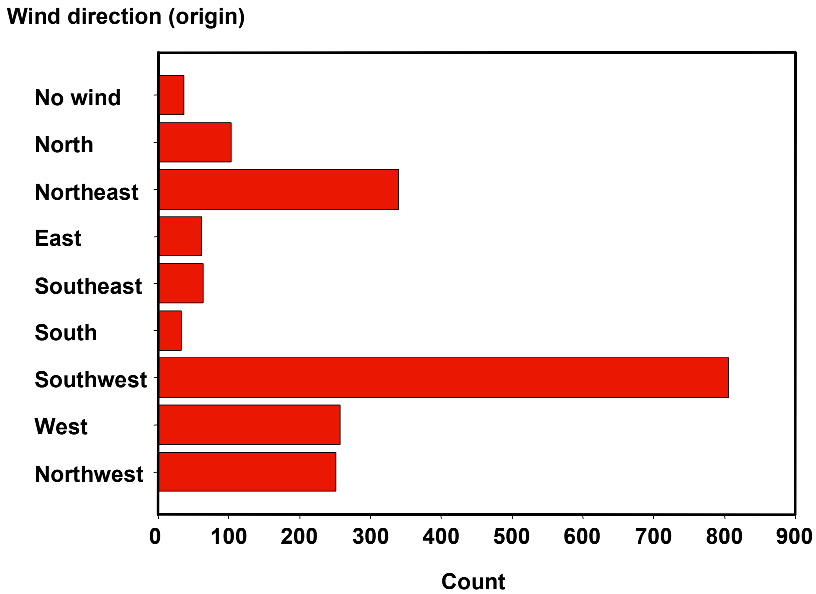


Figure 5-7. Frequency distribution of wind directions (origin) during behavioral observation sessions.

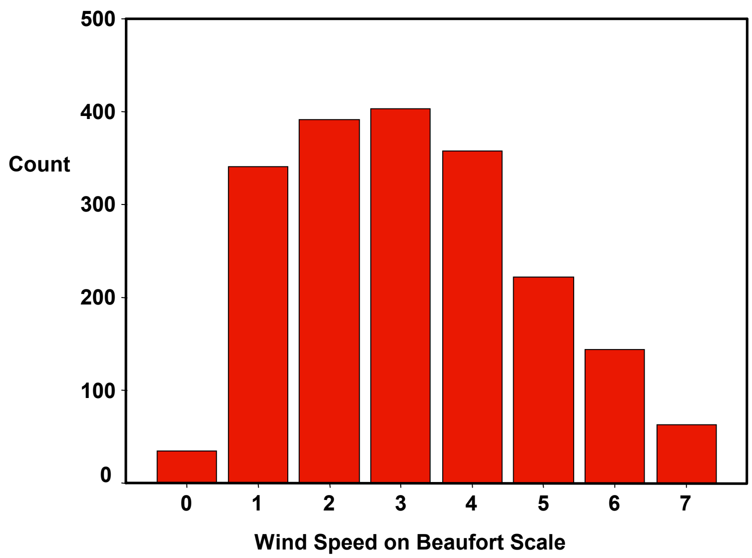


Figure 5-8. Frequency distribution of wind speeds among behavioral observation sessions, where wind force measured on the Beaufort scale was the following: 0 was <0.3 m/s, 1 was 0.3 to 1.5 m/s, 2 was 1.6 to 3.3 m/s, 3 was 3.4 to 5.4 m/s, 4 was 5.5 to 7.9 m/s, 5 was 8 to 10.7 m/s, 6 was 10.8 to 13.8 m/s, and 7 was > 13.8 m/s.

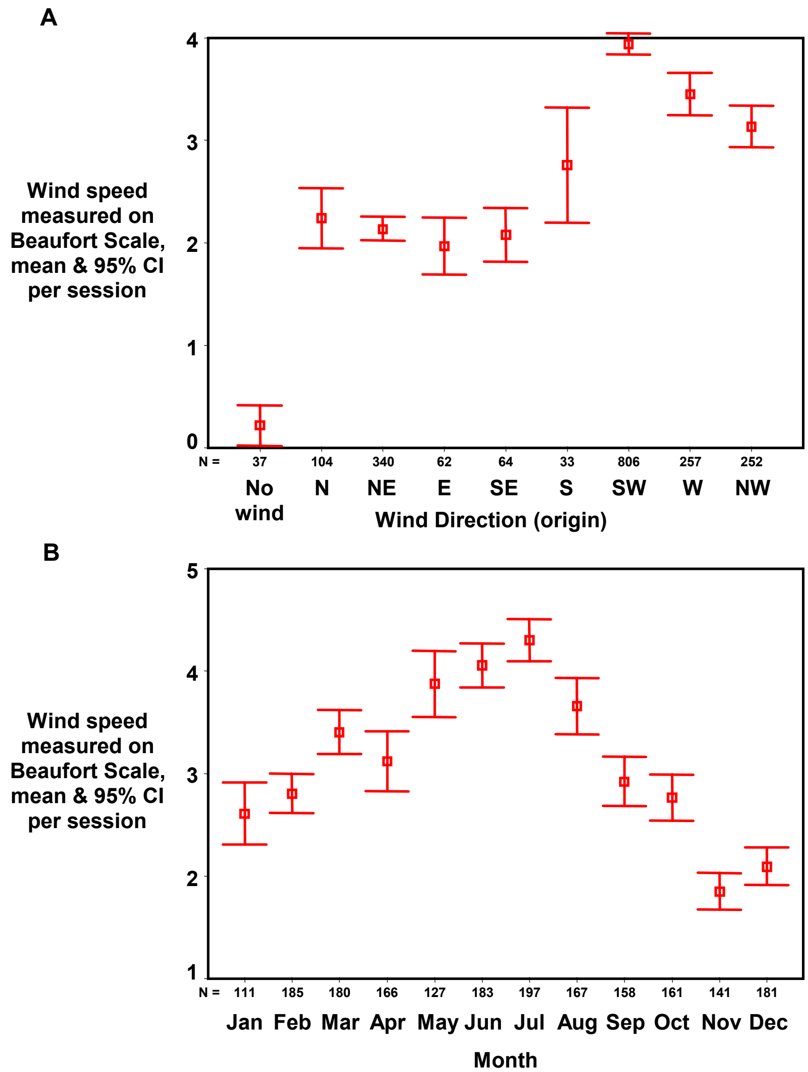


Figure 5-9. Wind speed during behavioral observation sessions as functions of direction of origin (A) and month of the year (B).

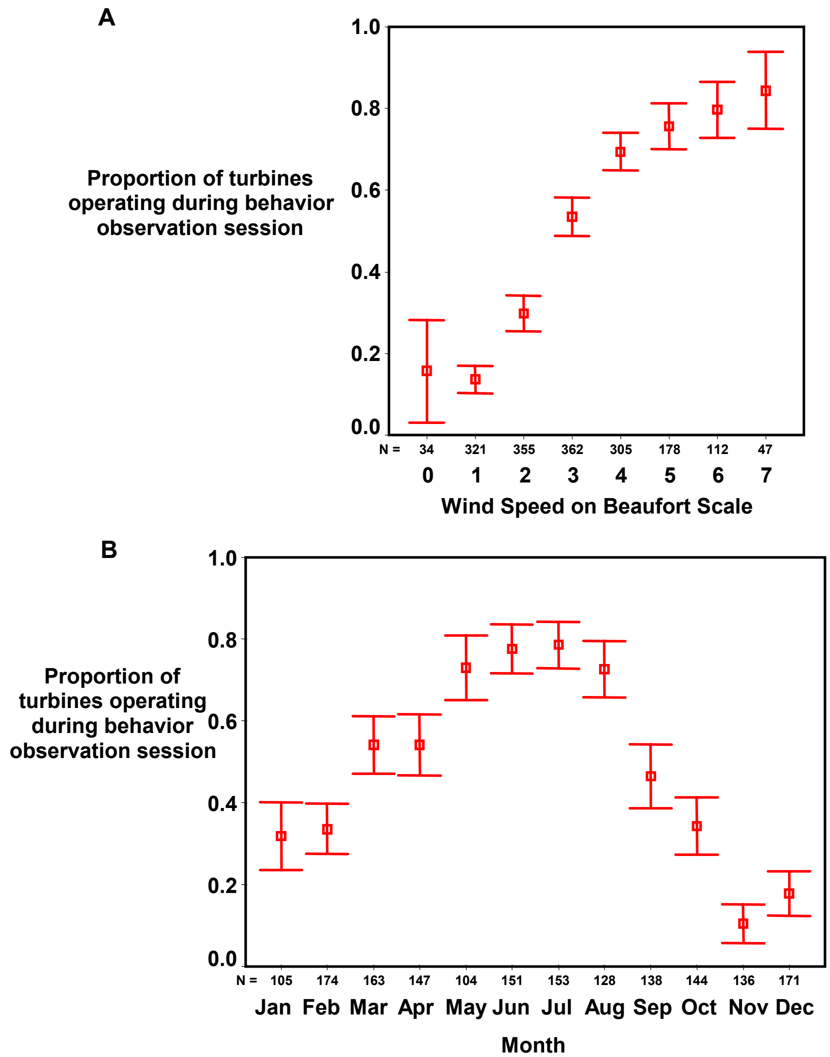


Figure 5-10. The proportion of turbines operating in the plot during behavioral observation sessions was a function of wind speed (A) and month of the year (B).

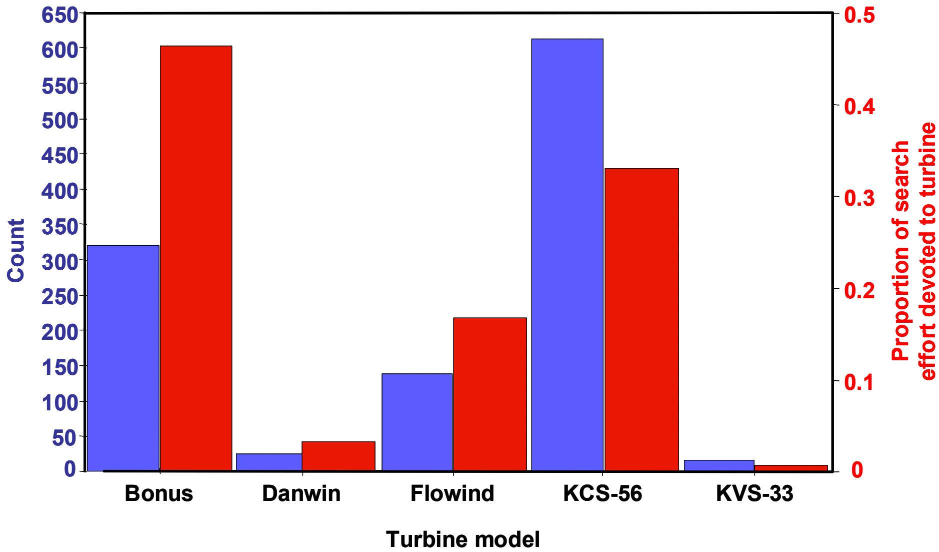


Figure 5-11. The frequency distributions of wind turbines and sampling effort applied by model of manufacture.

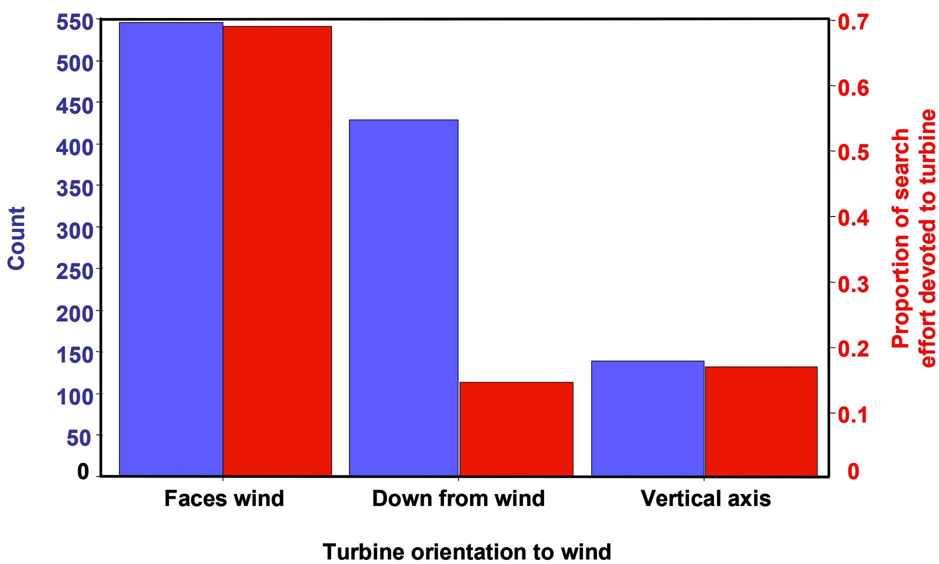


Figure 5-12. The frequency distributions of wind turbines and sampling effort applied by orientation of the rotor to the wind.

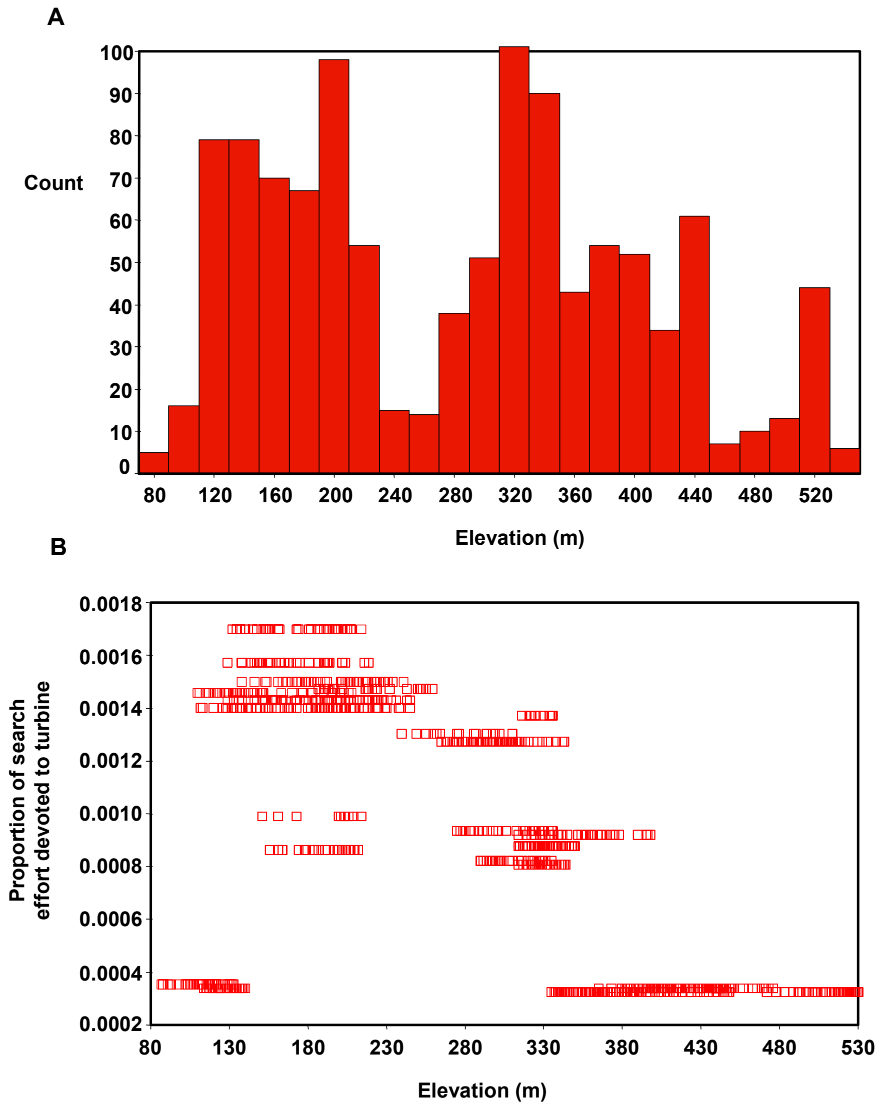


Figure 5-13. The frequency distributions of wind turbines (A) and sampling effort (B) by elevation of the tower among wind turbines included in the behavior study.

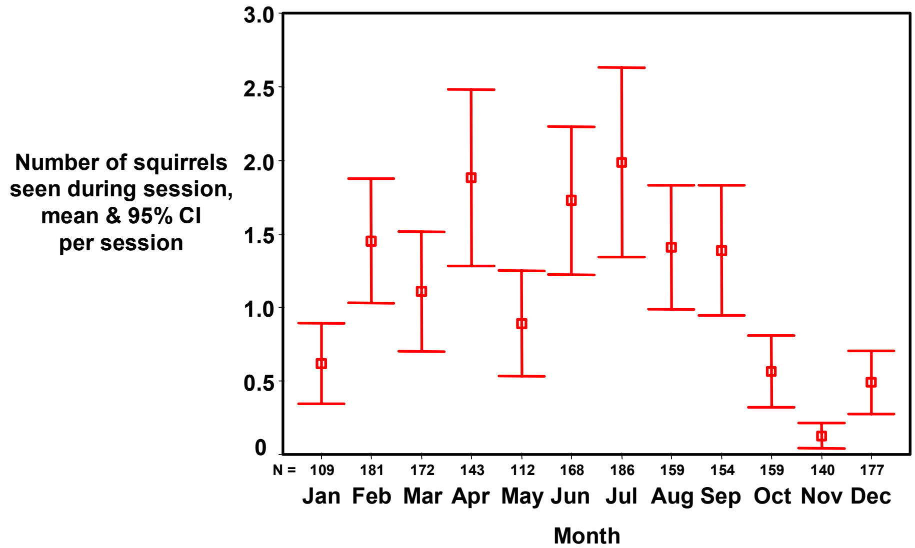


Figure 5-14. The average number of California ground squirrels seen per month on the study plot at the start of the behavioral observation session.

Overall Bird Use

We recorded 31,317 minutes of bird activity, including 13,725 minutes spent flying (44%) and 17,592 minutes spent perching (56%). Factoring the number of birds composing each sighting, we recorded 454,801 minutes of bird activity, including 364,042 minutes of flying (80%) and 23,227 minutes of perching (20%).

The majority of the birds observed came to within 100 m of the wind turbines, and many of them came to within 40 m of a turbine (Figure 5-15). We recorded 8,663 flights that passed within 50 m of a turbine, and 824 flights through the rotor zone. These two behaviors were also closely related (Figure 5-16).

The average time birds were observed flying was greatest during slower winds (Figure 5-17A), and the same was true for perching (Figure 5-17B). The average time birds were seen either flying or perching was greatest during the fall and winter months (Figs. 5-18A and 5-18B).

The number of passes birds made through the rotor zone averaged the least during periods of no wind or when the winds blew from the southwest, west or northwest (Figure 5-19A). It averaged relatively fewer during no winds but greatest during winds of 1-5 km/hr and increasingly fewer with greater wind speeds until 29-34 km/hr at which point the number of passes through the rotor zone actually increased with increasingly greater winds (Figure 5-19B). Passes through the rotor zone averaged most frequent during November and December, and secondarily during January through March (Figure 5-20).

The birds' minimum distance to the nearest turbine averaged farthest when the winds blew from the southwest, west or northwest (Figure 5-21). It averaged least during no winds and increased with wind speed until 39-49 km/hr, above which it decreased again (Figure 5-22A). The minimum distance to the nearest turbine averaged closest during the fall and winter and the farthest at the peak of summer (Figure 5-22B).

The number of flights within 50 m of a turbine averaged fewest during no winds or when the winds blew from the southwest or west, and they were similar across all other wind directions (Figure 5-23A). They averaged fewer when winds blew at 29-49 km/hr, and most when they blew 1-28 km/hr (Figure 5-23B). They averaged the most during fall and winter and least at the peak of summer (Figure 5-24).

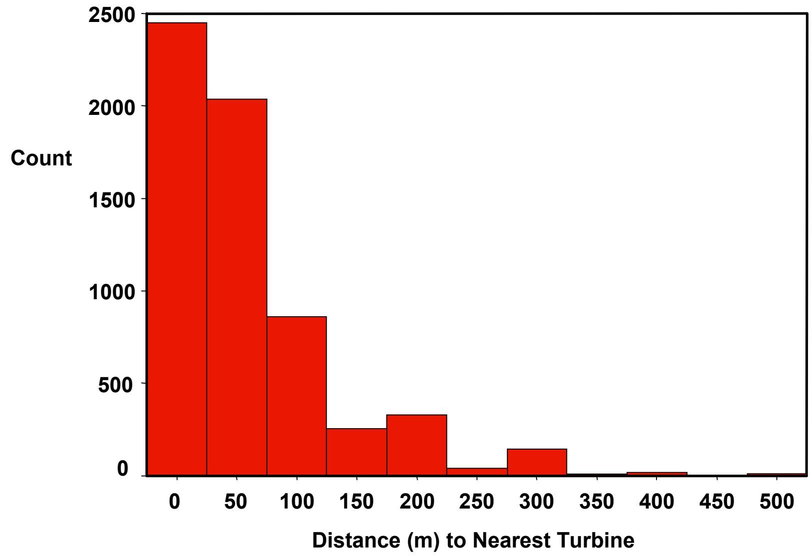


Figure 5-15. Frequency distribution of the distance to the nearest turbine recorded for bird sightings during the behavioral observation sessions.

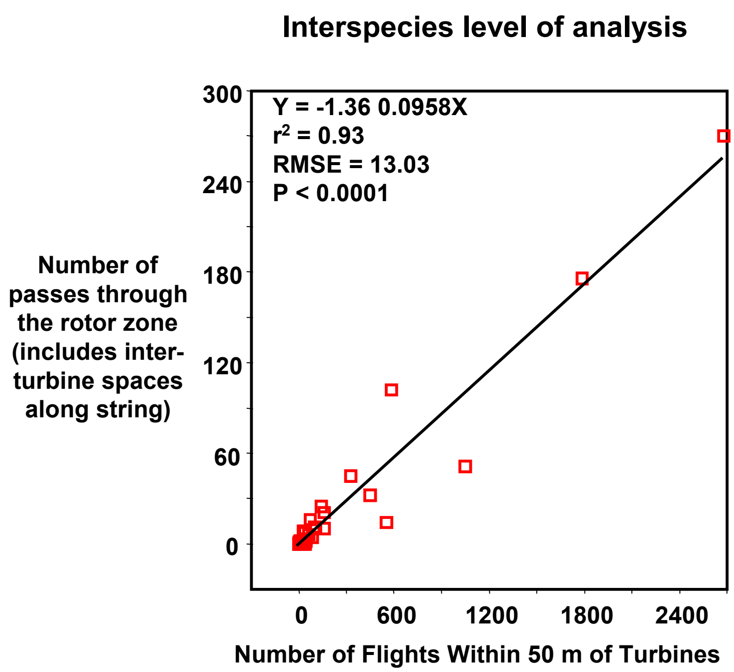


Figure 5-16. The number of passes of birds through the rotor zone correlated strongly with the number of flights within 50 m of wind turbines.

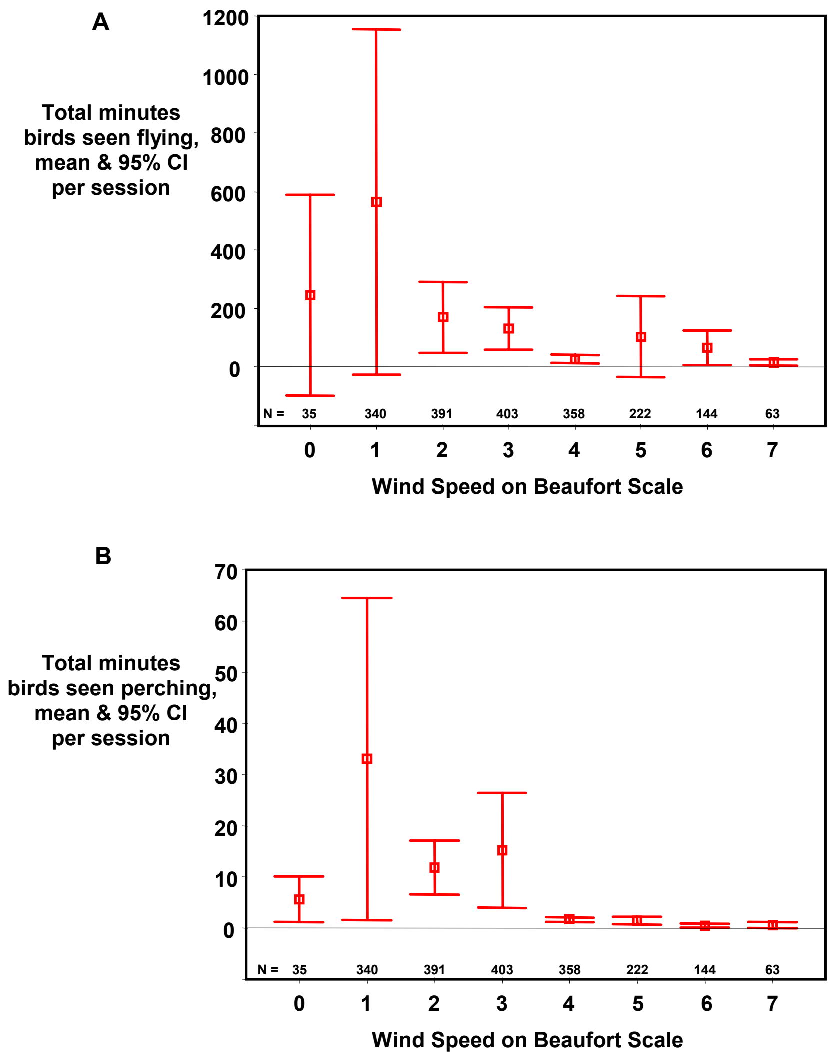


Figure 5-17. The average times birds spent flying (A) and perching (B) were greater during slower winds.

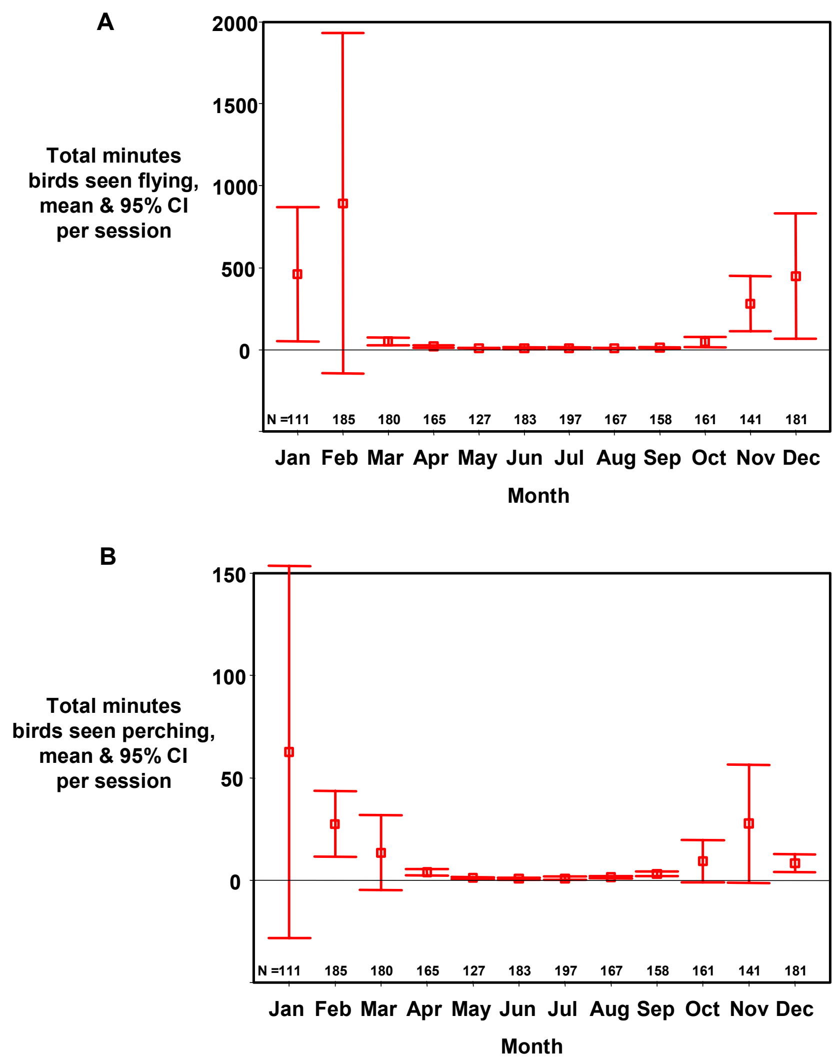


Figure 5-18. The average times birds spent flying (A) and perching (B) were greater during the fall and winter months.

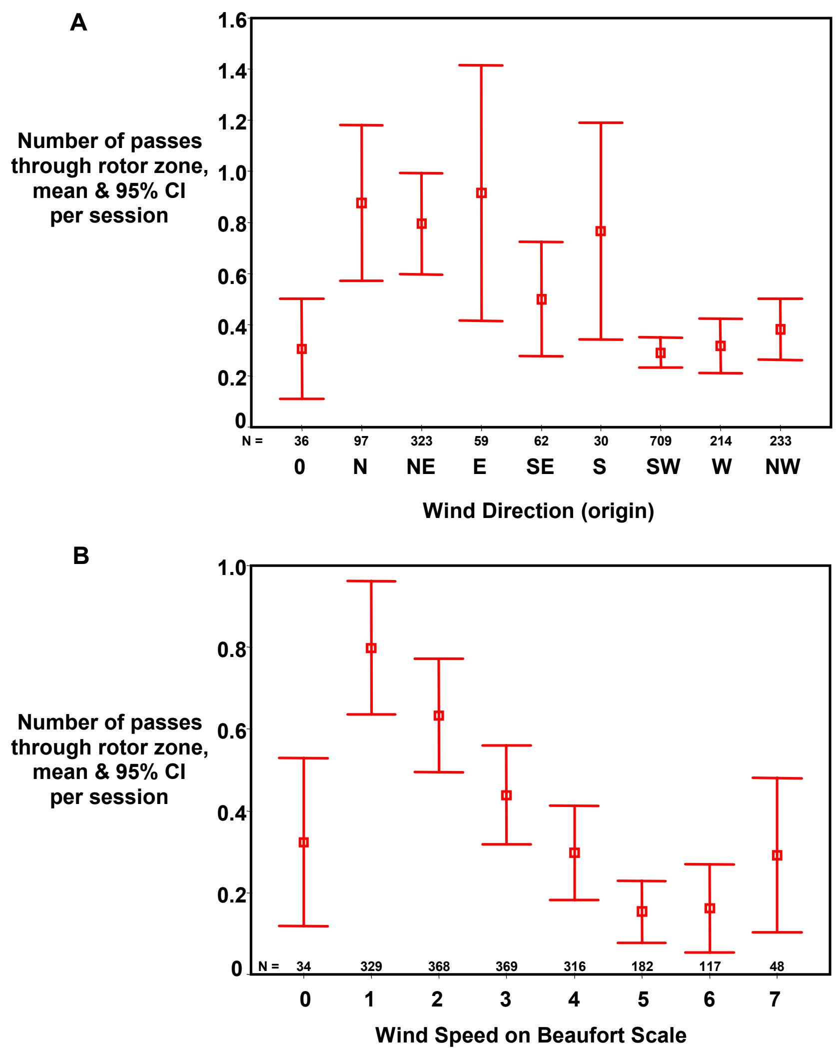


Figure 5-19. The average number of passes of birds through the rotor zone related to wind direction (A) and wind speed (B) during the behavior observation session.

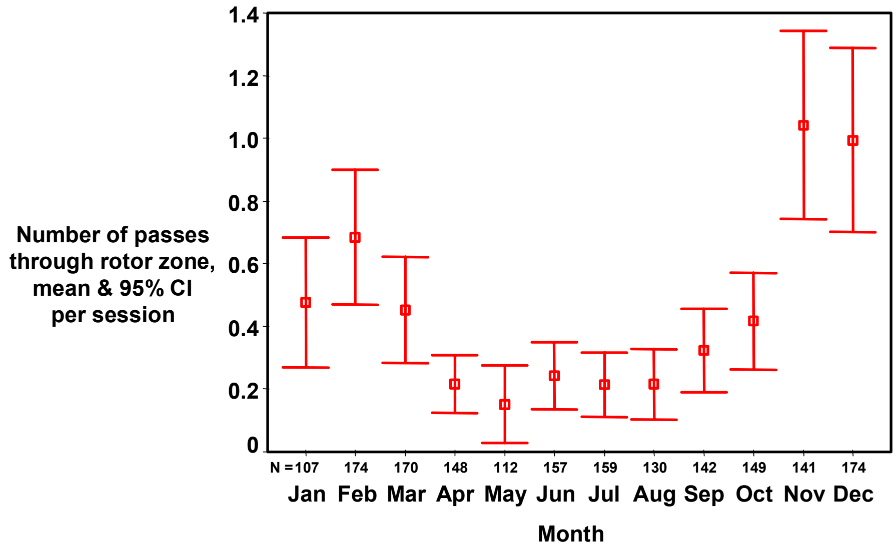


Figure 5-20. The average number of passes of birds through the rotor zone related to month of the year.

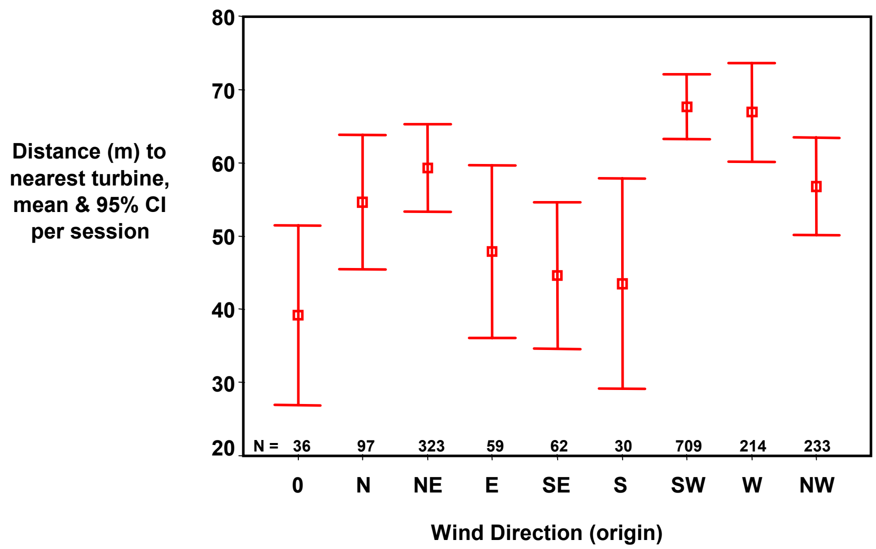


Figure 5-21. The average distance of birds to the nearest wind turbine related to wind direction during the behavior observation session.

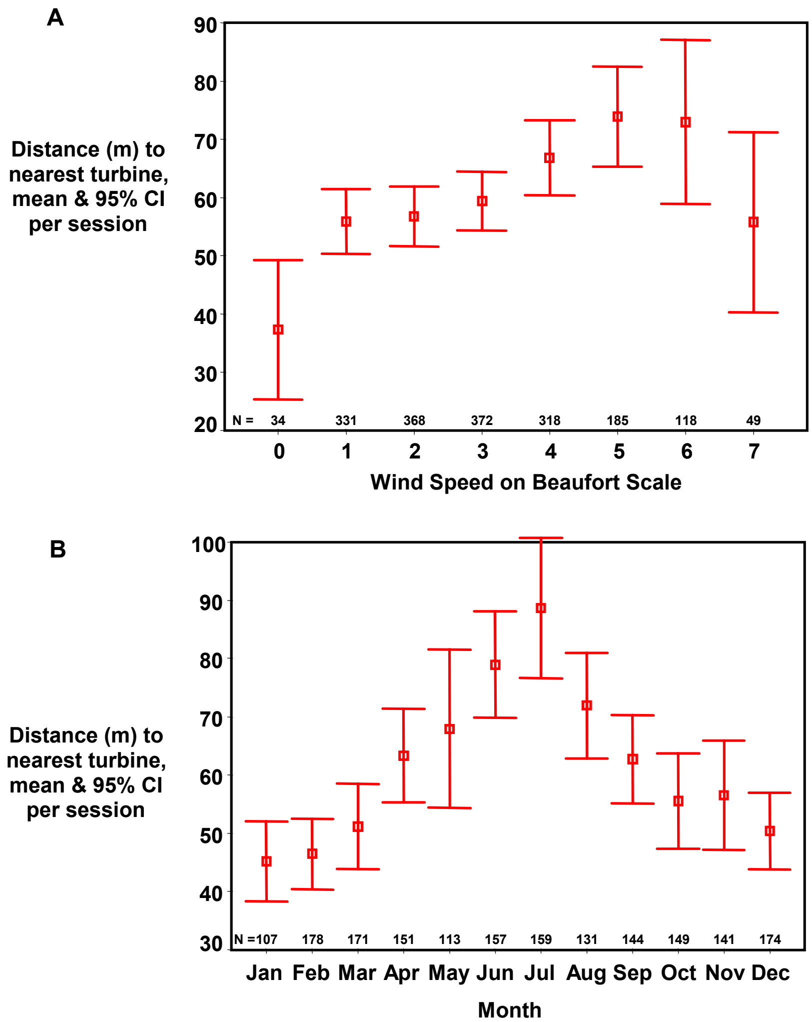


Figure 5-22. The average distance of birds to the nearest wind turbine related to wind speed (A) and month of the year (B) when the behavior observation session was performed.

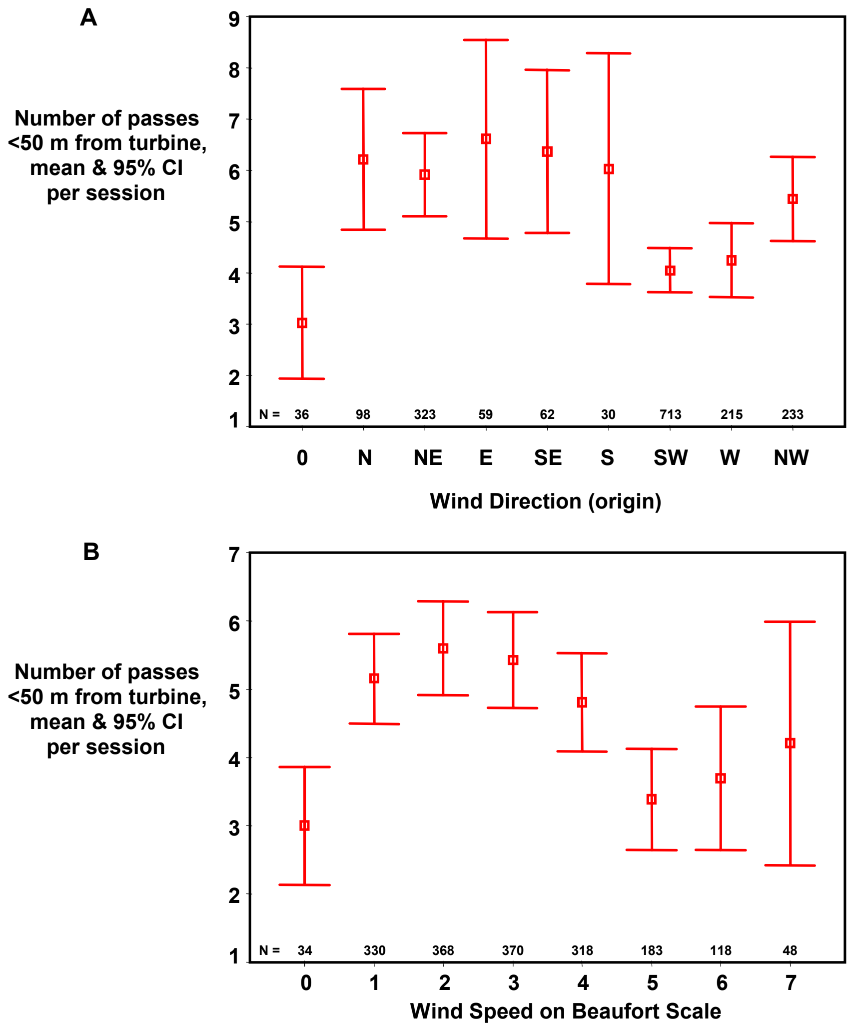


Figure 5-23. The average number of flights of birds within 50 m of wind turbines related to wind direction (A) and wind speed (B) during the behavior observation session.

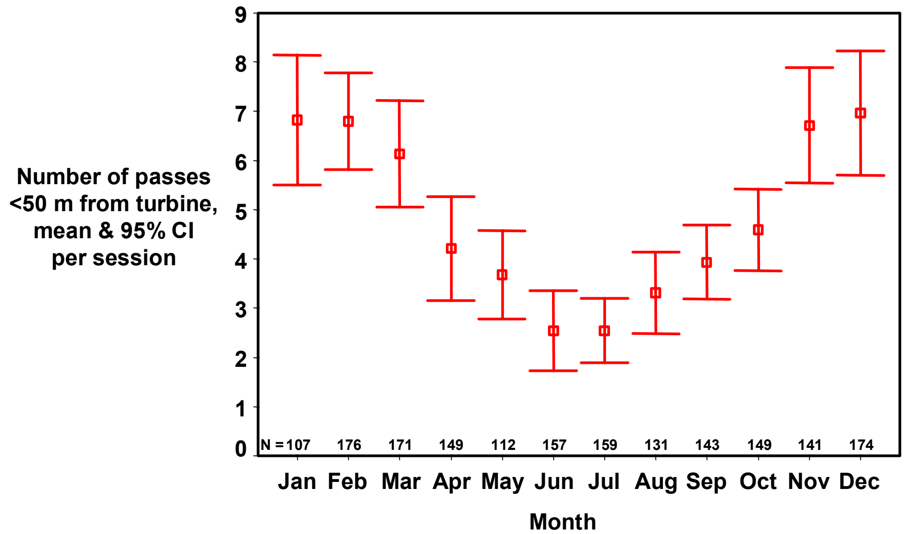


Figure 5-24. The average number of flights of birds within 50 m of wind turbines related to month of the year when the behavior observation session took place.

The red-tailed hawk was one of the species most often observed in the APWRA and the species most often performing what we assumed to be more dangerous behaviors (Table 5-4). By far, gulls were the most commonly reported birds in the APWRA and we recorded nearly 300,000 minutes of observations of these (the minutes per flock were multiplied by the number of birds in the flock). Most of the gulls were not identified to species, and those that were included were mostly ring-billed gull and infrequently California gull. Blackbirds were also commonly seen and composed more than 70,000 total minutes of observation. Like gulls, most of these were not identified to species, but those that were identified mostly included red-winged blackbird. House finches were common, and so were unidentified passerine species. Other commonly observed raptors besides red-tailed hawks included turkey vulture, golden eagle, American kestrel, and burrowing owl.

We assumed that dangerous behaviors included flights through the turbine strings within the height domain of the blades, and we referred to these flights as through the rotor zone (rather than the rotor plane, which is specifically through the area swept by the blades). We also considered greater proximity to the turbines to be more dangerous, as well as the number of flights made within 50 m of the turbines. The species performing more of these dangerous behaviors included red-tailed hawk, common raven, American kestrel, turkey vulture, blackbird spp., and golden eagle (Table 5-4). Species performing these behaviors at intermediate frequencies included gull spp., northern harrier, rock dove, and loggerhead shrike. Species that appeared to avoid the turbines based on these behaviors included rough-legged hawk, burrowing owl, swallows, and tricolored blackbird, among others.

Specific flight behaviors observed were mostly those of birds flying through the plot, soaring, and gliding, followed by ground-hopping, flocking and circling/searching (Table 5-5 and 5-6). Contouring, diving, fleeing while being mobbed, and being flushed were the rarest behaviors. Factoring the total flight time per observation, the most practiced behaviors were flying through, column soaring, flocking, and ground hopping, and the rarest behaviors were diving, fleeing while being mobbed, and being flushed (Tables 5-7 and 5-8). Flight time at blade height and within 50 m of turbines was greatest for flying through the plot and ground-hopping, followed by kiting/hovering, soaring, gliding, and circling/searching (Tables 5-9 and 5-10).

The most dangerous behaviors we observed were those of flights at blade height and within 50 m of operating turbines. Based on total minutes of flight time, these were again dominated by flying through, followed by kiting/hovering, soaring, gliding and ground-hopping (Tables 5-11 and 5-12). We never observed flocking under this set of conditions, and surfing, fly-catching (also referred to as 'hawking' insects), mobbing, being mobbed, being flushed and diving were rare. Burrowing owl, horned lark, western meadowlark and mallard were never seen flying under these conditions, yet were relatively frequent fatalities in the APWRA. Therefore, our behavior sampling was obviously inadequate for some or even most species.

In examining a select group of species that either were observed frequently in the APWRA or often died at turbines, we found that wind turbines and their towers were commonly perched upon and for lengthy durations (Table 5-13). However, these species appeared to apply caution and perch on turbines when it was safe – when the turbines were not operating or when they were broken (Table 5-14).

Table 5-4. Summary of behavioral activities by species.

Species	Scientific name	Number of birds seen	Sum of minutes			Mean distance (m) to closest turbine	Number of flights	
			Observed	Flying	Perching		Through rotor zone	< 50 m to turbine
Turkey vulture	*Cathartes aura*	980	2425	2446	96	72	51	1047
Golden eagle	*Aquila chrysaetos*	465	2272	1366	1008	82	32	450
Red-tailed hawk	*Buteo jamaicensis*	2005	15486	6742	8938	65	270	2682
Rough-legged hawk	*Buteo lagopus*	6	24	27	0	125	0	5
Ferruginous hawk	*Buteo regalis*	12	59	44	30	53	0	38
Buteo spp.		1	2	2	0	20	0	2
Northern harrier	*Circus cyaneus*	126	386	294	95	76	21	162
White-tailed kite	*Elanus leucurus*	1	2	2	0	100	0	0
Cooper's hawk	*Accipiter cooperii*	2	2	3	0	35	0	6
American kestrel	*Falco sparverius*	462	2926	753	2280	48	102	583
Prairie falcon	*Falco mexicanus*	66	197	116	83	62	4	84
Burrowing owl	*Athene cunicularia*	100	1622	193	1438	117	0	31
Raptor spp.		1	4	0	4	100	0	0
Great blue heron	*Ardea herodias*	3	3	3	0	60	2	5
Long-billed curlew	*Numenius americanus*	7	19	10	9	58	0	1
Killdeer	*Charadrius vociferus*	2	2	2	0	20	0	1
California gull	*Larus califfornicus*	36	36	36	0	50	0	5
Ring-billed gull	*Larus delawerensis*	503	9823	9823	0	39	0	12
Gull spp.		28750	293957	299517	0	67	14	552
Mallard	*Anas platyrhynchos*	79	83	83	0	85	0	16
Common goldeneye	*Bucephala clangula*	1	1	1	0	10	0	2
Common raven	*Corvus corax*	1313	4124	2343	1937	42	176	1787
American crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*	25	145	33	112	6	8	31
Loggerhead shrike	*Lanius ludovicianus*	139	845	139	707	49	11	98
Mourning dove	*Zenaida macroura*	7	88	7	81	45	0	5
Rock dove	*Columba livia*	526	828	706	128	57	10	160
Band-tailed pigeon	*Columba fasciata*	30	30	30	0	5	1	1
Mountain bluebird	*Sialia currucoides*	118	291	229	62	52	0	6

Say's phoebe	*Sayornis saya*	2	6	3	3	50	0	1
Cliff swallow	*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*	23	52	52	0	22	0	14
Brewer's blackbird	*Euphagus cyanocephalus*	337	1732	693	1051	35	7	41
Red-winged blackbird	*Agelaius phoeniceus*	470	6557	785	5784	25	8	34
Brown-headed cowbird	*Molothrus ater*	2	2	2	0	70	0	2
Tricolored blackbird	*Agelaius tricolor*	78	281	298	0	88	0	0
Blackbird spp.		7924	67199	26296	41129	38	45	329
Western meadowlark	*Sturnella neglecta*	207	720	266	455	31	16	72
Horned lark	*Eremophila alpestris*	213	676	267	409	36	3	45
House finch	*Carpodacus mexicanus*	1024	15920	2095	13525	25	6	61
European starling	*Sturnus vulgaris*	259	2373	233	2140	16	10	106
Passerine spp.		1974	23076	7525	15551	38	25	141

Table 5-5. Flight behaviors recorded per bird observation during 1,958 sessions, where AMKE = American kestrel, BUOW = burrowing owl, GOEA = golden eagle, NOHA = northern harrier, PRFA = prairie falcon, and RTHA = red-tailed hawk.

Flight behaviors observed within the 28 plots in the APWRA	Number of Bird Observations						
	All birds	GOEA	RTHA	NOHA	PRFA	AMKE	BUOW
Soaring	1839	160	462	30	6	9	1
Column soaring	5450	1	1	0	1	0	0
Flying through	28456	53	298	43	27	142	15
Gliding	1101	103	241	15	10	16	1
Surfing	813	9	11	1	1	5	0
Contouring	58	28	7	21	0	0	0
Circling/searching	1262	42	213	10	8	23	0
Kiting/hovering	415	6	307	4	3	64	0
Fly-catching	82	0	0	0	0	8	0
Diving	58	4	14	0	4	21	1
Ground hopping	3111	1	10	0	1	3	7
Short flights	738	0	24	0	0	34	12
Display (interacting)	464	2	21	0	1	6	0
Flocking	2619	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbing	48	2	10	0	1	22	0
Mobbed/fleeing	27	4	13	0	1	2	0
Flushed	27	11	10	0	0	3	0

Table 5-6. Flight behaviors recorded per bird observation during 1,958 sessions, where CORA = Common raven, HOLA = horned lark, LOSH = loggerhead shrike, MALL = mallard, RODO = rock dove, WEME = western meadowlark, and TUVU = turkey vulture.

Flight behaviors within 50 m of turbines and at blade height	Number of Bird Observations						
	TUVU	CORA	MALL	LOSH	WEME	HOLA	RODO
Soaring	267	88	0	0	0	0	1
Column soaring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flying through	225	741	77	43	131	146	491
Gliding	335	129	0	1	6	0	0
Surfing	3	34	0	2	0	23	0
Contouring	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Circling/searching	136	120	0	0	0	0	10
Kiting/hovering	0	9	0	4	0	0	0
Fly-catching	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Diving	1	2	0	8	0	0	0
Ground hopping	2	21	0	7	31	16	1
Short flights	1	60	1	9	10	10	11
Display (interacting)	0	15	0	3	0	10	0
Flocking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbing	0	12	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbed/fleeing	0	6	0	1	0	0	0
Flushed	0	1	1	1	0	0	0

Table 5-7. Total minutes of flight behaviors recorded during 1,958 observation sessions, where AMKE = American kestrel, BUOW = burrowing owl, GOEA = golden eagle, NOHA = northern harrier, PRFA = prairie falcon, and RTHA = red-tailed hawk.

Flight behaviors observed within the 28 plots in the APWRA	Minutes of flight activity						
	All birds	GOEA	RTHA	NOHA	PRFA	AMKE	BUOW
Soaring	6139	613	1546	95	13	18	3
Column soaring	32173	3	1	0	2	0	0
Flying through	279449	87	525	59	45	205	17
Gliding	3172	318	726	21	20	62	2
Surfing	1618	34	29	1	3	5	0
Contouring	233	123	26	82	0	0	0
Circling/searching	4335	124	873	26	14	82	0
Kiting/hovering	2802	18	2481	9	5	211	0
Fly-catching	551	0	0	0	0	36	0
Diving	125	10	50	0	7	34	1
Ground hopping	12677	1	246	0	2	4	8
Short flights	1500	0	50	0	0	38	152
Display (interacting)	2517	8	55	0	1	7	0
Flocking	15634	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbing	142	6	43	0	2	35	0
Mobbed/fleeing	90	9	63	0	2	5	0
Flushed	29	12	10	0	0	4	0

Table 5-8. Total minutes of flight behaviors recorded during 1,958 observation sessions, where CORA = Common raven, HOLA = horned lark, LOSH = loggerhead shrike, MALL = mallard, RODO = rock dove, WEME = western meadowlark, and TUVU = turkey vulture.

Flight behaviors observed within the 28 plots in the APWRA	Minutes of flight activity						
	TUVU	CORA	MALL	LOSH	WEME	HOLA	RODO
Soaring	739	192	0	0	0	0	2
Column soaring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flying through	320	1182	81	64	146	146	513
Gliding	706	326	0	1	6	0	0
Surfing	9	54	0	6	0	46	0
Contouring	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Circling/searching	640	302	0	0	0	0	19
Kiting/hovering	0	16	0	6	0	0	0
Fly-catching	0	1	0	2	0	0	0
Diving	1	4	0	10	0	0	0
Ground hopping	2	34	0	31	96	50	1
Short flights	2	114	1	11	10	10	159
Display (interacting)	0	26	0	4	0	10	0
Flocking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbing	0	55	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbed/fleeing	0	10	0	1	0	0	0
Flushed	0	1	1	1	0	0	0

Table 5-9. Total minutes of flight behaviors recorded at blade height within 50 m of turbine, where AMKE = American kestrel, BUOW = burrowing owl, GOEA = golden eagle, NOHA = northern harrier, PRFA = prairie falcon, and RTHA = red-tailed hawk.

Flight behaviors within 50 m of turbines and at blade height	Minutes of flight activity						
	All birds	GOEA	RTHA	NOHA	PRFA	AMKE	BUOW
Soaring	515	38	335	15	4	9	0
Column soaring	240	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flying through	5518	13	156	14	12	75	0
Gliding	444	25	203	2	2	1	0
Surfing	31	10	5	0	0	2	0
Contouring	22	18	3	0	0	0	0
Circling/searching	408	6	185	4	3	49	0
Kiting/hovering	700	4	594	0	3	92	0
Fly-catching	3	0	0	0	0	2	0
Diving	25	0	12	0	0	11	0
Ground hopping	1528	0	195	0	2	0	0
Short flights	359	0	9	0	0	17	147
Display (interacting)	29	0	8	0	0	5	0
Flocking	230	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbing	17	0	5	0	0	11	0
Mobbed/fleeing	14	2	9	0	2	0	0
Flushed	4	2	2	0	0	0	0

Table 5-10. Total minutes of flight behaviors recorded at blade height within 50 m of turbine, where CORA = Common raven, HOLA = horned lark, LOSH = loggerhead shrike, MALL = mallard, RODO = rock dove, WEME = western meadowlark, and TUVU = turkey vulture.

Flight behaviors within 50 m of turbines and at blade height	Minutes of flight activity						
	TUVU	CORA	MALL	LOSH	WEME	HOLA	RODO
Soaring	83	29	0	0	0	0	0
Column soaring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flying through	23	245	2	2	20	24	64
Gliding	81	125	0	0	0	0	0
Surfing	0	8	0	0	0	0	0
Contouring	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Circling/searching	62	69	0	0	0	0	5
Kiting/hovering	0	4	0	2	0	0	0
Fly-catching	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Diving	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Ground hopping	0	14	0	1	0	0	0
Short flights	0	47	0	5	0	0	8
Display (interacting)	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
Flocking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbed/fleeing	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Flushed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 5-11. Total minutes of flight behaviors recorded at blade height within 50 m of operating turbine, where AMKE = American kestrel, BUOW = burrowing owl, GOEA = golden eagle, NOHA = northern harrier, PRFA = prairie falcon, and RTHA = red-tailed hawk.

Flight behaviors within 50 m and at blade height of operating turbine	Minutes of flight activity						
	All birds	GOEA	RTHA	NOHA	PRFA	AMKE	BUOW
Soaring	216	18	0	15	4	0	0
Column soaring	240	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flying through	706	4	40	1	0	10	0
Gliding	243	11	105	0	2	0	0
Surfing	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contouring	18	18	132	0	0	0	0
Circling/searching	77	0	23	2	3	3	0
Kiting/hovering	456	0	408	0	2	42	0
Fly-catching	2	0	0	0	0	2	0
Diving	14	0	11	0	0	3	0
Ground hopping	195	0	194	0	0	0	0
Short flights	13	0	3	0	0	2	0
Display (interacting)	27	0	11	0	0	3	0
Flocking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbing	5	0	3	0	0	1	0
Mobbed/fleeing	3	2	0	0	0	0	0
Flushed	3	2	1	0	0	0	0

Table 5-12. Total minutes of flight behaviors recorded at blade height within 50 m of operating turbine, where CORA = Common raven, HOLA = horned lark, LOSH = loggerhead shrike, MALL = mallard, RODO = rock dove, WEME = western meadowlark, and TUVU = turkey vulture.

Flight behaviors within 50 m and at blade height of operating turbine	Minutes of flight activity						
	TUVU	CORA	MALL	LOSH	WEME	HOLA	RODO
Soaring	34	11	0	0	0	0	0
Column soaring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flying through	10	65	0	0	12	0	38
Gliding	55	68	0	0	0	0	0
Surfing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contouring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Circling/searching	39	4	0	0	0	0	3
Kiting/hovering	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Fly-catching	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Diving	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ground hopping	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Short flights	0	8	0	0	0	0	0
Display (interacting)	0	13	0	0	0	0	3
Flocking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mobbed/fleeing	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Flushed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 5-13. The distribution of perch time among select species observed in the APWRA.

Species	Number of minutes observed perching on:						
	Wind turbine	Power pole	Land-scape element	Trans-mission tower	Electric distribution line	Ancillary equipment	Total
Golden eagle	31	264	408	227	42	36	1008
Turkey vulture	0	0	85	0	11	0	96
Red-tailed hawk	4329	1361	1565	341	1050	250	8896
Northern harrier	1	0	85	0	0	0	86
Prairie falcon	14	10	23	11	25	0	83
American kestrel	1039	121	131	17	869	99	2276
Burrowing owl	56	24	1241	117	0	0	1438
Common raven	1093	175	374	20	227	46	1935
European starling	1877	0	0	0	196	67	2140
House finch	7295	2	0	0	6150	78	13525
Loggerhead shrike	194	55	65	0	350	43	707
Rock dove	109	1	0	0	1	17	128
Western meadowlark	236	5	69	0	125	20	455
Horned lark	0	0	409	0	0	0	409
Total	22918	2049	42111	656	12193	15663	95590

Table 5-14. The distribution of perch time among select species observed in the APWRA. The discrepancies in total values between this and Table 5-13 are due to missing values.

Species	Number of minutes observed perching on wind turbine/tower that is:			
	Operating	Not operating	Broken	Total
Turkey vulture	0	0	0	0
Golden eagle	0	26	0	26
Red-tailed hawk	105	4065	62	4232
Northern harrier	0	1	0	1
Prairie falcon	0	14	0	14
American kestrel	55	940	7	1002
Burrowing owl	0	56	0	56
Common raven	63	990	9	1062
European starling	240	1196	441	1877
House finch	0	7295	0	7295
Loggerhead shrike	4	181	0	185
Rock dove	26	57	26	109
Western meadowlark	7	224	0	231
Horned lark	0	0	0	0
Total	500	19571	623	20694

Association Analysis

Seasons

Select bird species demonstrated strong seasonal patterns in time spent flying. Golden eagles flew more often than expected by chance during the warmer months when red-tailed hawks flew less often, and red-tailed hawks flew more often during the fall and winter when golden eagles flew less (Figure 5-25). Northern harriers favored fall and winter as well, but prairie falcons and American kestrels flew more often than expected during the summer months (Figures 5-26 and 5-27). Burrowing owls strongly favored March to fly (Figure 5-27). Turkey vulture flight time peaked in January and September, and common ravens favored early spring and late fall for flight (Figure 5-28). Mallard flight time occurred disproportionately during late spring (Figure 5-29). Western meadowlark and California horned lark flight time favored late fall into early spring (Figure 5-30).

Golden eagles spent a disproportionate amount of time perching during September and November, whereas red-tailed hawks favored perching in fall and winter (Figure 5-31). Northern harriers were seen perching disproportionately more often during March and fall/early winter, which was similar to that seen for prairie falcons (Figure 5-32) and American kestrels (Figure 5-33). Burrowing owls were seen perched more often than expected during spring (Figure 5-33). Turkey vultures perched more often during May and late summer, and common ravens perched disproportionately longer during winter and spring (Figure 5-34). Loggerhead shrikes perched for disproportionately longer periods during winter and spring (Figure 5-35). California horned larks perched for disproportionately longer periods during winter, and western meadowlarks extended that period into spring (Figure 5-36).

Flights through the rotor zone were taken more often than expected by chance during winter and summer by golden eagles, and during fall by red-tailed hawks (Figure 5-37), northern harriers, and American kestrels (Figure 5-38). They were taken more often during summer by turkey vulture and during fall and winter by common raven (Figure 5-39). Patterns observed for loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark were unreliable due to inadequate sample sizes (Figure 5-40).

Golden eagles flew within 50 m of turbines more often than expected by chance during summer, and red-tailed hawks did so during fall and winter (Figure 5-41). These close flights were disproportionately more common during fall, winter and early spring by northern harrier, and during summer by prairie falcon (Figure 5-42). They were made more often than expected during fall and winter by American kestrel, and almost all such flights were made by burrowing owls during February (Figure 5-43). Common ravens flew within 50 m of turbines disproportionately more often during winter and early spring (Figure 5-44), whereas mallards did so in May and September and loggerhead shrikes did so during winter and early spring (Figure 5-45). Western meadowlark favored flights near turbines during February and March, and California horned larks did so during January and November (Figure 5-46).

The amount of time most species spent flying at blade height and within 50 m of operating turbines was too small at the species level for detailed analysis, so we limited our examination of it to all species combined and red-tailed hawk. All species combined spent more time performing these dangerous flights during the winter months (Figure 5-47A), and red-tailed hawk did so during December (Figure 5-47B).

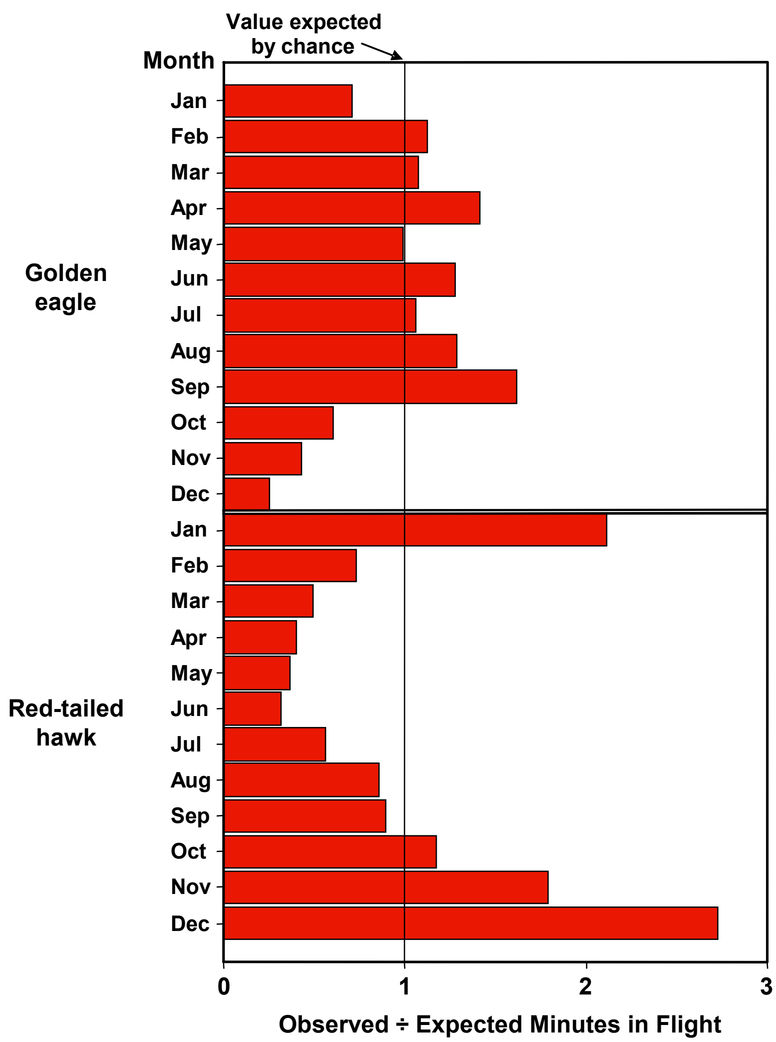


Figure 5-25. Associations between number of minutes of flight by month for golden eagle and red-tailed hawk. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

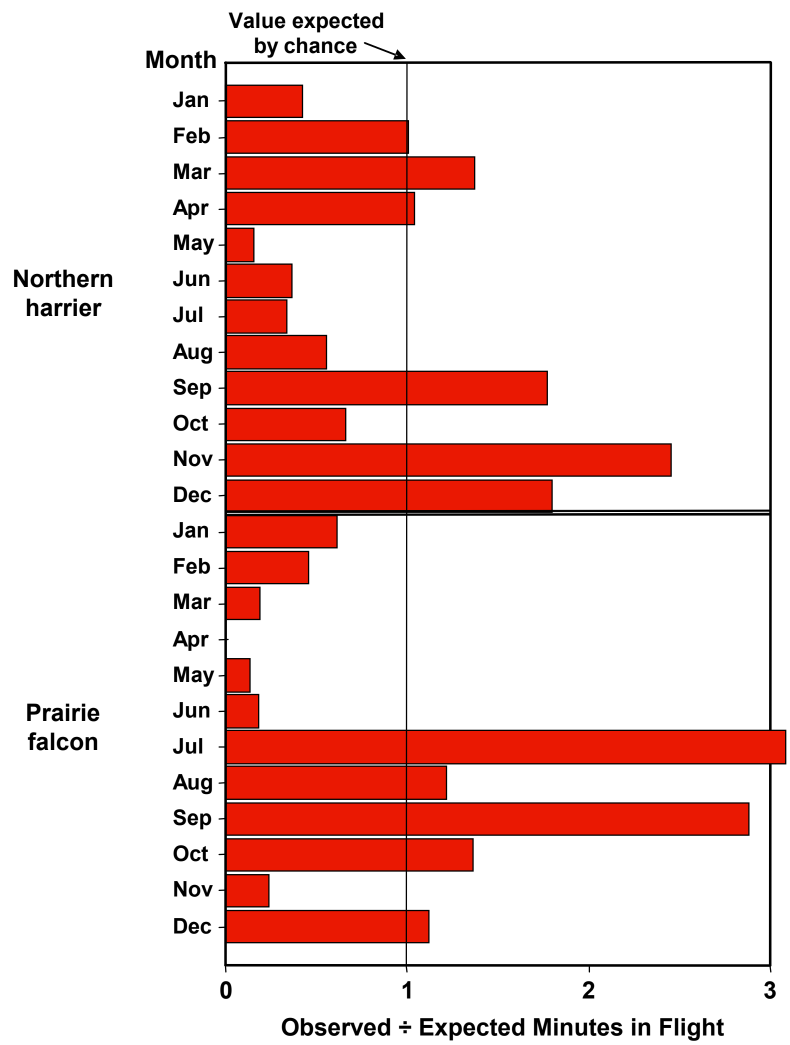


Figure 5-26. Associations between number of minutes of flight by month for northern harrier and prairie falcon. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

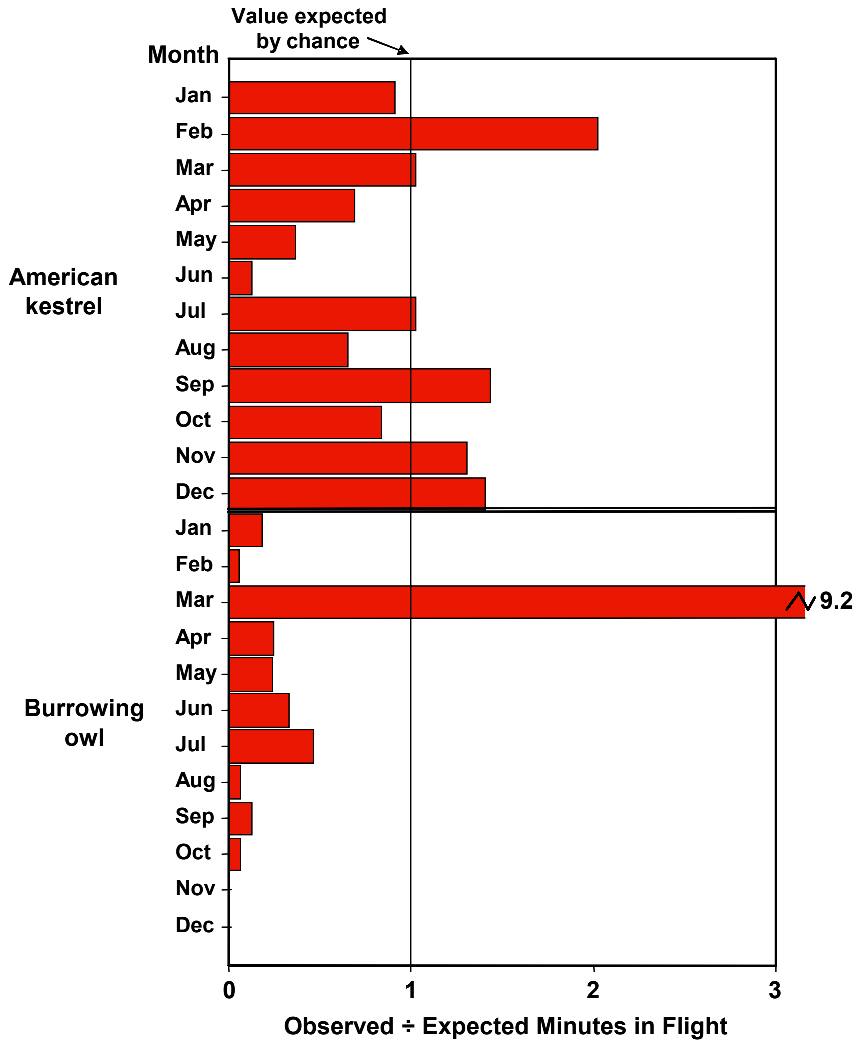


Figure 5-27. Associations between number of minutes of flight by month for American kestrel and burrowing owl. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

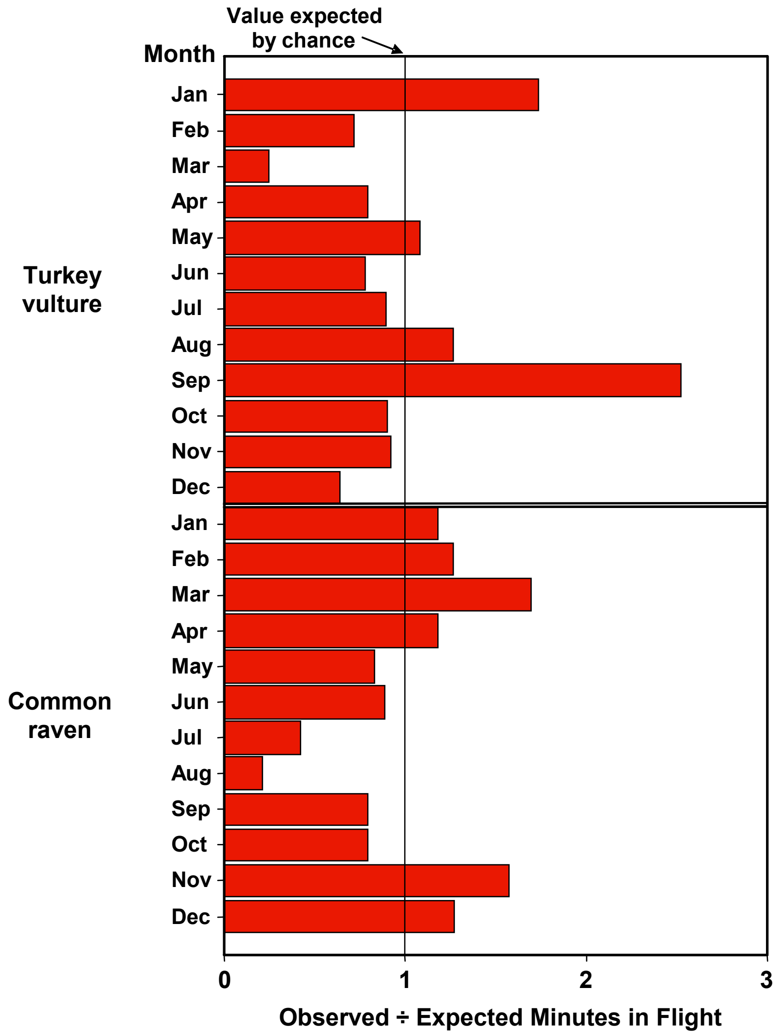


Figure 5-28. Associations between number of minutes of flight by month for turkey vulture and common raven. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

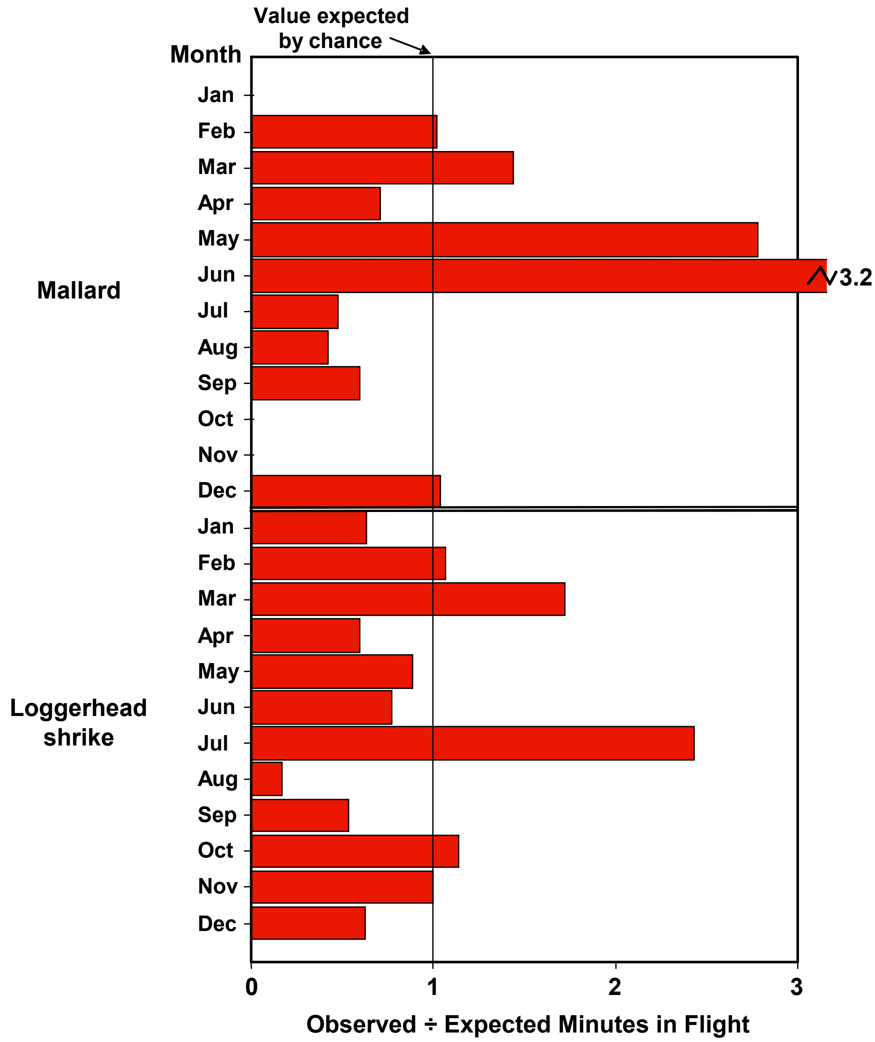


Figure 5-29. Associations between number of minutes of flight by month for mallard and loggerhead shrike. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

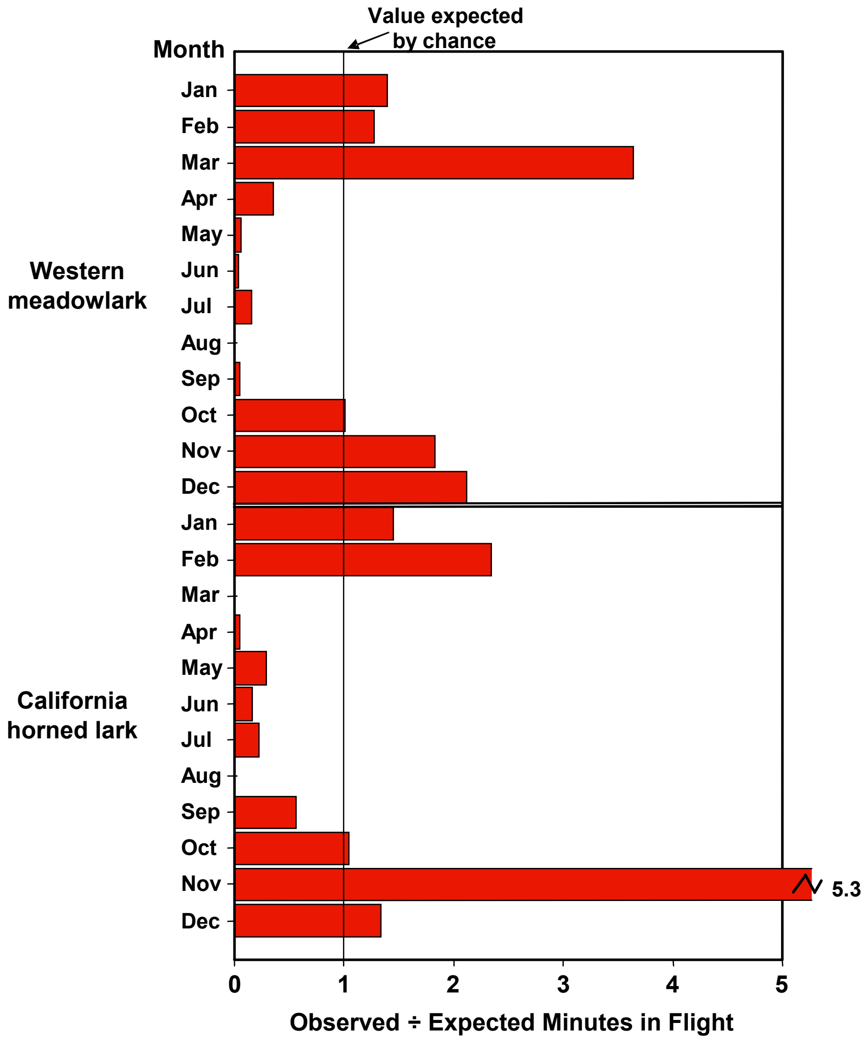


Figure 5-30. Associations between number of minutes of flight by month for western meadowlark and California horned lark. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

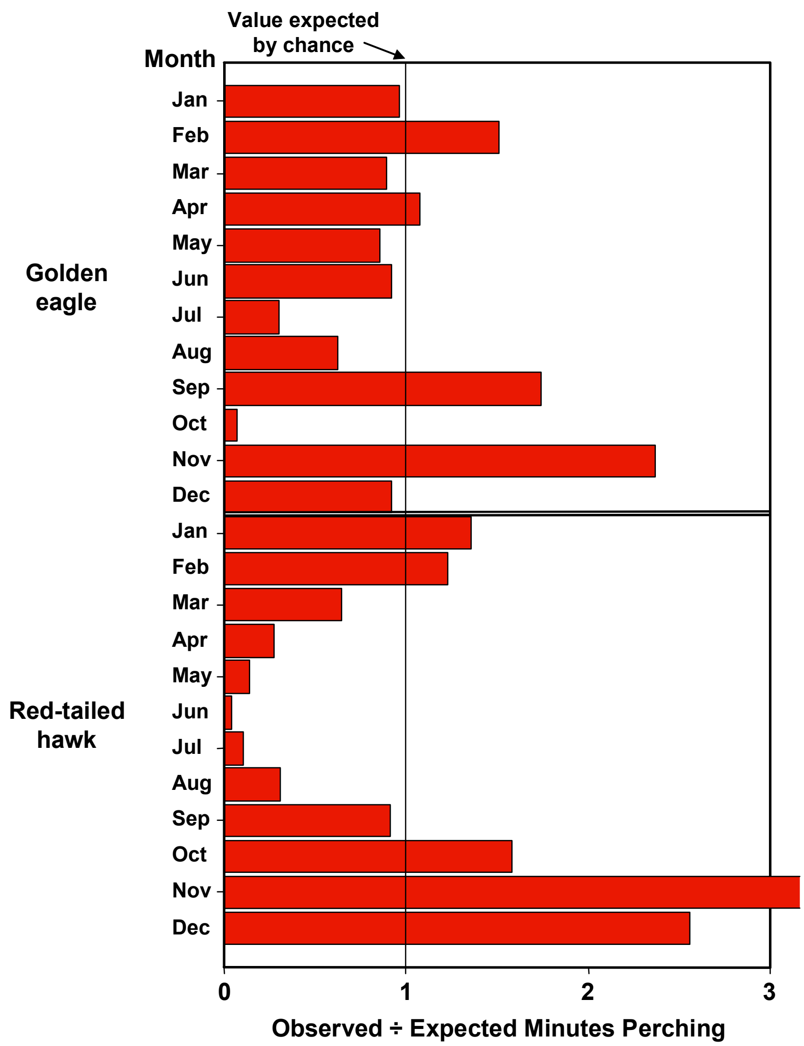


Figure 5-31. Associations between number of minutes of perching by month for golden eagle and red-tailed hawk. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

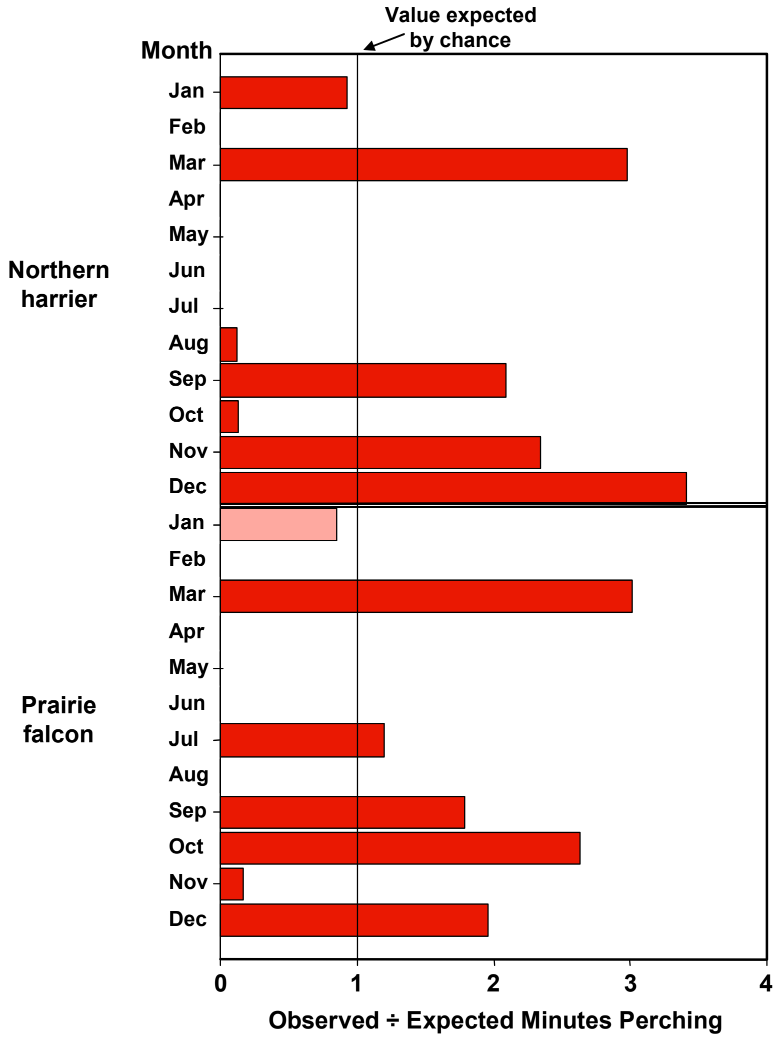


Figure 5-32. Associations between number of minutes of perching by month for northern harrier and prairie falcon, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

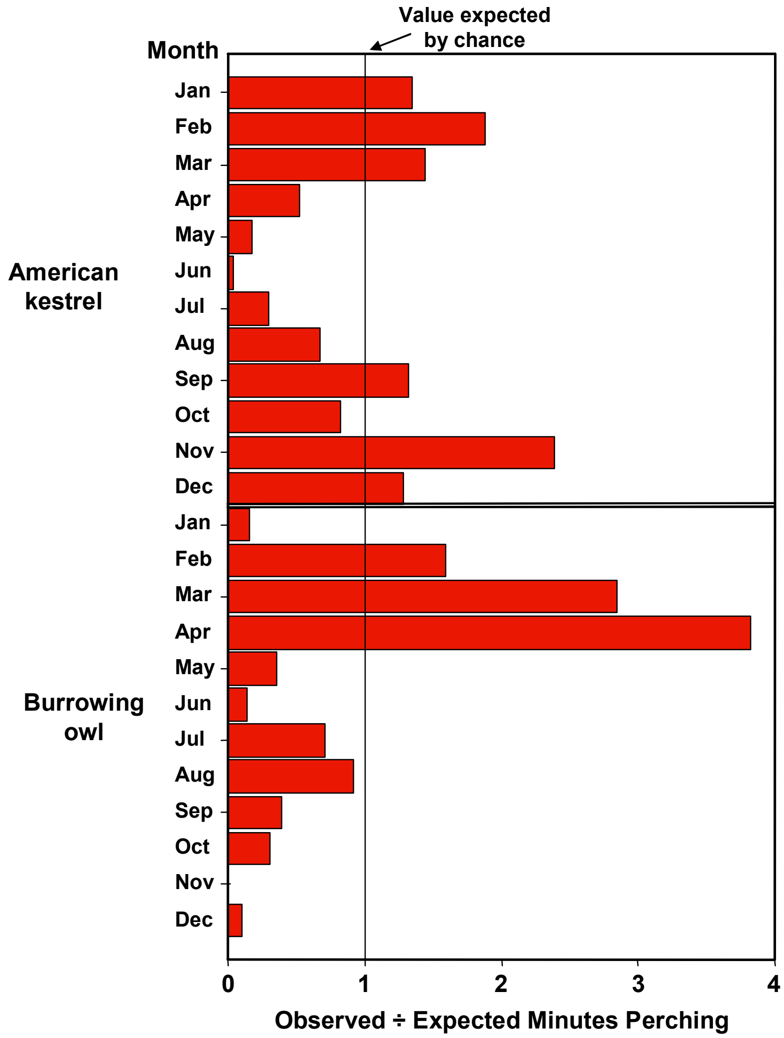


Figure 5-33. Associations between number of minutes of perching by month for American kestrel and burrowing owl. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

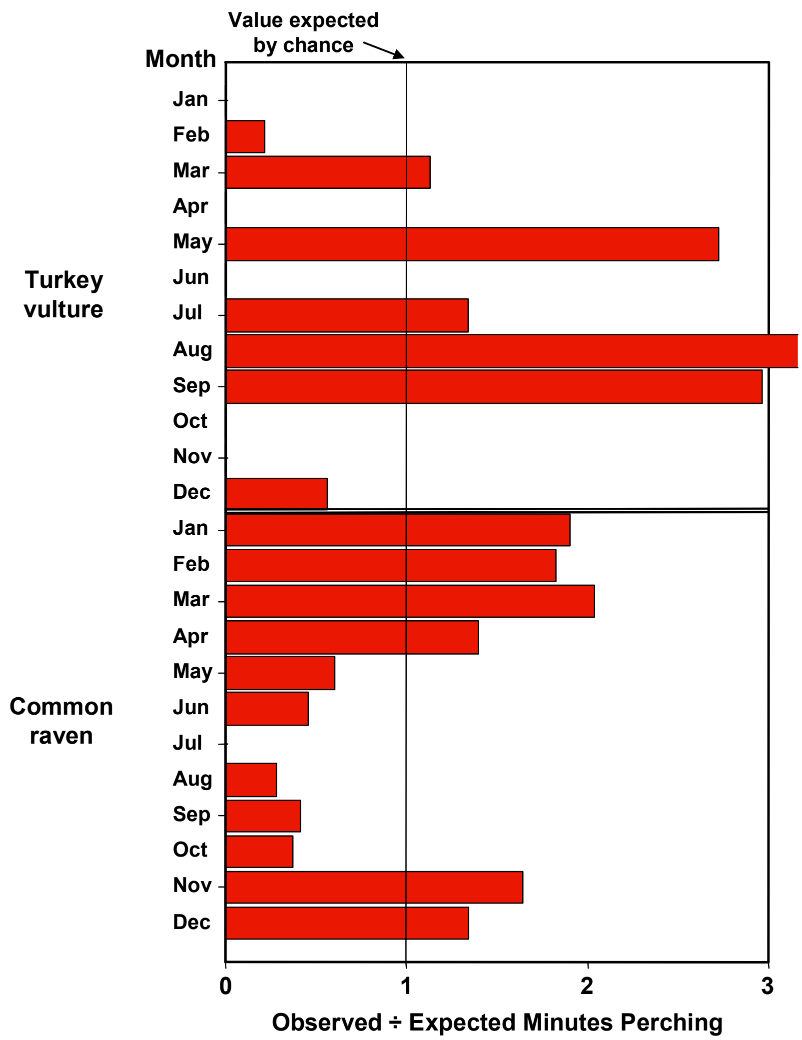


Figure 5-34. Associations between number of minutes of perching by month for turkey vulture and common raven. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

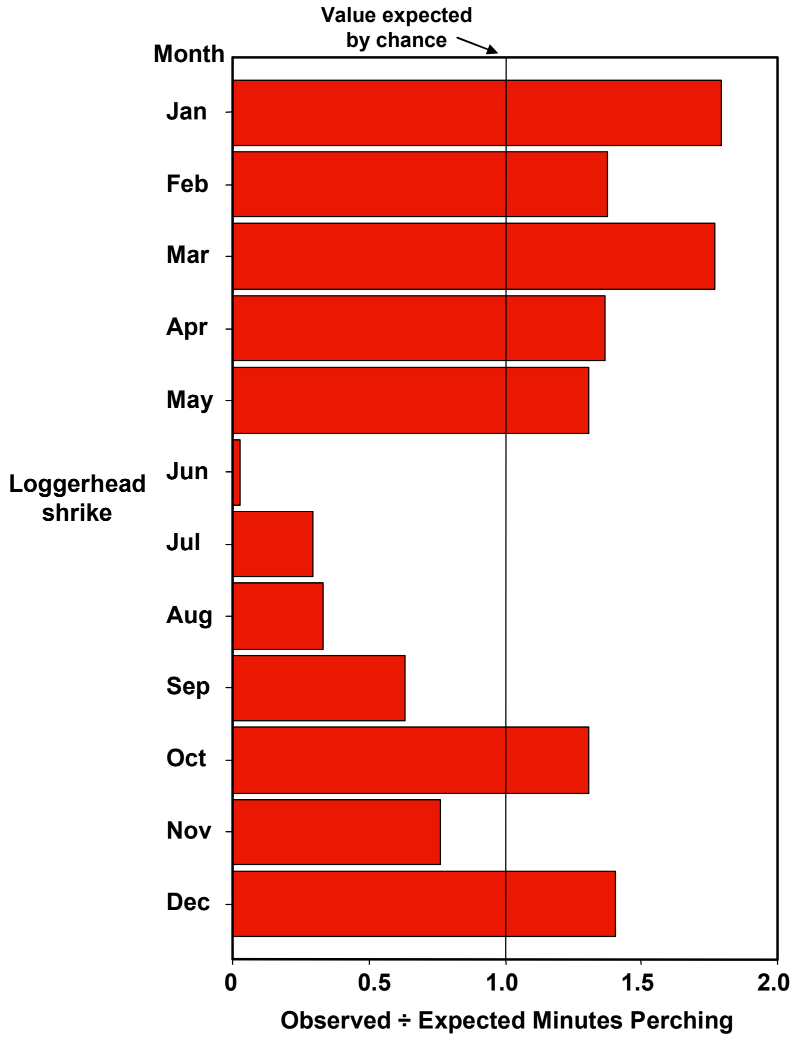


Figure 5-35. Associations between number of minutes of perching by month for loggerhead shrike. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

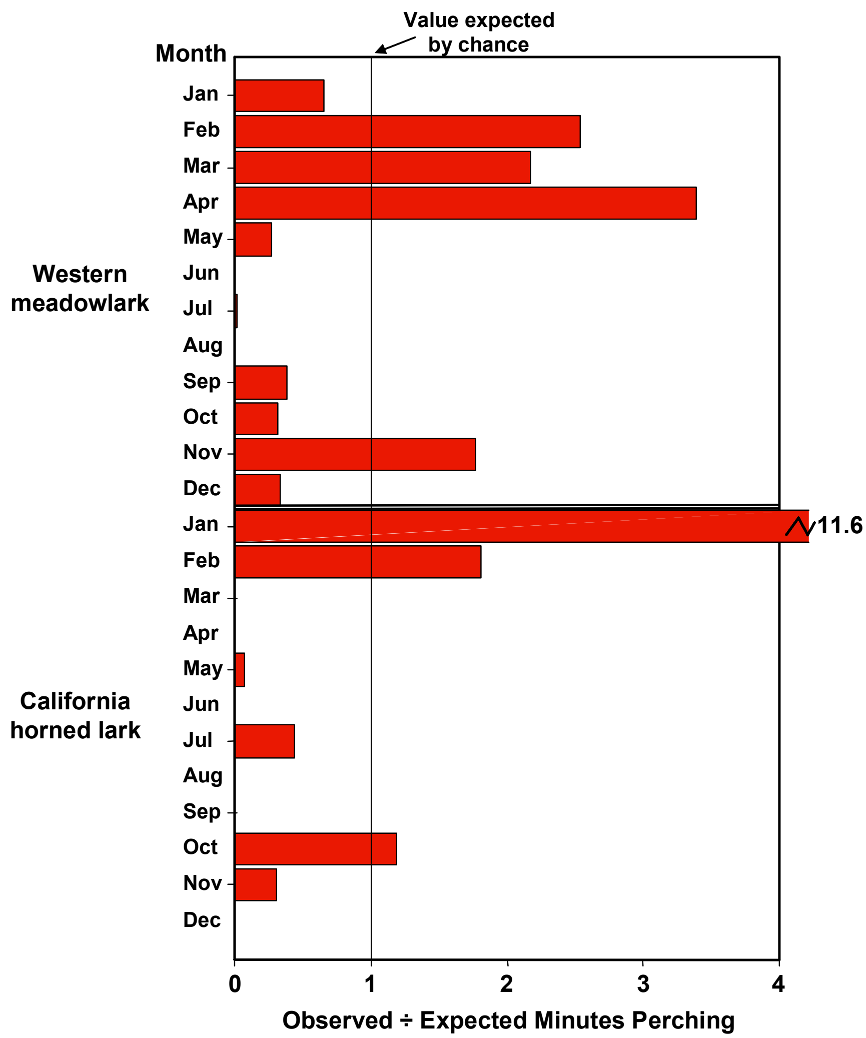


Figure 5-36. Associations between number of minutes of perching by month for western meadowlark and California horned lark. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

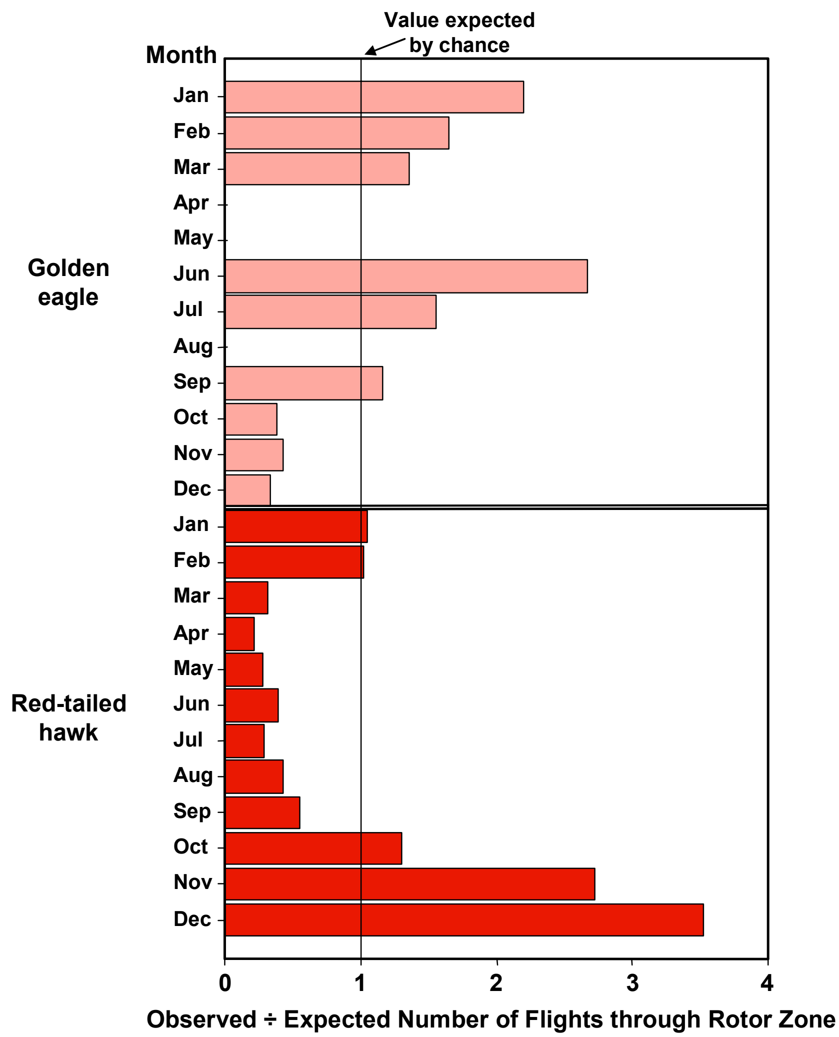


Figure 5-37. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by month for golden eagle and red-tailed hawk, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and therefore are therefore of less reliability. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

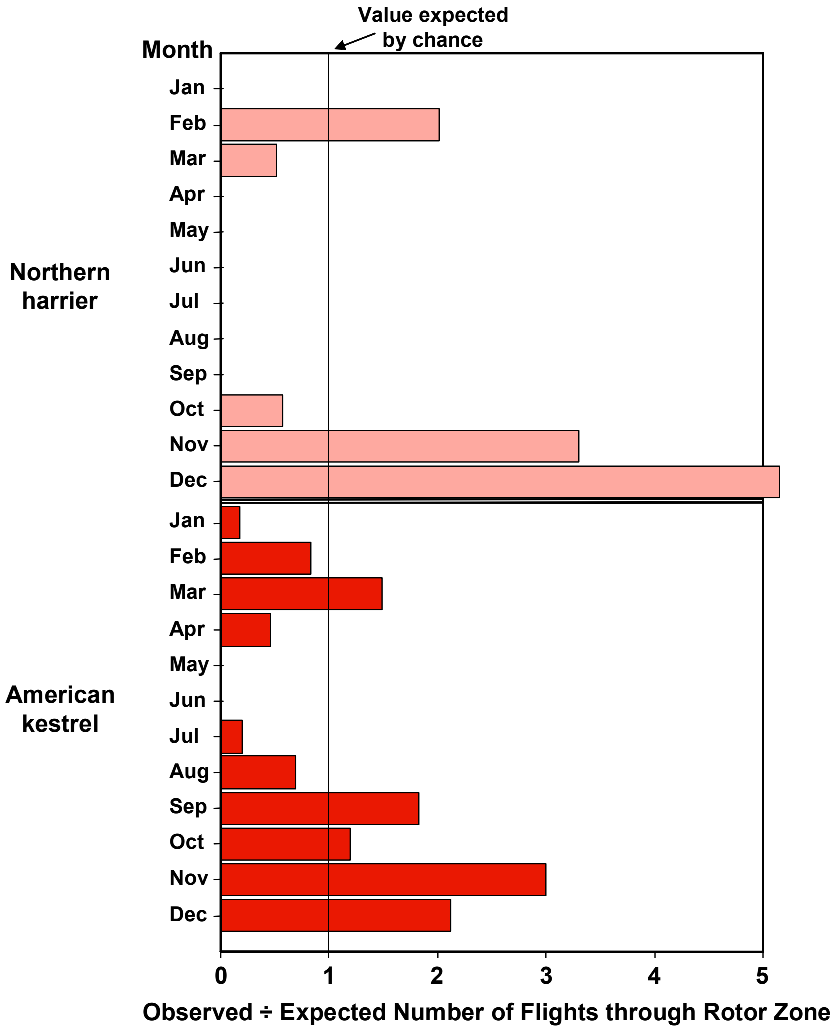


Figure 5-38. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by month for northern harrier and American kestrel, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

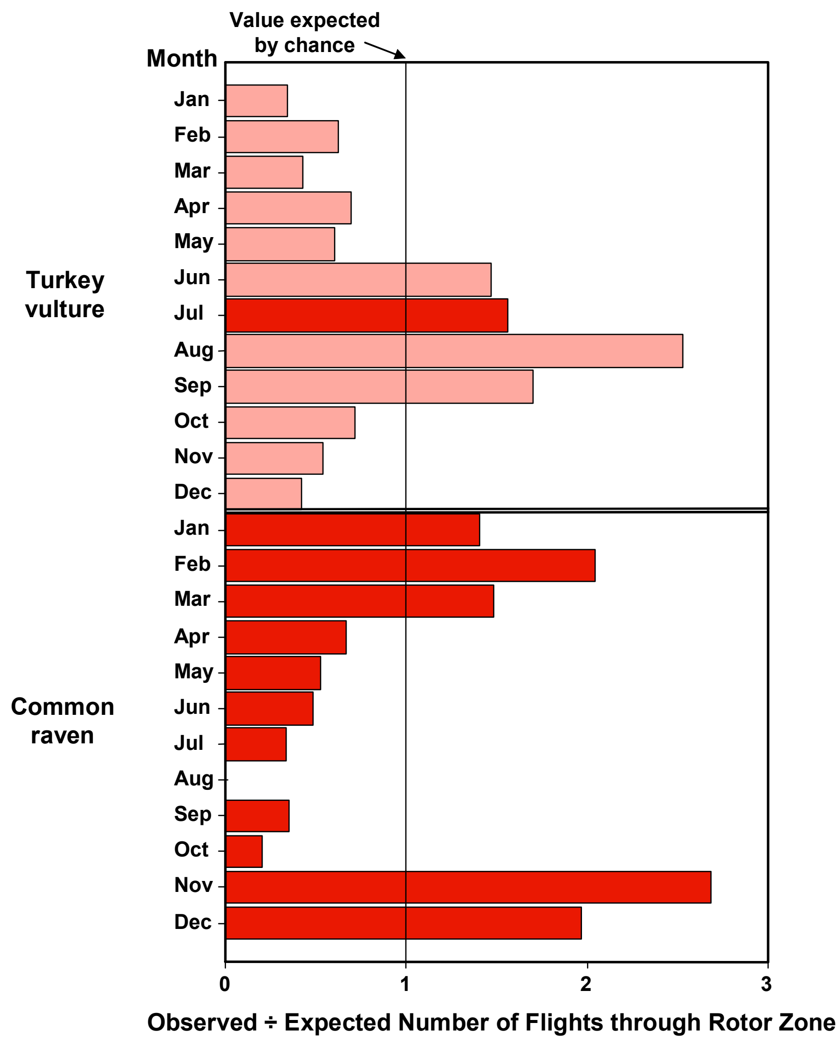


Figure 5-39. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by month for turkey vulture and common raven, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

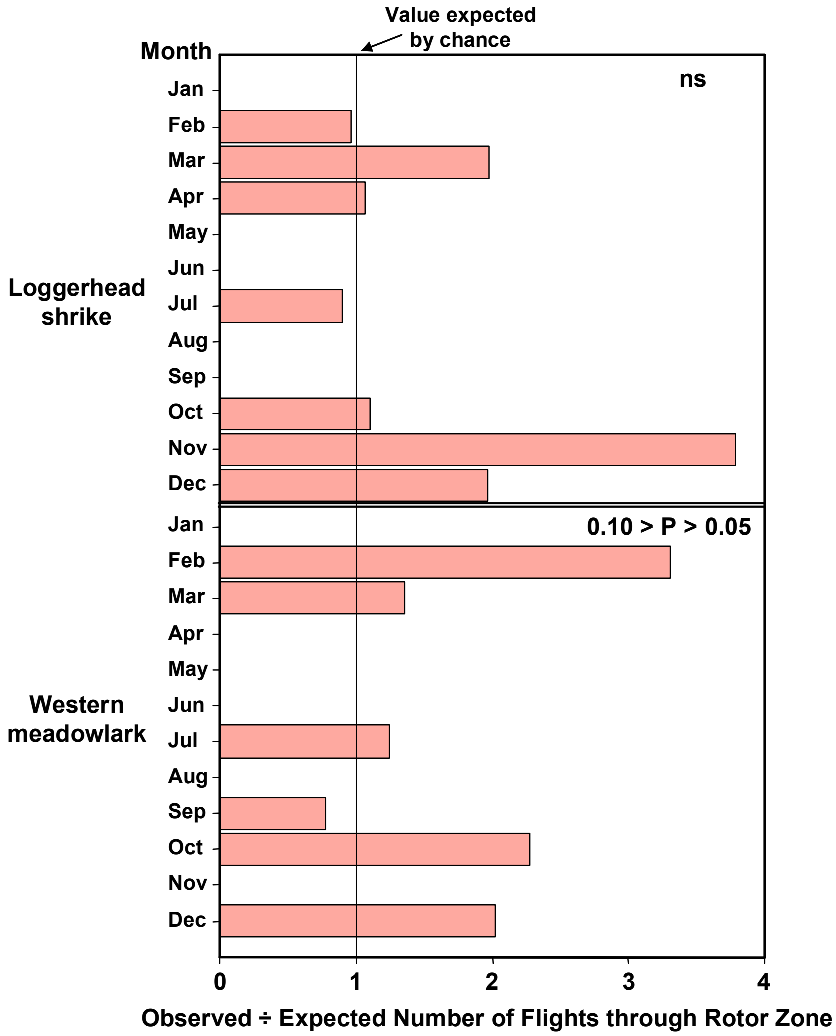


Figure 5-40. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by month for loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. In the figure, "ns" denotes nonsignificant χ^2 test, where P > 0.10.

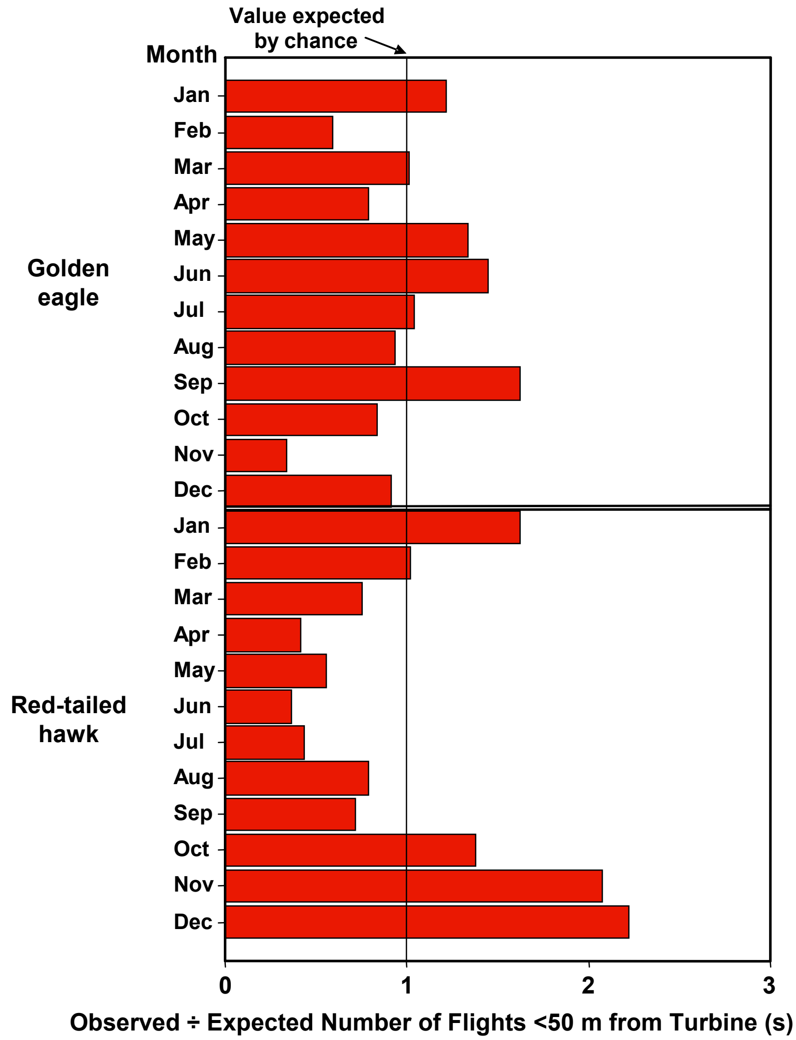


Figure 5-41. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by month for golden eagle and red-tailed hawk. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

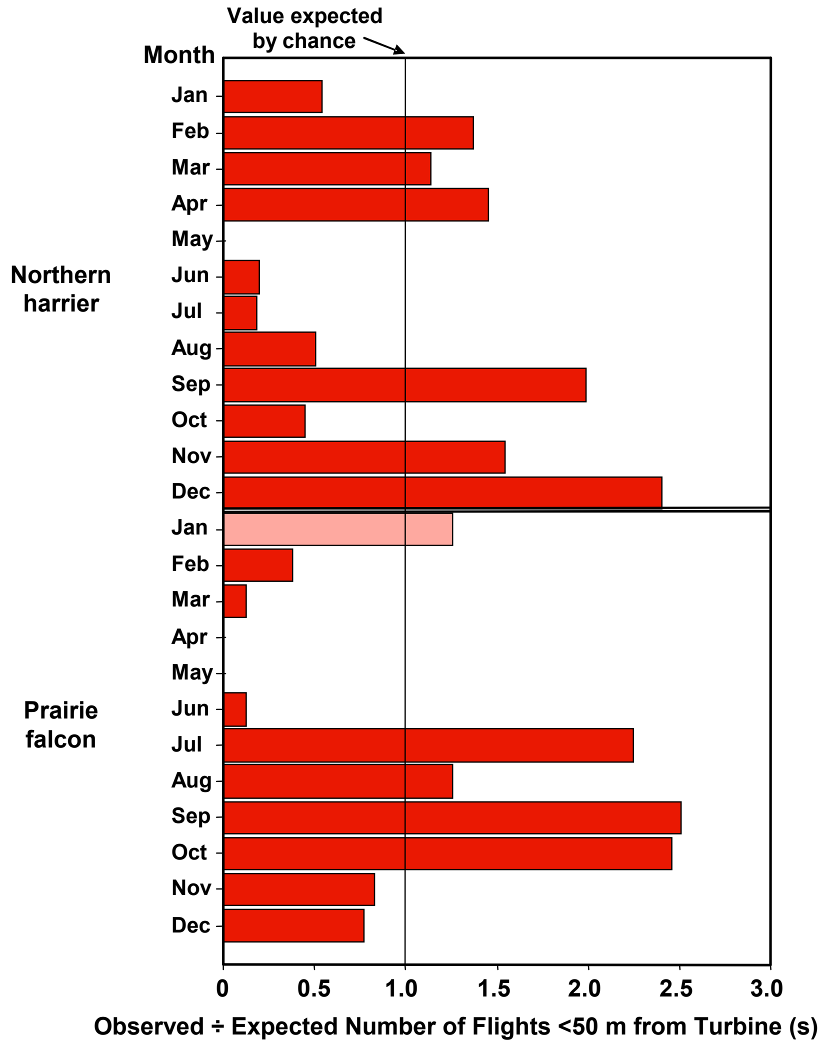


Figure 5-42. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by month for northern harrier and prairie falcon, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

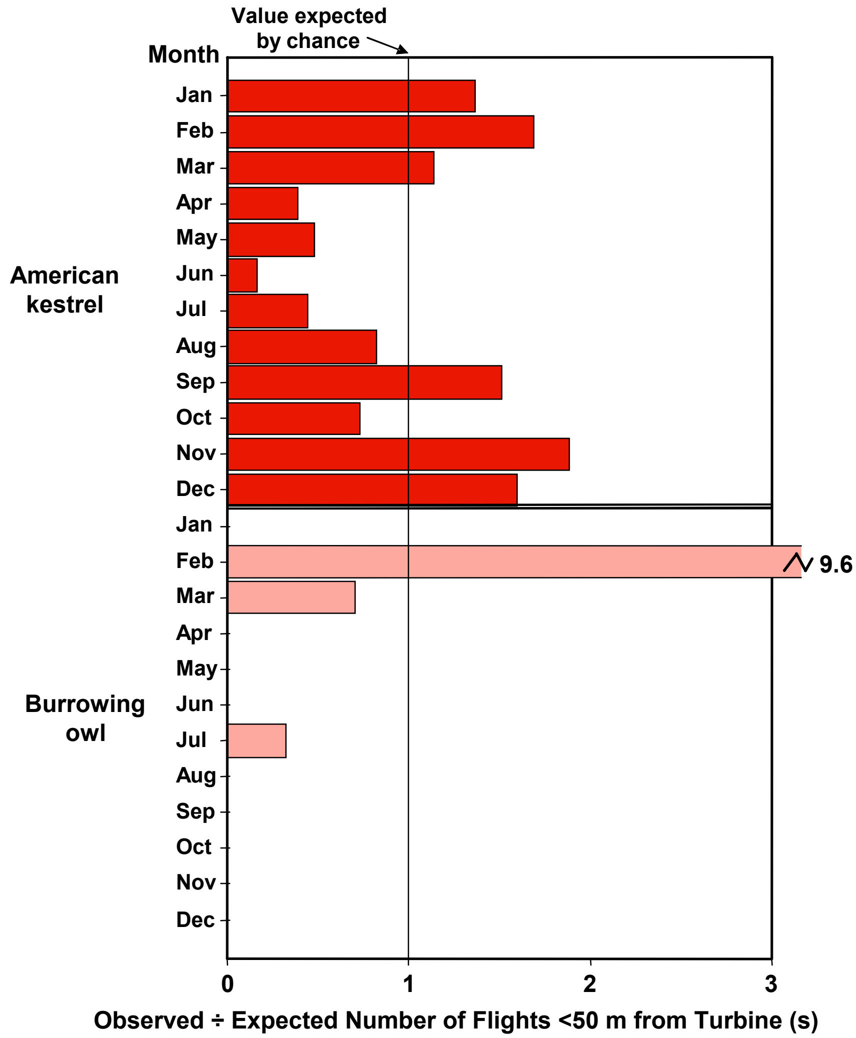


Figure 5-43. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by month for American kestrel and burrowing owl, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

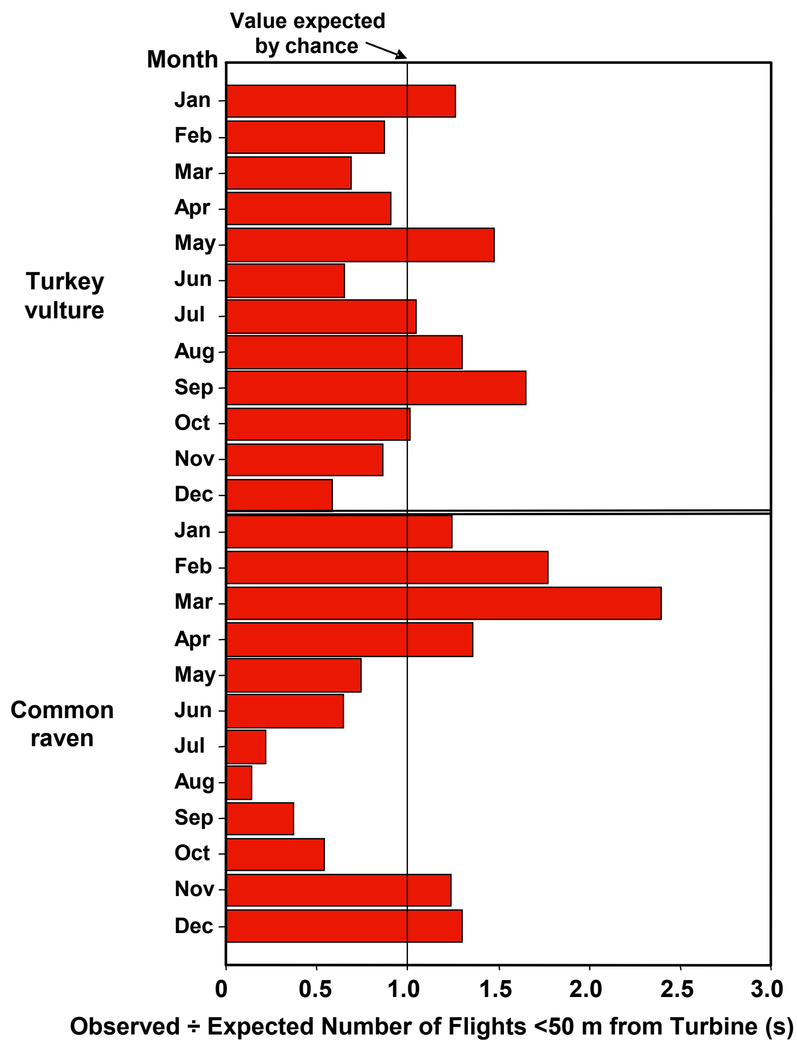


Figure 5-44. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by month for turkey vulture and common raven. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

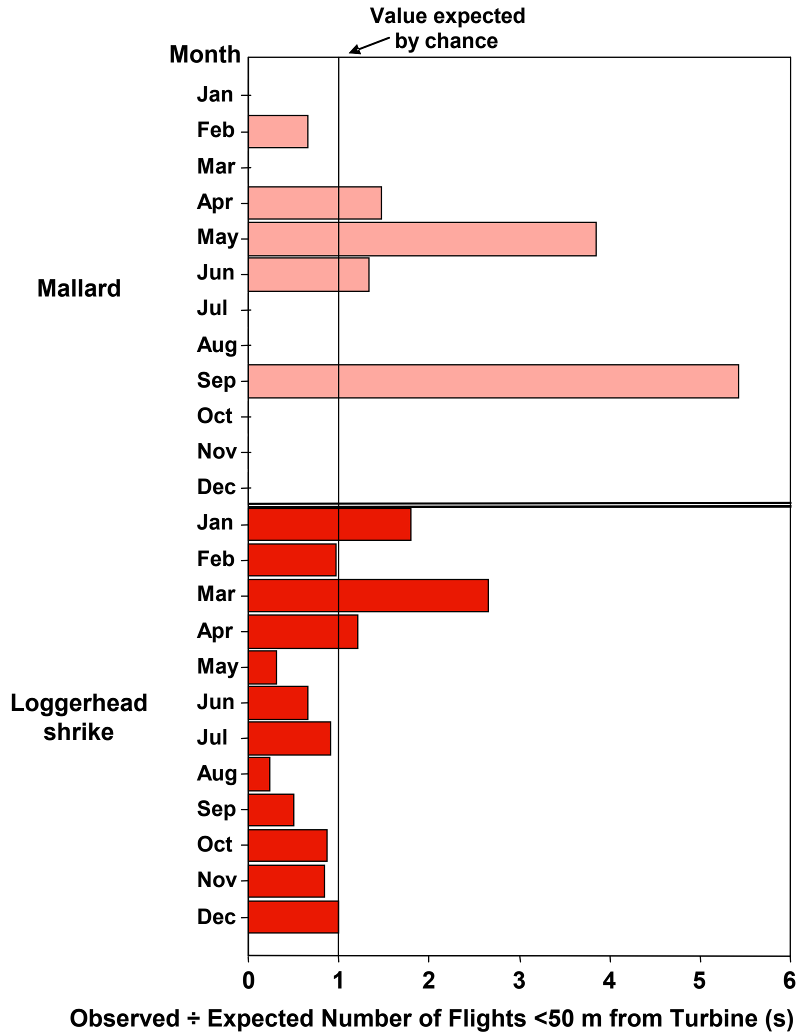


Figure 5-45. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by month for mallard and loggerhead shrike, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

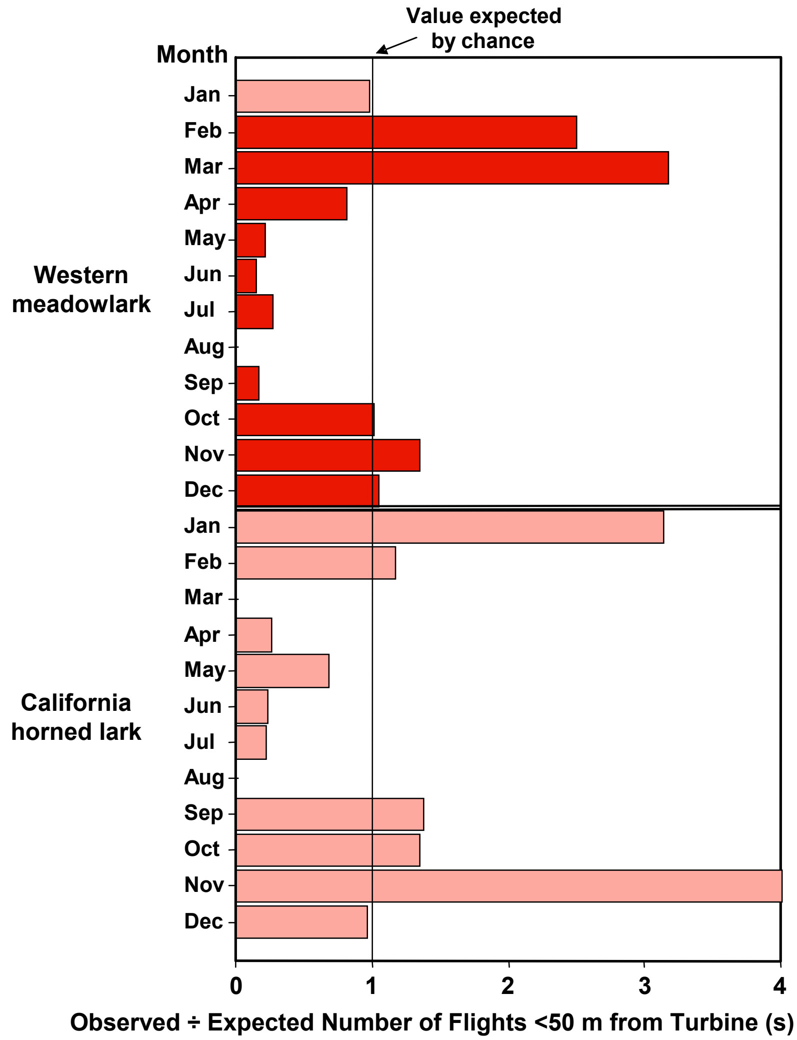


Figure 5-46. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by month for western meadowlark and California horned lark, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

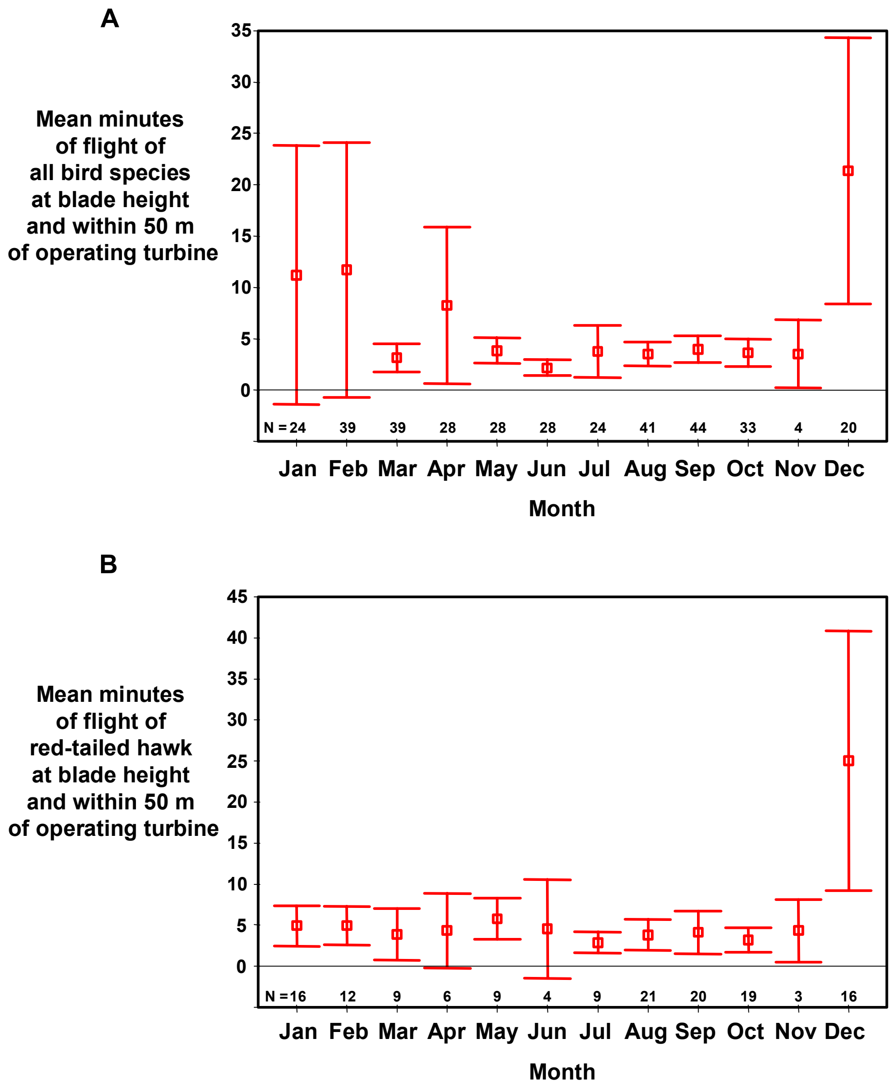


Figure 5-47. The average minutes of flight of all birds (A) and red-tailed hawks (B) at blade height and within 50 m of operating wind turbines during each month.

Wind Speed

Golden eagles spent more time flying than expected by chance during the higher end of intermediate wind speeds, whereas red-tailed hawks and northern harriers flew more often during intermediate to the lower end of intermediate wind speeds (Figure 5-48). Prairie falcons preferred to fly during high winds, but American kestrels and burrowing owls preferred slow winds (Figure 5-49). Turkey vulture and common raven both preferred to fly during the slower end of intermediate wind speeds, but mallard preferred to fly during high winds (Figure 5-50). Intermediate winds were the preferred winds for flight by loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and California horned lark (Figure 5-51).

Golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier spent more time perching than expected by chance during slow winds (Figure 5-52). The same was true for American kestrel, but prairie falcon perched more often during intermediate winds and burrowing owl during high winds (Figure 5-53). Turkey vulture also preferred to perch during high winds, but common raven favored slow winds or no wind for perching (Figure 5-54). Loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark and California horned lark were all seen perching during slow winds over longer periods than expected by chance (Figure 5-55).

Flights through the rotor zone were made more often than expected by chance during high winds by golden eagle, and slow winds by red-tailed hawk and northern harrier (Figure 5-56). Slow winds were favored for this behavior by American kestrel and common raven, but intermediate to high winds were favored by turkey vulture (Figure 5-57). Loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark made more of the flights than expected during slow winds, but these results were unreliable due to inadequate sample sizes (Figure 5-58).

The number of flights within 50 m of turbines exceeded the number expected by chance during high winds for golden eagle, and during slow winds for red-tailed hawk and northern harrier (Figure 5-59). These flights were made disproportionately more often during slow winds by prairie falcon, American kestrel and burrowing owl (Figure 5-60), and during intermediate winds by turkey vulture, common raven and mallard (Figure 5-61). Slow to intermediate wind speeds were favored for this behavior by loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark and California horned lark (Figure 5-62).

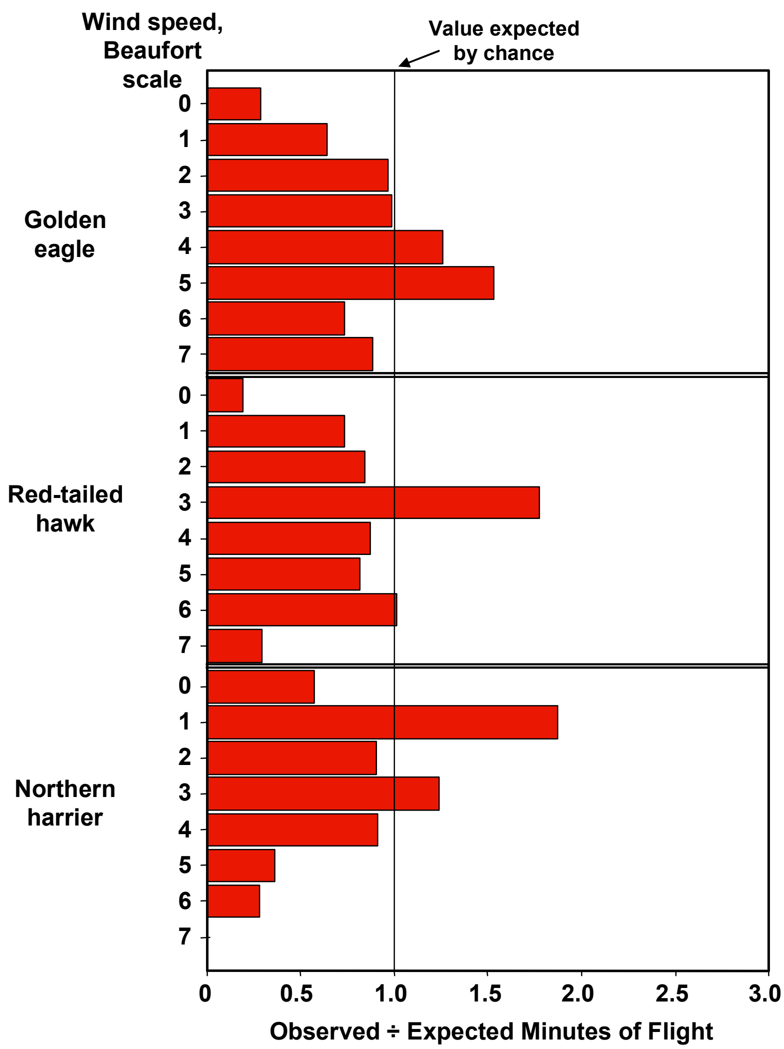


Figure 5-48. Associations between minutes of flight by Beaufort wind force level for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, P < 0.05.

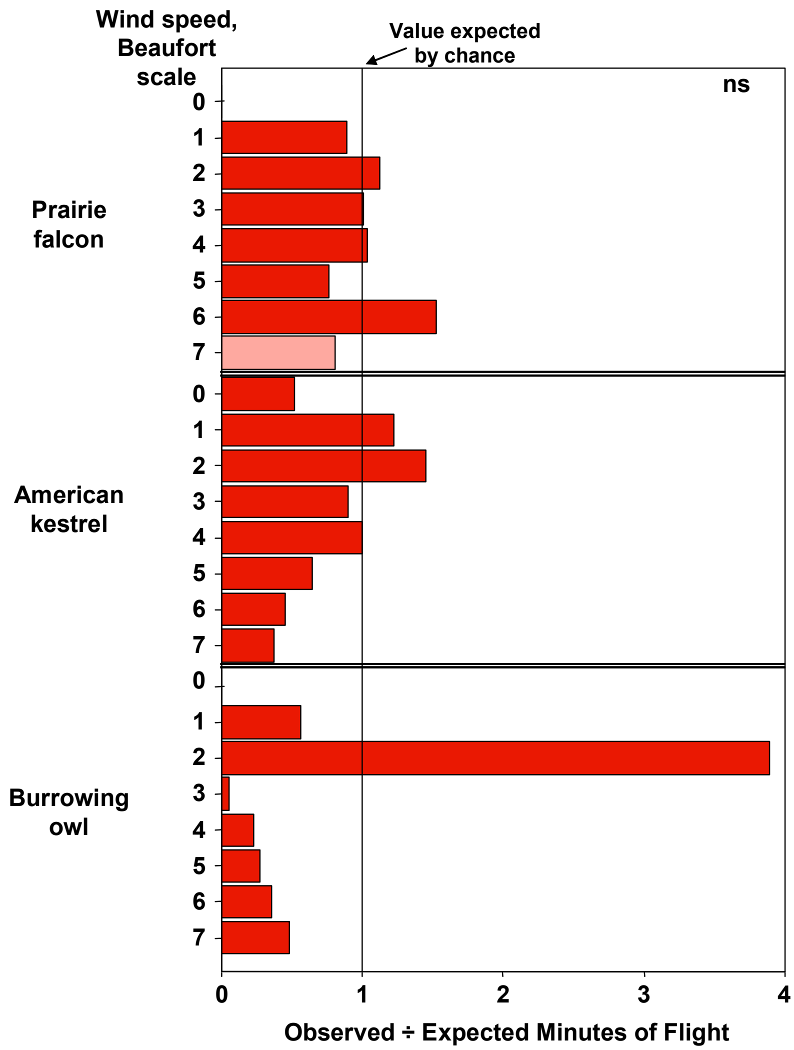


Figure 5-49. Associations between minutes of flight by Beaufort wind force level for prairie falcon (not significant), American kestrel, and burrowing owl (for the latter two species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$), and where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

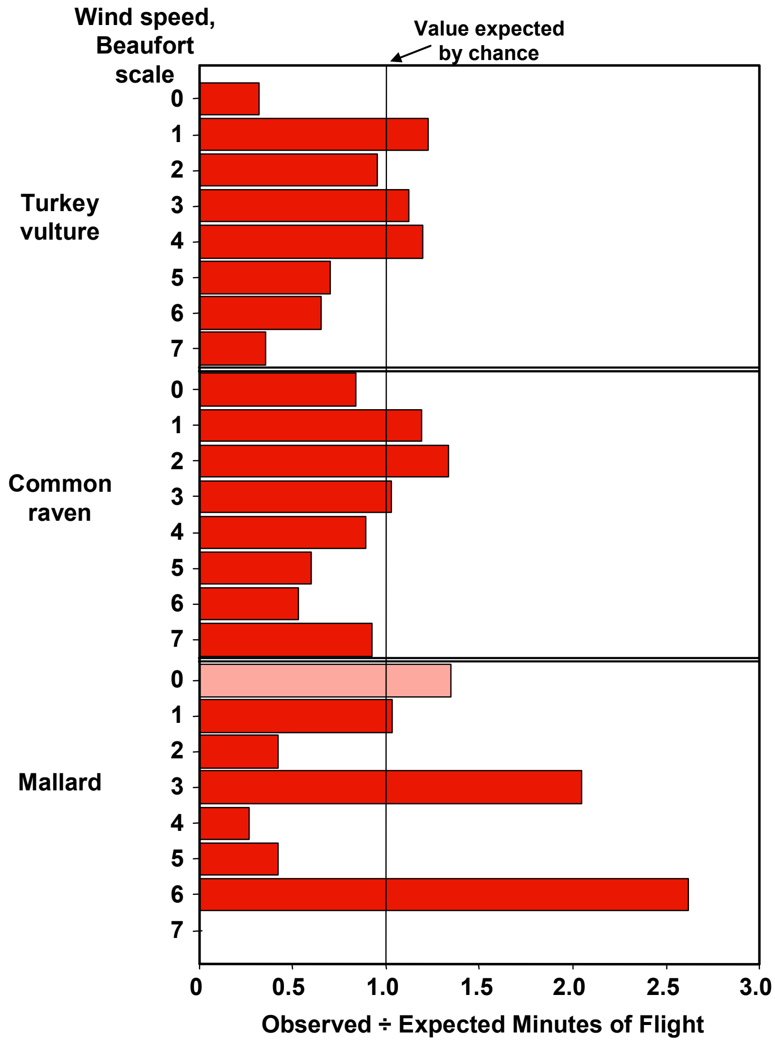


Figure 5-50. Associations between minutes of flight by Beaufort wind force level for turkey vulture, common raven, and mallard, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

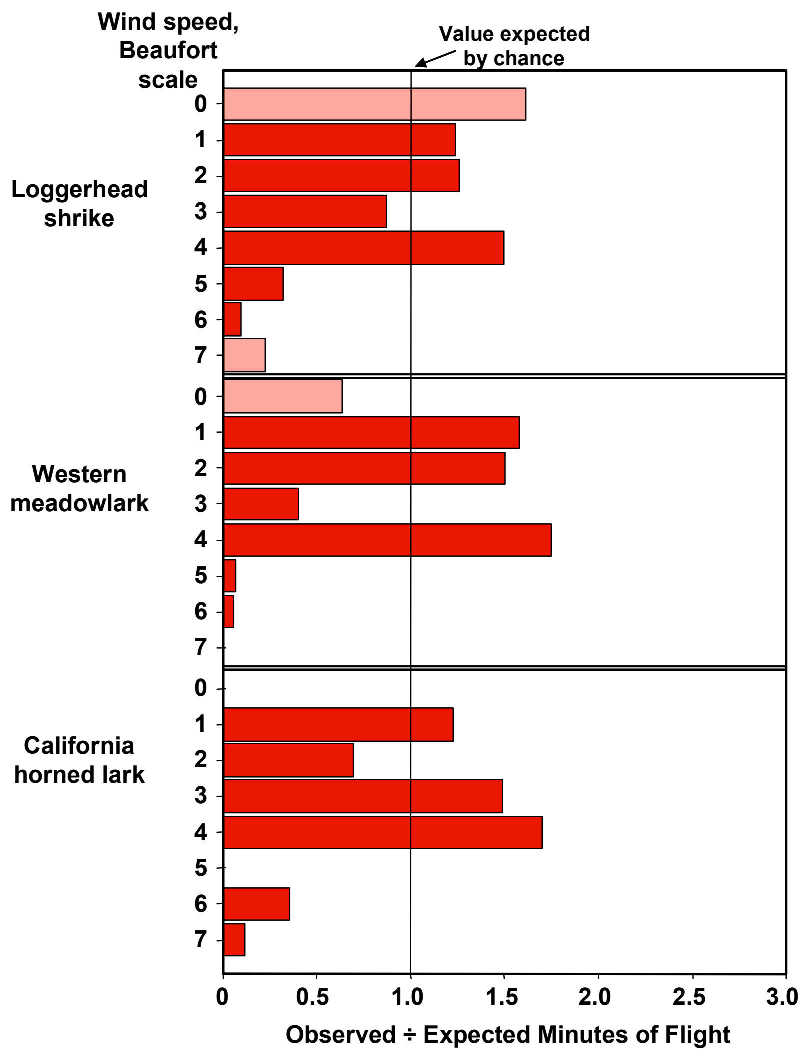


Figure 5-51. Associations between minutes of flight by Beaufort wind force level for loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and California horned lark, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

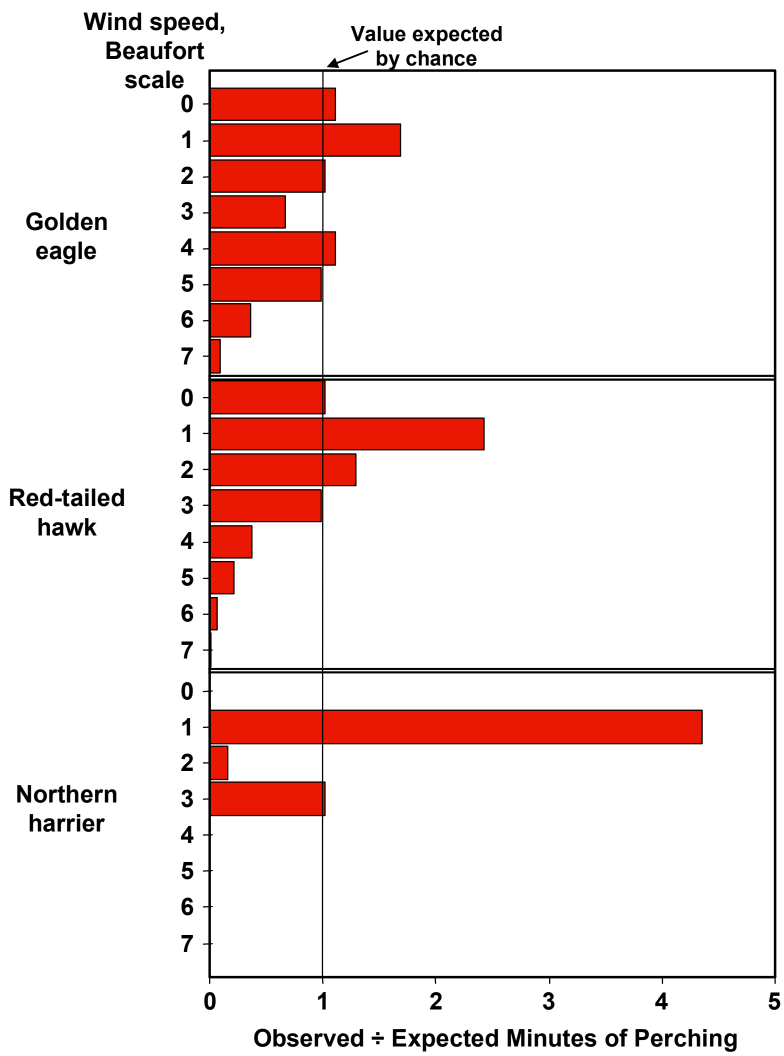


Figure 5-52. Associations between minutes of perching by Beaufort wind force level for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

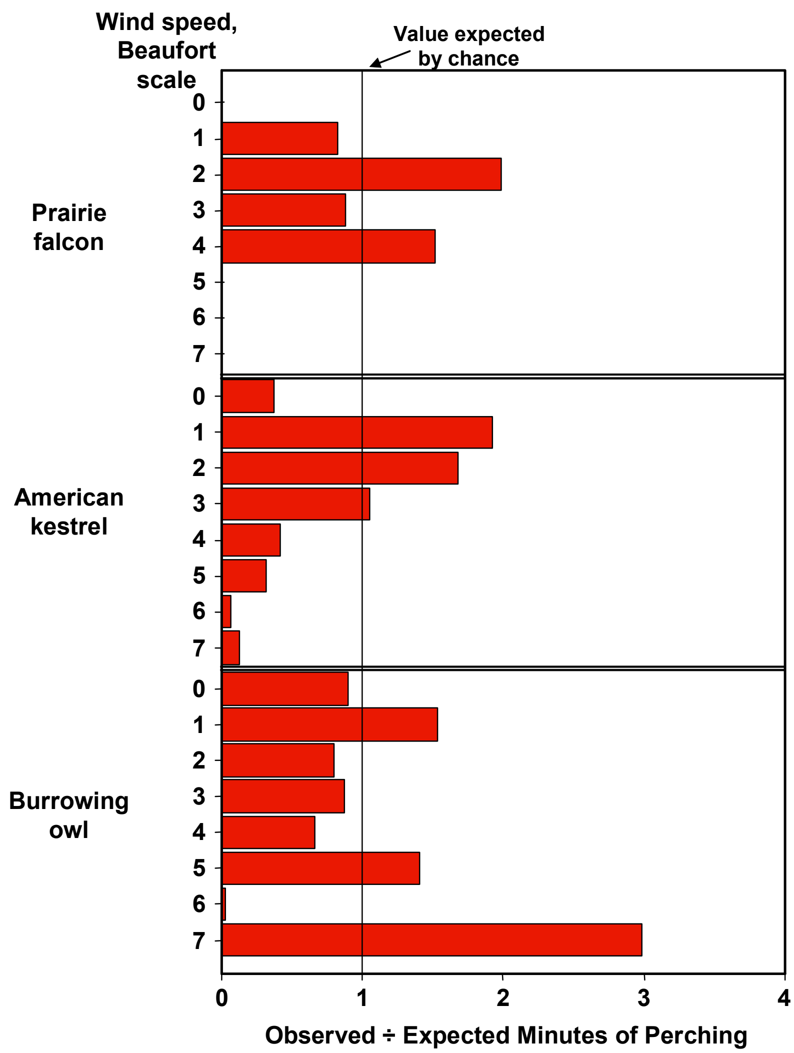


Figure 5-53. Associations between minutes of perching by Beaufort wind force level for prairie falcon, American kestrel, and burrowing owl. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

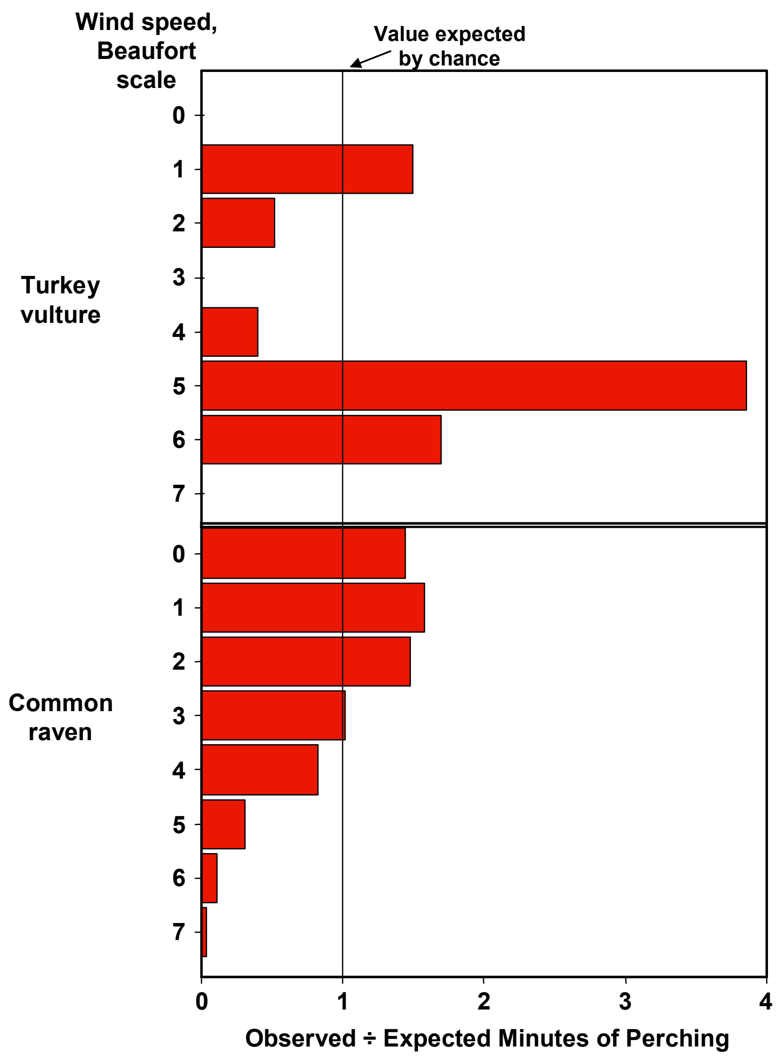


Figure 5-54. Associations between minutes of perching by Beaufort wind force level for turkey vulture and common raven. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

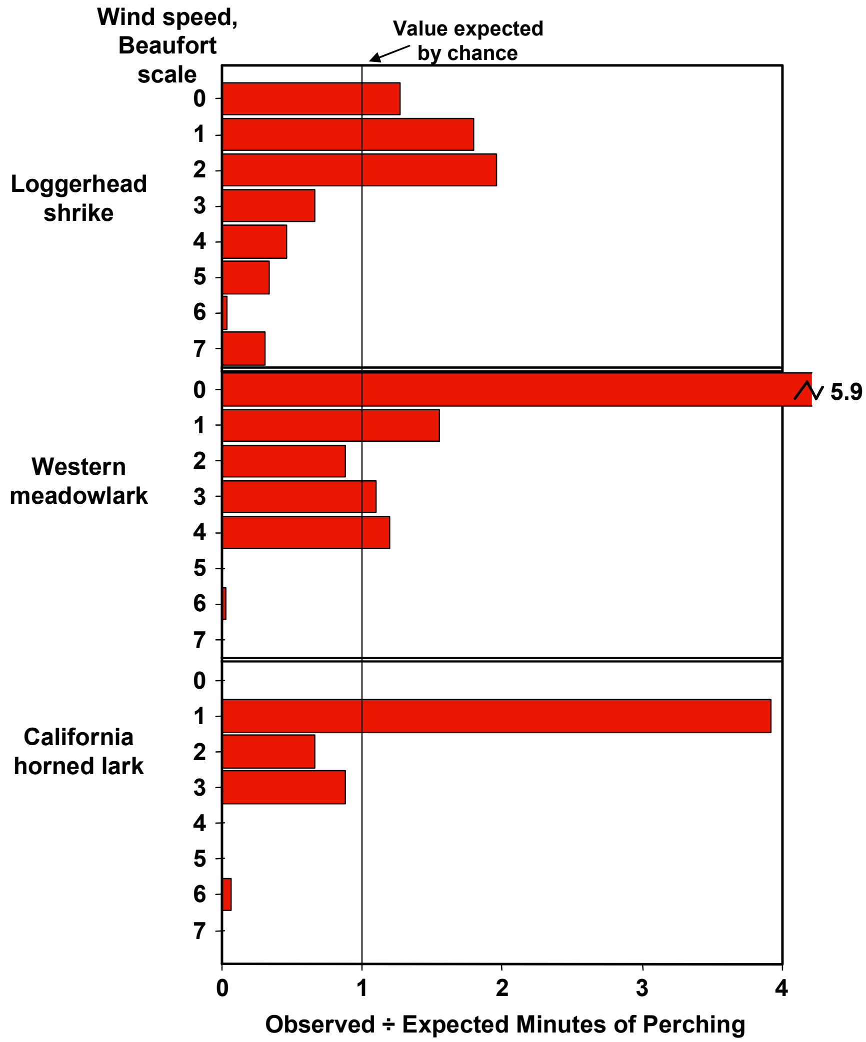


Figure 5-55. Associations between minutes of perching by Beaufort wind force level for loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and California horned lark. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

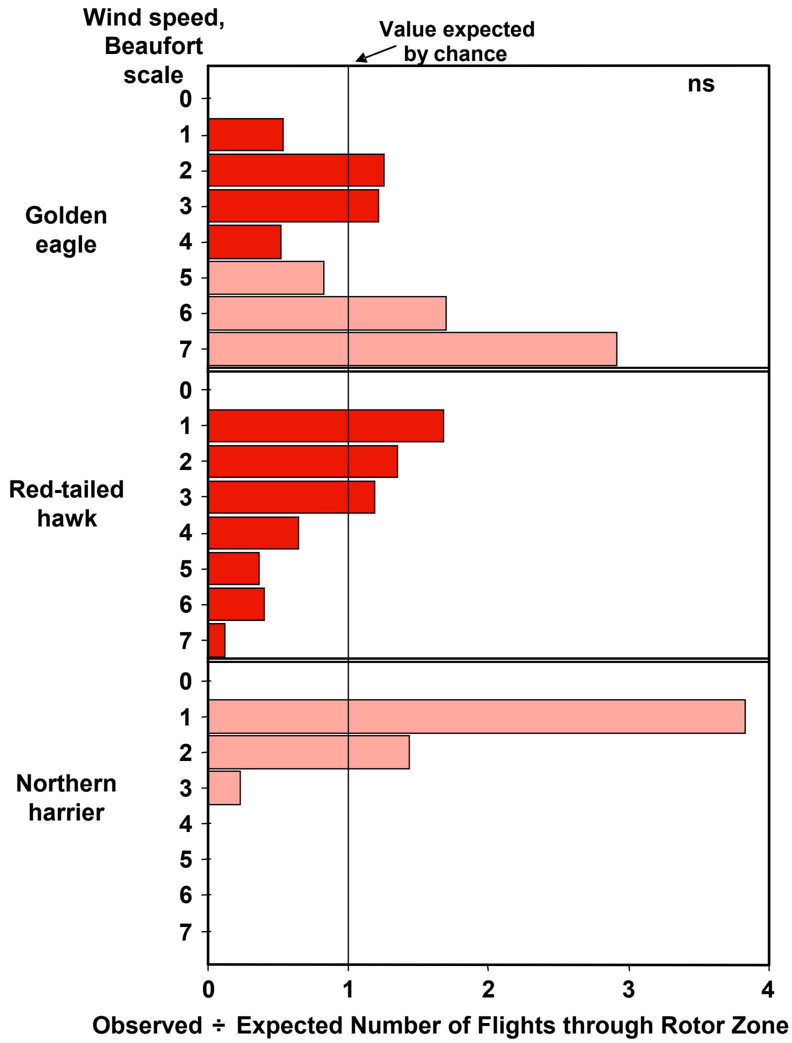


Figure 5-56. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by Beaufort wind force level for golden eagle (not significant), red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier (signficant χ^2 tests, $P < 0.05$), and where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

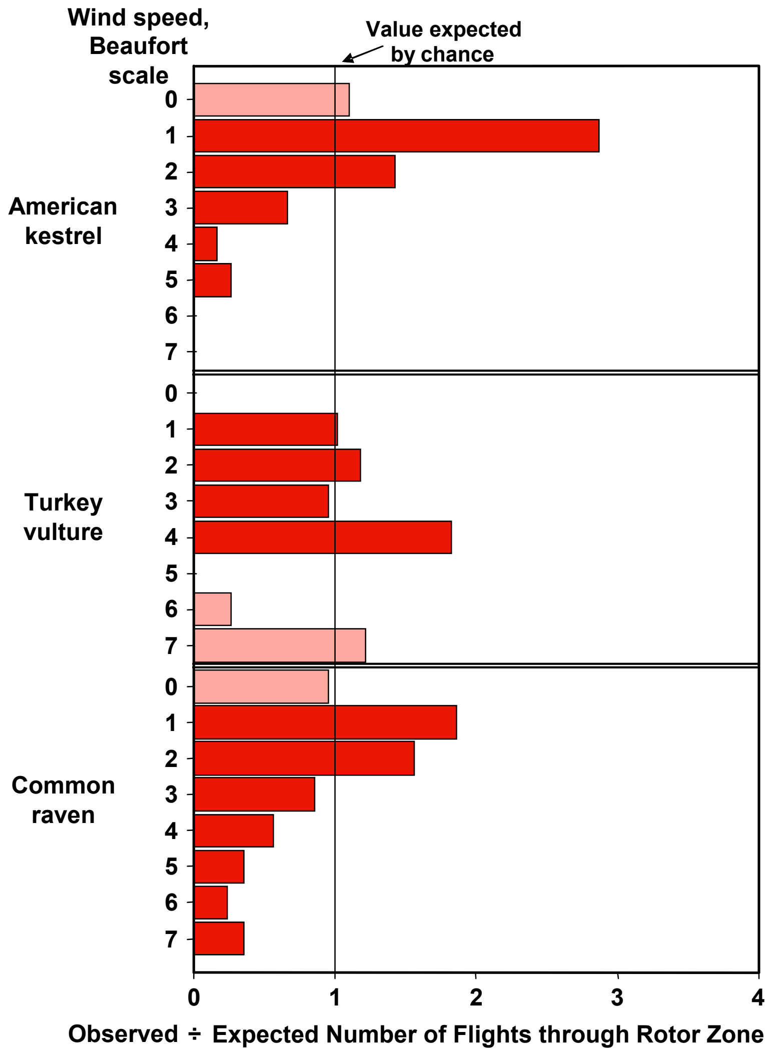


Figure 5-57. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by Beaufort wind force level for American kestrel, turkey vulture, and common raven, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

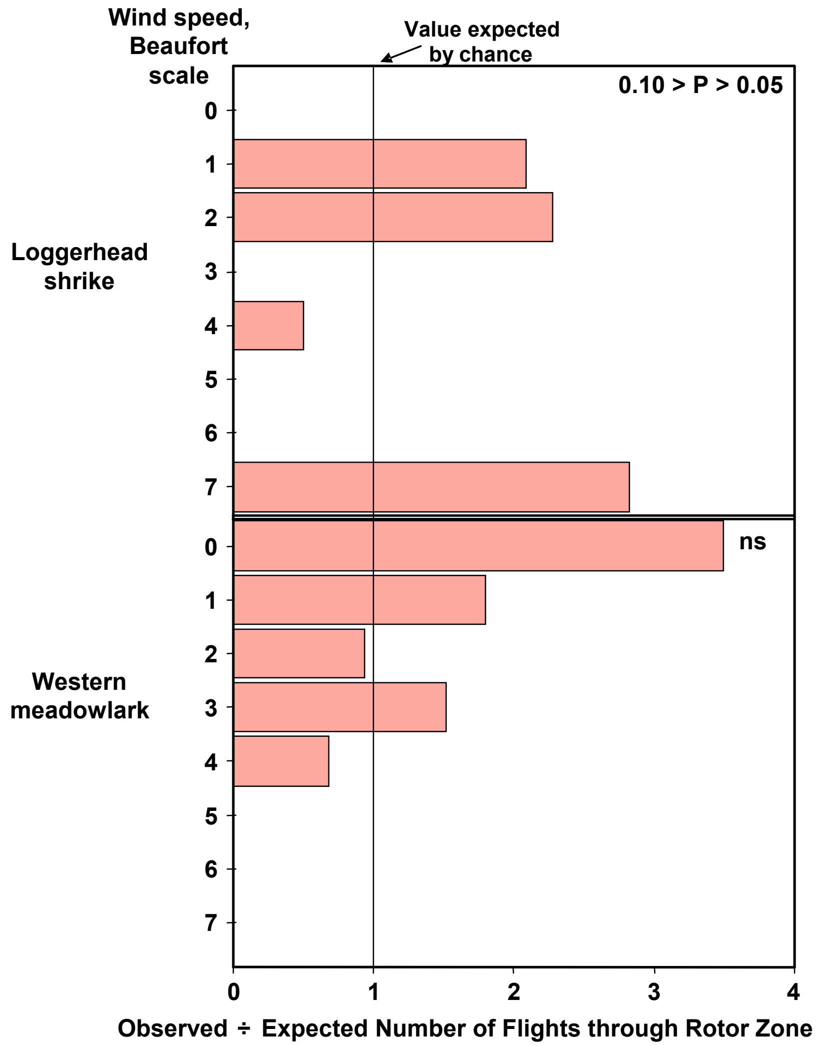


Figure 5-58. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by Beaufort wind force level for loggerhead shrike, and western meadowlark (not significant), and where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

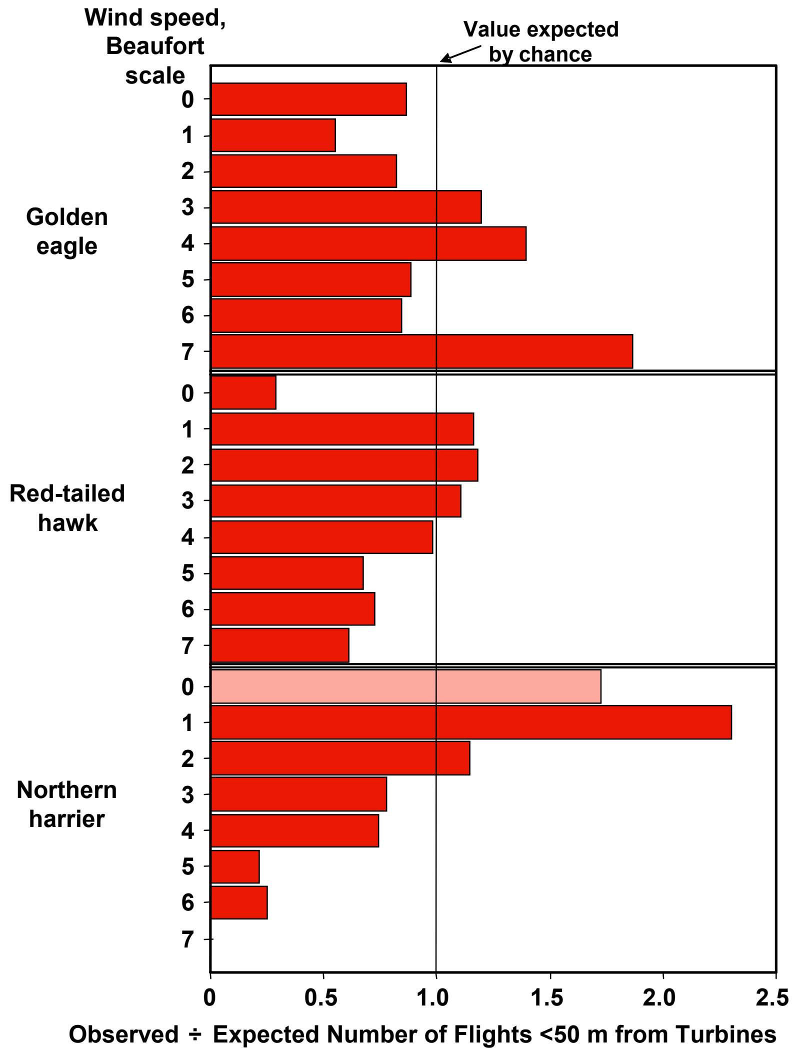


Figure 5-59. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by Beaufort wind force level for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

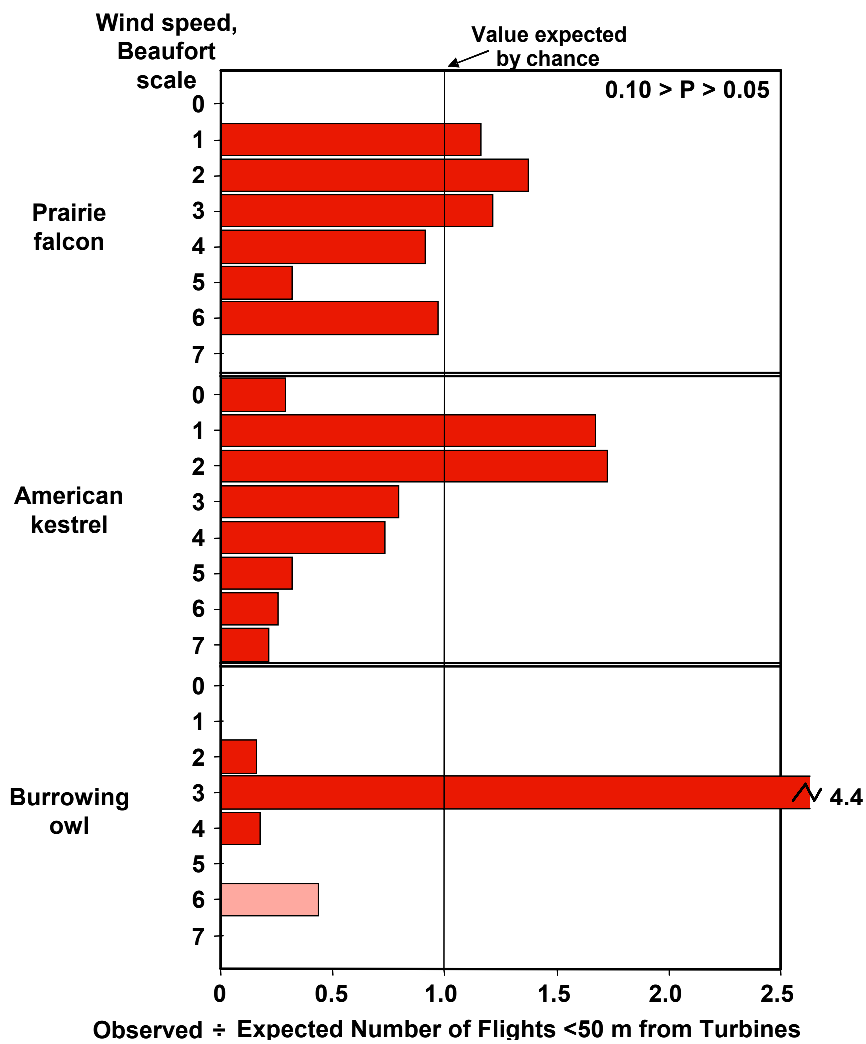


Figure 5-60. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by Beaufort wind force level for prairie falcon, American kestrel, and burrowing owl (χ^2 tests for latter two species were significant, P < 0.05). Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

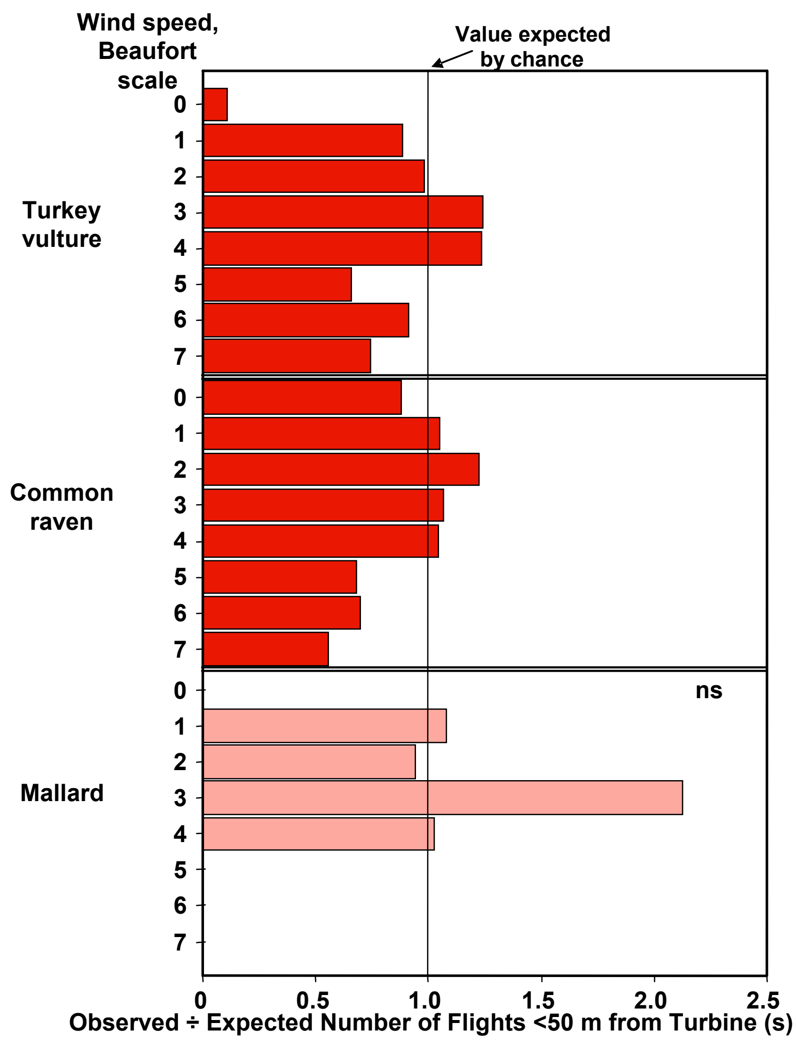


Figure 5-61. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by Beaufort wind force level for turkey vulture, common raven (χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$), and mallard (not significant). Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

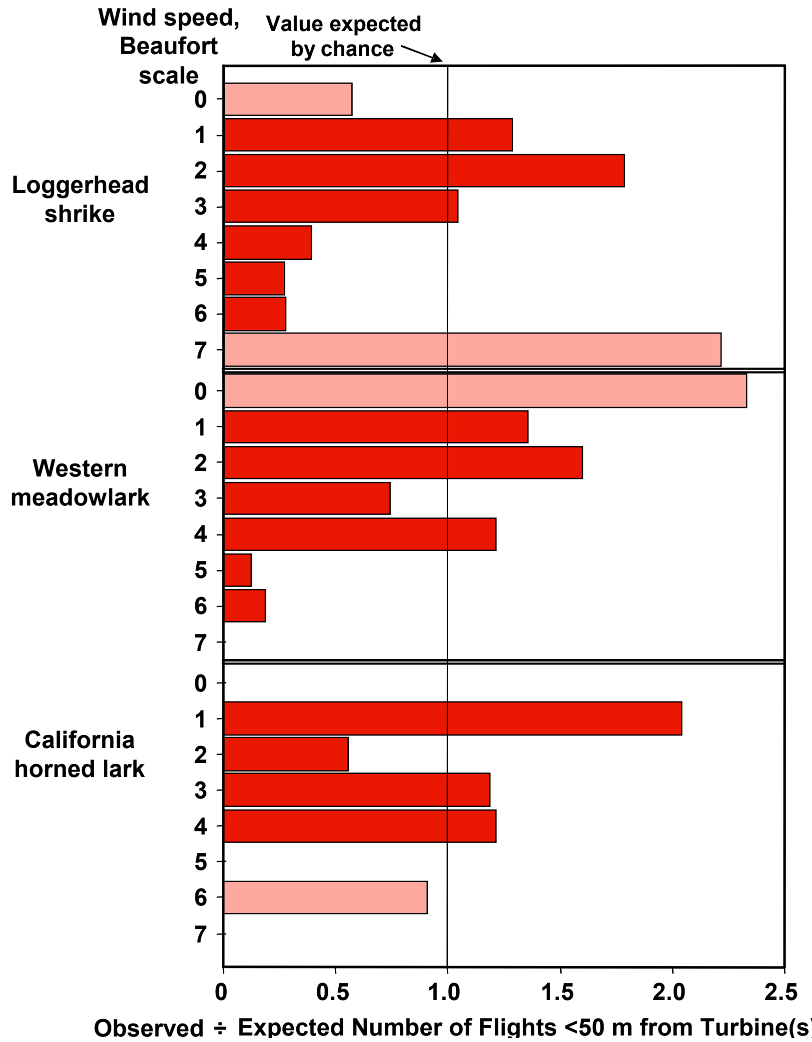


Figure 5-62. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by Beaufort wind force level for loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and California horned lark. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Wind Direction (origin)

Golden eagles spent disproportionately more time flying during east and southwest winds, red-tailed hawks during northwest winds, and northern harriers during north, northeast, east, southeast, and south winds (Figure 5-63). Prairie falcons favored north winds in which to fly, American kestrels favored north and east winds, and burrowing owls favored southwest winds (Figure 5-64). Turkey vultures favored northeast winds; common ravens flew more often in north, northeast east and southeast winds, and mallard in northeast and southwest winds (Figure 5-65). East and southeast winds were favorite winds to fly in by loggerhead shrikes and western meadowlarks and California horned larks favored southwest and west winds (Figure 5-66).

Perching by golden eagles exceeded the time expected by chance during no winds or when winds originated from the east, southeast and south (Figure 5-67). Red-tailed hawks preferred to perch during north, northeast and east winds, and northern harriers preferred to perch during east winds (Figure 5-68). Prairie falcons preferred to perch during northeast winds, American kestrels during north, northeast, east, southeast and south winds, and burrowing owls during east winds (Figure 5-68). Turkey vultures preferred northeast winds for perching, and common ravens preferred no winds or southeast and south winds (Figure 5-69). Loggerhead shrikes spent a disproportionate amount of time perching during east winds, western meadowlarks during no winds or east, southeast and south winds, and California horned larks during west and northwest winds (Figure 5-70).

Flights through the rotor zone were made more often than expected by chance in north, northeast, and east winds by red-tailed hawk and northern harrier (Figure 5-71), as well as by American kestrel and common raven (Figure 5-72). Western meadowlark flew through the rotor zone more often than expected in no winds and in northeast, southeast and south winds (Figure 5-73).

Flights within 50 m of turbines were disproportionately more common in northeast and southwest winds by golden eagle, north and northeast winds by red-tailed hawk, and north, east and southeast winds by northern harrier (Figure 5-74). They were more common in north and northwest winds by prairie falcon, north and east winds by American kestrel, and east winds by burrowing owl (Figure 5-75). Turkey vultures preferred to make such flights in north winds, and common ravens in north, southeast and south winds (Figure 5-76). Loggerhead shrikes made more of these flights than expected in west winds, western meadowlarks in northeast and southeast winds, and California horned larks in northeast and northwest winds (Figure 5-77).

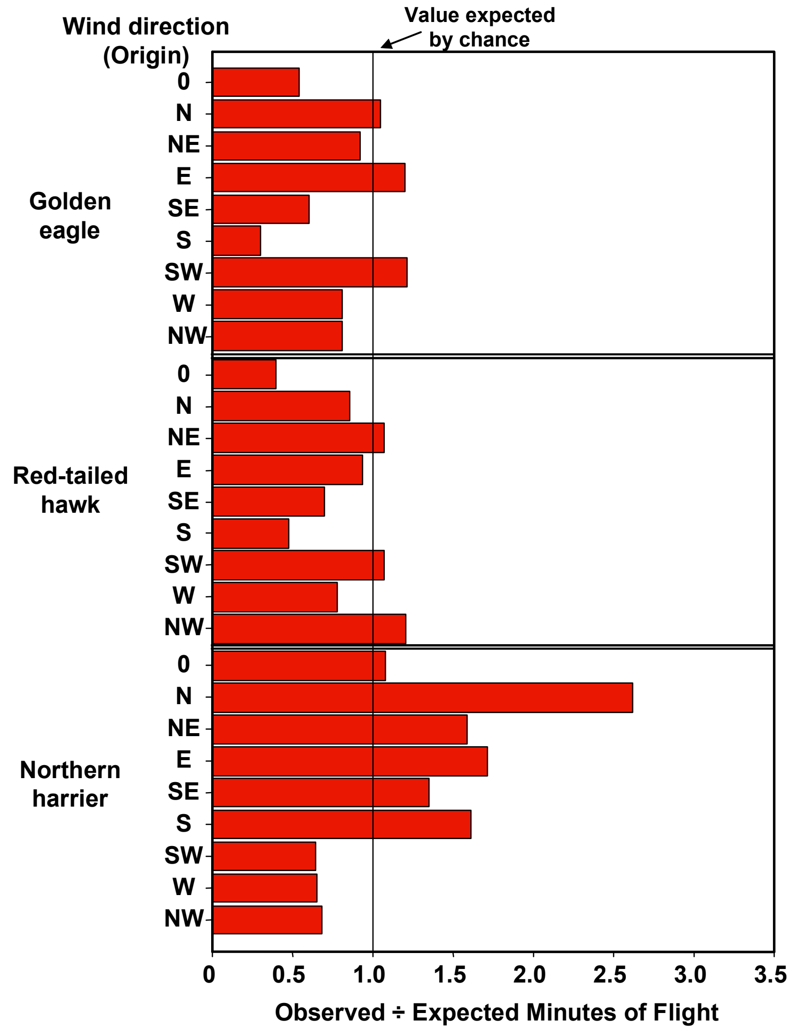


Figure 5-63. Associations between minutes of flight by wind direction for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

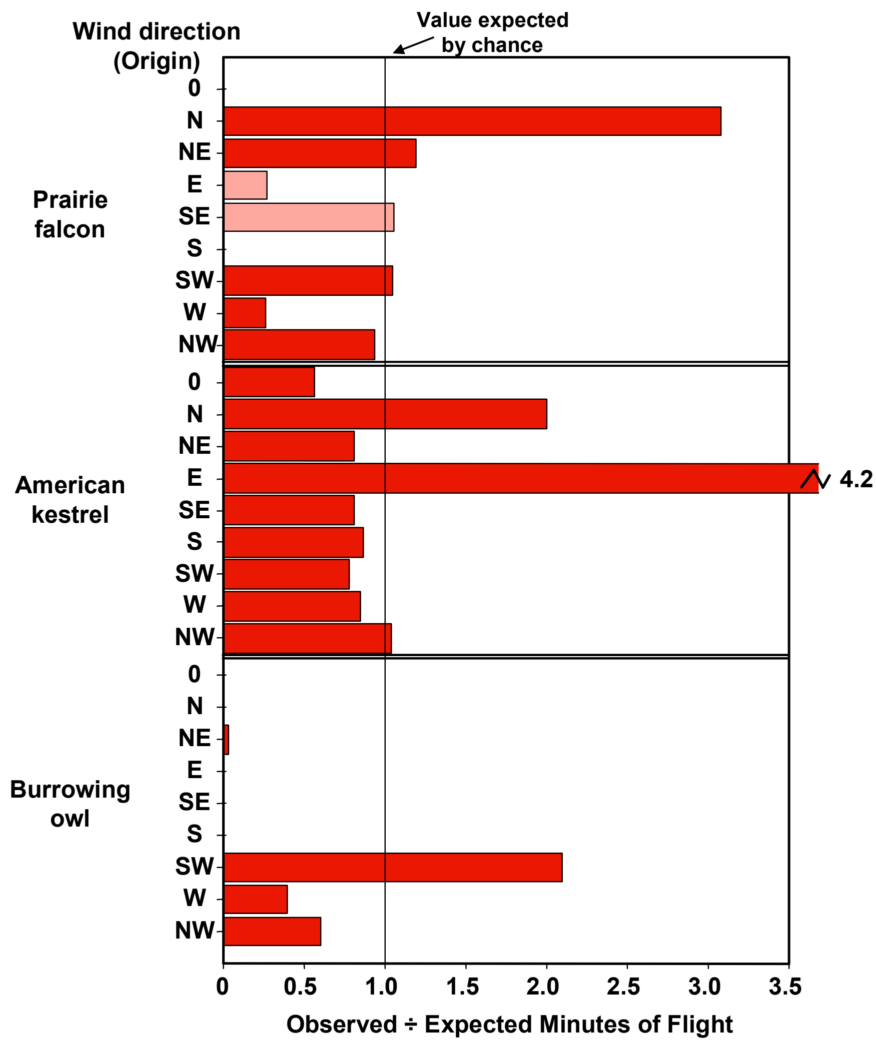


Figure 5-64. Associations between minutes of flight by wind direction for prairie falcon, American kestrel, and burrowing owl. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

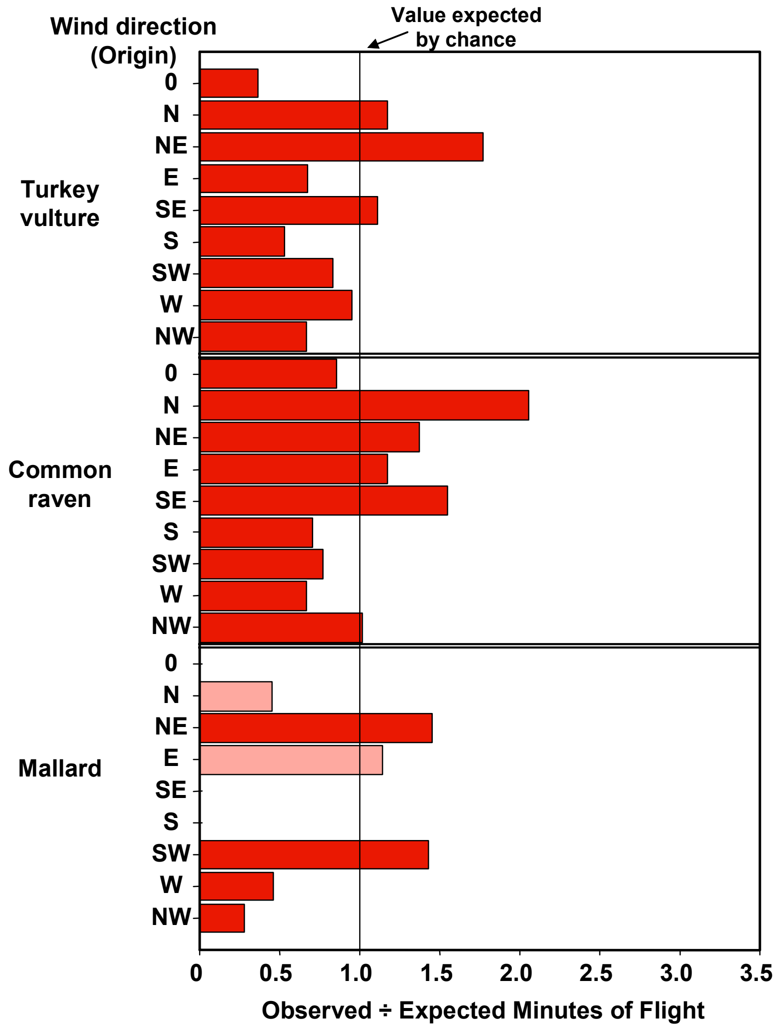


Figure 5-65. Associations between minutes of flight by wind direction for turkey vulture, common raven, and mallard. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

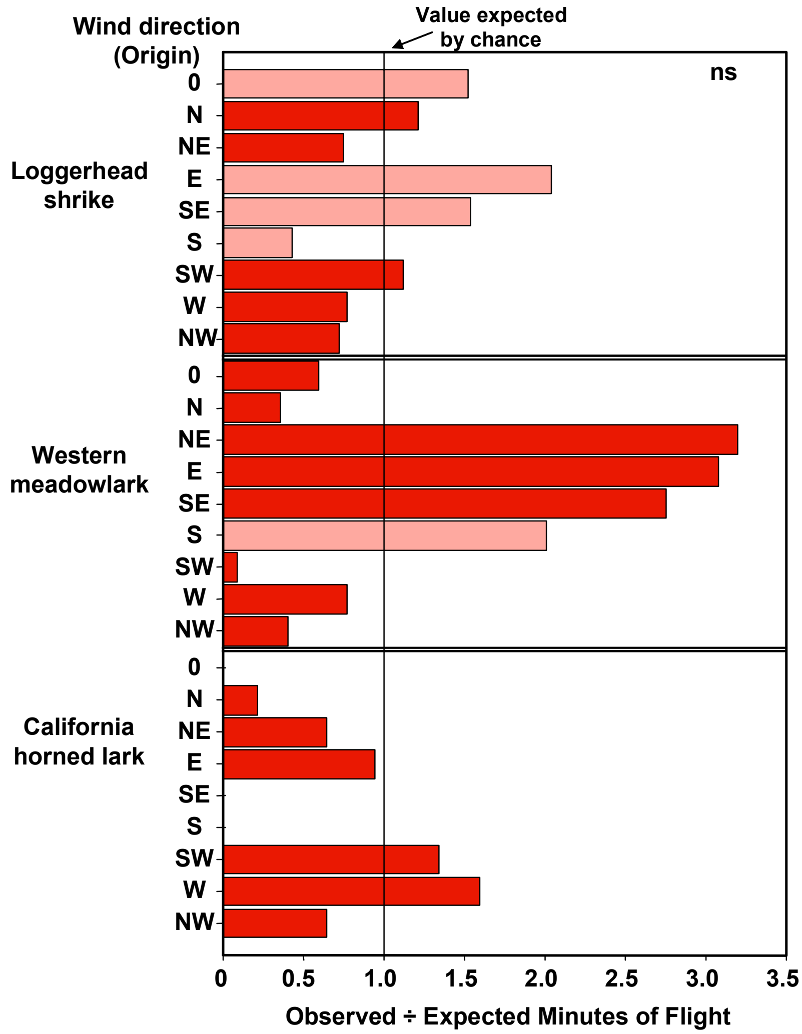


Figure 5-66. Associations between minutes of flight by wind direction for loggerhead shrike (not significant), western meadowlark, and California horned lark (χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$). Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

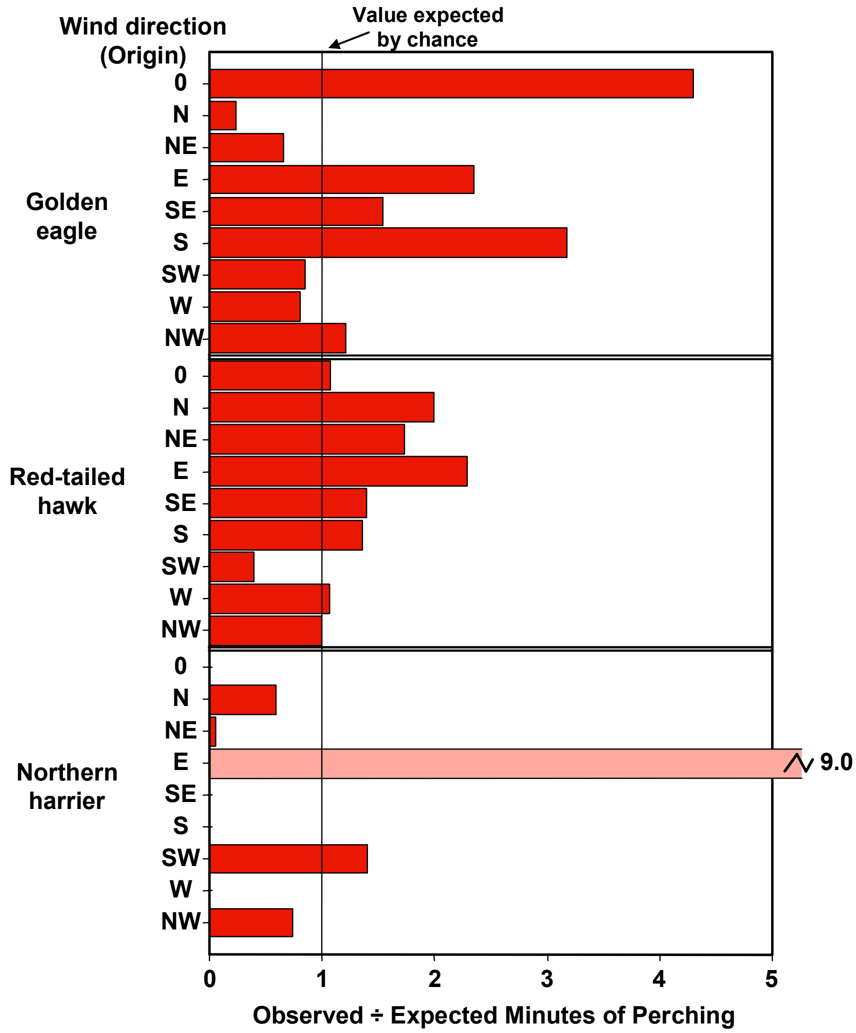


Figure 5-67. Associations between minutes of perching by wind direction for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

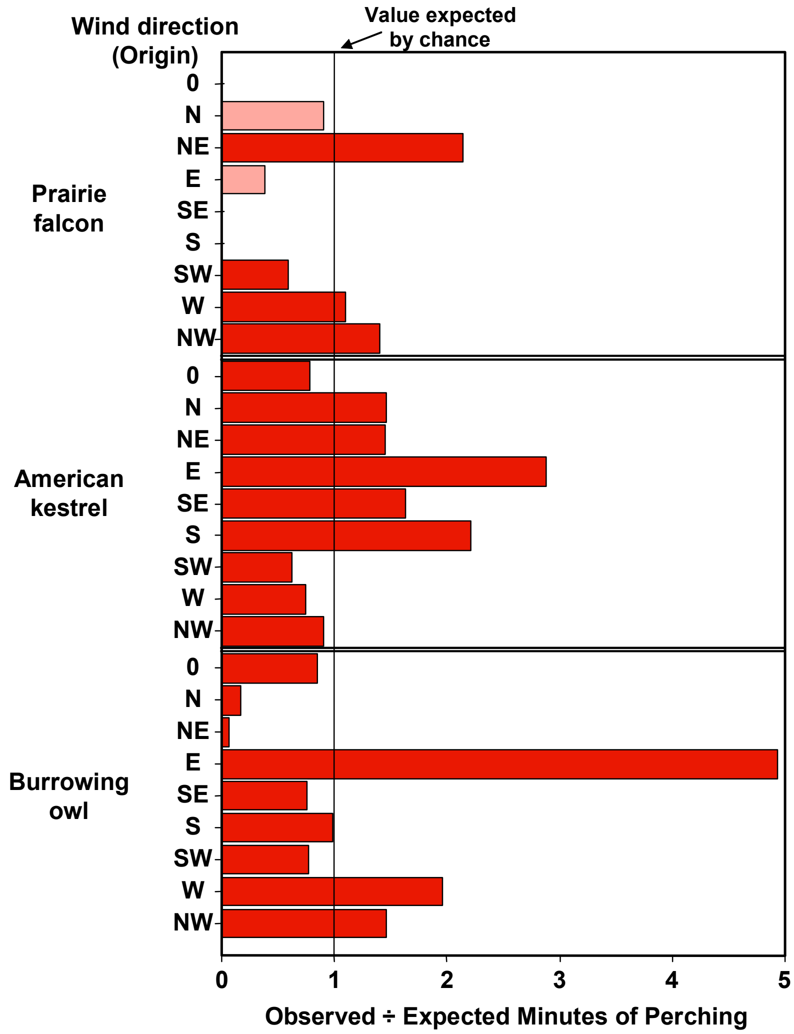


Figure 5-68. Associations between minutes of perching by wind direction for prairie falcon, American kestrel, and burrowing owl. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

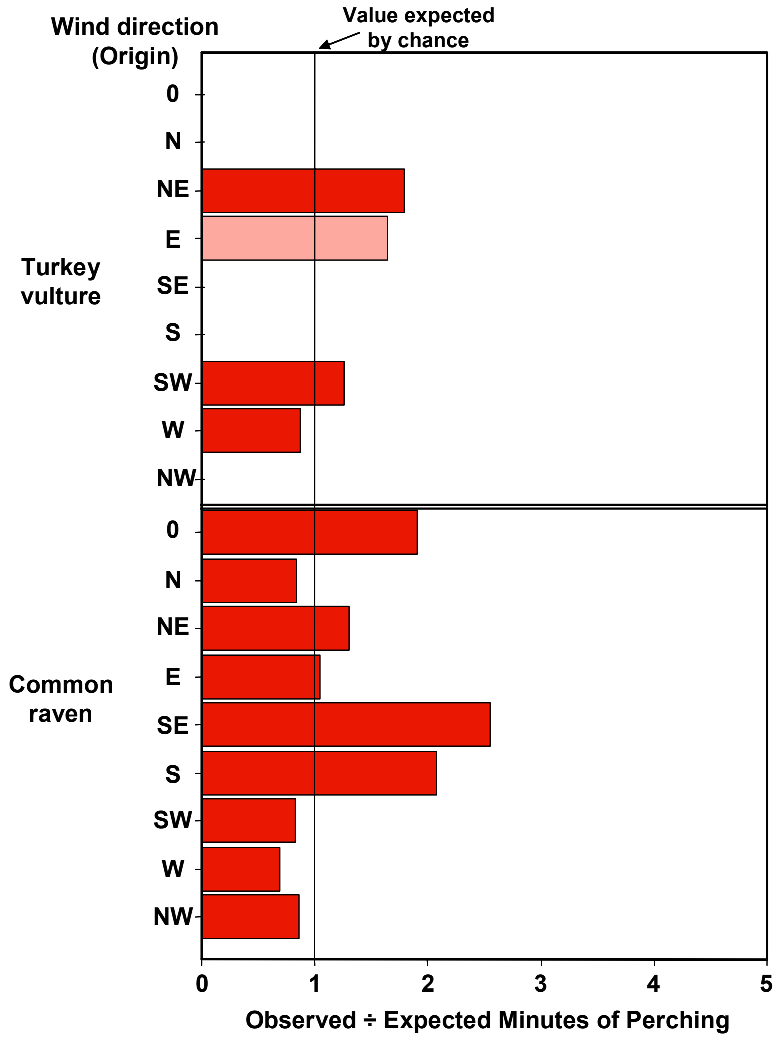


Figure 5-69. Associations between minutes of perching by wind direction for turkey vulture, and common raven. For both species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

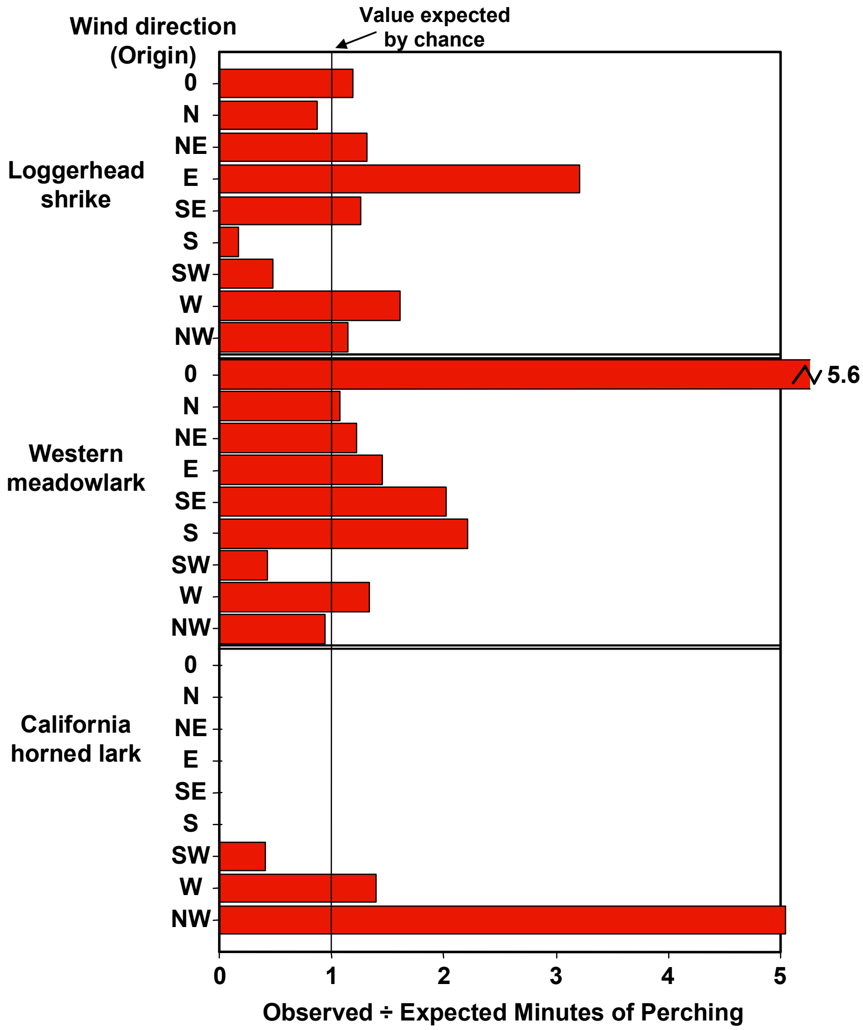


Figure 5-70. Associations between minutes of perching by wind direction for loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and California horned lark. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

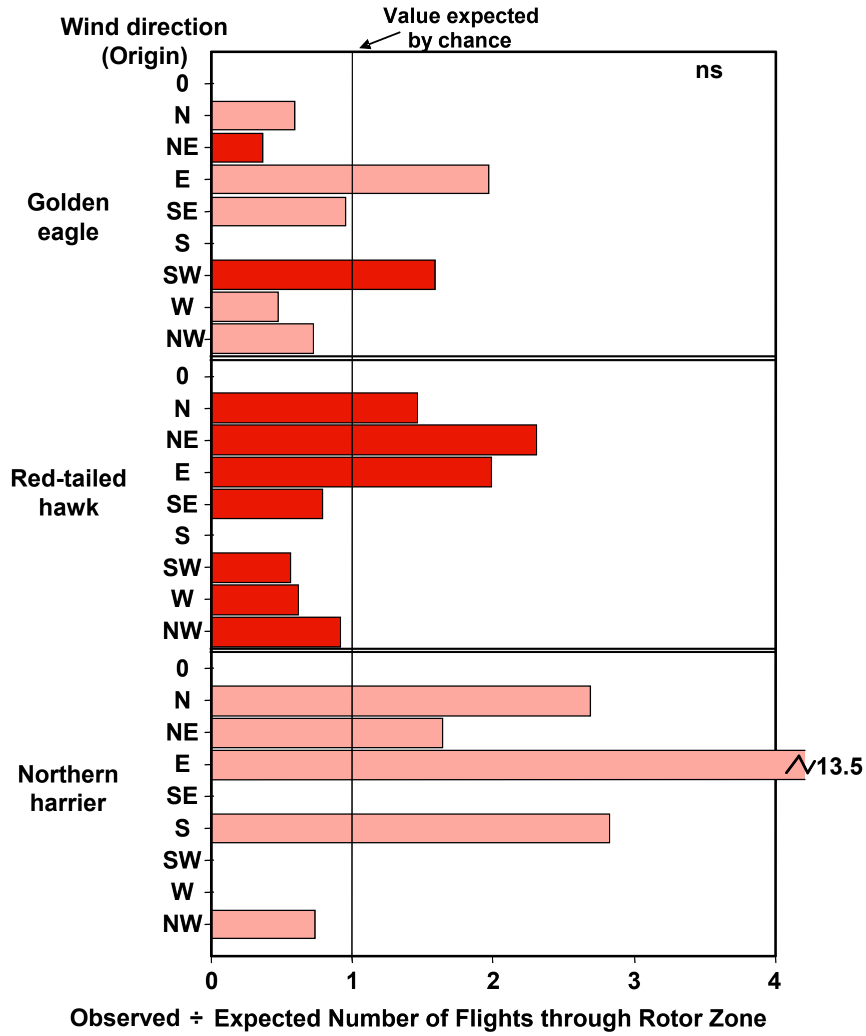


Figure 5-71. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by wind direction for golden eagle (not significant), red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier (χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$). Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

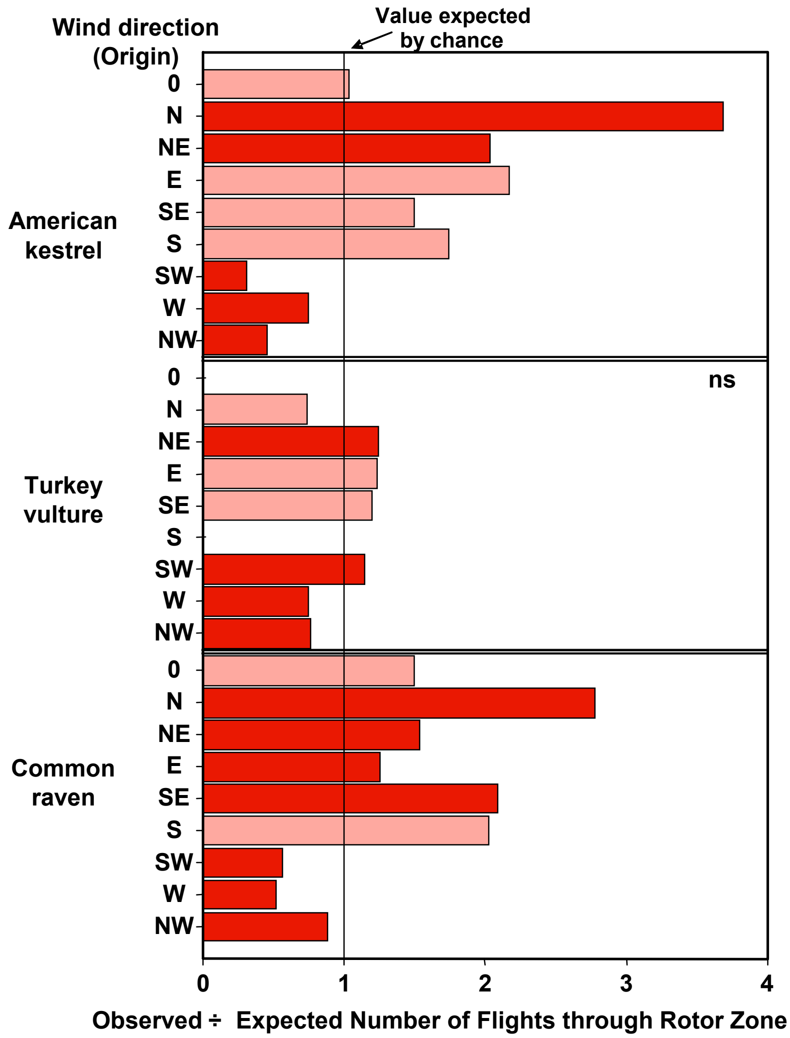


Figure 5-72. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by Beaufort wind force level for American kestrel (χ^2 test was significant, P < 0.05), turkey vulture (not significant), and common raven (χ^2 test was significant, P < 0.05). Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

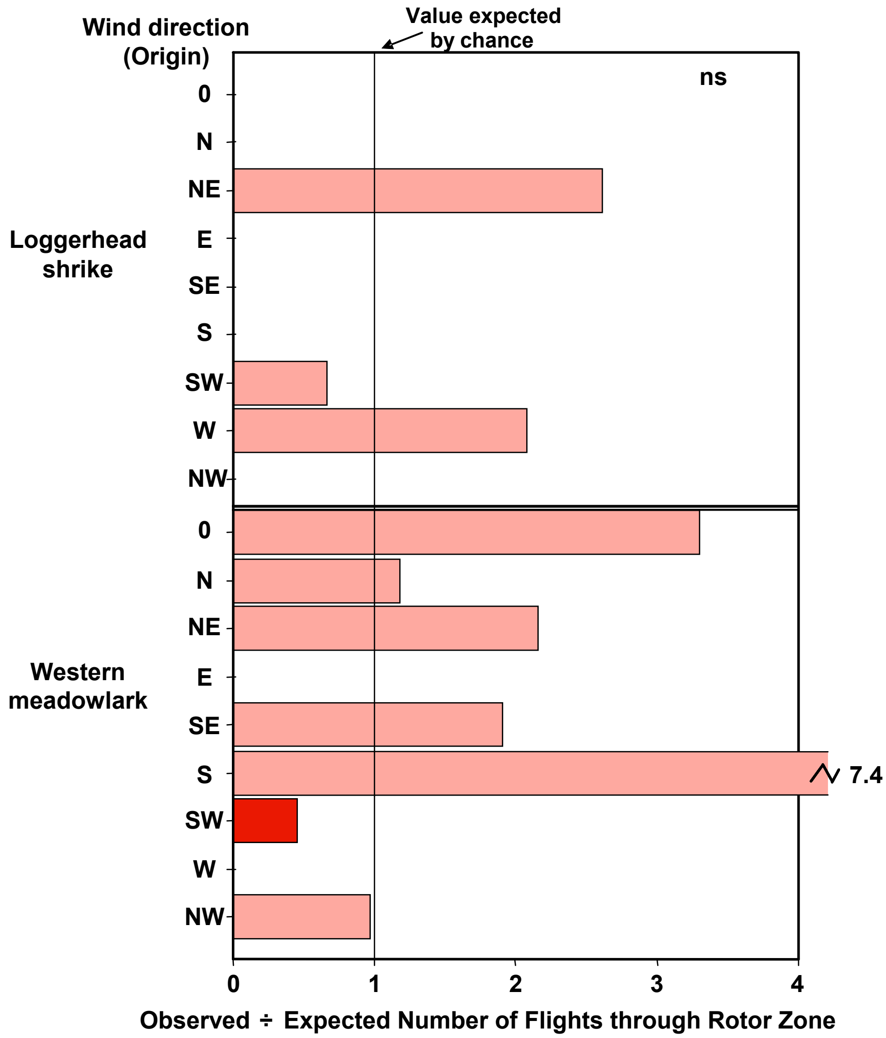


Figure 5-73. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by wind direction for loggerhead shrike (not significant) and western meadowlark (χ^2 tests was significant, $P < 0.05$). Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

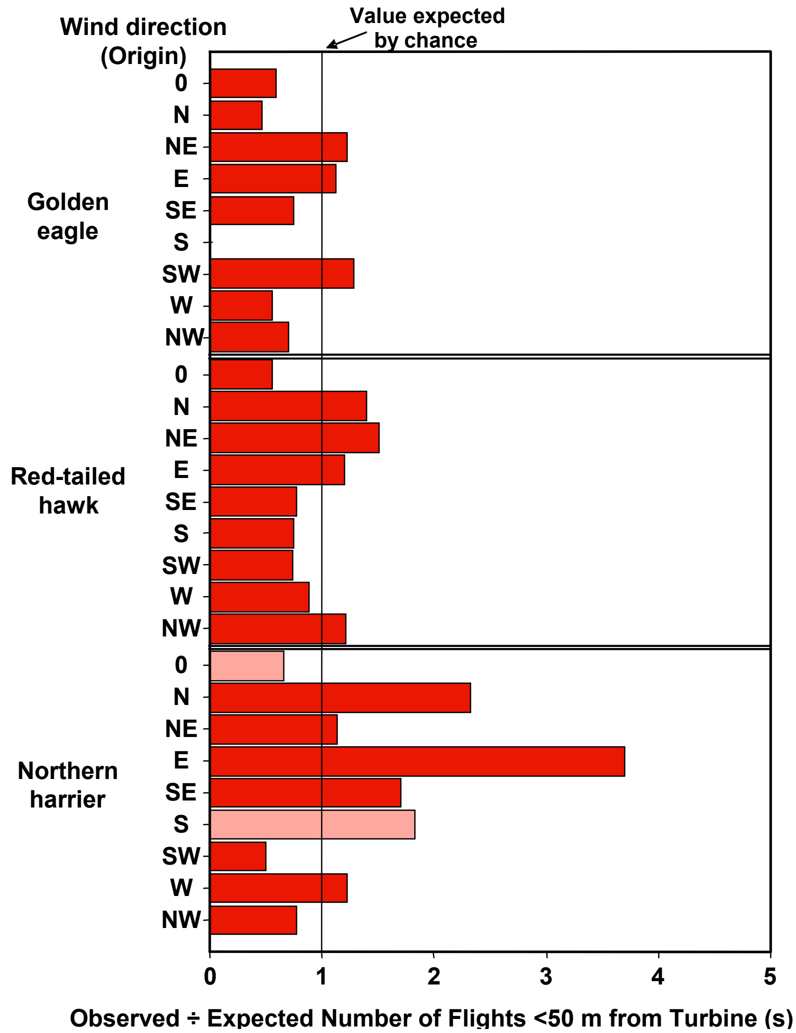


Figure 5-74. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by wind direction for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

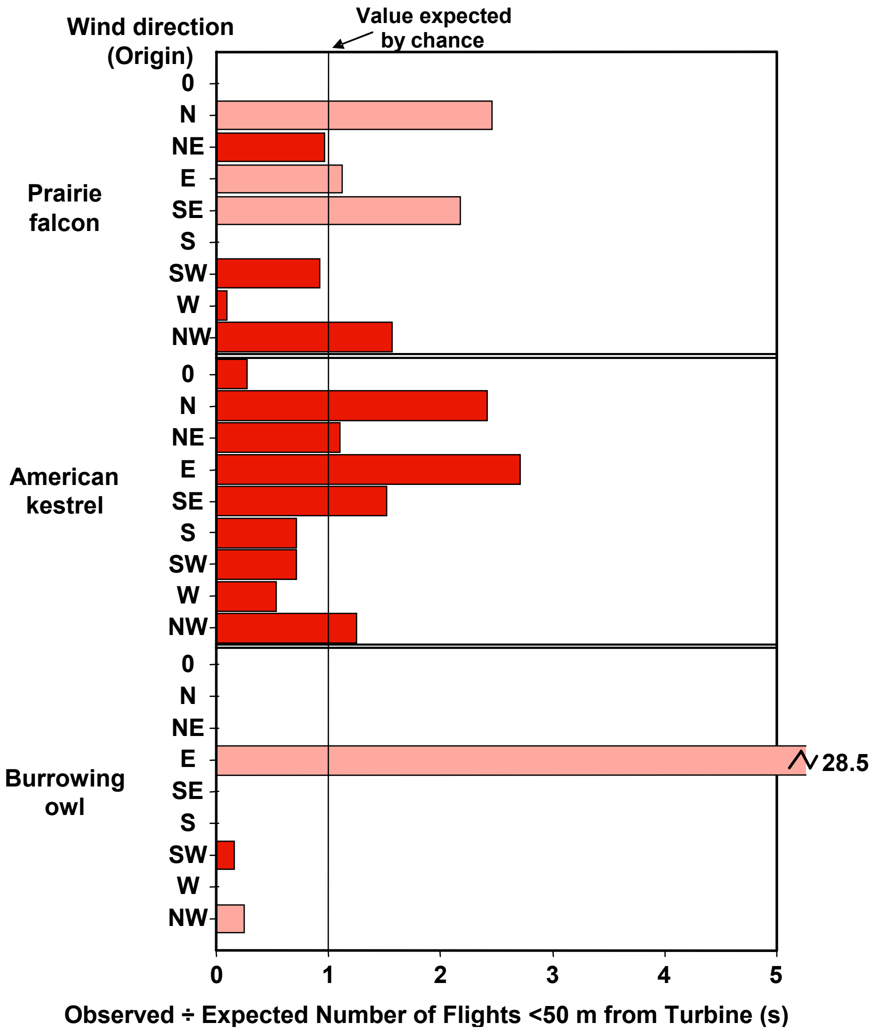


Figure 5-75. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by wind direction for prairie falcon, American kestrel, and burrowing owl. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

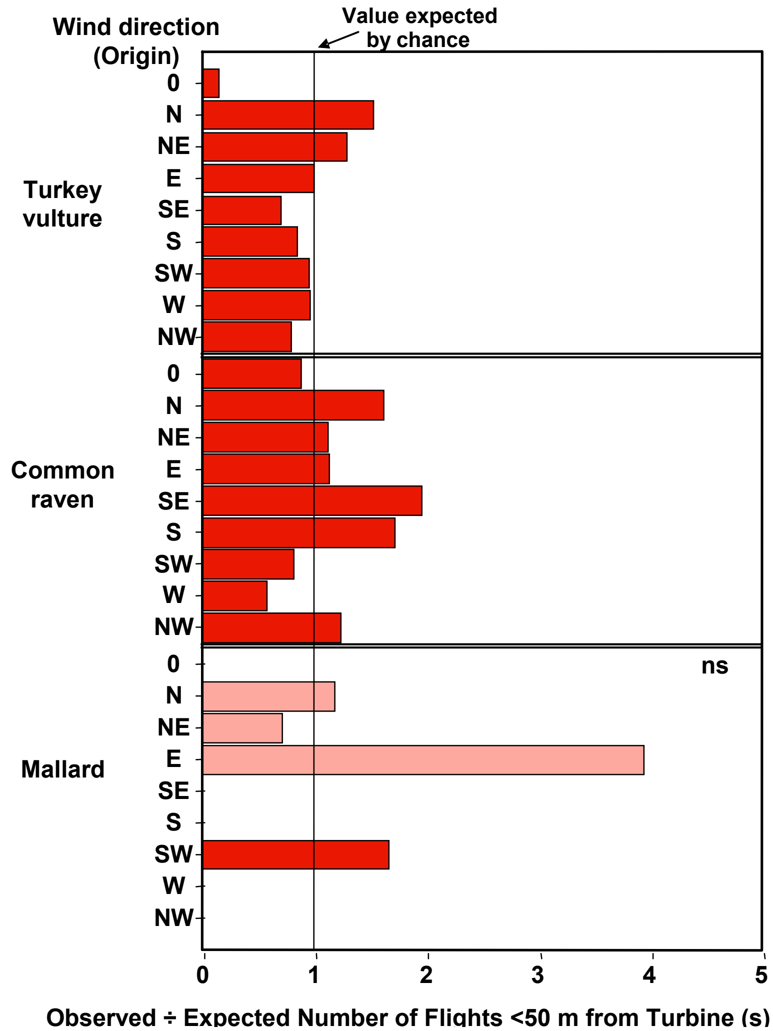


Figure 5-76. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by wind direction for turkey vulture, common raven (χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$), and mallard (not significant). Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

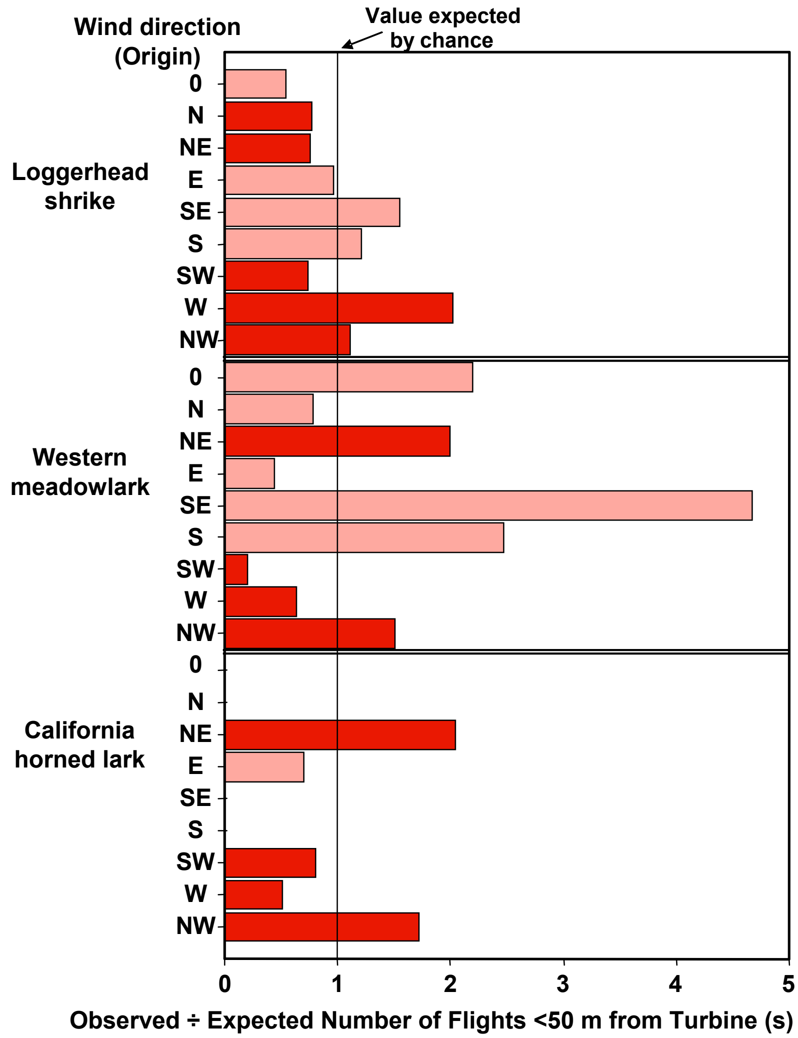


Figure 5-77. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by wind direction for loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and California horned lark. For each species, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Squirrel Activity

While ground squirrels were active, flight activity extended longer than expected by chance for golden eagle, northern harrier, burrowing owl, loggerhead shrike, and western meadowlark (Figure 5-78). Flight time was disproportionately longer during periods of no squirrel activity for red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, turkey vulture, common raven, and California horned lark (Figure 5-78). Perching and flying related similarly to squirrel activity, although turkey vultures and common ravens perched longer than expected while squirrels were active, and prairie falcons perched longer while squirrels were inactive (Figure 5-79).

While ground squirrels were active, flights through the rotor zone were more common than expected by chance for golden eagle, and while squirrels were inactive, these flights were more common for red-tailed hawk and American kestrel (Figure 5-80).

While ground squirrels were active, flights within 50 m of turbines were more common than expected for golden eagle, northern harrier, prairie falcon, burrowing owl, and loggerhead shrike, and they were less common for red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, turkey vulture, common raven, and California horned lark (Figure 5-81).

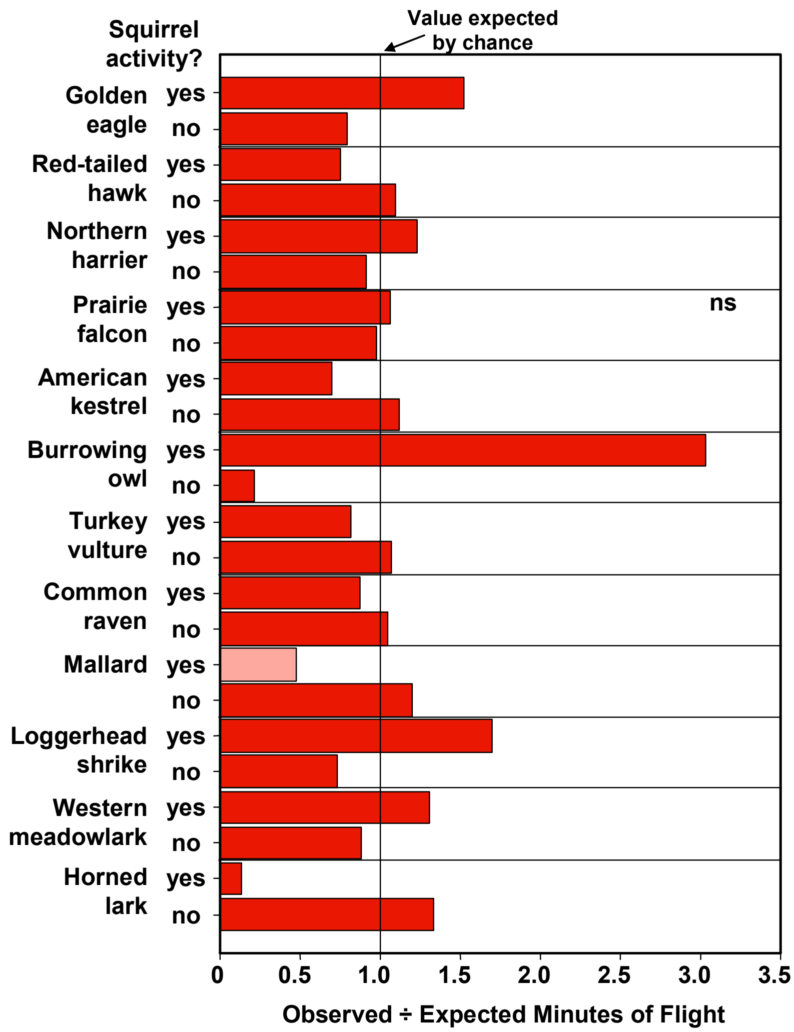


Figure 5-78. Associations between minutes of flight per ground squirrel activity level during behavioral observation sessions. For each species except prairie falcon, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

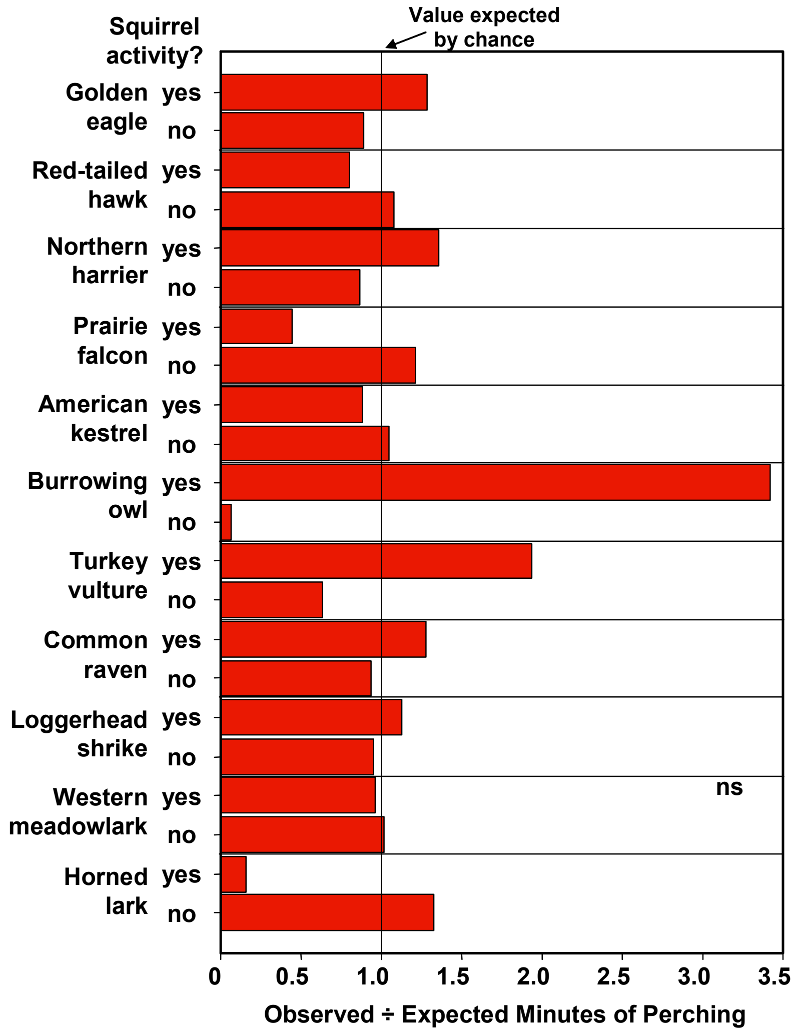


Figure 5-79. Associations between minutes of perching per ground squirrel activity level during behavioral observation sessions. For each species except western meadowlark, χ^2 tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

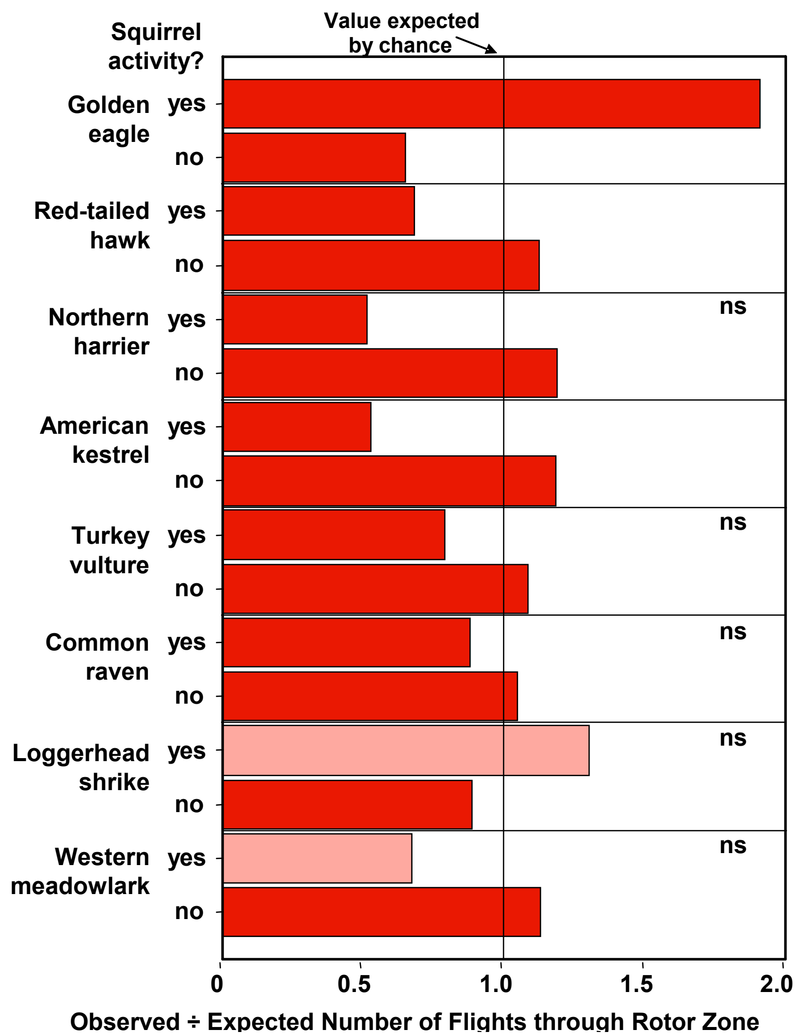


Figure 5-80. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone per ground squirrel activity level during behavioral observation sessions. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

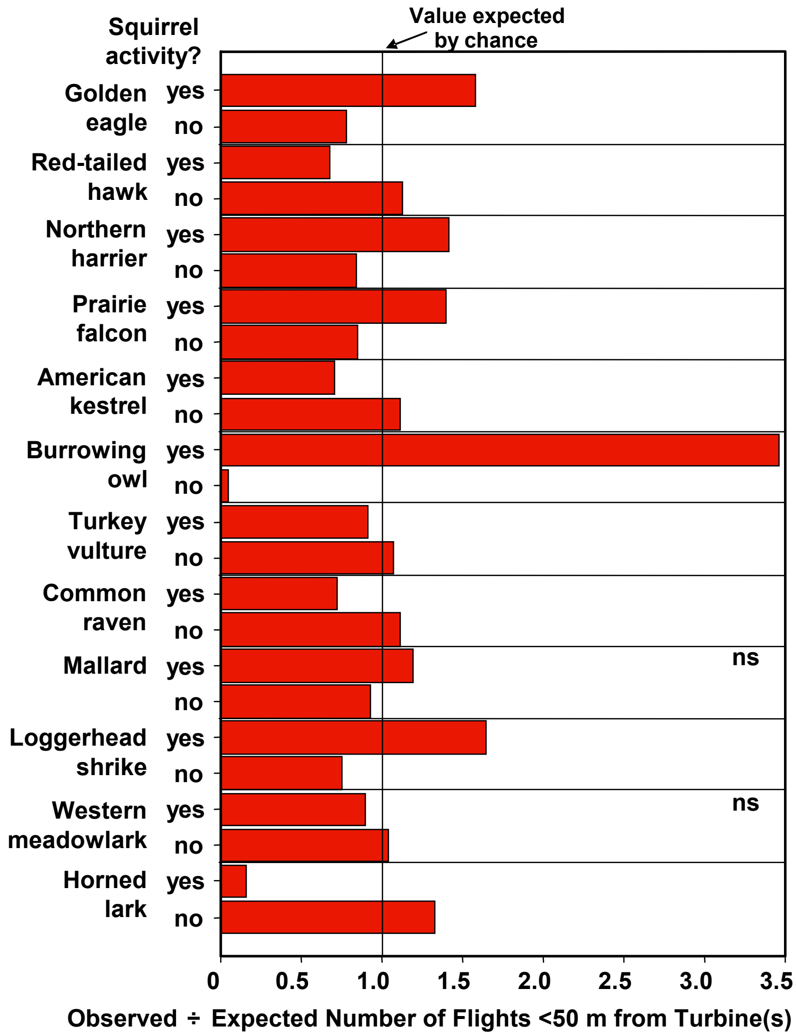


Figure 5-81. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a turbine per ground squirrel activity level during behavioral observation sessions. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

Squirrel Numbers

As more squirrels were active, there was a disproportionate increase in flight time recorded for golden eagle, burrowing owl and loggerhead shrike, and a proportionate decrease in flight time for red-tailed hawk, turkey vulture, and California horned lark (Figure 5-82). As more squirrels were active, there was a proportionate increase in perch time recorded for burrowing owl and common raven, and a proportionate decrease for red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, and horned lark. When squirrels were active but numbered fewer than two per session, more than the expected time was devoted to perching by golden eagles, turkey vultures and loggerhead shrikes (Figure 5-83).

Golden eagle flights through the rotor zone were reported more often than expected by chance when squirrels were more numerous, but red-tailed hawks flew through the rotor zone less often than expected while more squirrels were seen (Figure 5-84).

Golden eagle flights within 50 m of turbines disproportionately increased with greater numbers of squirrels seen, as did the flights of northern harrier and loggerhead shrike (Figure 5-85). The reverse was true for red-tailed hawk and California horned lark. The appearance of fewer than two squirrels per session associated with more flights within 50 m made by prairie falcon and burrowing owl (Figure 5-85).

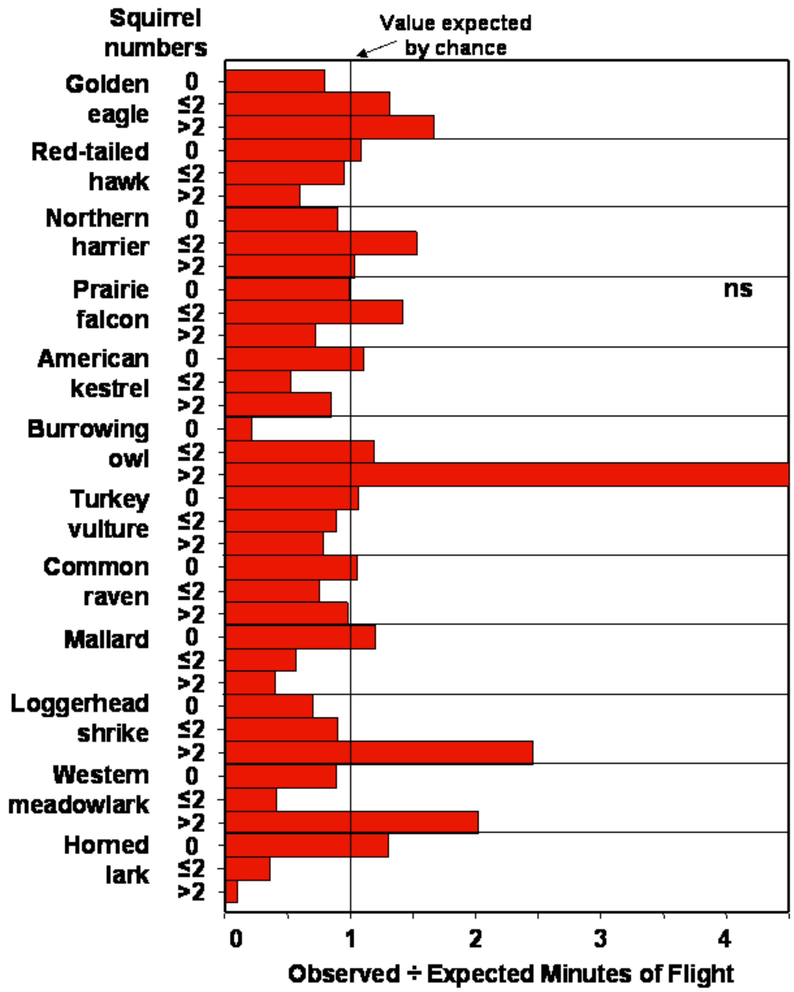


Figure 5-82. Associations between minutes of flight per ground squirrel abundance level during behavioral observation sessions. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

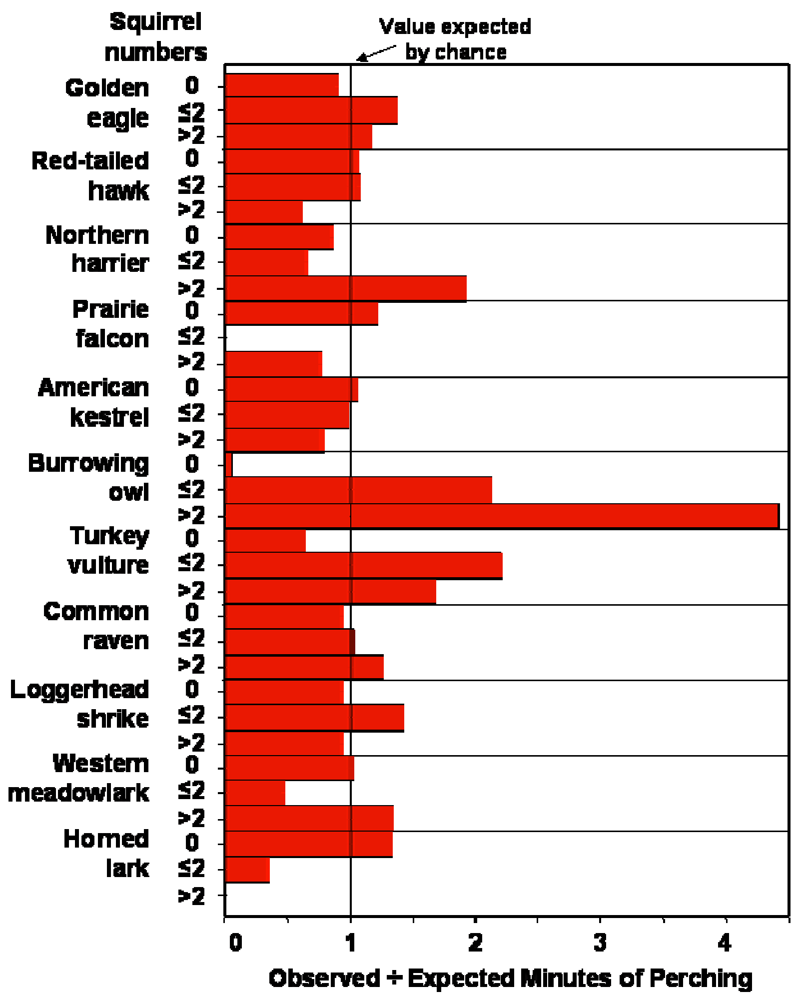


Figure 5-83. Associations between minutes of perching per ground squirrel abundance level during behavioral observation sessions. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

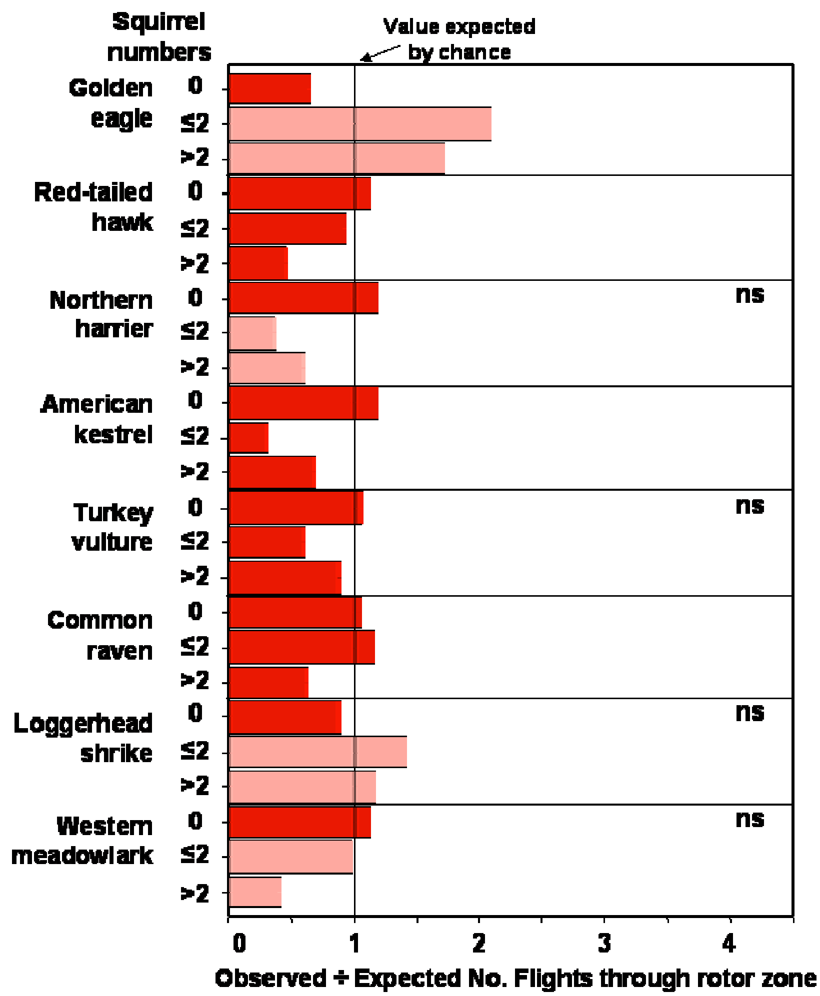


Figure 5-84. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone per ground squirrel abundance level during behavioral observation sessions. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

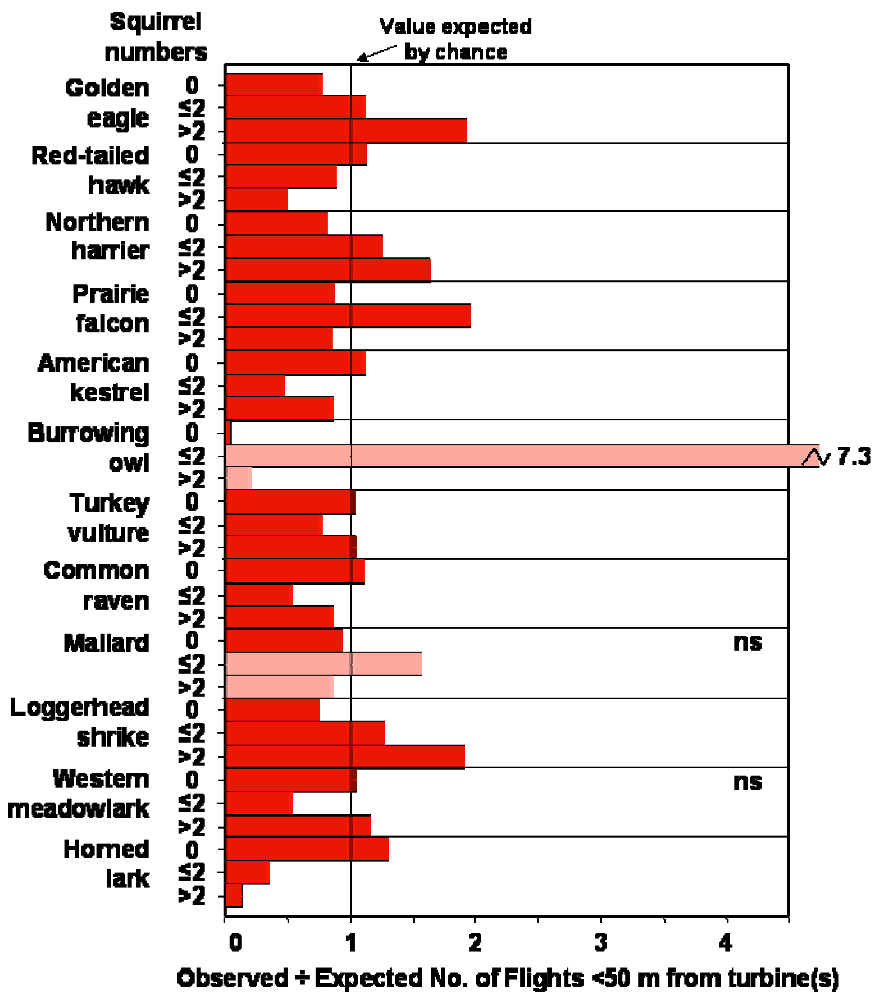


Figure 5-85. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a turbine per ground squirrel abundance level during behavioral observation sessions. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Session Start Time

Flight time was reported more often than expected by chance around 08:00 hours for common raven, mallard and California horned lark, 10:00 hours for burrowing owl, loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark, noon for golden eagle, turkey vulture and common raven, 14:00 hours for red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, American kestrel and western meadowlark, and 18:00 hours for prairie falcon (Figures 5-86 and 5-87). Perch time exceeded chance at 08:00 hours for golden eagle, common raven and horned lark, 10:00 hours for common raven and western meadowlark, 12:00 hours for prairie falcon, turkey vulture, and horned lark, 14:00 hours for northern harrier, prairie falcon, American kestrel, burrowing owl and western meadowlark, 16:00 hours for turkey vulture, and 18:00 hours for loggerhead shrike (Figures 5-88 and 5-89).

Flights through the rotor zone exceeded chance around 08:00 hours for American kestrel and common raven, 10:00 through 12:00 hours for turkey vulture and western meadowlark, 12:00 through 14:00 hours for red-tailed hawk, and 14:00 hours for northern harrier (Figures 5-90 and 5-91). Flights within 50 m of turbines occurred more often than expected by chance at 08:00 hours for mallard, 10:00 hours for western meadowlark, 12:00 hours for golden eagle turkey vulture common raven and loggerhead shrike, 14:00 hours for red-tailed hawk, 16:00 hours for burrowing owl, and 18:00 hours for prairie falcon and mallard (Figures 5-92 and 5-93).

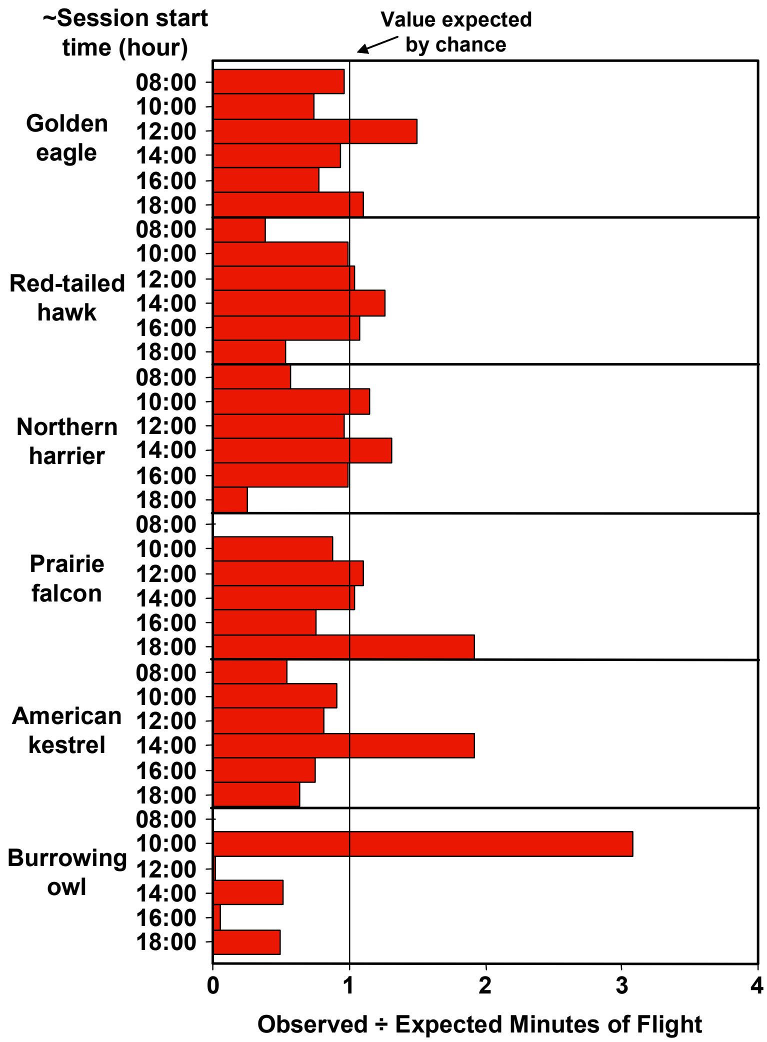


Figure 5-86. Associations between minutes of flight per session start time and raptor species. All tests were significant, P < 0.05.

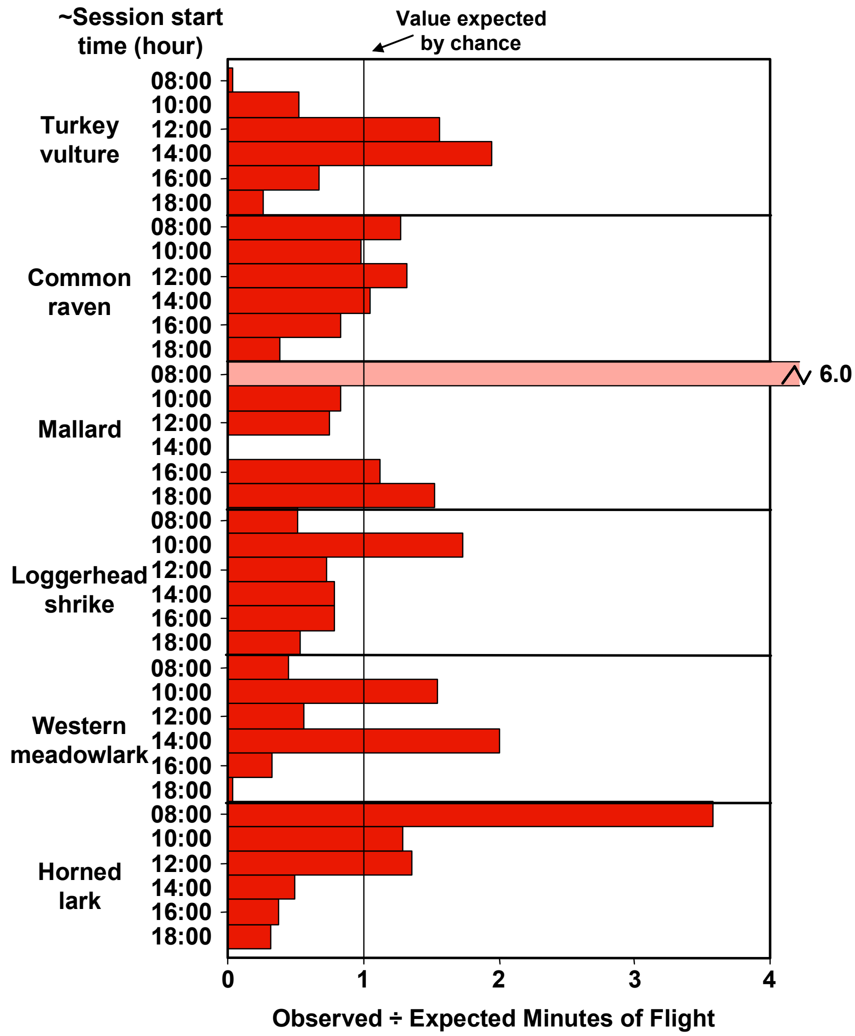


Figure 5-87. Associations between minutes of flight per session start time and nonraptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

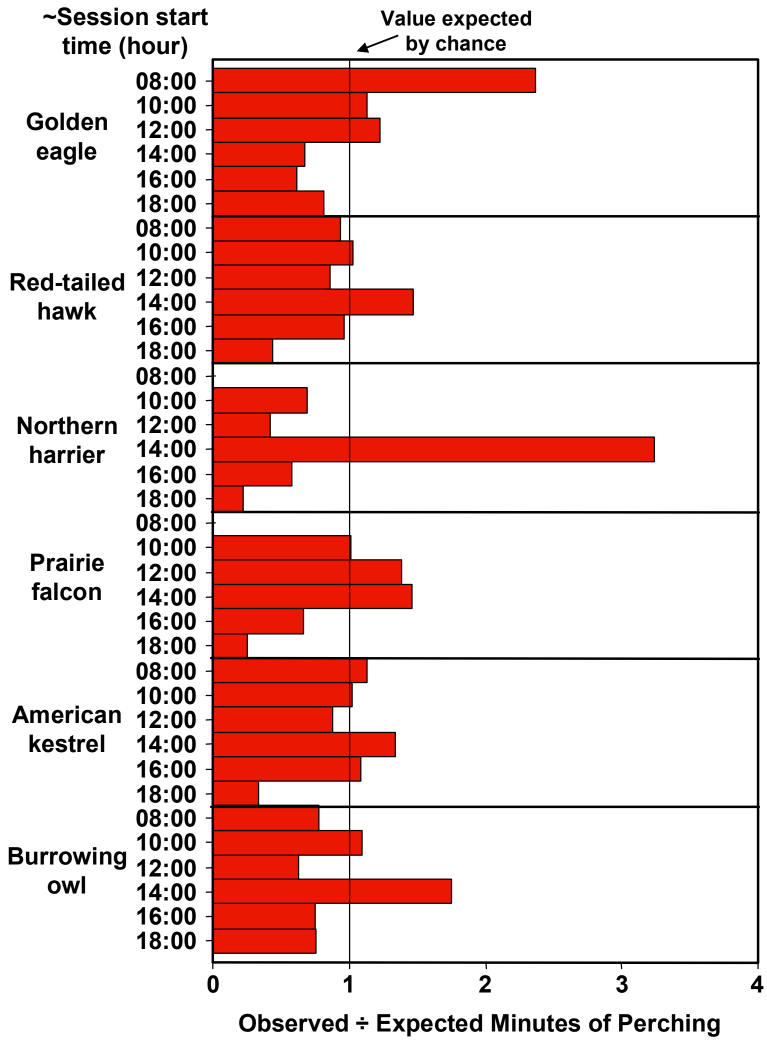


Figure 5-88. Associations between minutes of perching per session start time and raptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

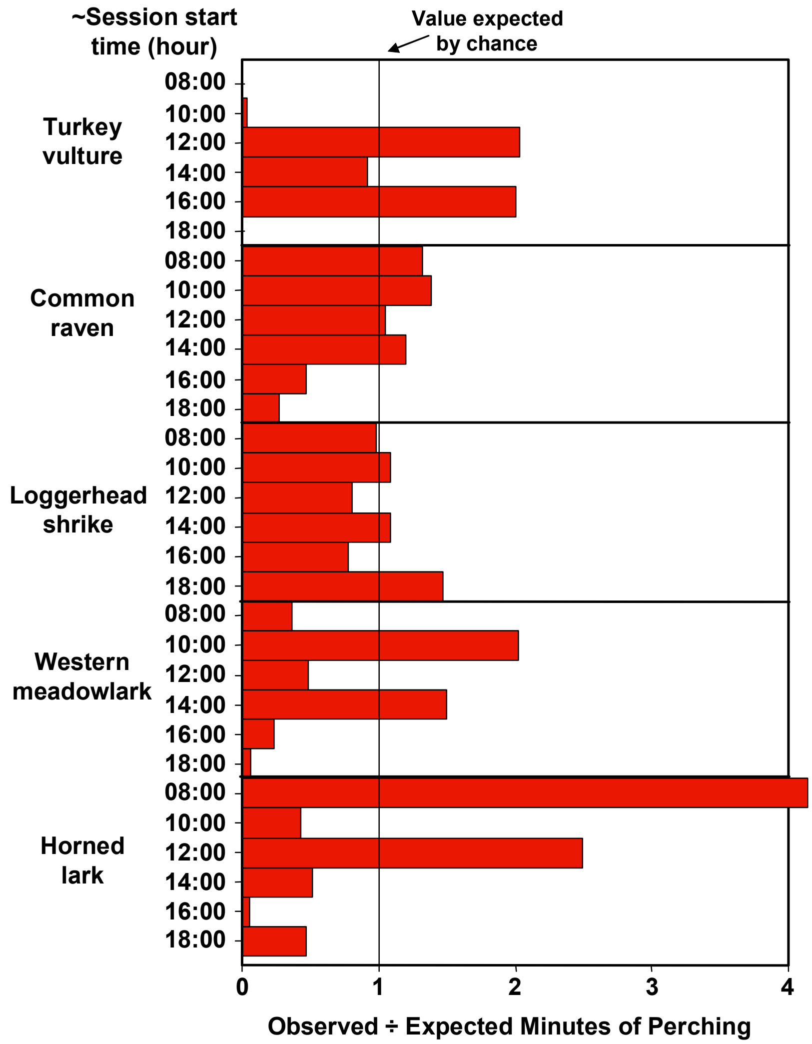


Figure 5-89. Associations between minutes of perching per session start time and nonraptor species. All tests were significant, P < 0.05.

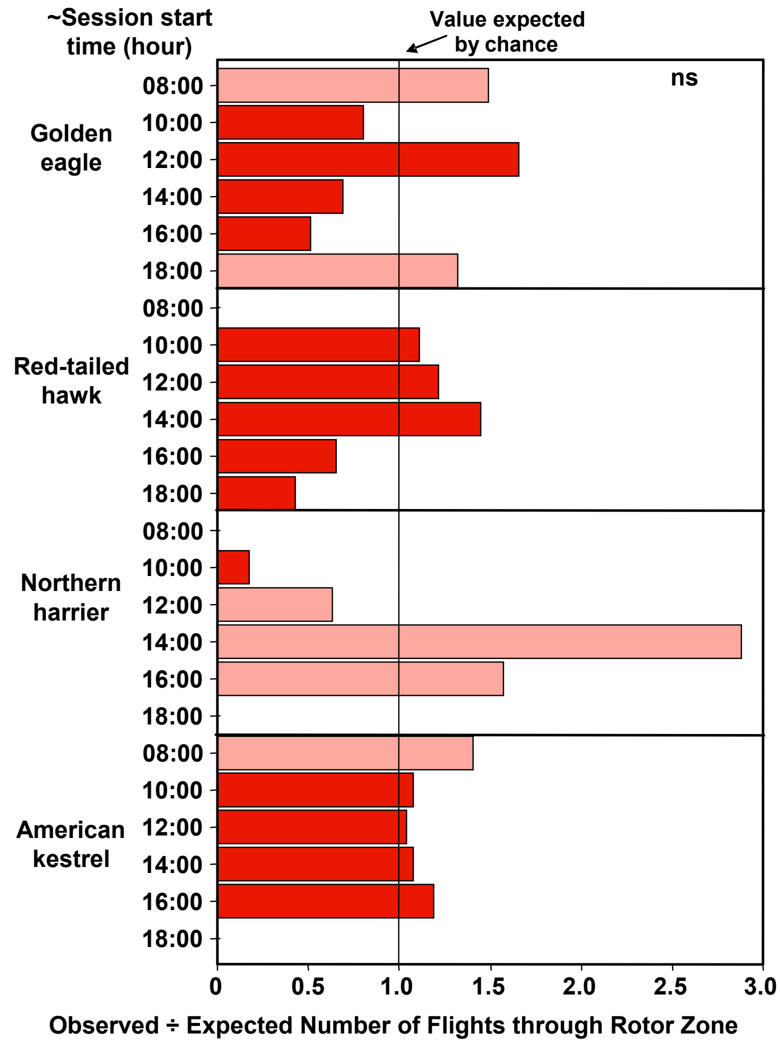


Figure 5-90. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone per session start time and raptor species. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

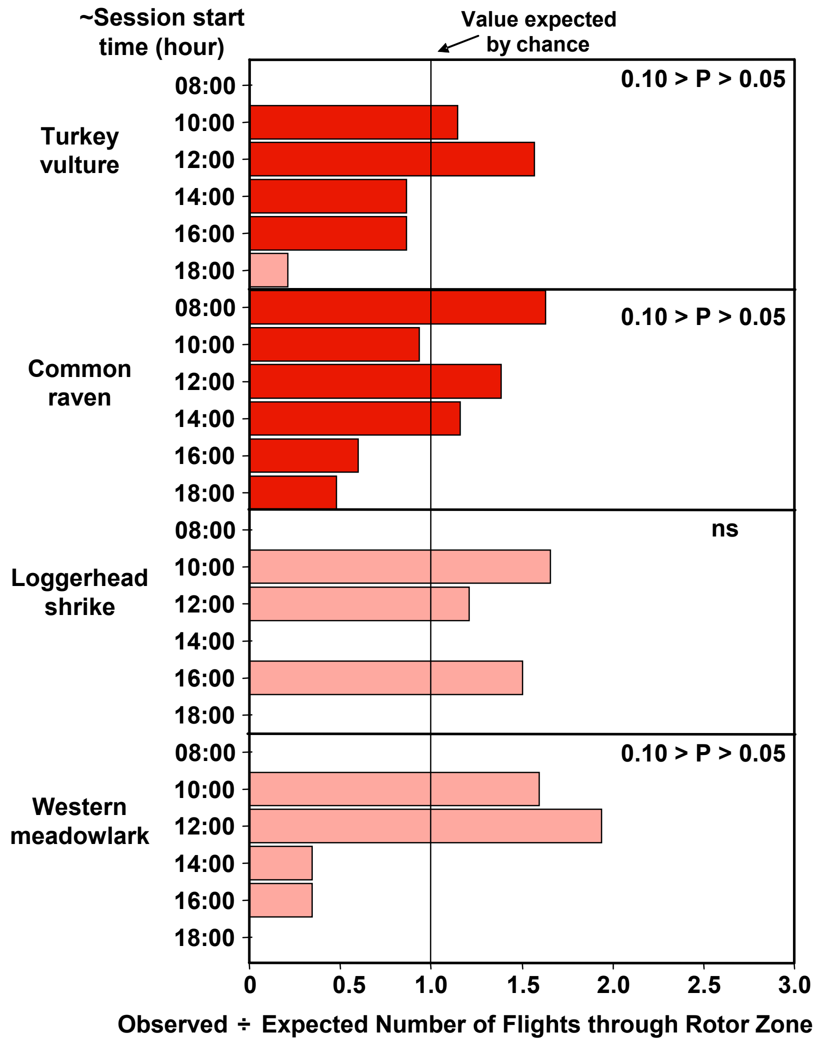


Figure 5-91. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone per session start time and nonraptor species. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

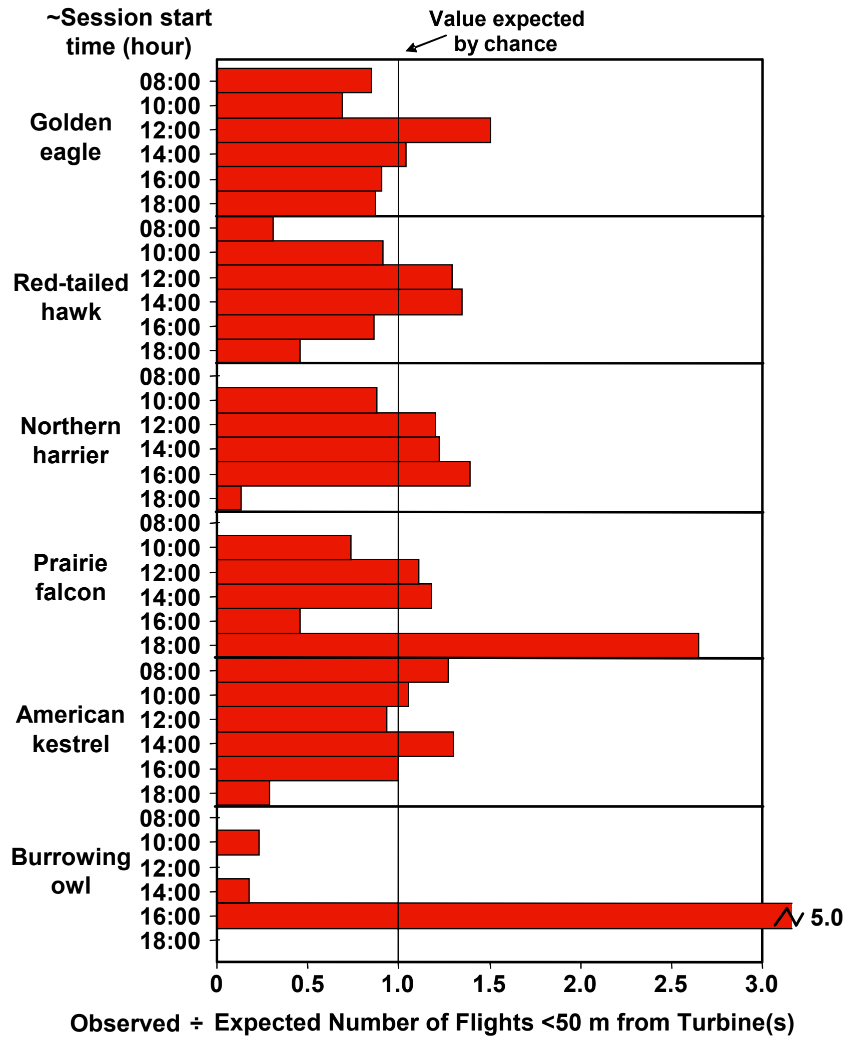


Figure 5-92. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine per session start time and raptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

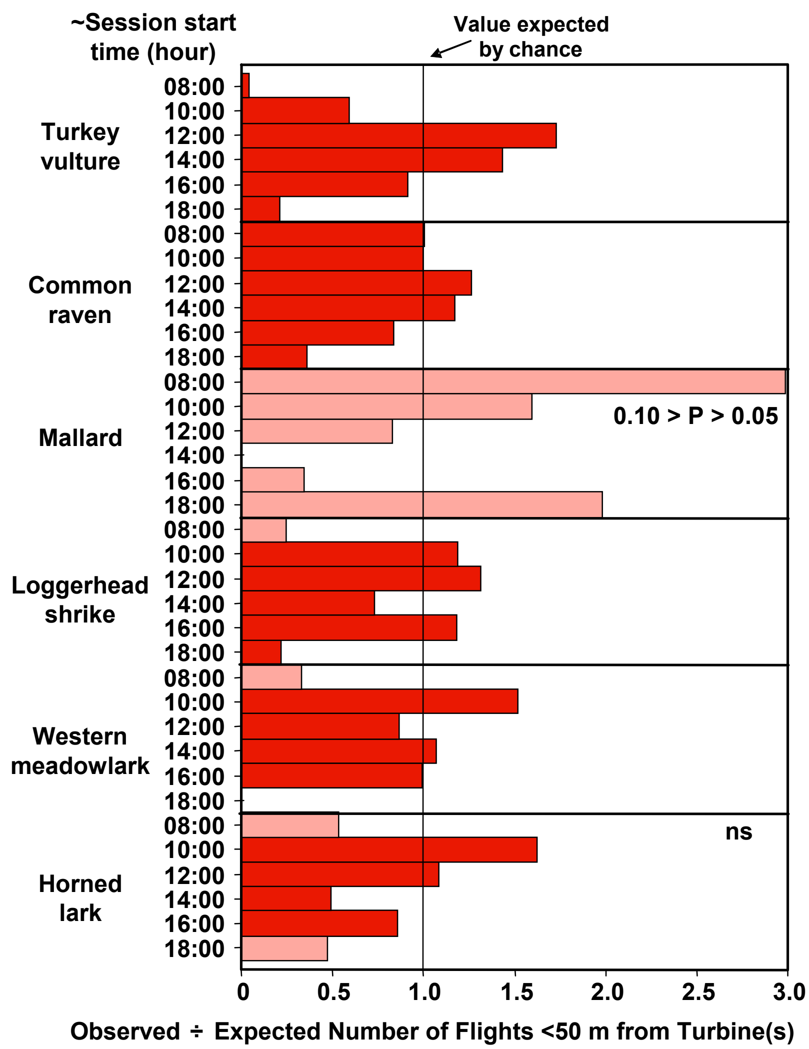


Figure 5-93. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine per session start time and nonraptor species. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Temperature

Flight time was disproportionately greater at 45˚ F for common raven, mallard and horned lark, 55˚ F for red-tailed hawk, 55˚-65˚ F for western meadowlark, 65˚ for northern harrier and burrowing owl, 75˚-95˚ F for golden eagle, 85˚ F for Loggerhead shrike, 85˚-95˚ F for prairie falcon, 95˚ F for American kestrel, and 85˚ F and greater for turkey vulture (Figures 5-94 through 5-96).

Perching was reported more often than expected at 45˚-55˚ F for red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, common raven and loggerhead shrike, at 55˚-65˚ F for golden eagle, northern harrier, western meadowlark and horned lark, at 65˚-75˚ F for prairie falcon and burrowing owl, at 75˚-85˚ F for turkey vulture, and at 95˚-105˚ F for golden eagle, northern harrier and prairie falcon (Figures 5-97 through 5-99). More flights than expected went through the rotor zone at 45˚ F for loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark, at 55˚ F for red-tailed hawk and common raven, 65˚ F for northern harrier, and at 75˚ F for turkey vulture (Figures 5-100 and 5-

101). More flights than expected were within 50 m at 45˚ F for northern harrier, American kestrel, loggerhead shrike, and horned lark, at 55˚ F for red-tailed hawk and common raven, at 65˚ F for burrowing owl, and at 75˚ F for turkey vulture (Figures 5-102 through 5-104).

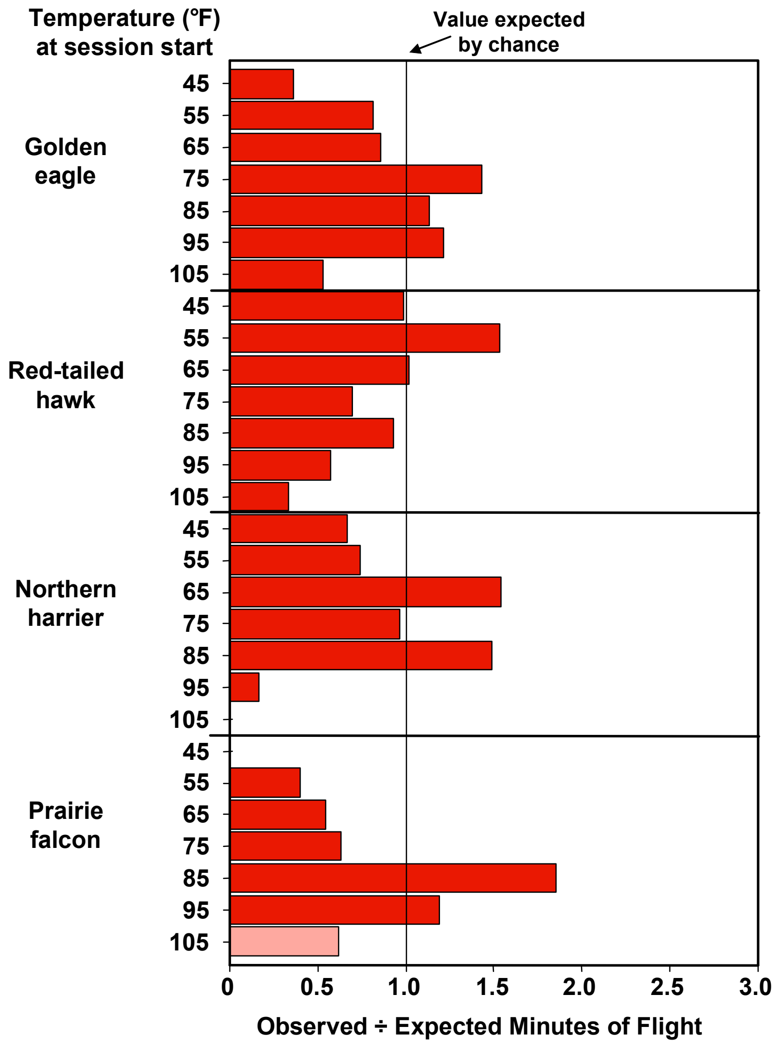


Figure 5-94. Associations between minutes of flight by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, and prairie falcon. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

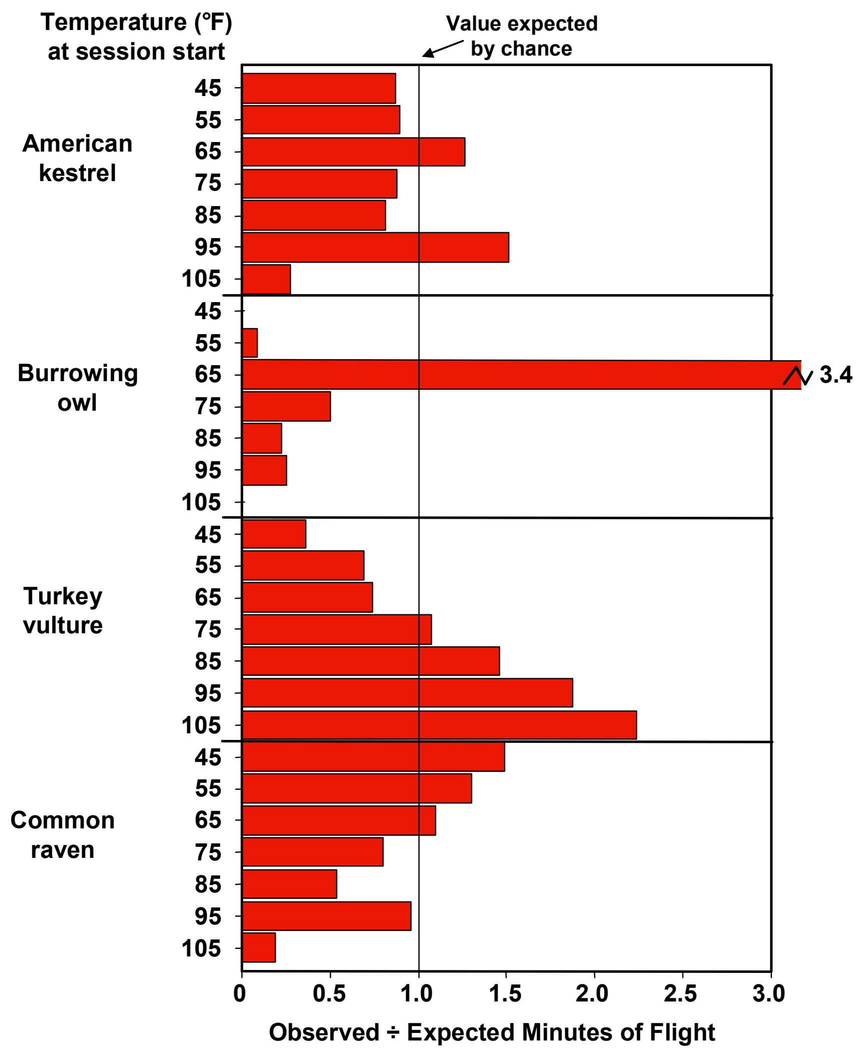


Figure 5-95. Associations between minutes of flight by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for American kestrel, burrowing owl, turkey vulture, and common raven. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

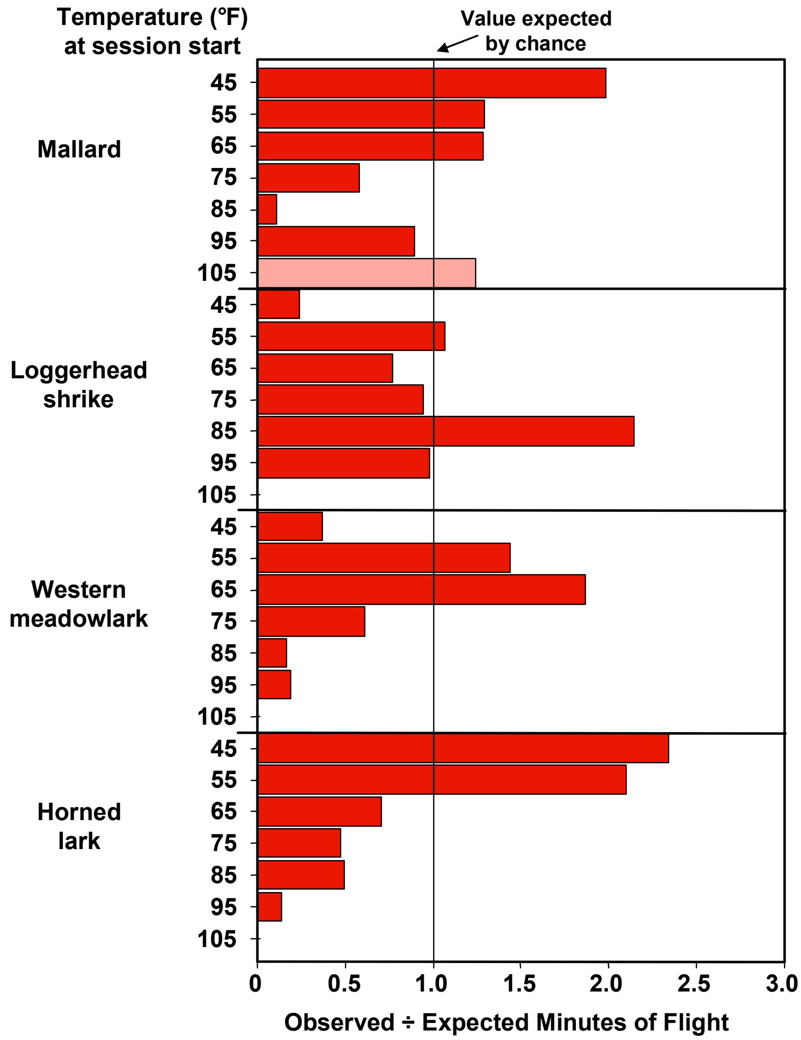


Figure 5-96. Associations between minutes of flight by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for mallard, loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and horned lark. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

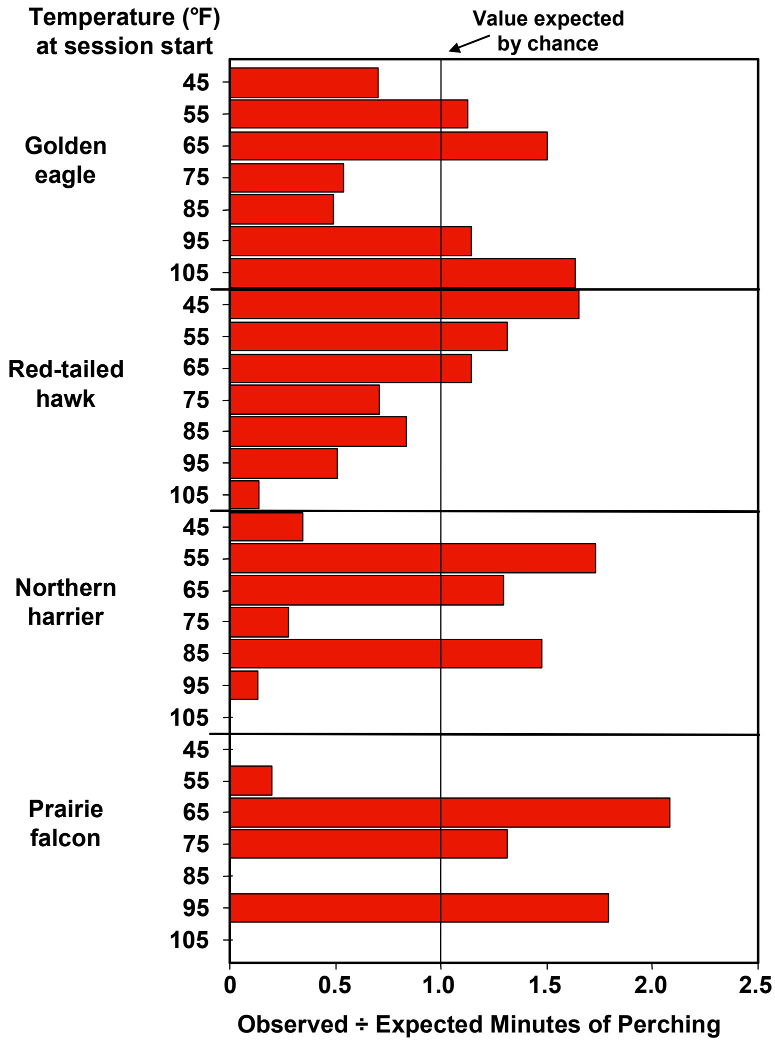


Figure 5-97. Associations between minutes of perching by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, and prairie falcon. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

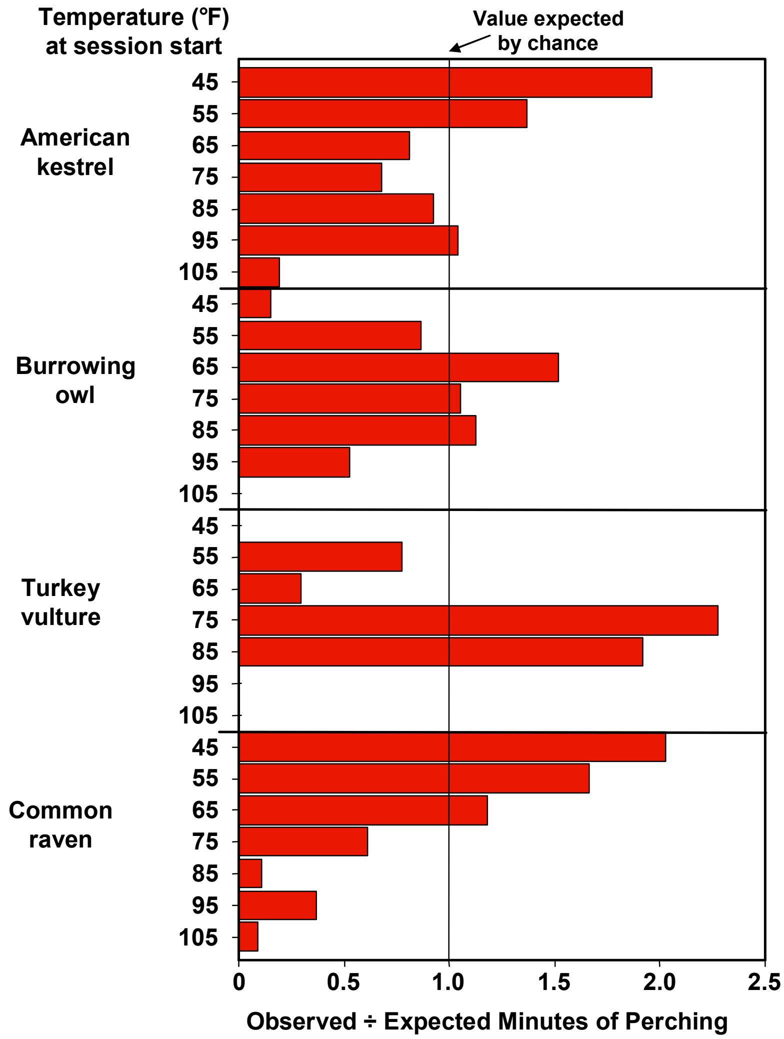


Figure 5-98. Associations between minutes of perching by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for American kestrel, burrowing owl, turkey vulture, and common raven. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

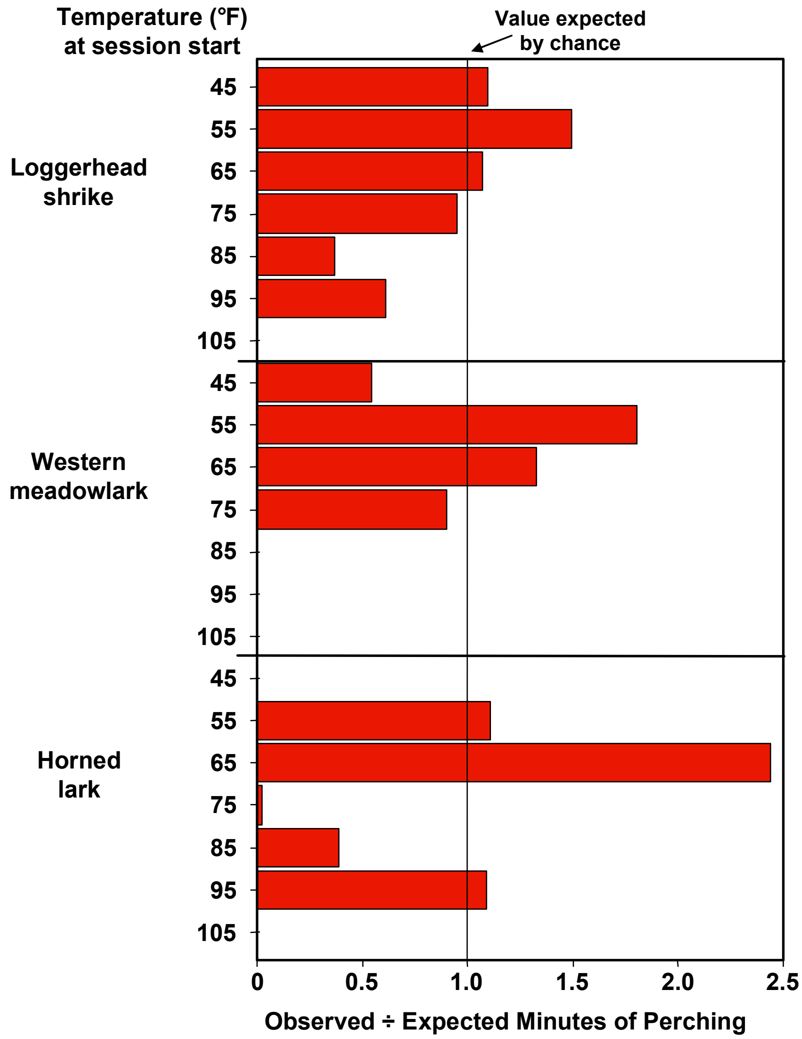


Figure 5-99. Associations between minutes of perching by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and horned lark. All tests were significant, P < 0.05.

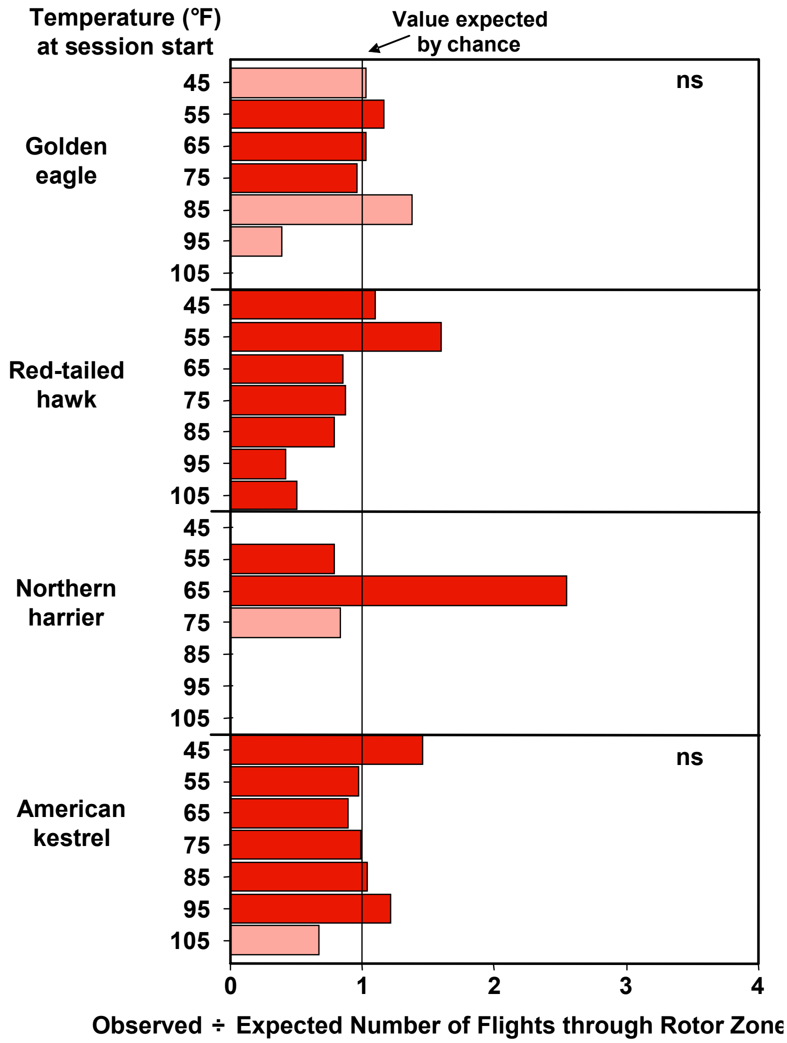


Figure 5-100. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, and American kestrel. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

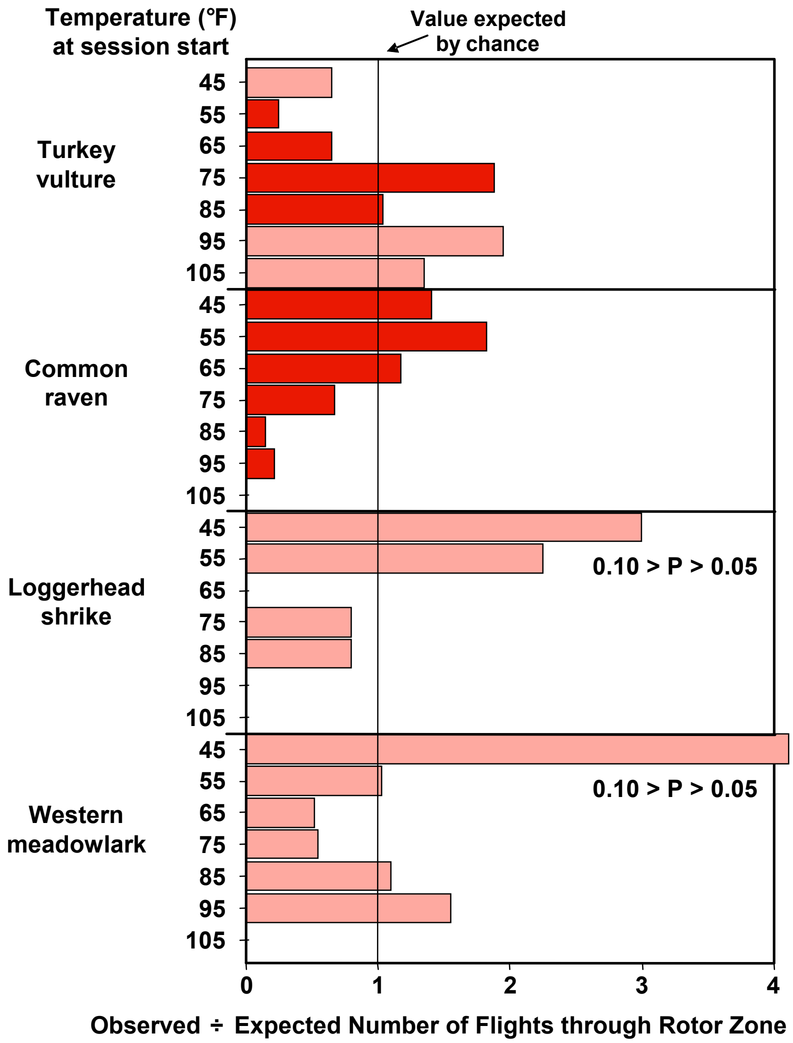


Figure 5-101. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for turkey vulture, common raven, loggerhead shrike, and western meadowlark. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

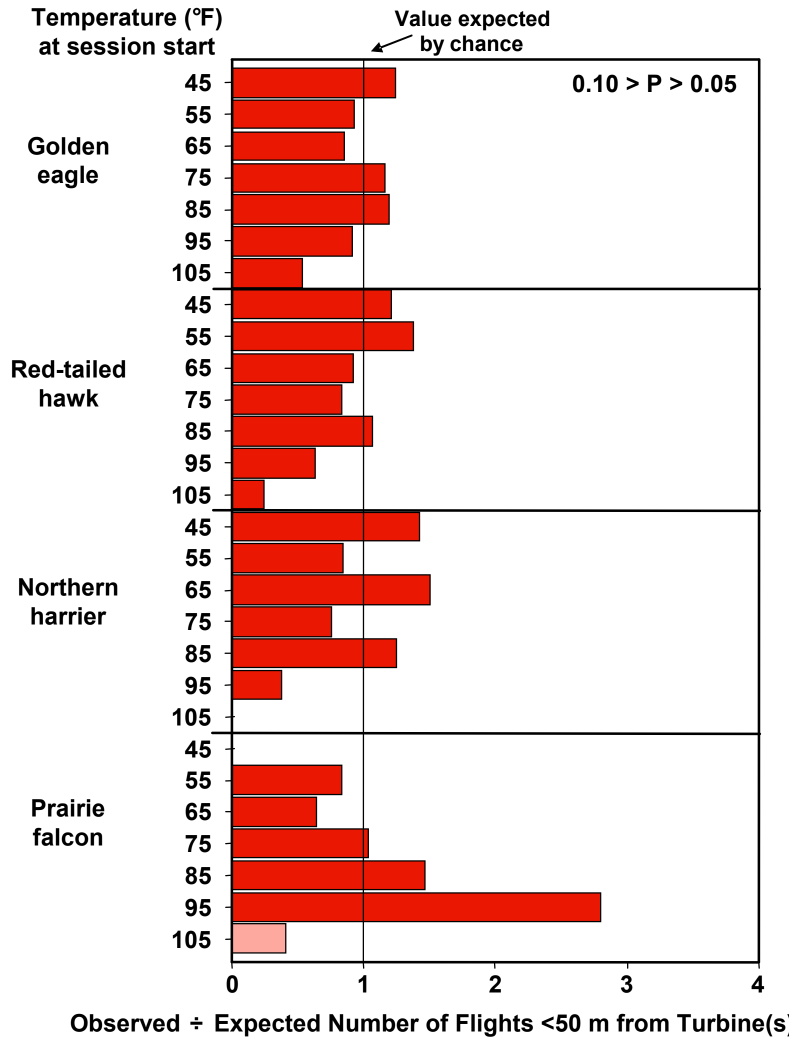


Figure 5-102. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, and prairie falcon. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

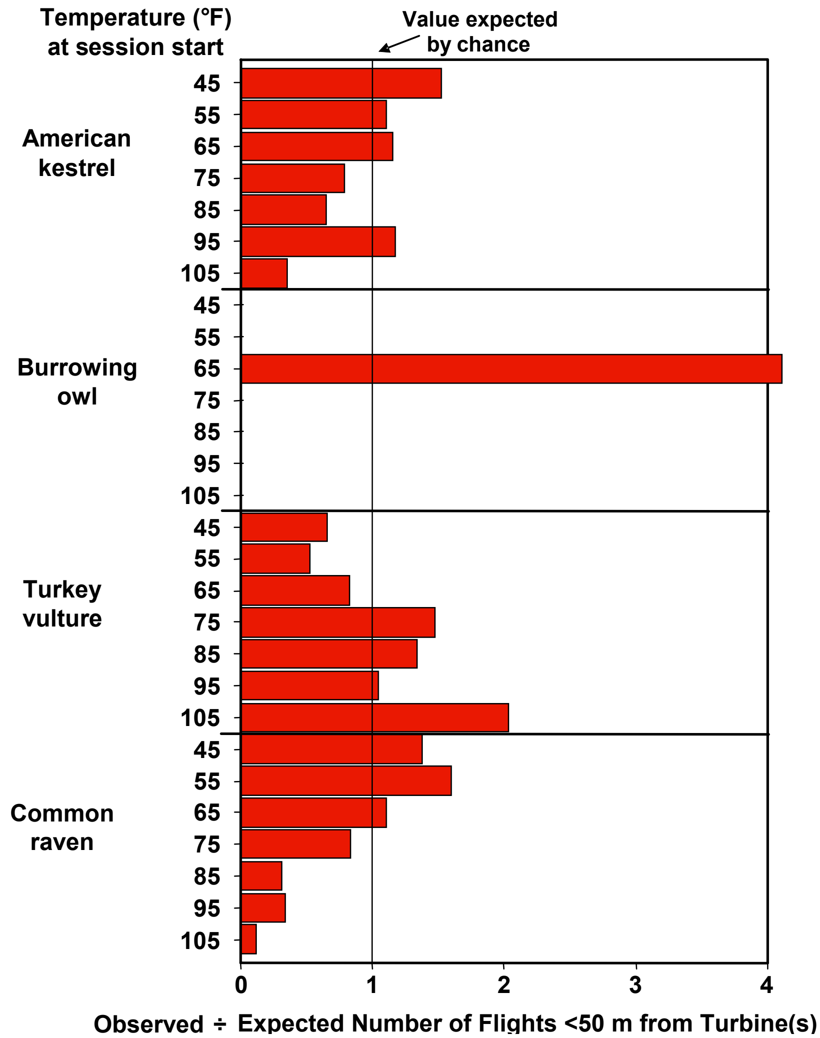


Figure 5-103. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for American kestrel, burrowing owl, turkey vulture, and common raven. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

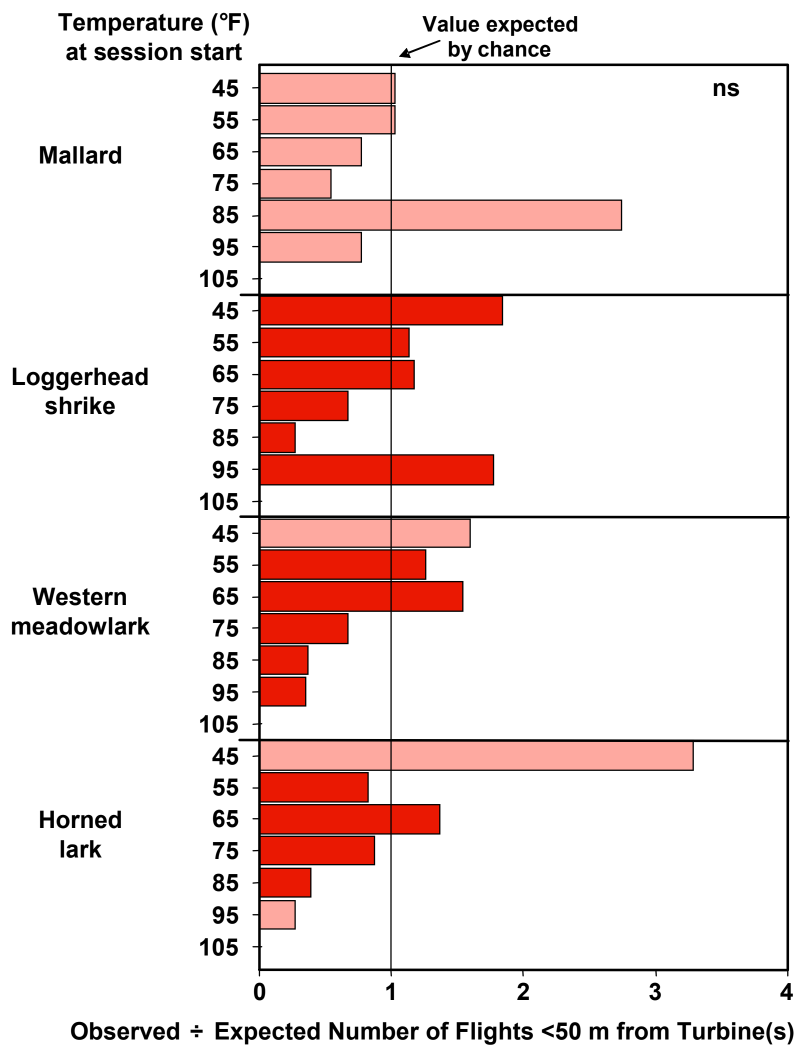


Figure 5-104. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine by temperature at the start of the behavior observation session for mallard, loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and horned lark. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Proximity Zone

All of the species we selected for detailed analysis were recorded flying within 50 m of the turbines for longer periods than expected by chance, most of them 8 to 12 times longer than expected (Figure 5-105). These results might be biased by the way the data were recorded. The distance to the nearest turbine was the variable used to place the animals observed within 50 m, 51 to 100 m, and 101 to 300 m from the turbines. However, a bird recorded as 45 m away might have been seen flying for 4 minutes, but only within 45 m for one minute and 51 to 100 m away for 3 minutes. Even if this error was common and we were to account for it, the apparent preference for the closest proximity zone would remain while the magnitude of the clustering would lessen probably by about half.

Perching also occurred over disproportionately longer periods within 50 m of turbines for nearly all species we selected for analysis (Figure 5-106). The exception was burrowing owl, which perched more often than expected by chance at 51-100 m away from the turbines.

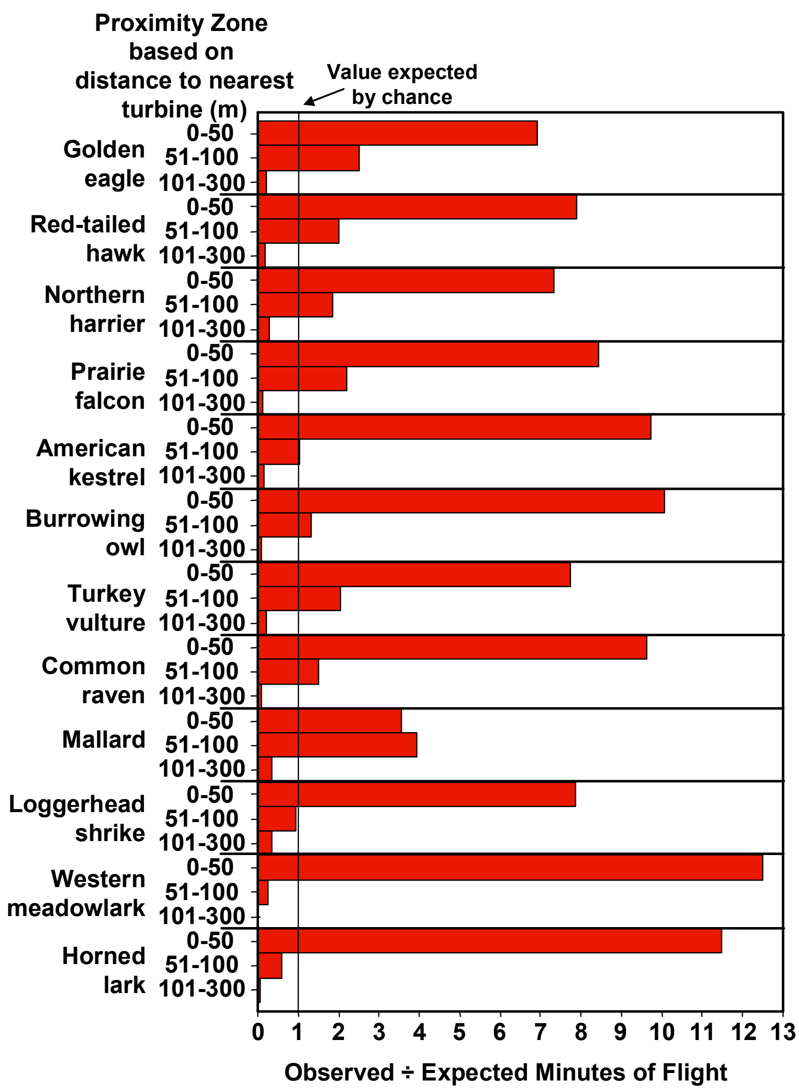


Figure 5-105. Associations between minutes of flight by proximity zone during behavioral observation sessions. All tests were significant, P < 0.05.

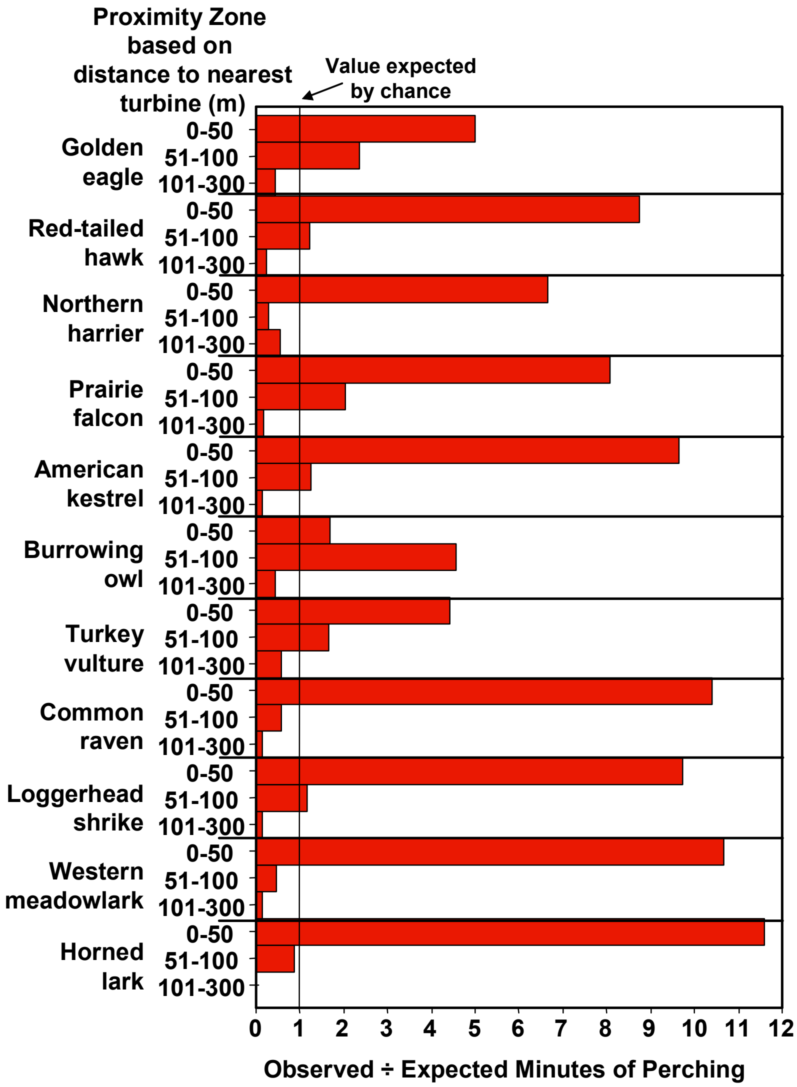


Figure 5-106. Associations between minutes of perching by proximity zone during behavioral observation sessions. All tests were significant, P < 0.05.

String Level of Analysis

Rodent Control

The intermittent and intense levels of rodent control began in 1997, and our behavior observations spanned 1998 to 2000. Thus, our behavior work should have revealed behavioral responses to rodent control, if there were to be any responses. The industry certainly expected that raptors would spend less time at the turbines within areas of rodent control, which is the reason it funded the rodent control program. Had the rodent control program been effective, which it was (see Chapter 4), we should have observed raptors flying in the rodent control areas for significantly less time than elsewhere. We also were interested in whether raptors would have performed fewer of the behaviors we considered more dangerous, such as flying through the rotor zone or within 50 m of turbines.

However, in the plots subjected to the intermittent level of rodent control, significantly more time than expected by chance was spent flying by golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, and burrowing owl (Figure 5-107). The plots subjected to intense control were favored for flying by common raven and western meadowlark. Golden eagle, northern harrier and burrowing owl also perched more often than expected in plots subjected to intermittent levels of rodent control (Figure 5-108). Western meadowlarks and horned larks spent more time perched in plots without rodent control, and common raven and loggerhead shrike spent more time than expected perching in areas of intense rodent control. There were more than the expected flights made through the rotor zone by red-tailed hawk and horned lark in areas of no rodent control, by golden eagle and northern harrier in the areas of intermittent control, and by American kestrel and common raven in the areas of intense control (Figure 5-109). More than the expected flights were within 50 m by red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, loggerhead shrike and horned lark in areas of no rodent control, and by golden eagle, northern harrier, and burrowing owl in areas of intermittent control (Figure 5-110).

At the interspecific level of analysis (Figure 5-111), it did not appear that rodent control caused birds to shift their areas of flight to locations lacking rodent control, although we have no observations of avian behavior before rodent control to use in the comparison. Hawks did not vary significantly in perch time by rodent control level, raptors perched less often than expected in areas of no control, and all birds spent a disproportionately greater amount of time perching in areas of intense control (Figure 5-111). Hawks, raptors, and all birds flew through the rotor zone disproportionately more often in areas of no rodent control, and they flew within 50 m of turbines disproportionately more often in areas of no rodent control (Figure 5-111).

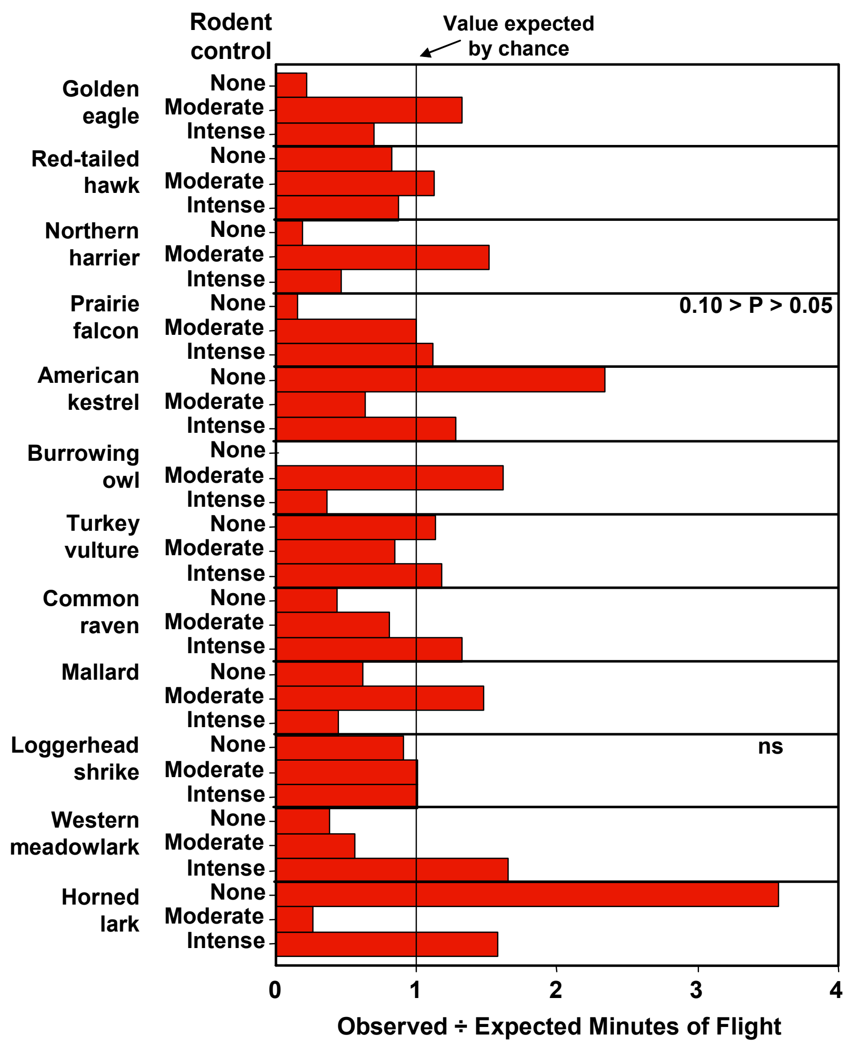


Figure 5-107. Associations between minutes of flight by intensity level of rodent control. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

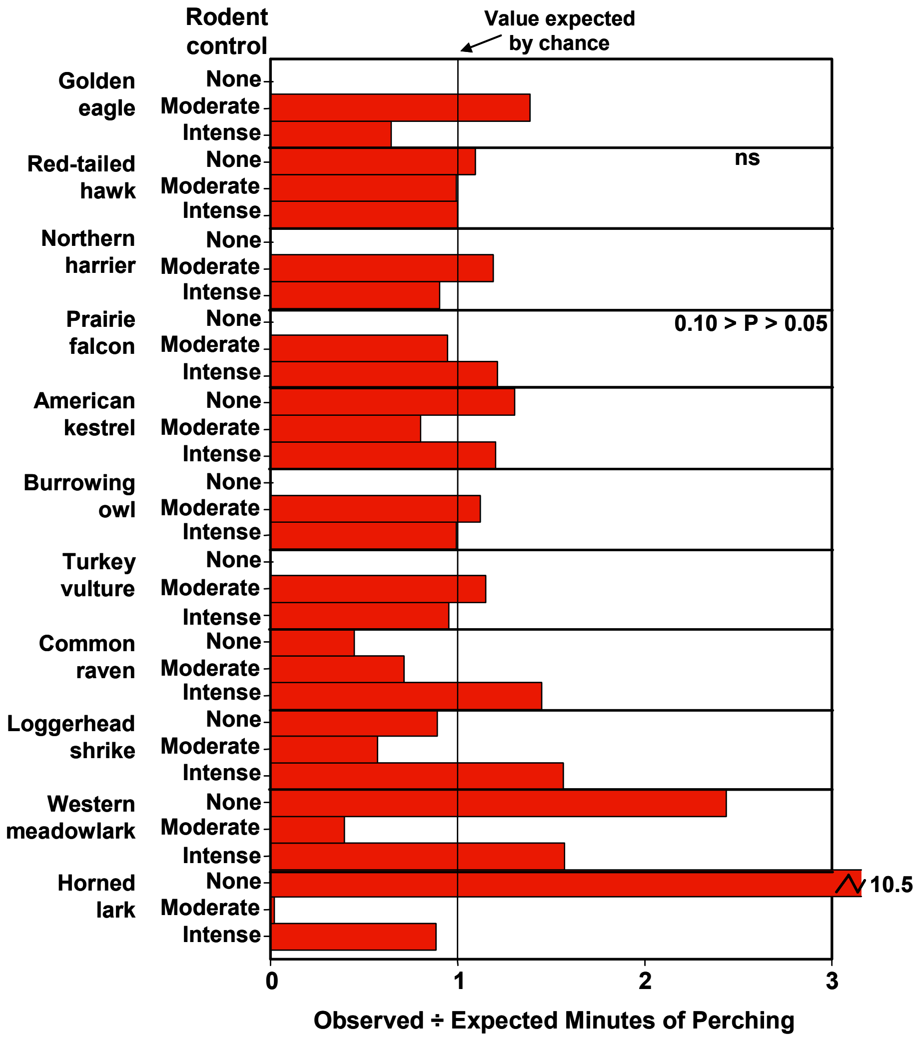


Figure 5-108. Associations between minutes of perching by intensity level of rodent control. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

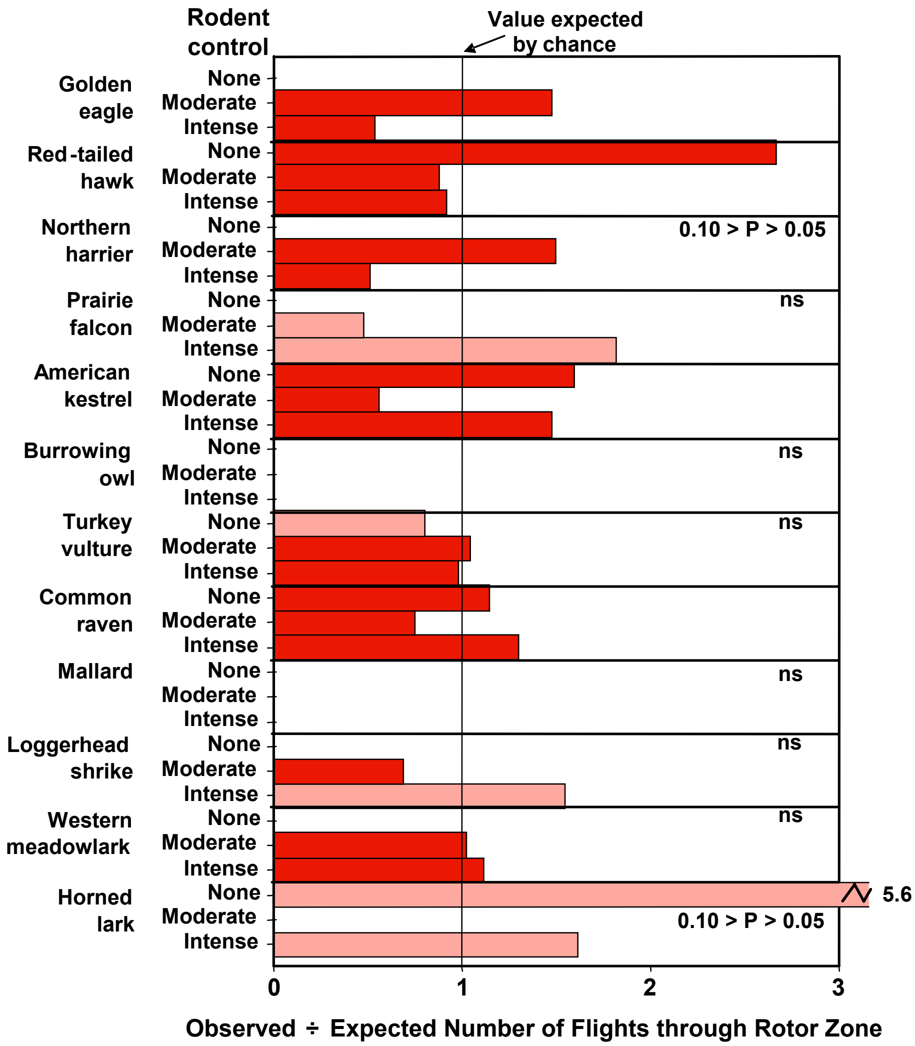


Figure 5-109. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone and by intensity level of rodent control. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

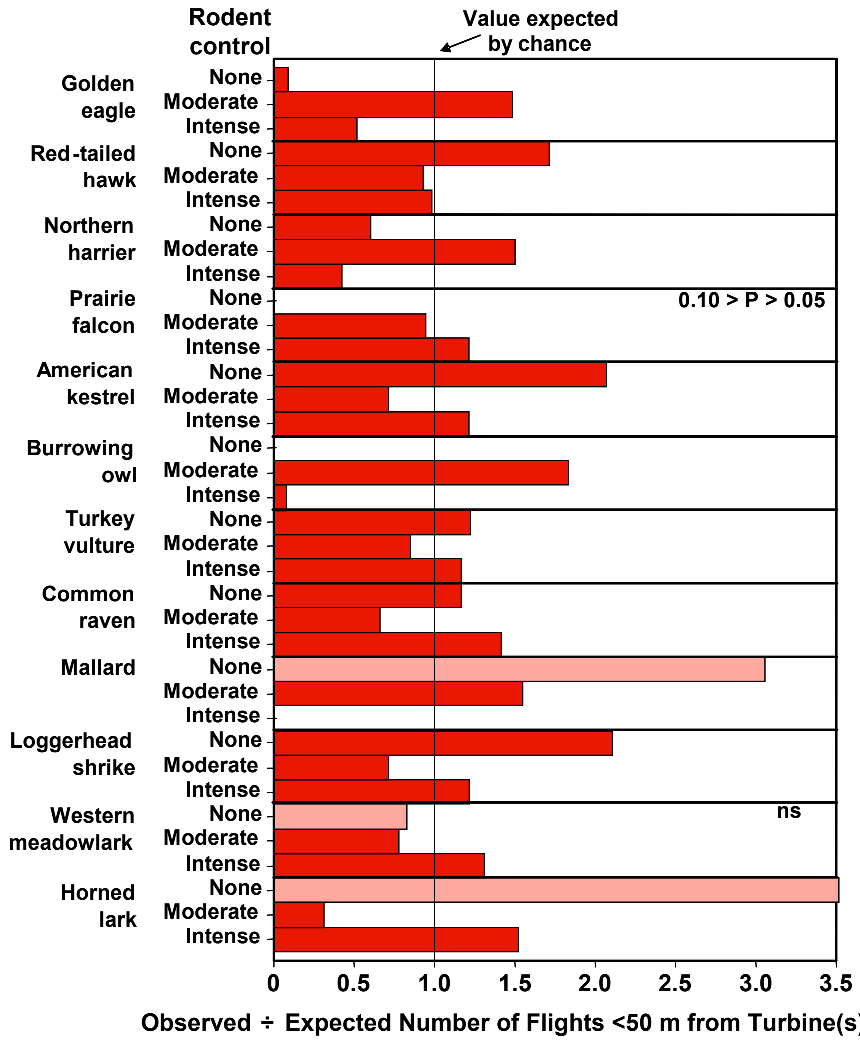


Figure 5-110. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a turbine and by intensity level of rodent control. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

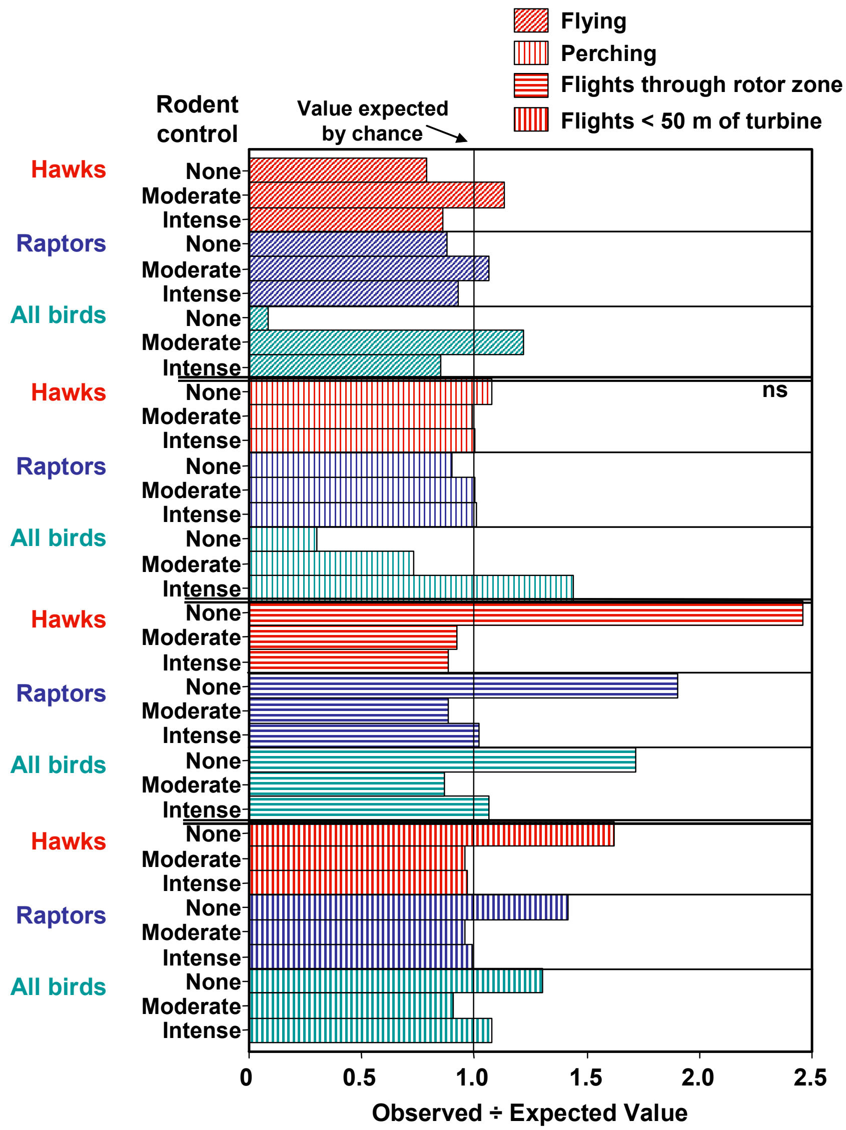


Figure 5-111. Associations between behaviors and level of rodent control at the interspecific level of analysis. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05.

Physical Relief

Flight time was disproportionately longer on plateaus by northern harrier, prairie falcon, American kestrel, turkey vulture, common raven, mallard, loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark and horned lark, on ridge crests by golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier and burrowing owl, and on slopes by western meadowlark (Figures 5-112 and 5-113). Perch time was disproportionately longer on plateaus by red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, prairie falcon, American kestrel, common raven, loggerhead shrike, and western meadowlark, on ridge crests by golden eagle and burrowing owl, on ridgelines by horned lark, and on slopes by turkey vulture (Figures 5-114 and 5-115). Disproportionately more flights within 50 m of turbines were made on plateaus by red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, prairie falcon, American kestrel, turkey vulture, common raven and loggerhead shrike, and on ridge crests by golden eagle and burrowing owl (Figures 5-116 and 5-117).

At the interspecific level of analysis, hawks and raptors spent more than the expected time flying over ridge crests and all birds spent more time flying over plateaus (Figure 5-118). Hawks, raptors and all birds combined spent more than the expected time perching on plateaus, and flew within 50 m of turbines more often than expected on plateaus (Figure 5-118).

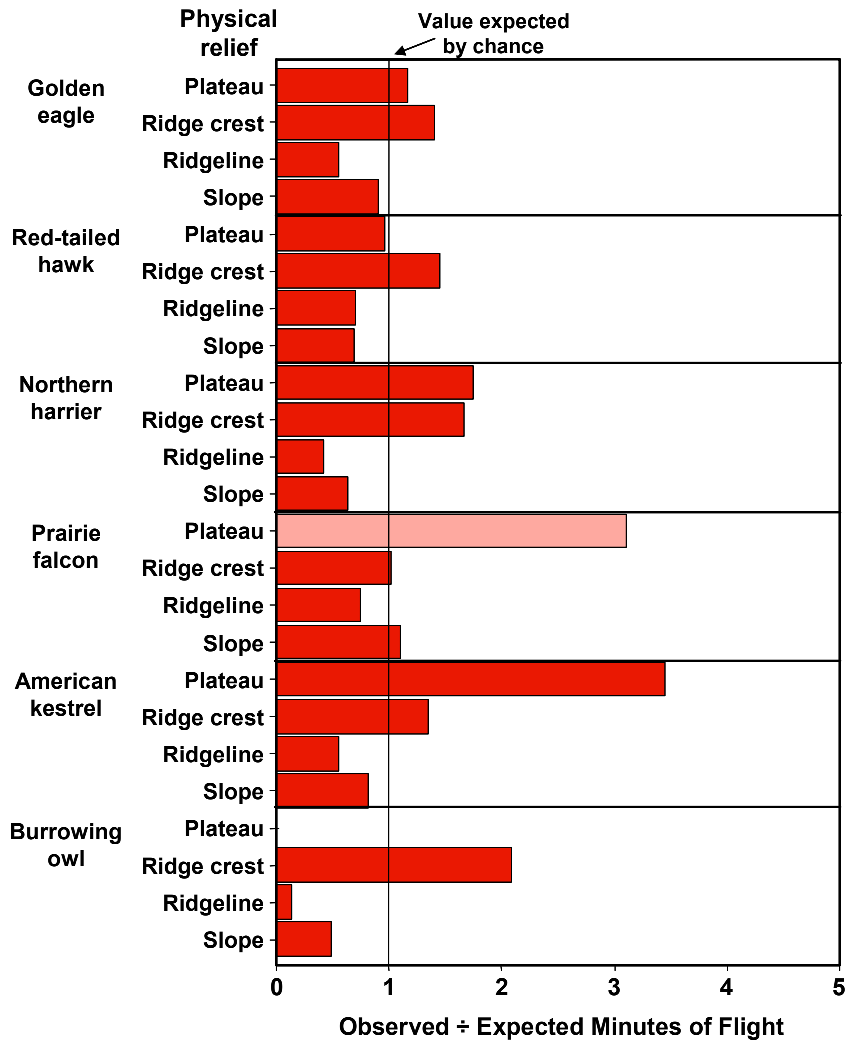


Figure 5-112. Associations between minutes of flight and topography among raptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

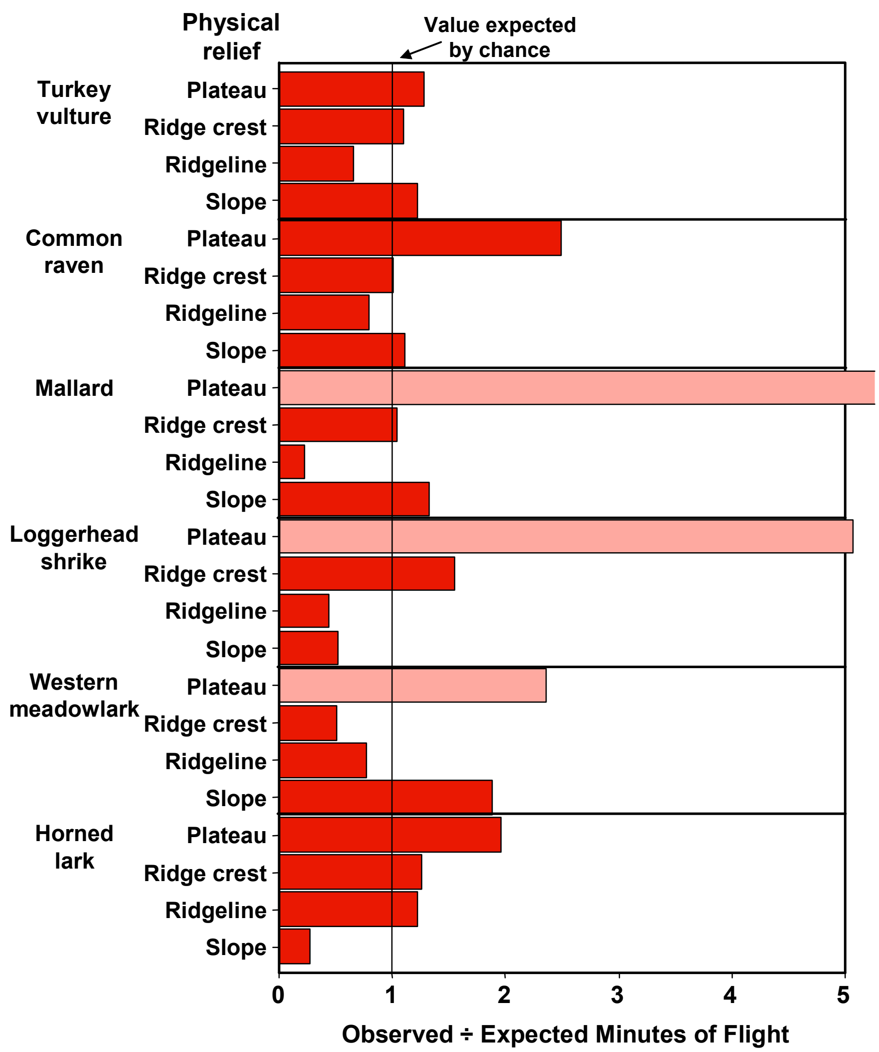


Figure 5-113. Associations between minutes of flight and topography among nonraptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

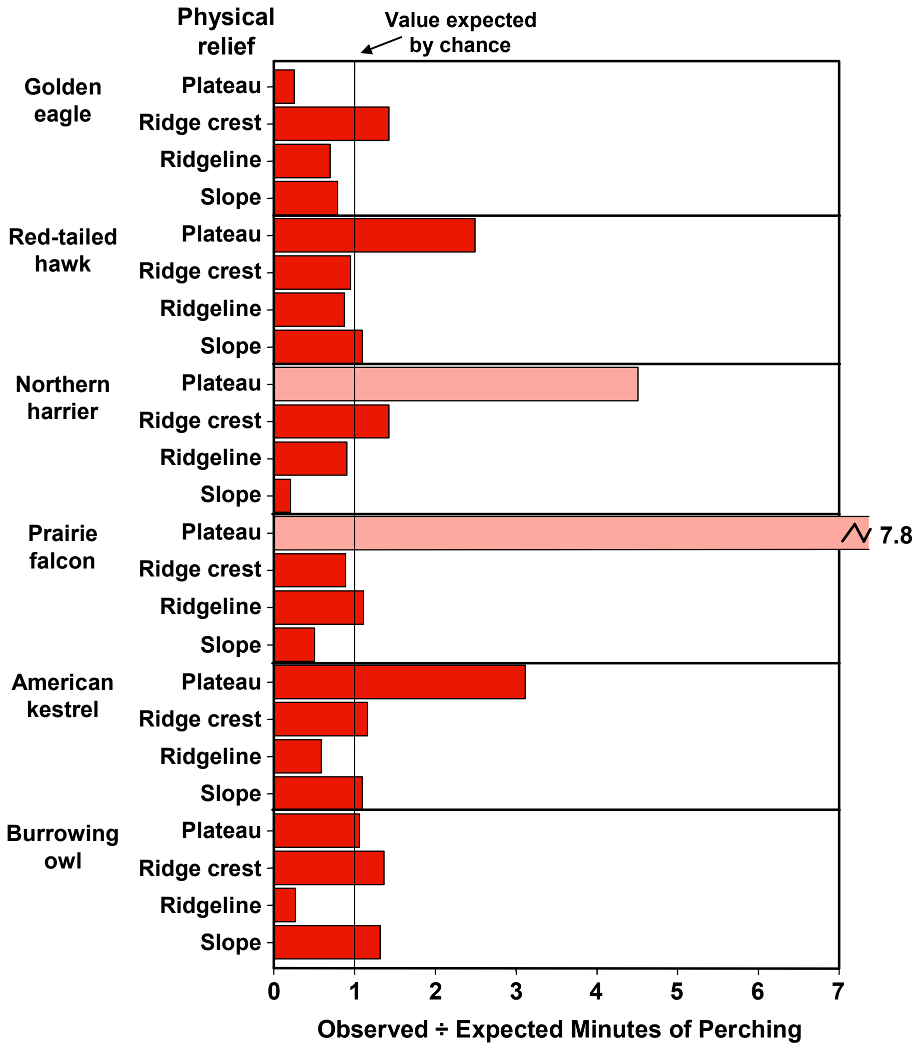


Figure 5-114. Associations between minutes of perching and topography among raptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

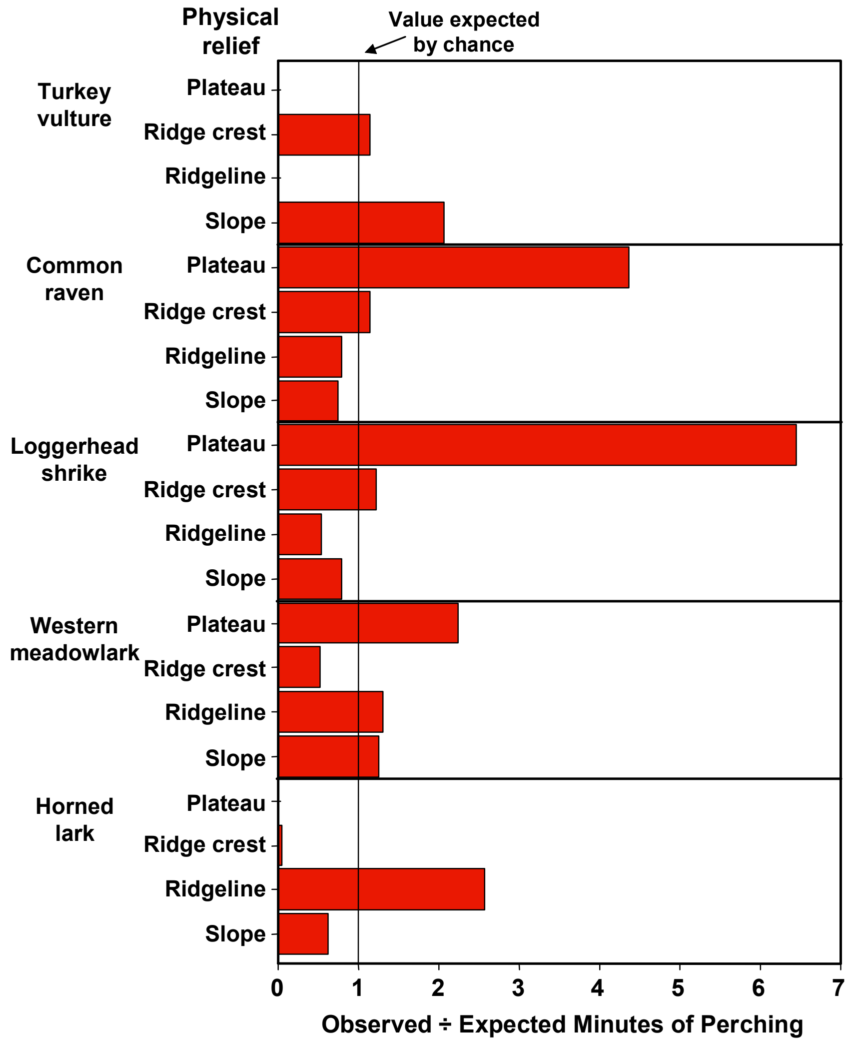


Figure 5-115. Associations between minutes of perching and topography among nonraptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

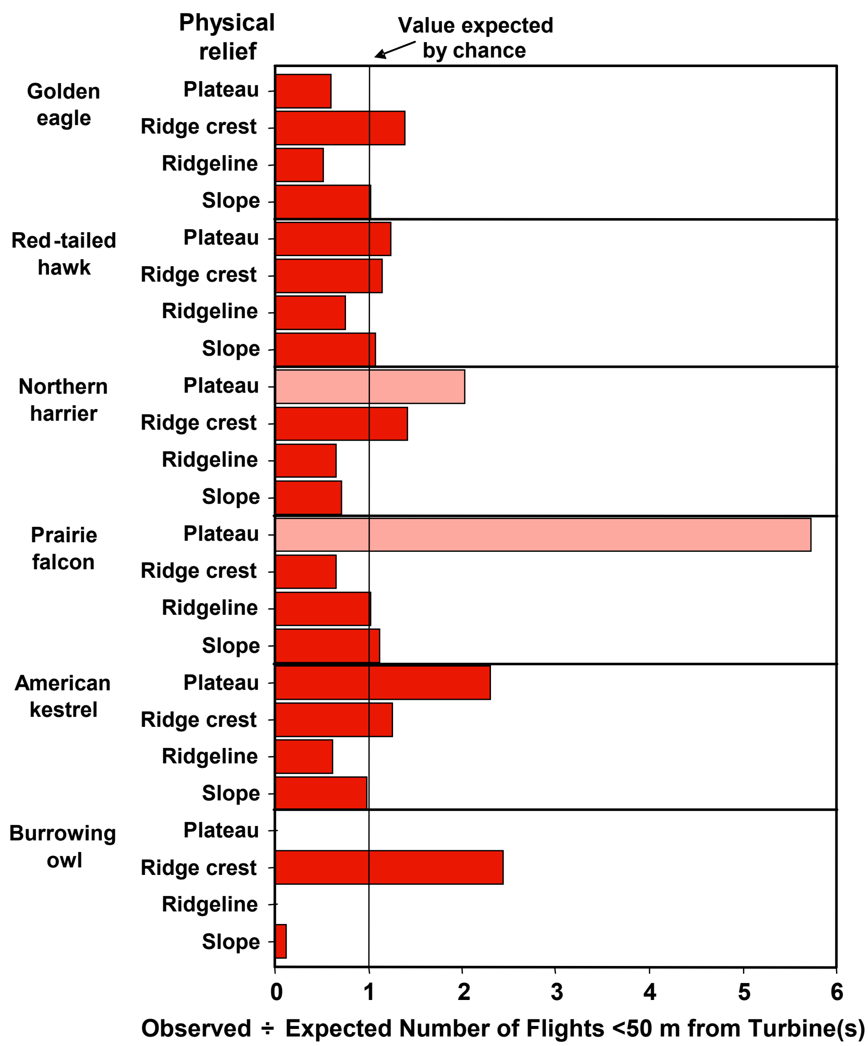


Figure 5-116. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine and topography among raptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

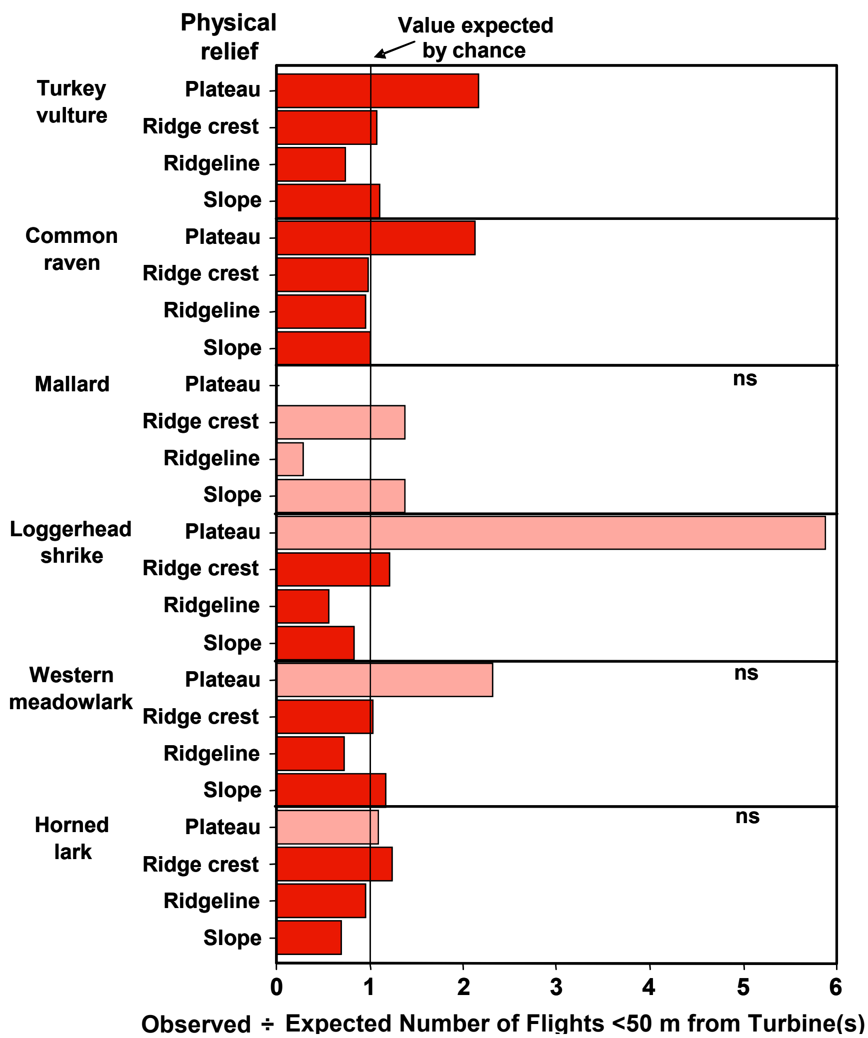


Figure 5-117. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine and topography among nonraptor species. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

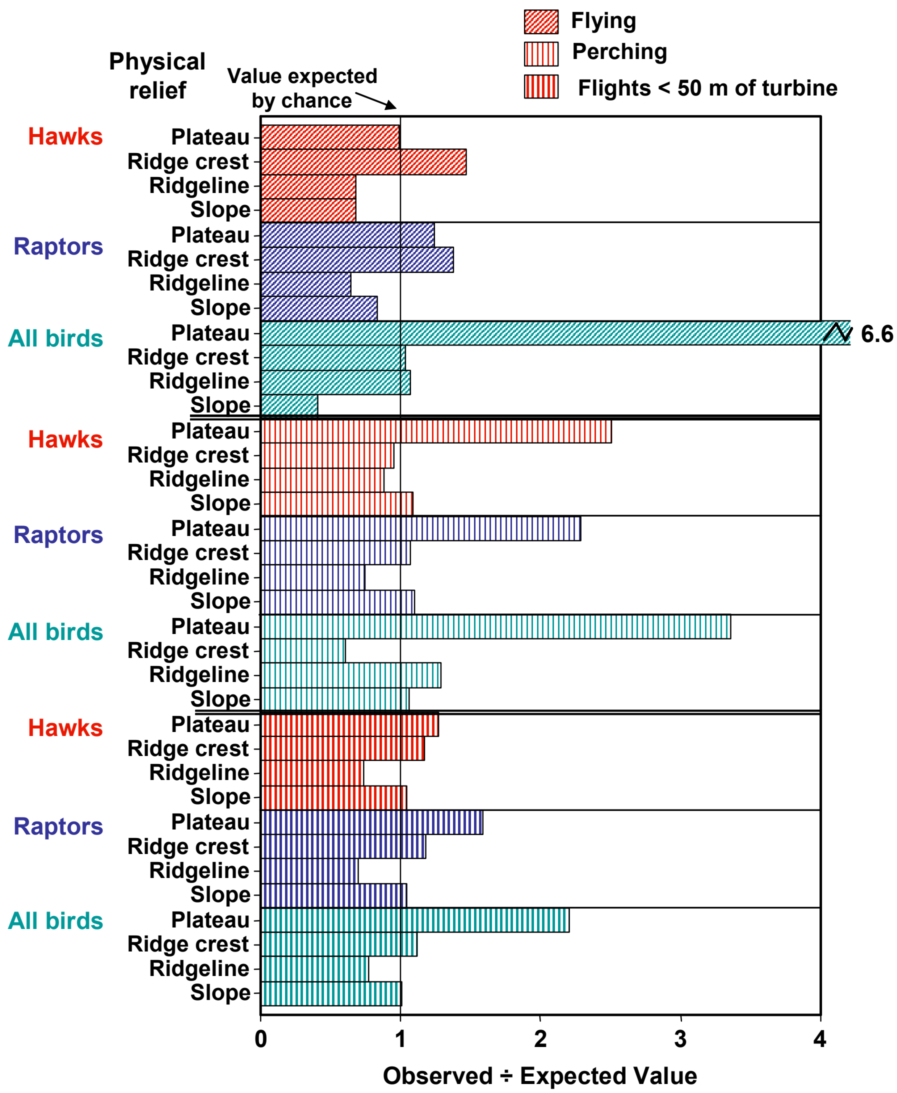


Figure 5-118. Associations between behaviors and level of topography at the interspecific level of analysis. All tests were significant, P < 0.05.

Whether in Canyon

More flight time than expected by chance was spent in canyons by golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier, and out of canyons by all the rest of the birds we analyzed except prairie falcon and loggerhead shrike (Figure 5-119). Perching lasted longer than expected by chance in canyons by northern harrier, burrowing owl and turkey vulture, and less often in canyons by red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, common raven, loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, horned lark (Figure 5-120). Golden eagle and northern harrier flew through the rotor zone disproportionately more often in canyons by (Figure 5-121), and golden eagle, northern harrier and burrowing owl flew within 50 m of turbines disproportionately more often in canyons (Figure 5-122).

At the interspecific level of analysis, hawks and raptors flew longer than expected in canyons whereas all birds combined flew longer out of canyons (Figure 5-123). Perching lasted longer than expected in canyons for hawks, raptors and all birds (Figure 5-123).

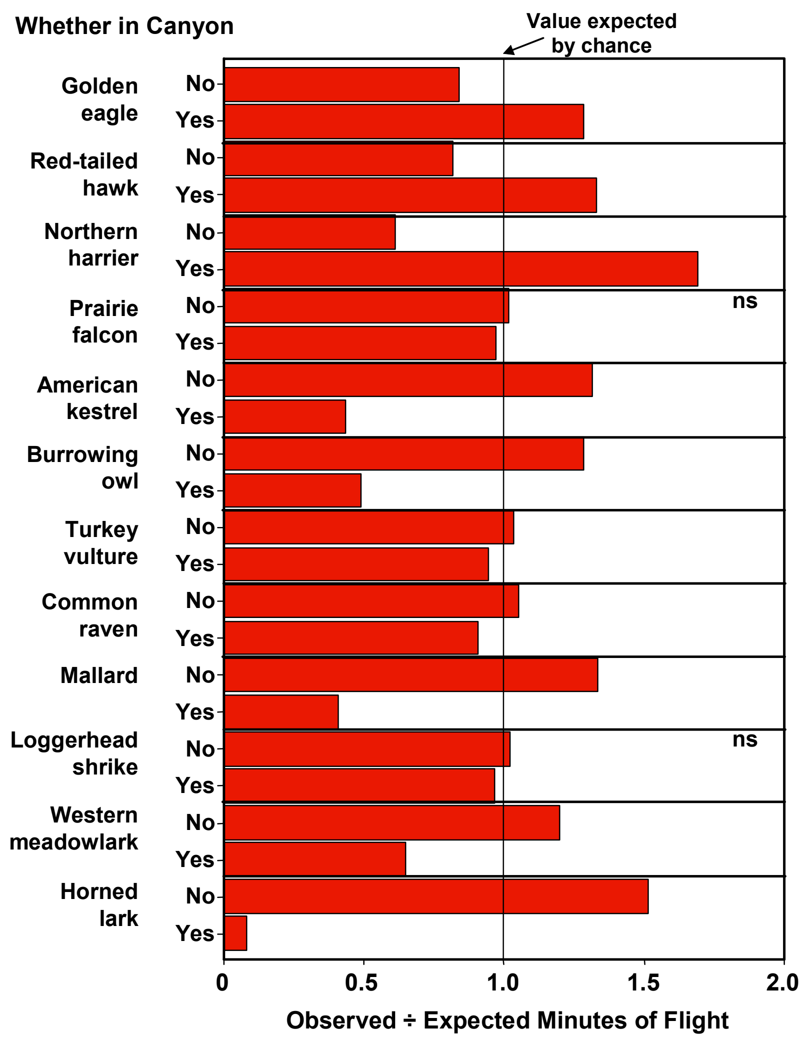


Figure 5-119. Associations between minutes of flight and whether the wind turbine was in a canyon. In the figure, “ns” denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

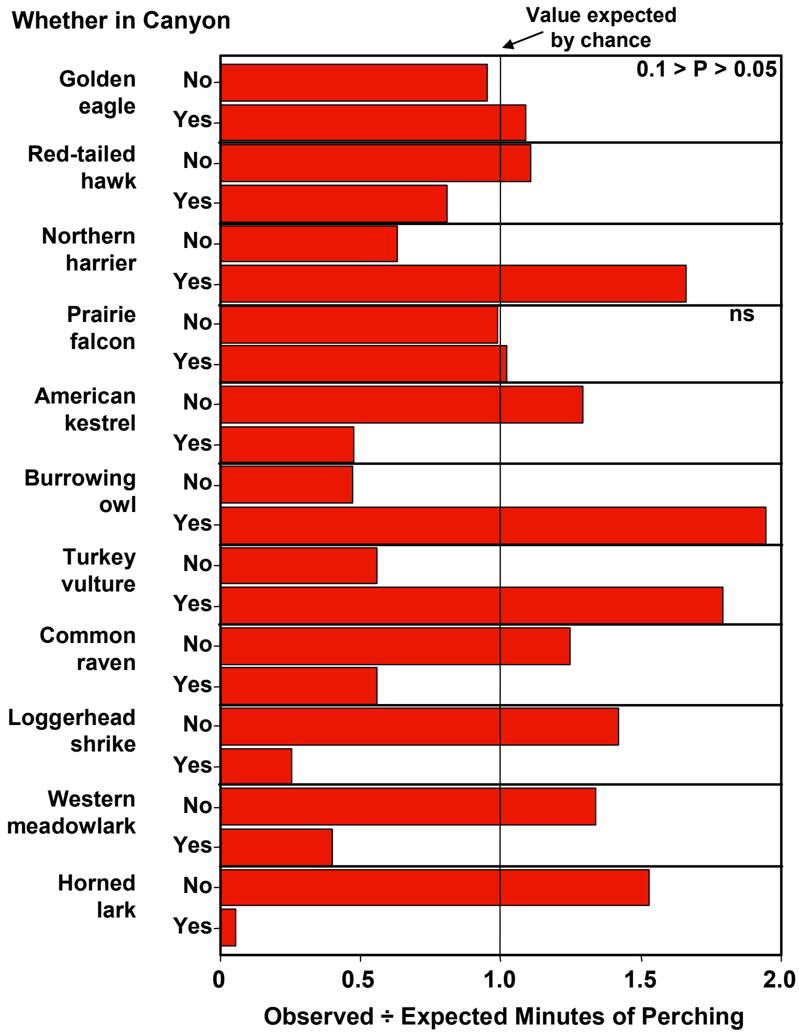


Figure 5-120. Associations between minutes of perching and whether the wind turbine was in a canyon. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

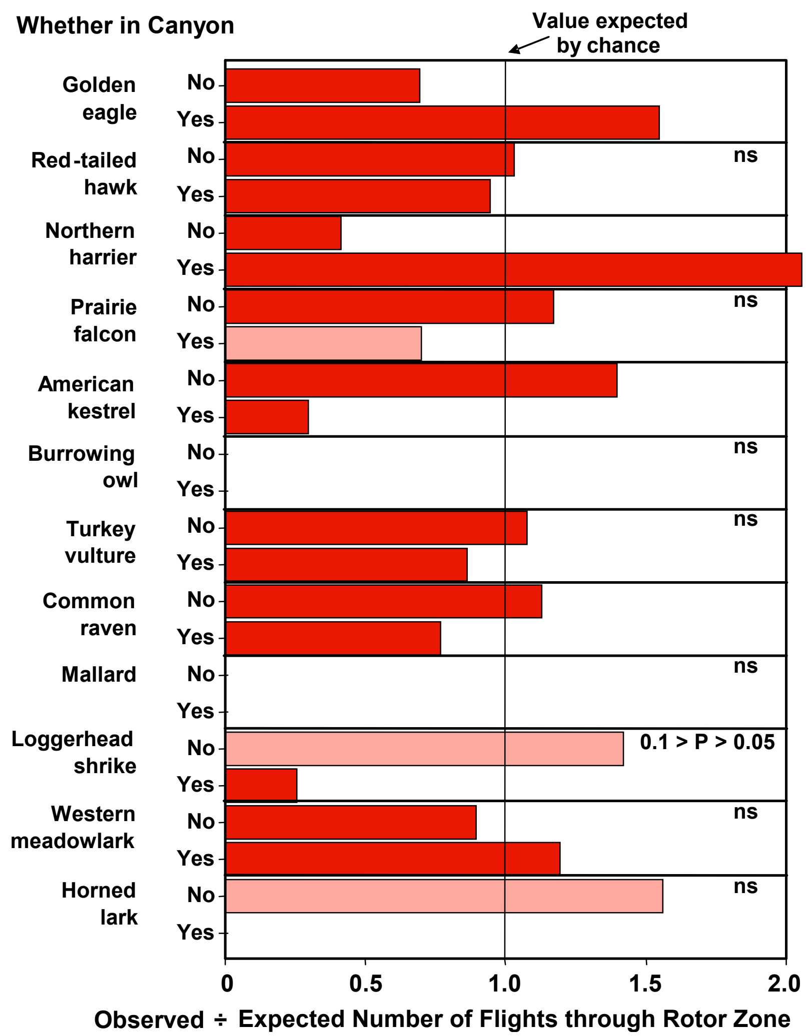


Figure 5-121. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone and whether the wind turbine was in a canyon. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

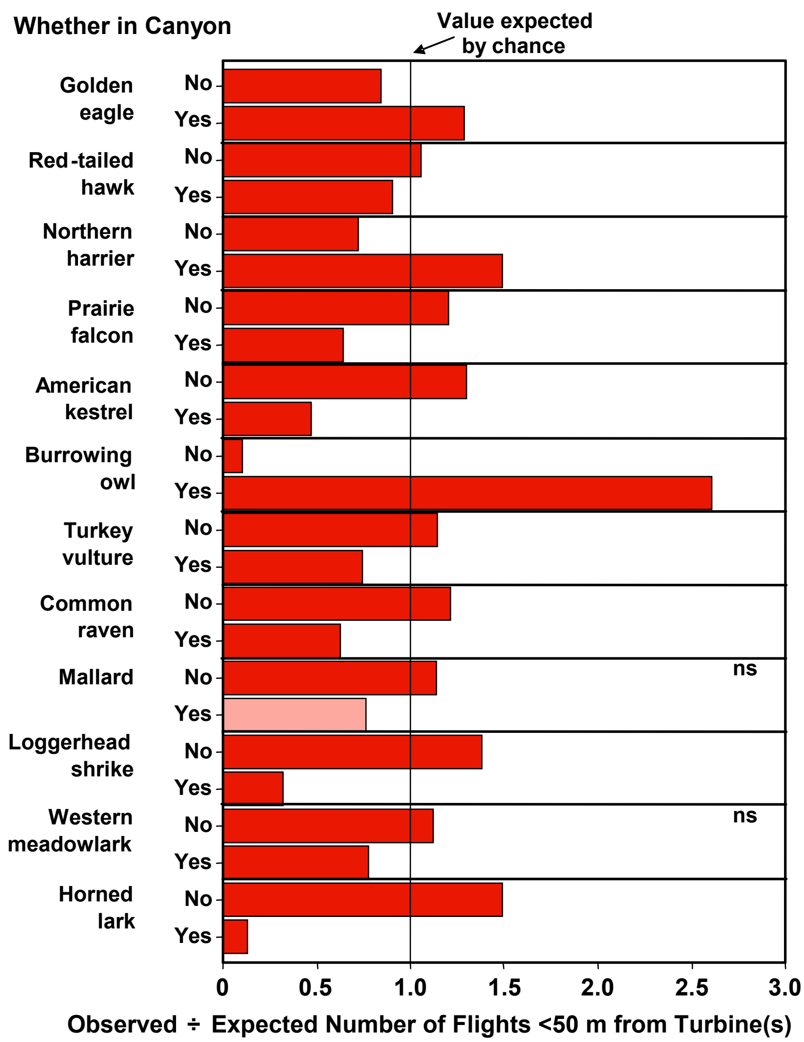


Figure 5-122. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine and whether the wind turbine was in a canyon. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

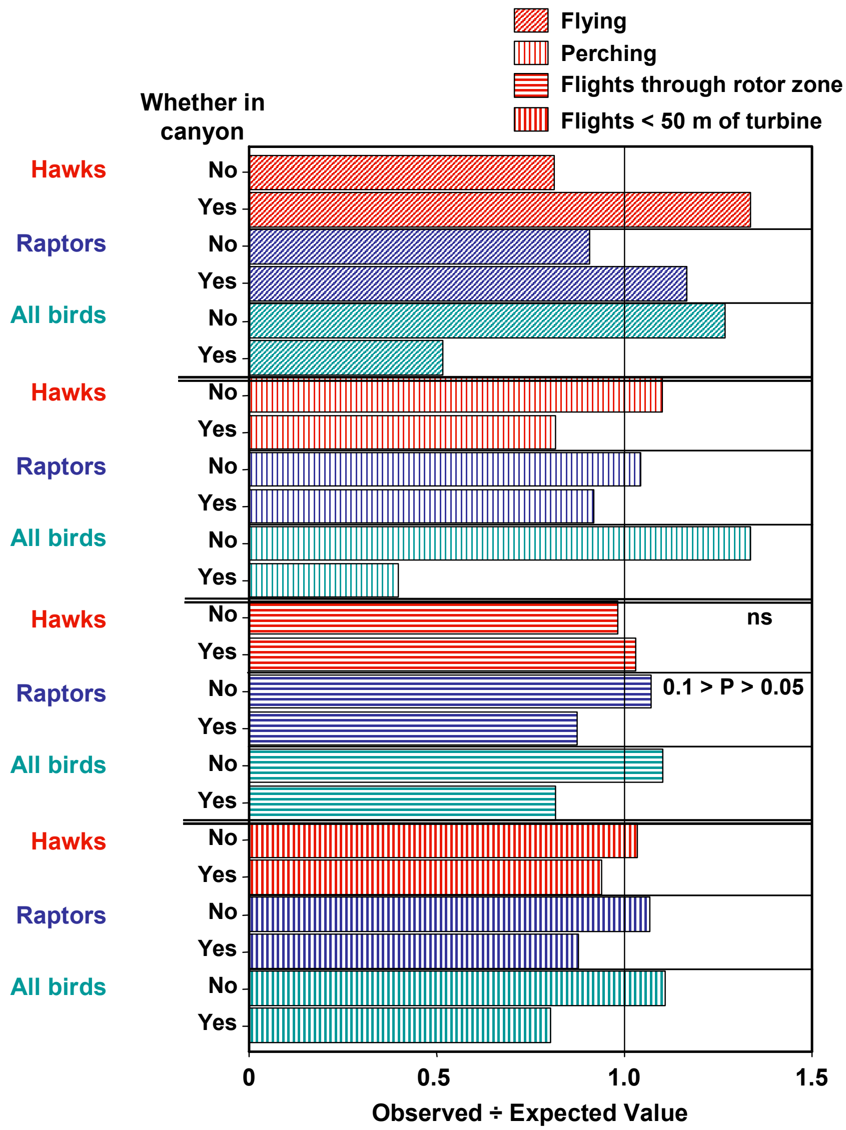


Figure 5-123. Associations between behaviors and level of whether the wind turbine was in a canyon at the interspecific level of analysis. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05.

Turbine Level of Analysis

Turbine Type

Close-by flight time was disproportionately longer for golden eagles at Flowind turbines, than was the case for prairie falcon, American kestrel, loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark and horned lark (Figures 5-124 and 5-125). It was disproportionately longer for red-tailed hawk, golden eagle, northern harrier, burrowing owl, turkey vulture, and mallard at Bonus turbines, and was longer at KCS-56 turbines for common raven.

Golden eagles rarely perched on turbines. When they did, they spent more time than expected by chance on Flowind turbines, as did western meadowlark (Figure 5-126). Danwin and Bonus turbines were perched upon for disproportionately longer periods by red-tailed hawk and burrowing owl, and KCS-56 turbines were selected for perching more often by common raven, loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark (Figures 5-126 and 5-127).

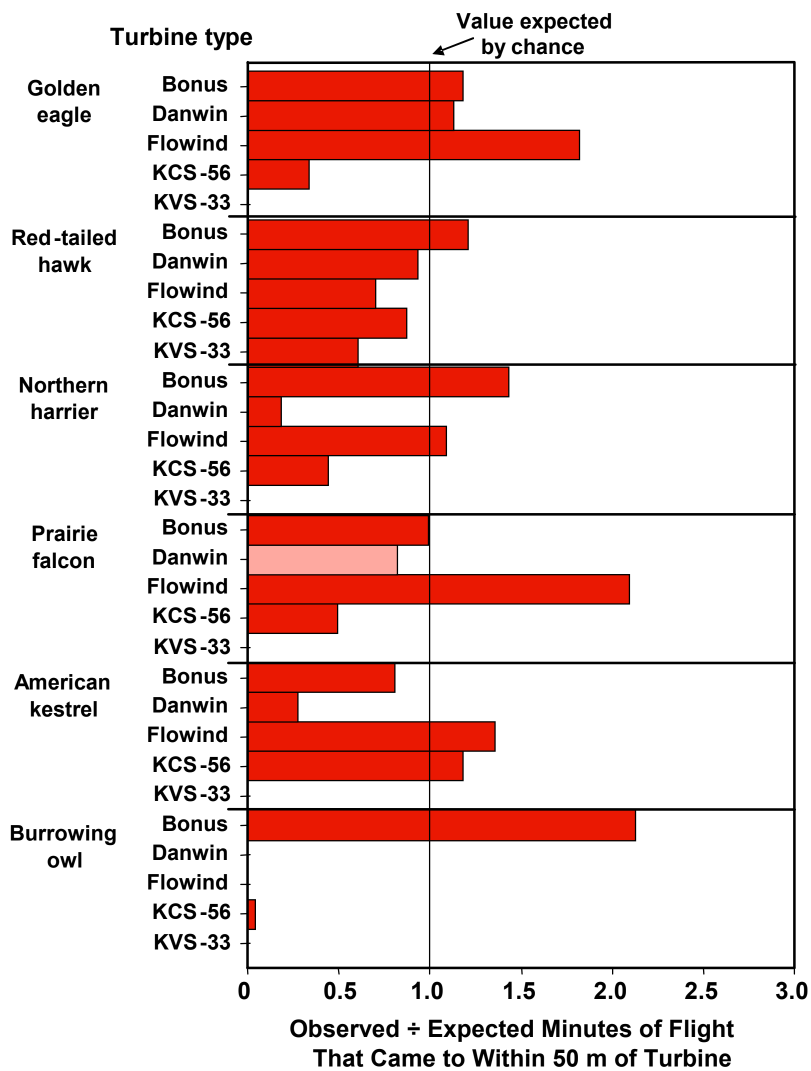


Figure 5-124. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and type of wind turbine among raptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

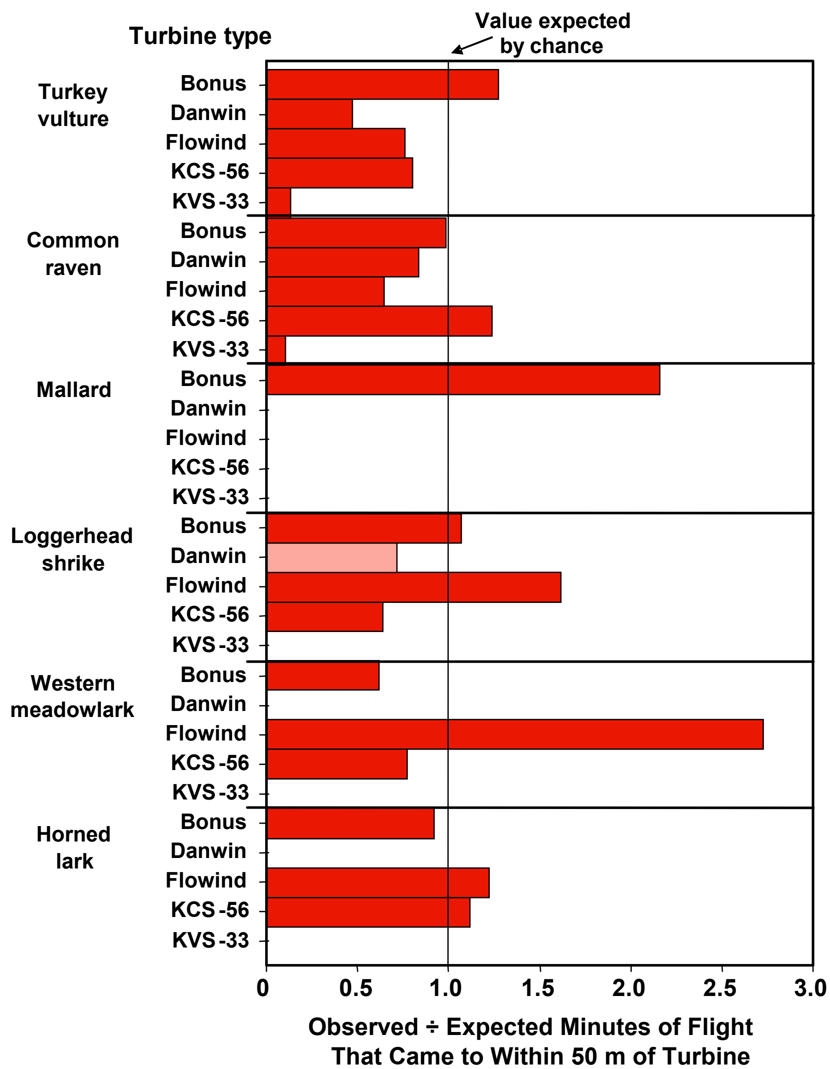


Figure 5-125. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and type of wind turbine among nonraptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

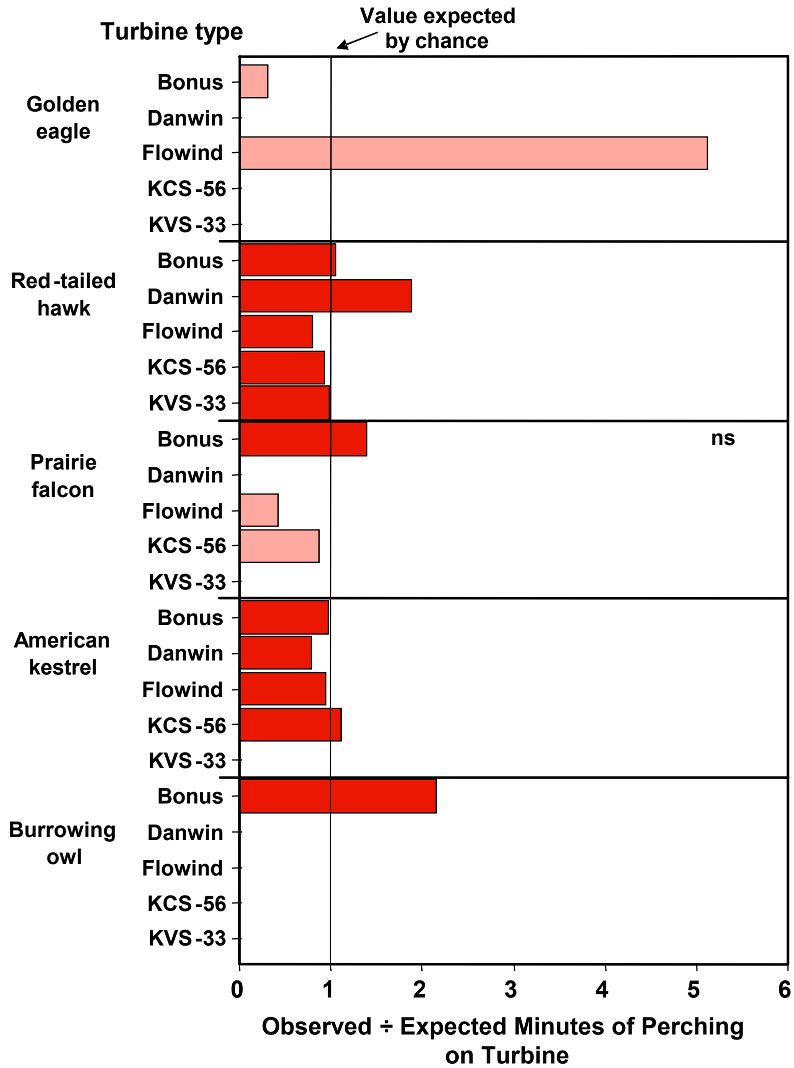


Figure 5-126. Associations between minutes perching on wind turbines and type of wind turbine among raptor species. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

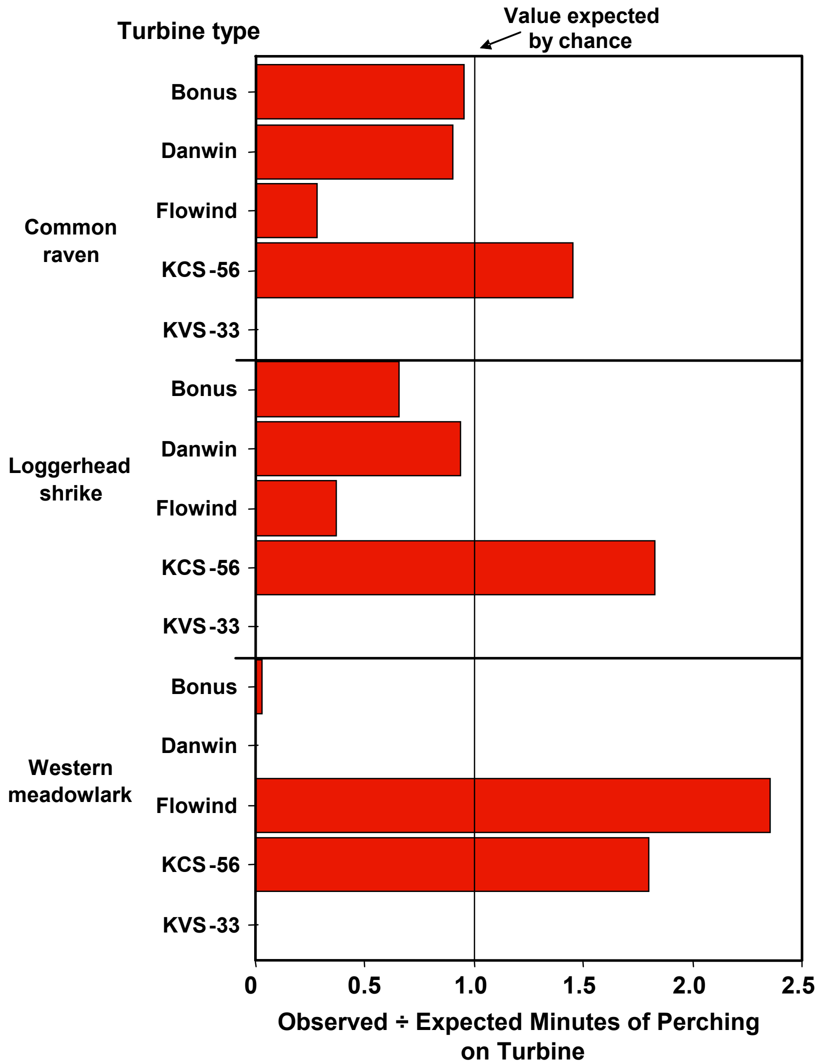


Figure 5-127. Associations between minutes perching on wind turbines and type of wind turbine among nonraptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

Turbine Orientation to Wind

Close-by flight time was disproportionately longer at vertical-axis turbines for golden eagle, prairie falcon, loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark (Figure 5-128). It was longer than expected at turbines oriented away from the wind for American kestrel, loggerhead shrike and horned lark, and toward the wind for burrowing owl and turkey vulture.

Perch time was disproportionately longer on vertical-axis turbines for golden eagle, and on turbines oriented away from the wind for red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, common raven, loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark (Figure 5-129).

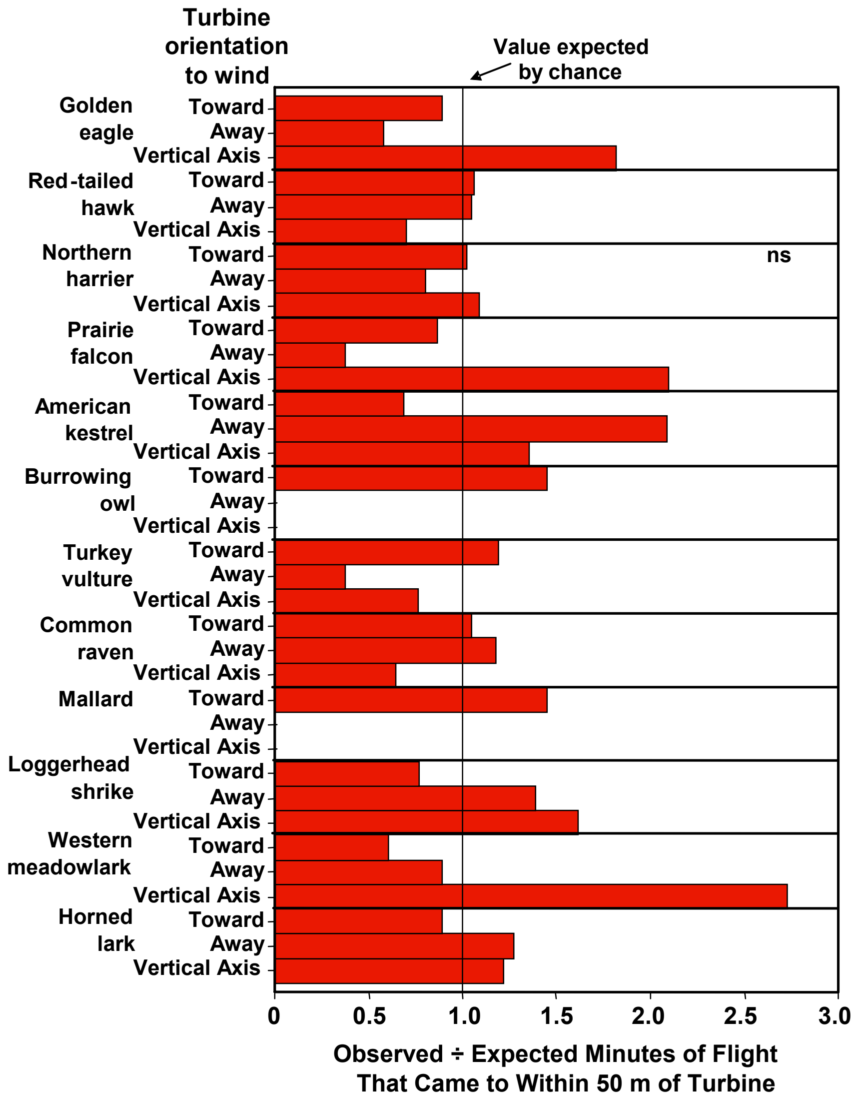


Figure 5-128. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and wind turbine's rotor orientation to wind. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

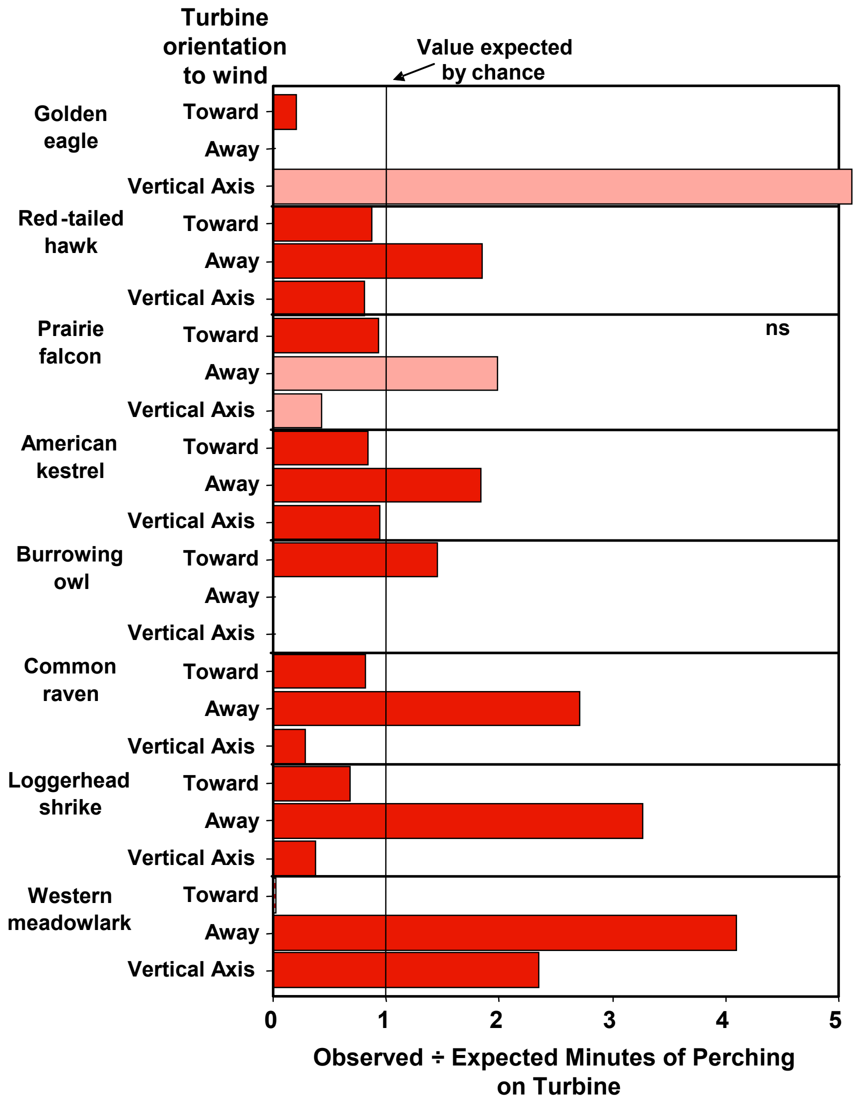


Figure 5-129. Associations between minutes perching on wind turbines and wind turbine's rotor orientation to wind. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Operating Status of Nearest Turbine

Flights at blade height and within 50 m of turbines were performed by golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and turkey vulture for disproportionately longer periods near operating turbines, and by American kestrel, burrowing owl, common raven, loggerhead shrike and horned lark near turbines turned off, whereas birds appeared to avoid flying near broken turbines relative to the occurrence frequency of these turbines (Figure 5-130). As summarized in Table 5-14, birds perched on turbines for longer periods when the turbines were not operating. In fact, all bird species that perched on turbines did so for disproportionately more time while the turbines were off (Figure 5-131), and they avoided perching on operating turbines or broken turbines. Similarly, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, American kestrel and common raven made more flights through the rotor zone at blade height than expected by chance while the nearest turbine was not operating, and these species avoided operating turbines and broken turbines (Figure 5-132). The patterns were similar for the number of flights made within 50 m of turbines at blade height, although golden eagle made these flights disproportionately more often near operating turbines (Figure 5-133).

Because these flights are so likely to relate to collision rates, we also compared them for house finch, European starling and rock dove, all of which were relatively frequently killed in the APWRA. House finch flew for longer, perched for longer and made more of its dangerous flights than expected by chance near turbines while the turbines were off (Figure 5-134). European starling and rock dove, however, spent more time flying at blade height and within 50 m of turbines, perching on turbines, and performing more of their dangerous flights near turbines that were broken.

At the interspecific level of analysis, hawks and raptors spent more time flying within 50 m and at blade height of operating turbines, whereas all birds combined did so near turbines while they were off (Figure 5-135). Hawks, raptors and all birds perched more often on turbines while they were off, and they also made more of their dangerous flights near turbines that were off.

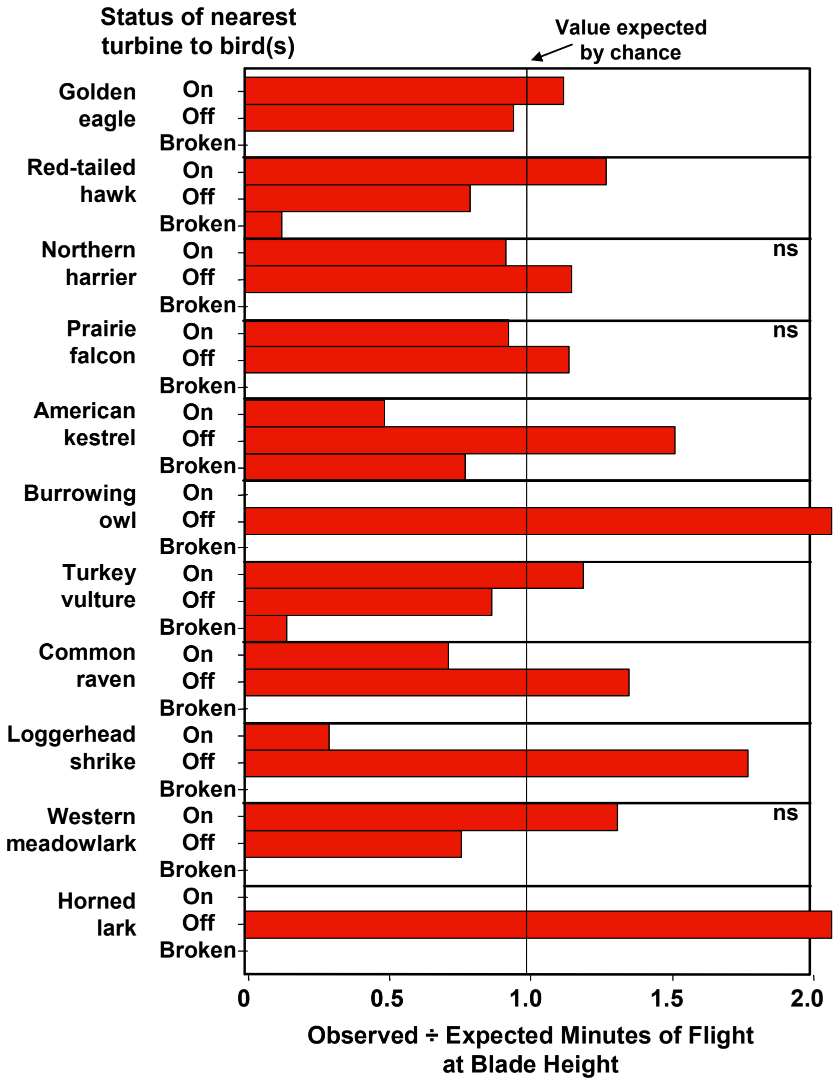


Figure 5-130. Associations between minutes of flight at blade height and the operational status of the nearest wind turbine. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

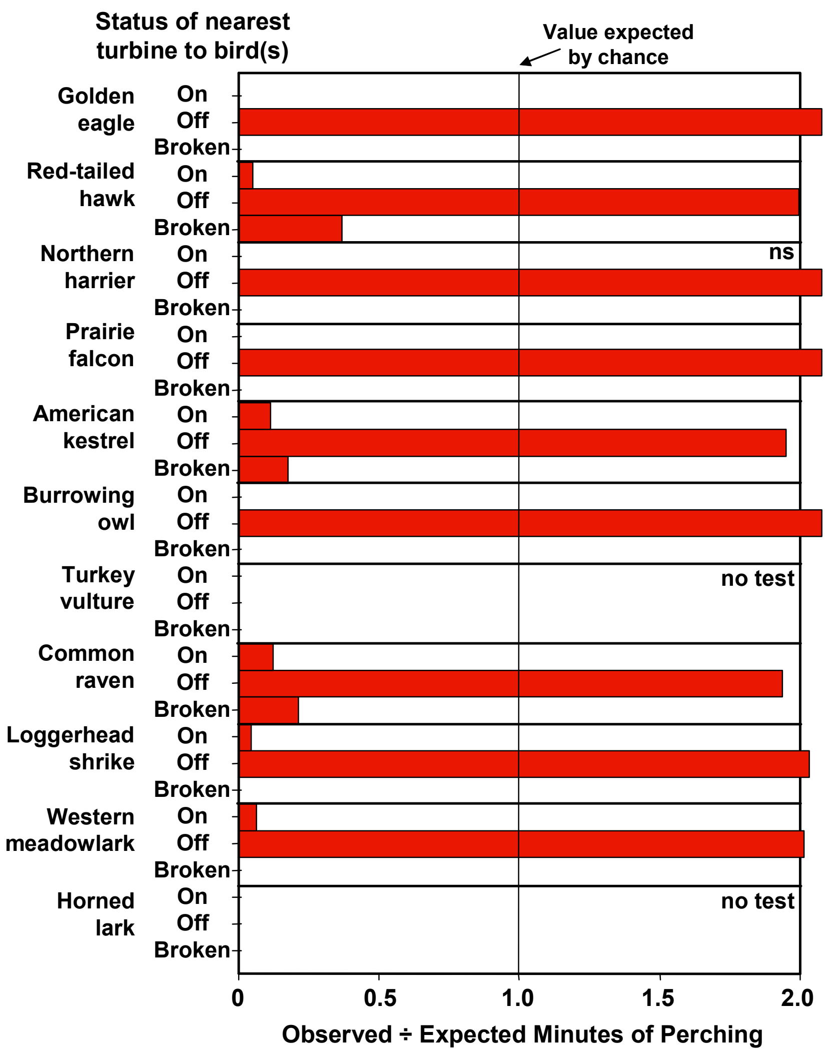


Figure 5-131. Associations between minutes of perching on a wind turbine and the operational status of that wind turbine. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

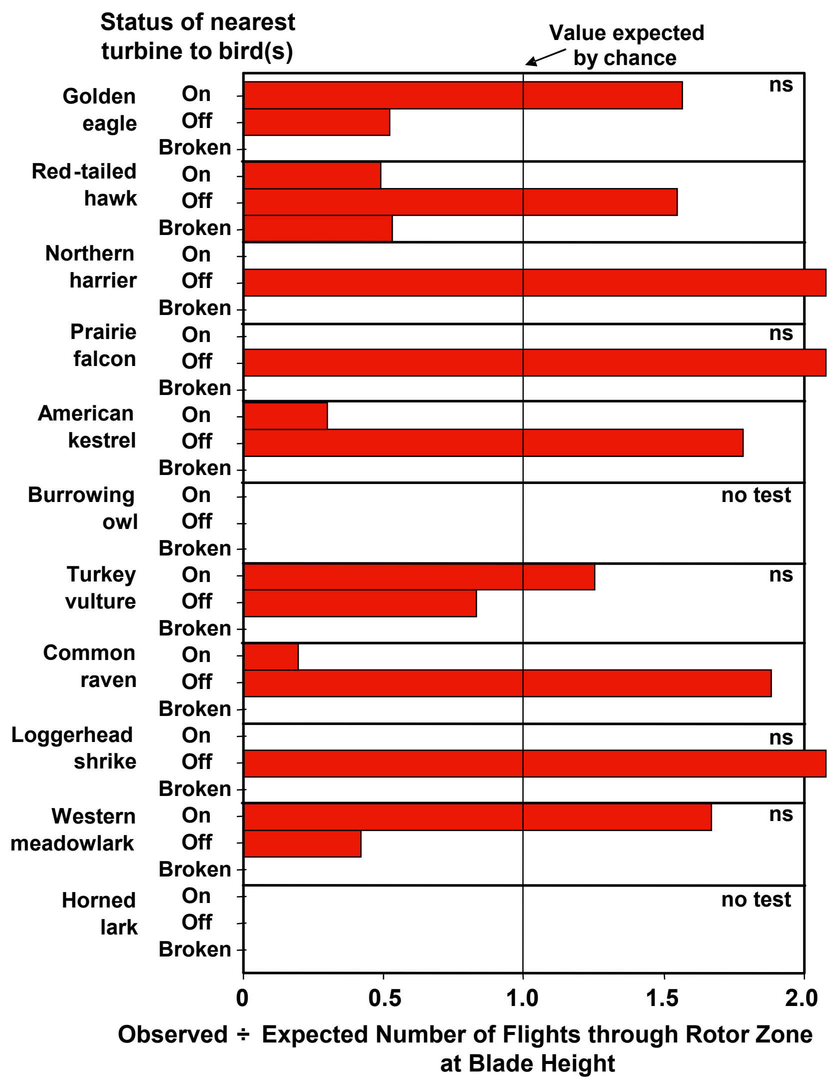


Figure 5-132. Associations between the number of flights through the rotor zone at blade height and the operational status of the nearest wind turbine. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

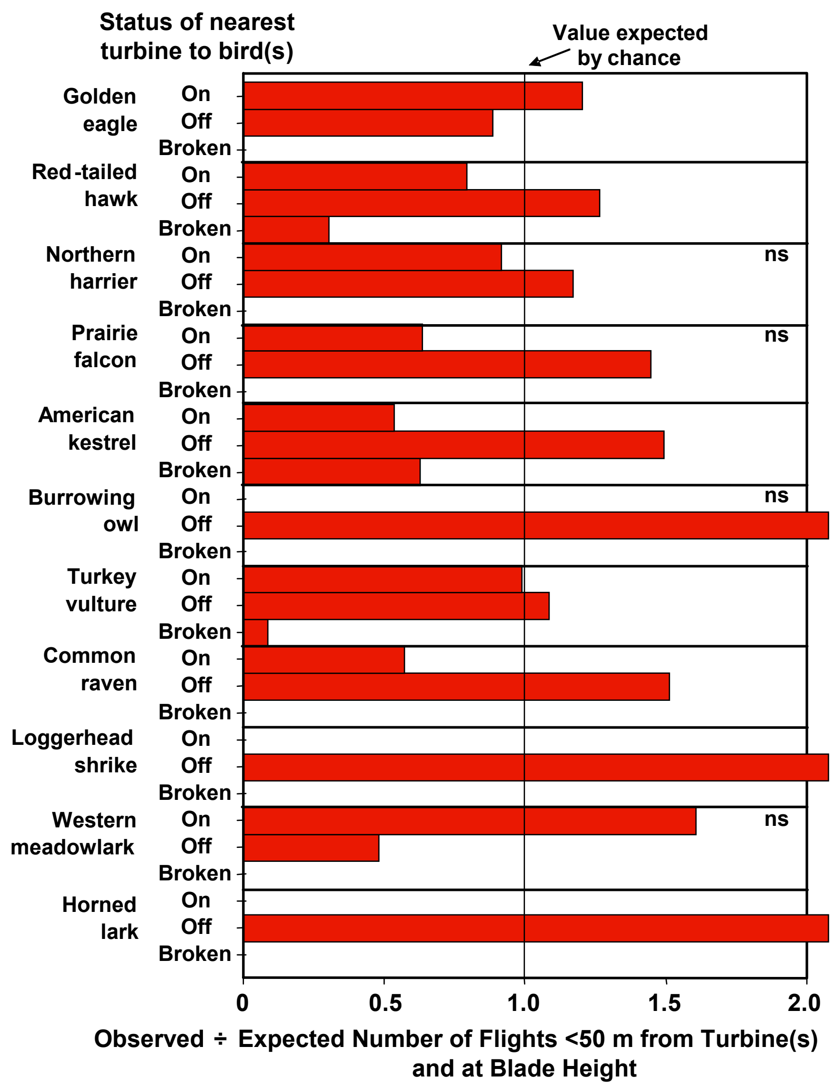


Figure 5-133. Associations between the number of flights within 50 m of a turbine at blade height and the operational status of that wind turbine. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

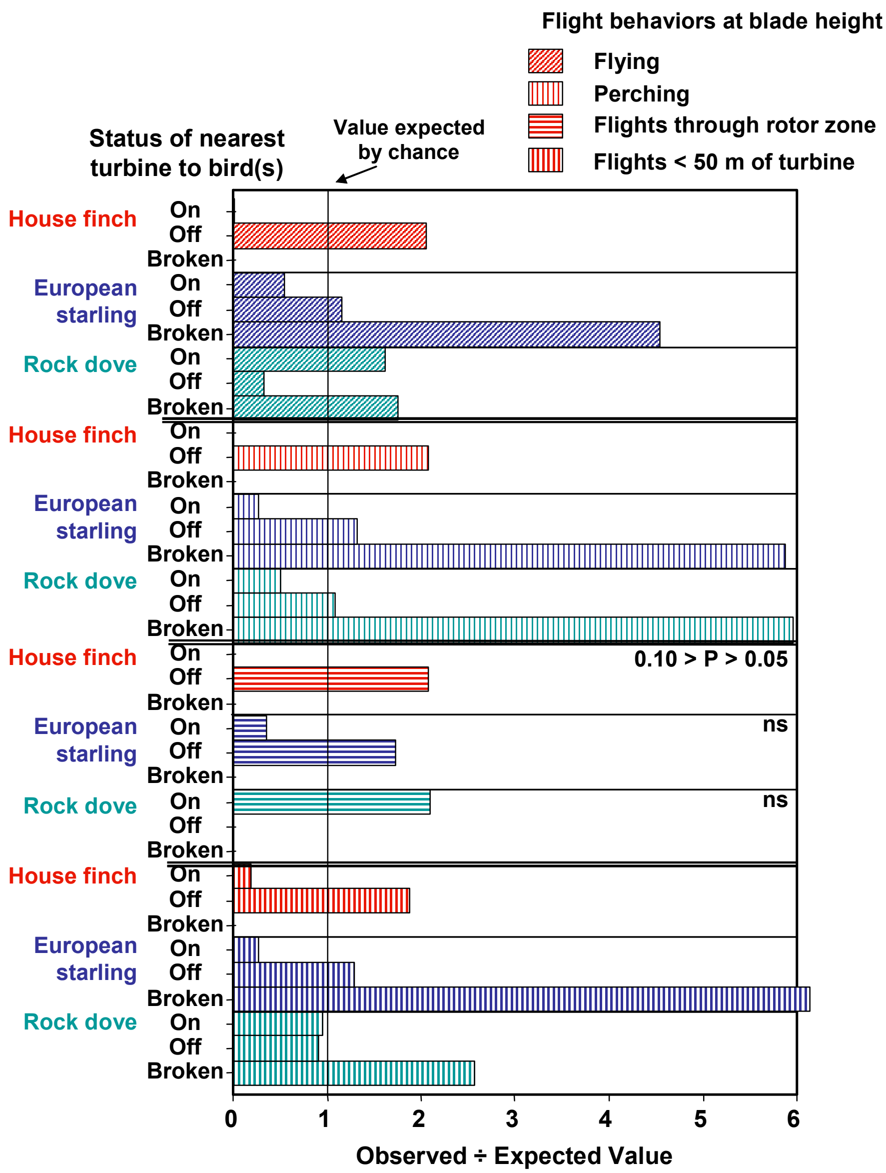


Figure 5-134. Associations between flights at blade height or perching on turbines and the operational status of the nearest wind turbine for house finch, European starling, and rock dove. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05.

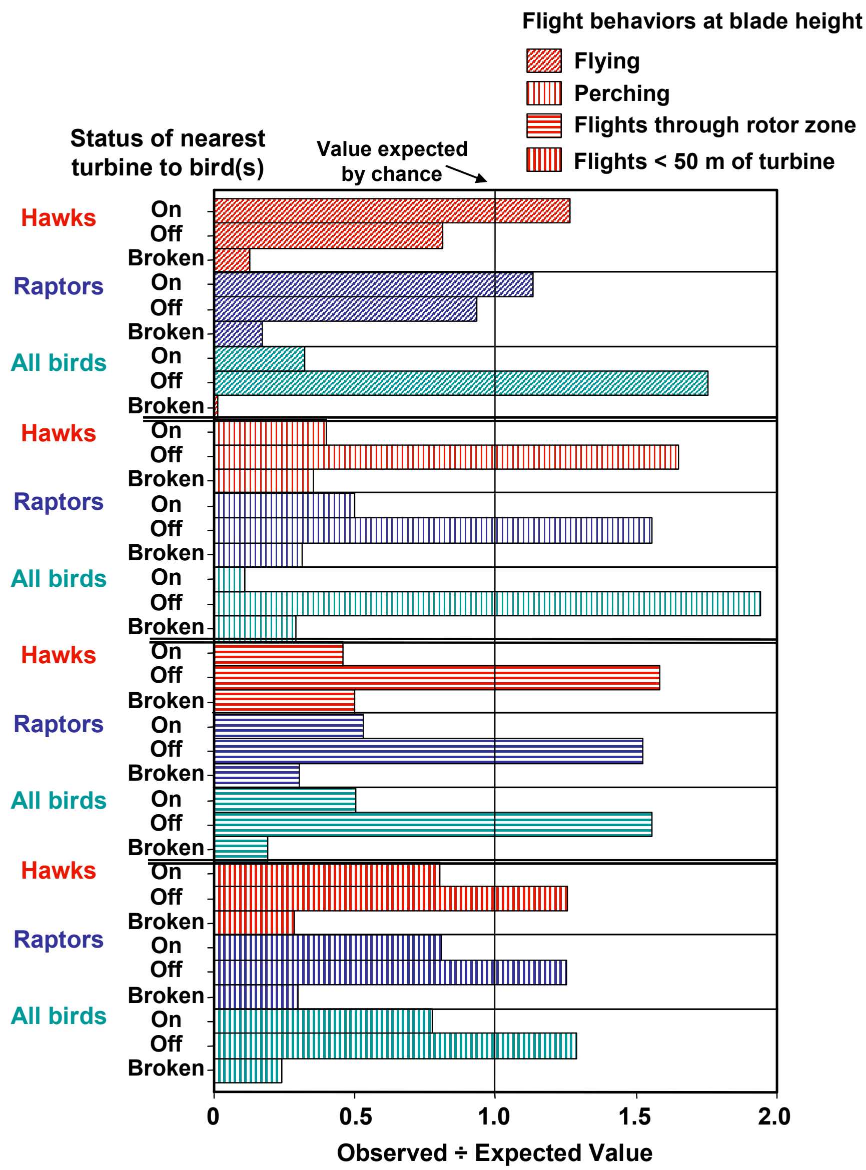


Figure 5-135. Associations between flights at blade height or perching on turbines and the operational status of the nearest wind turbine for interspecific groups. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

Tower Type

Turbine towers may be perceived by avian species as more or less of an obstacle to flight, or the operational status of the turbines may be recognized more or less readily based on whether the tower is tubular, lattice or constructed as a vertical-axis. Therefore, we tested whether behaviors varied by tower type.

Flight time was disproportionately less near lattice towers for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, prairie falcon, burrowing owl, turkey vulture, mallard, loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark (Figure 5-136). It was disproportionately less near tubular towers for American kestrel, western meadowlark and horned lark. Golden eagle, red-tailed hawk and American kestrel perched for longer periods than expected by chance on tubular and vertical-axis towers, and burrowing owl and turkey vulture perched longer than expected on tubular towers (Figure 5-137). Only common raven and horned lark perched disproportionately longer on lattice towers. Flights through the rotor zone of tubular towers were made more often than expected by chance by golden eagle and northern harrier, and through that of lattice towers by red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, common raven and horned lark (Figure 5-138). Flights within 50 m of turbines were disproportionately more common near vertical-axis turbines for golden eagle, prairie falcon, turkey vulture, loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark, near tubular towers for burrowing owl and mallard, and near lattice towers for common raven and horned lark (Figure 5-139).

At the interspecific level of analysis, hawks flew longer than expected near tubular towers, and raptors and all birds combined flew longer near vertical-axis towers (Figure 5-140). Hawks and raptors appeared to avoid perching on lattice towers, whereas all birds combined avoided tubular towers and favored vertical-axis towers (Figure 5-140). Hawks flew through the rotor zones of lattice and tubular towers more often than expected by chance, but such flights of raptors and all birds combined did not associate significantly with tower type (Figure 5-140). Hawks flew within 50 m of turbines more often when the turbines were lattice design, and all birds did so when the turbines were either lattice or vertical-axis design (Figure 5-140).

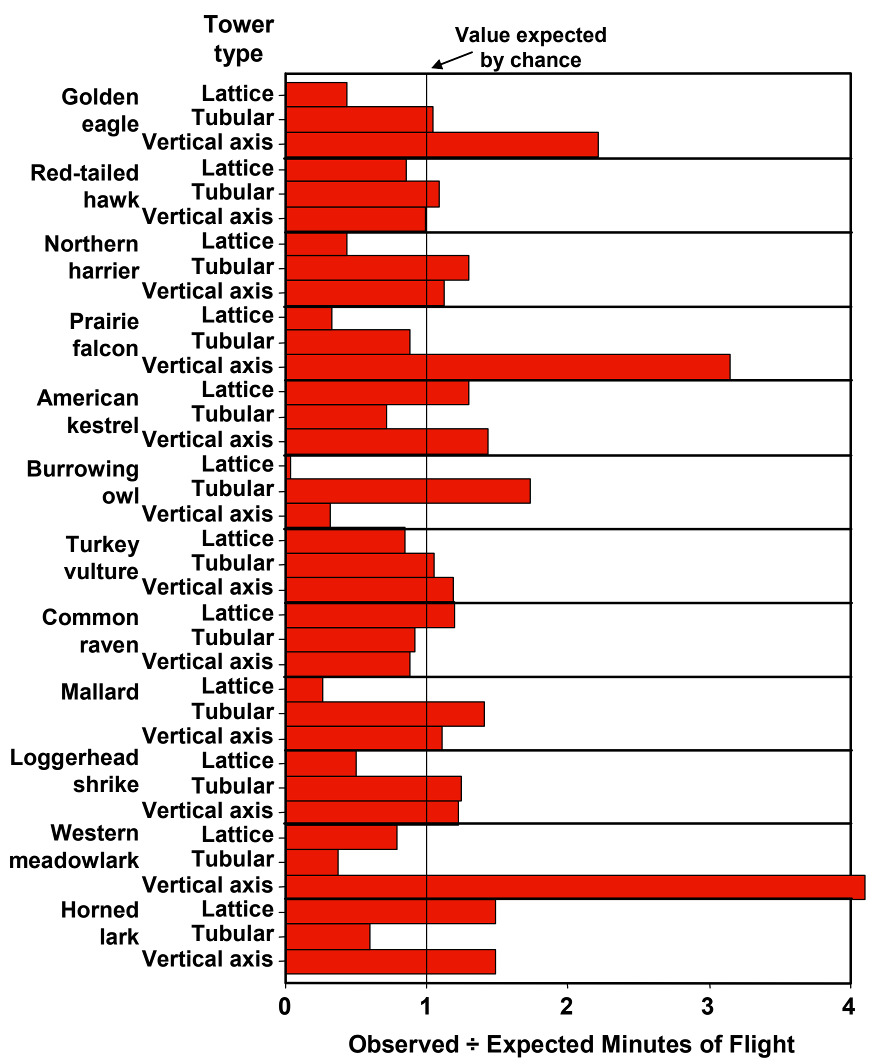


Figure 5-136. Associations between minutes of flight and tower type. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

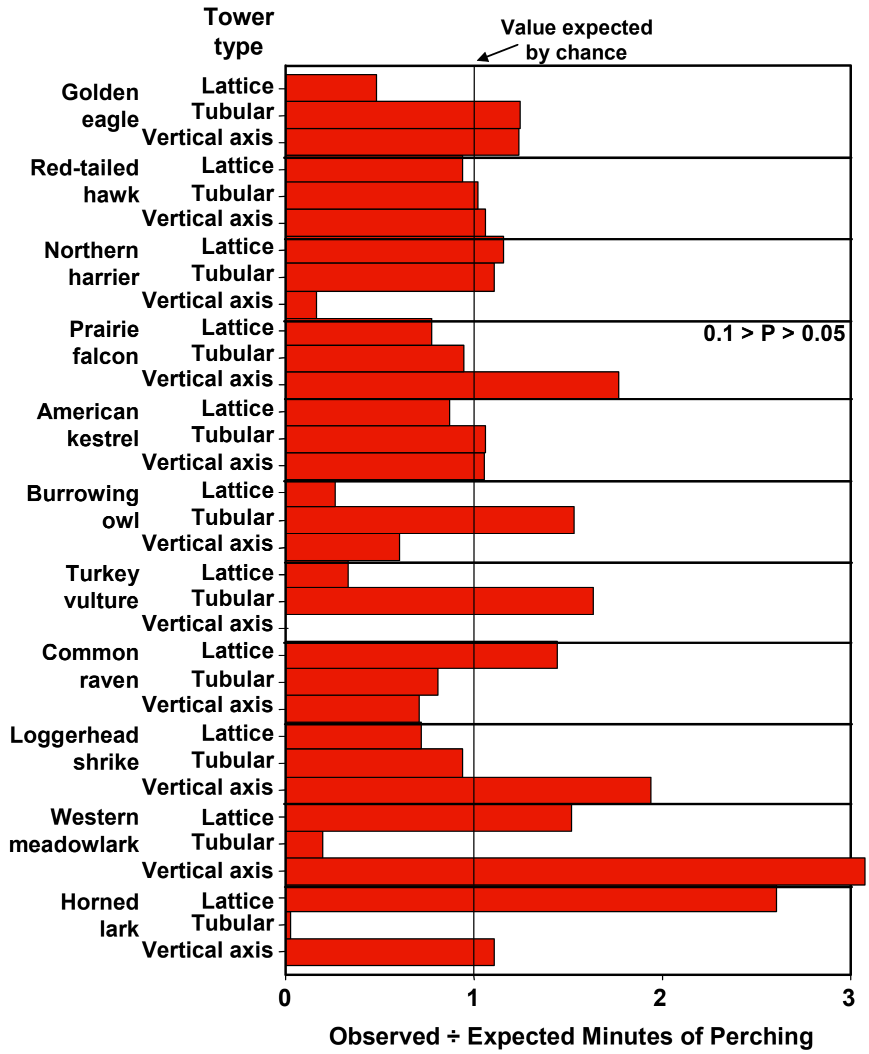


Figure 5-137. Associations between minutes of perching and tower type. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

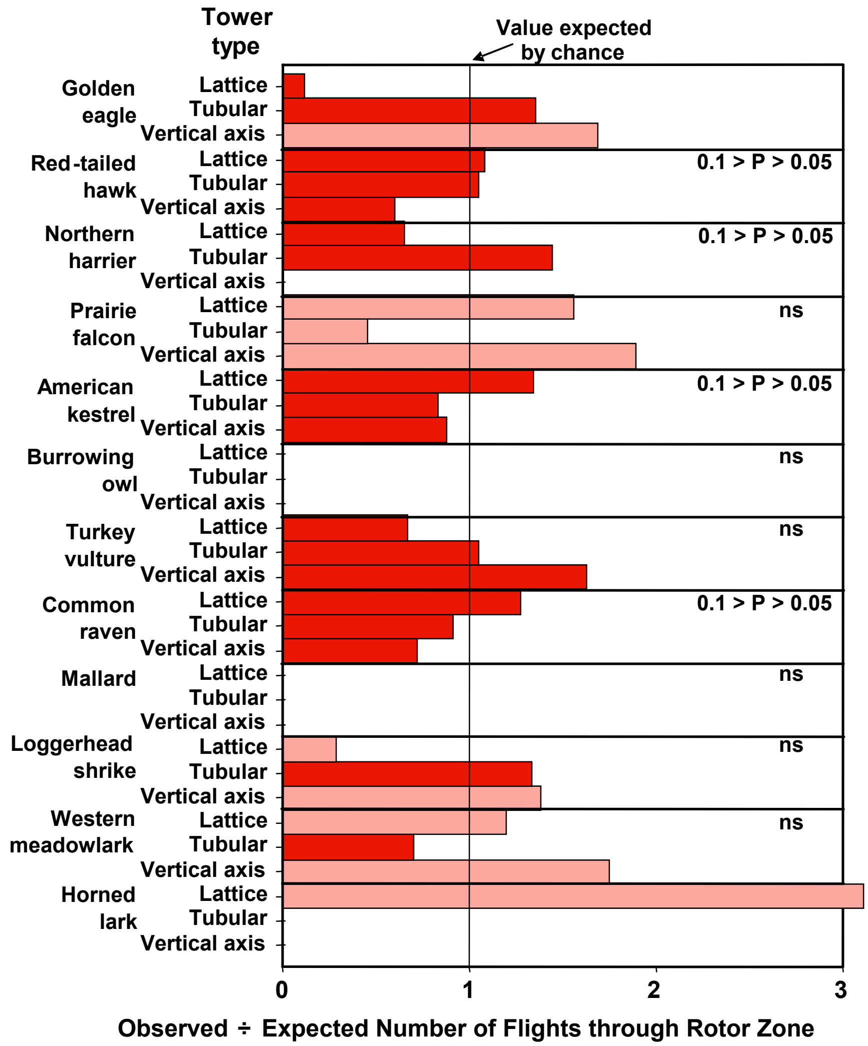


Figure 5-138. Associations between number of flights through the rotor zone and tower type. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

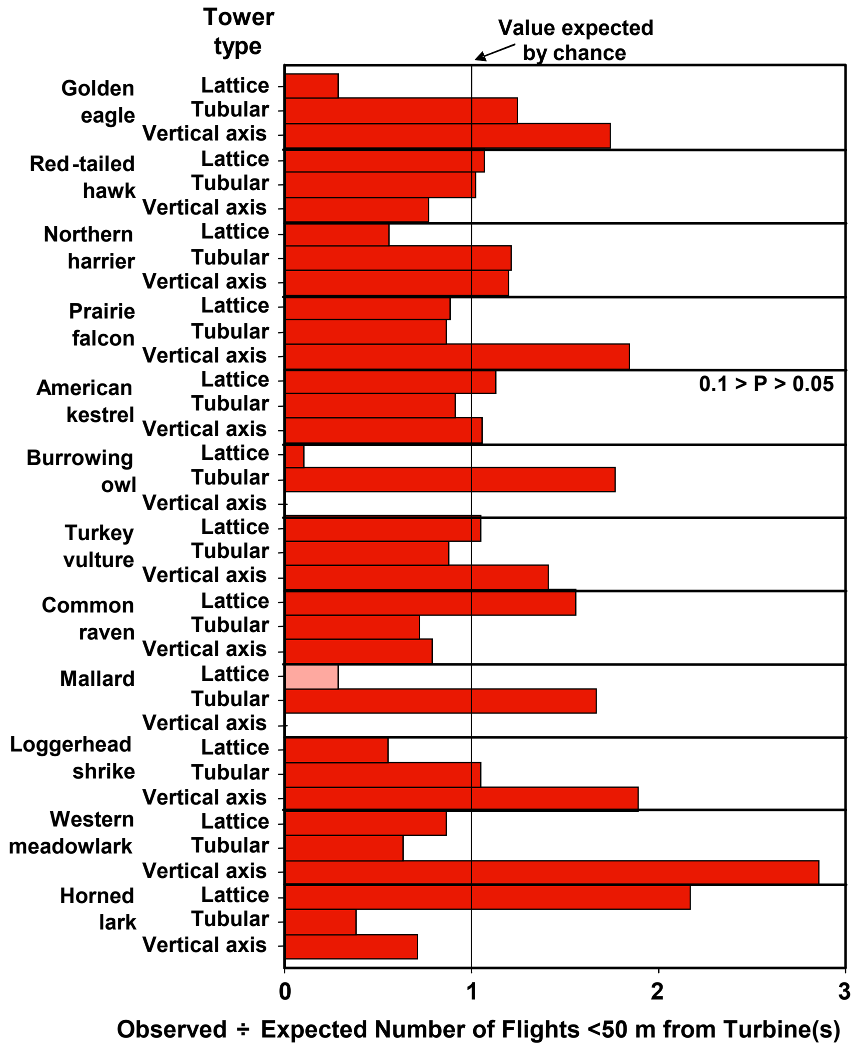


Figure 5-139. Associations between number of flights within 50 m of a wind turbine and tower type. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

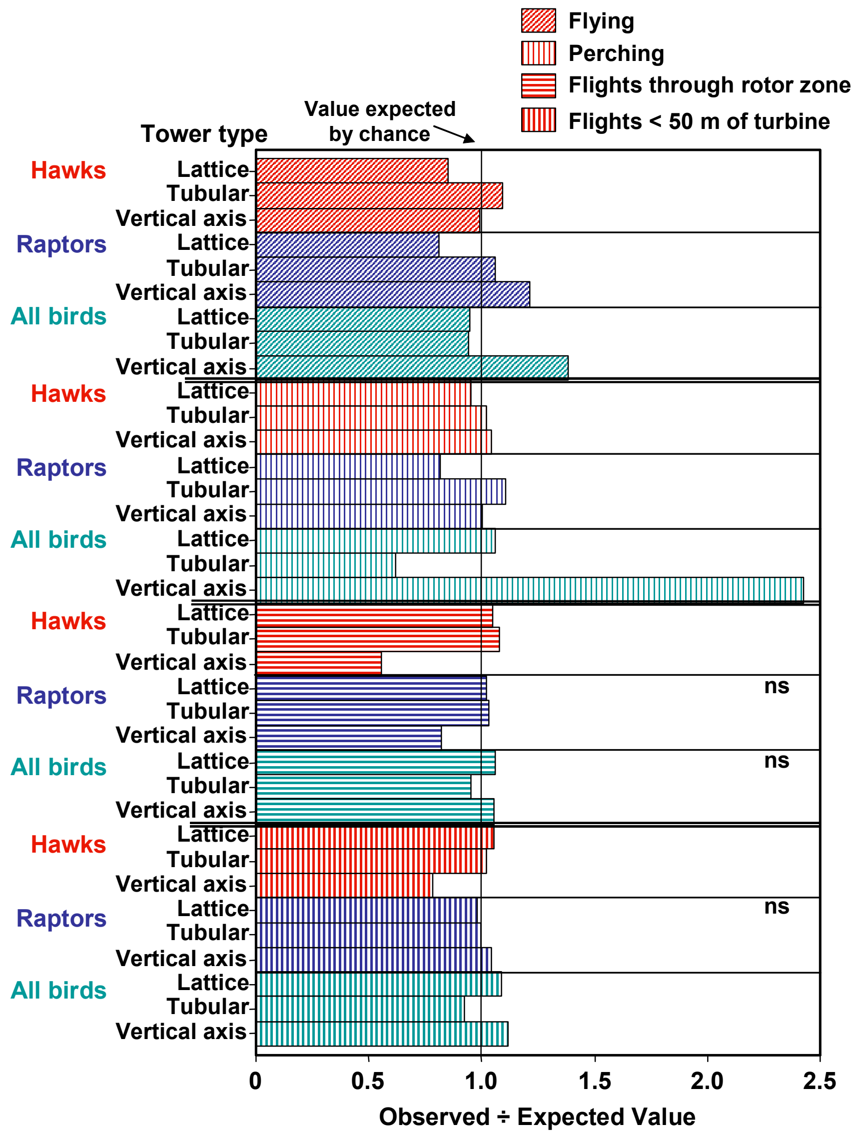


Figure 5-140. Associations between behaviors and tower type for interspecific groups. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

Tower Height

Close-by flight time was disproportionately longer at taller towers for golden eagle and prairie falcon, at towers of intermediate height for red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, burrowing owl, mallard, loggerhead shrike and horned lark (Figures 5-141through 5-143). Shorter towers were flown close by for longer periods than expected for turkey vulture and common raven.

Tall towers were favored for perching by golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and western meadowlark, but red-tailed hawk and western meadowlark also favored 19-m-tall towers along with American kestrel, common raven, and loggerhead shrike (Figures 5-144 and 5-145).

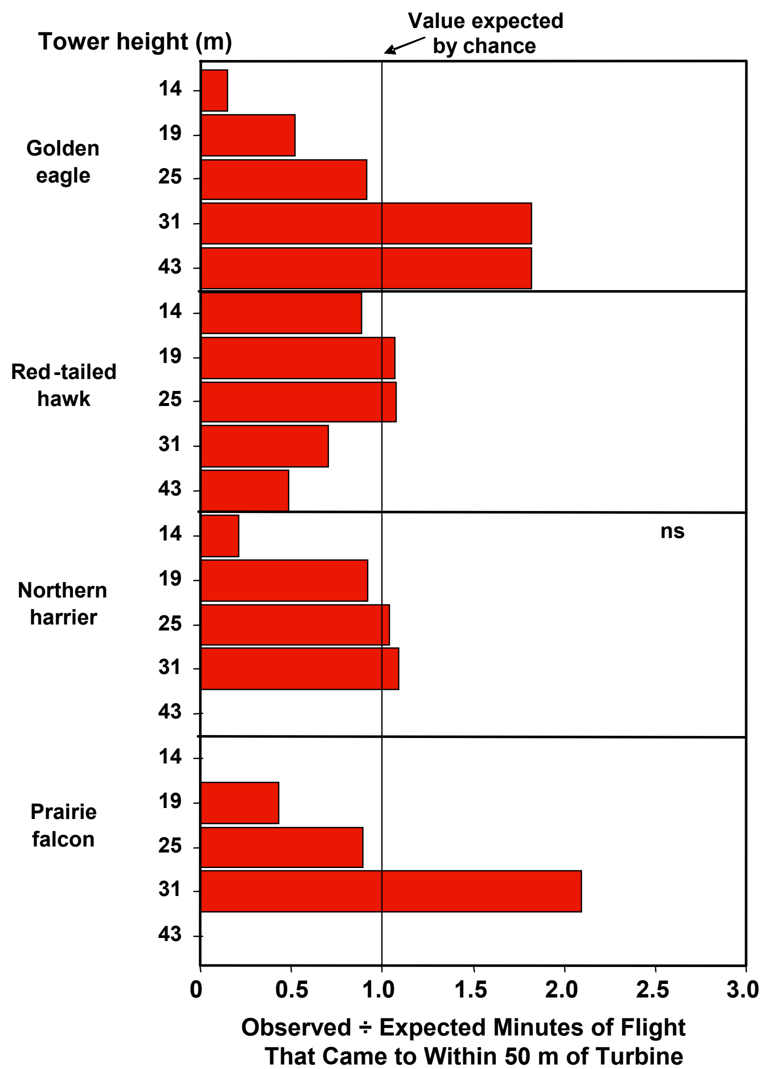


Figure 5-141. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and tower height for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, and prairie falcon. In the figure, “ns” denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

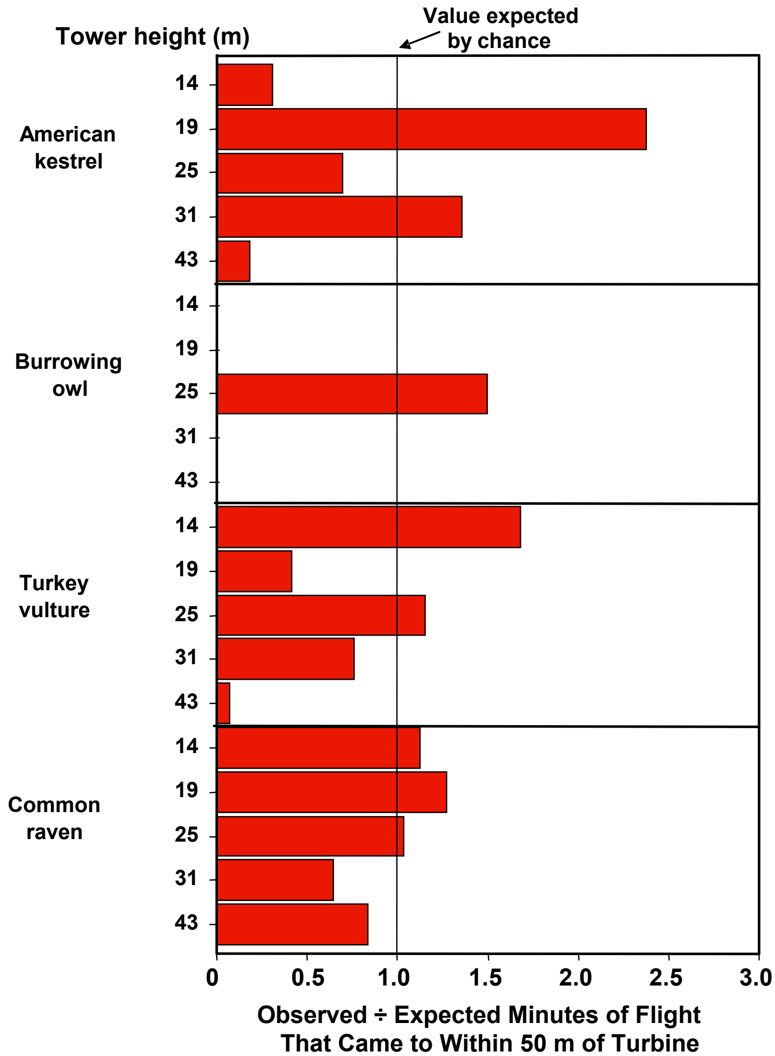


Figure 5-142. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and tower height for American kestrel, burrowing owl, turkey vulture, and common raven. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

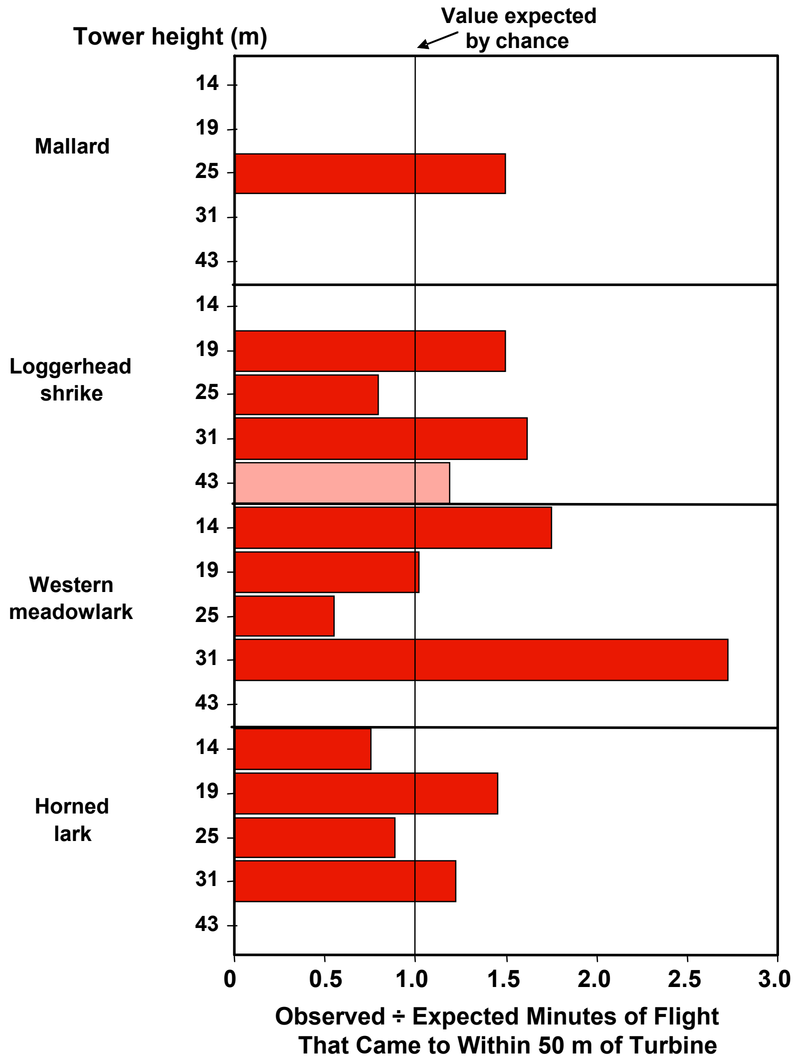


Figure 5-143. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and tower height for mallard, loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and horned lark. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

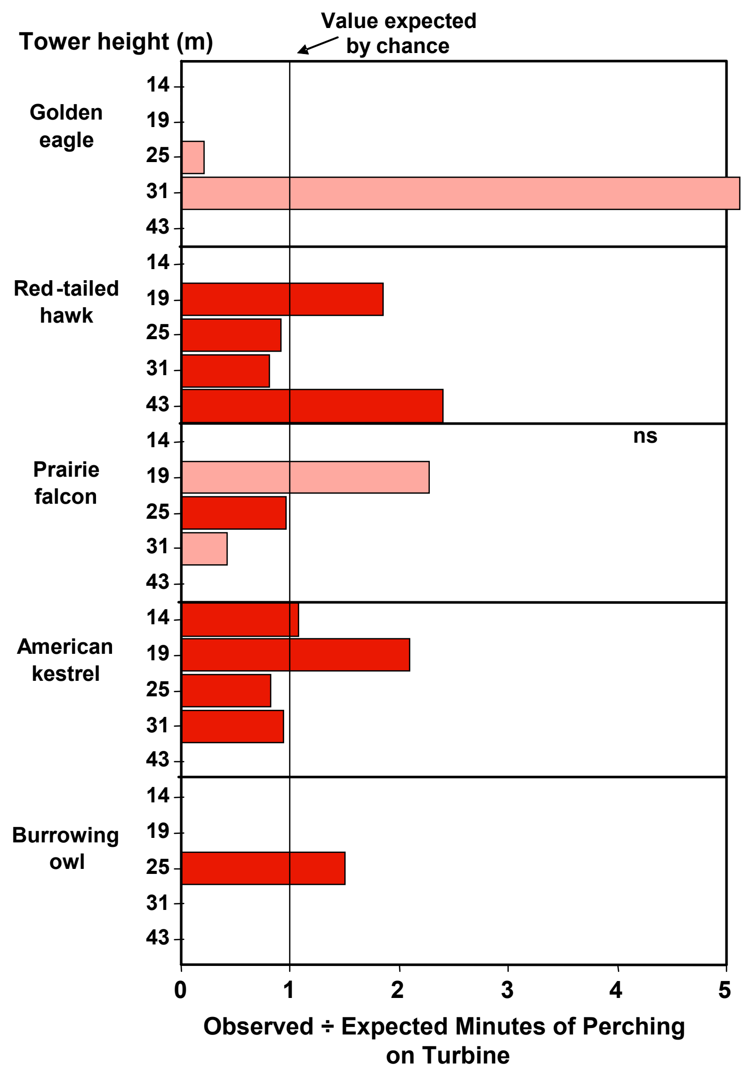


Figure 5-144. Associations between minutes of perching on a wind turbine and tower's height for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, prairie falcon, American kestrel, and burrowing owl. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

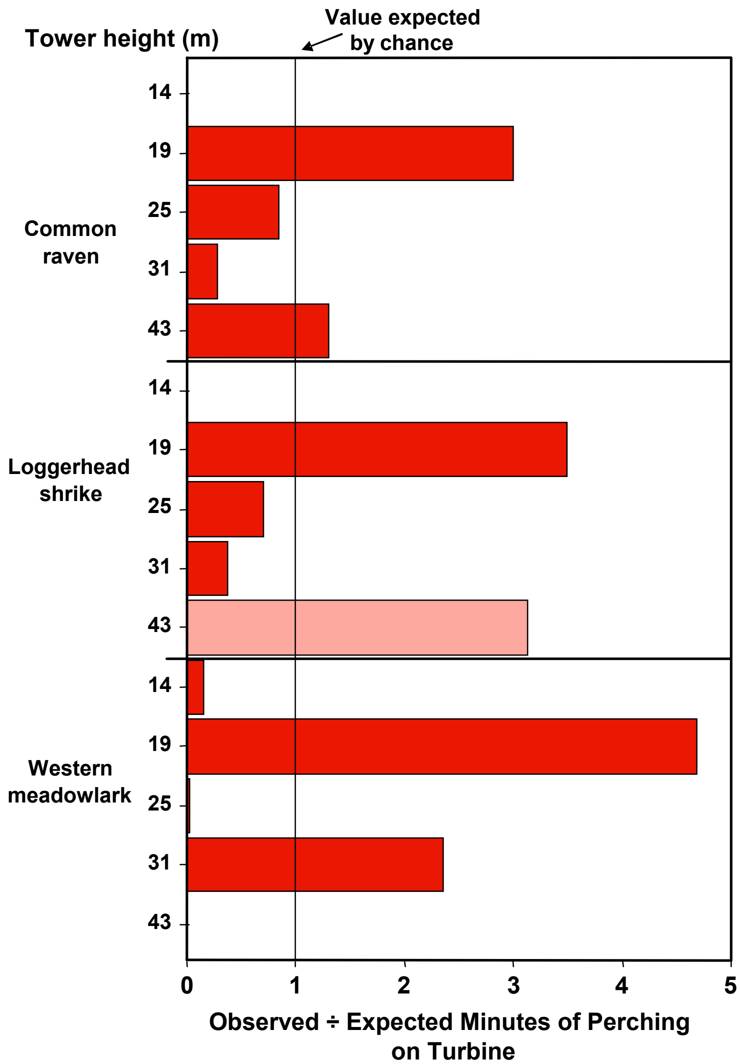


Figure 5-145. Associations between minutes of perching on a wind turbine and tower's height for common raven, loggerhead shrike, and western meadowlark. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Position in Turbine String

Close-by flight time was disproportionately greater at end turbines for all species examined closely except for burrowing owl and loggerhead shrike (Figures 5-146 and 5-147). Burrowing owls spent more close-by flight time at turbines located in the interior of the string. Turbines at gaps in strings also received disproportionately longer close-by flight time from red-tailed hawk, and broken turbines were also favored for nearby flights by golden eagle. Turbines favored as perch sites were at the ends of strings and at the edges of gaps for golden eagle and red-tailed hawk, and at the ends of strings for American kestrel, common raven, loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark (Figure 5-148). Prairie falcons preferred to perch on turbines at gaps in the string, and burrowing owls favored interior turbines for perch sites.

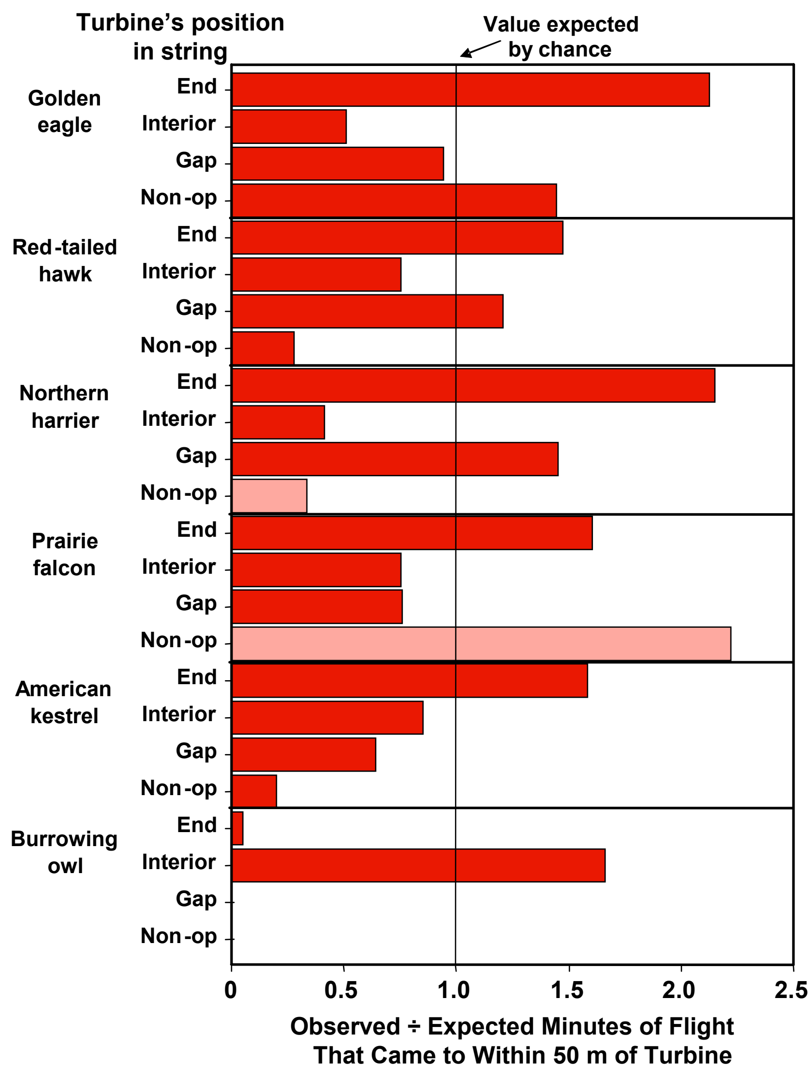


Figure 5-146. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and the wind turbine's position in the string for raptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

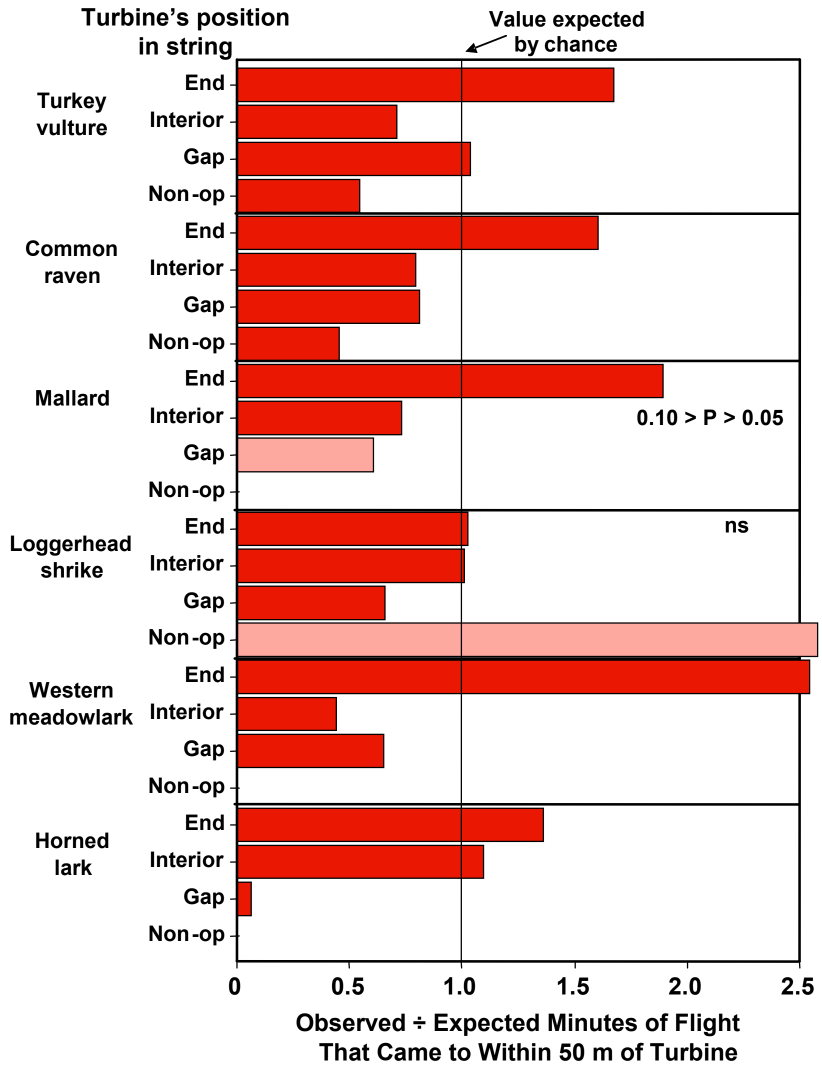


Figure 5-147. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and the wind turbine's position in the string for nonraptor species. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

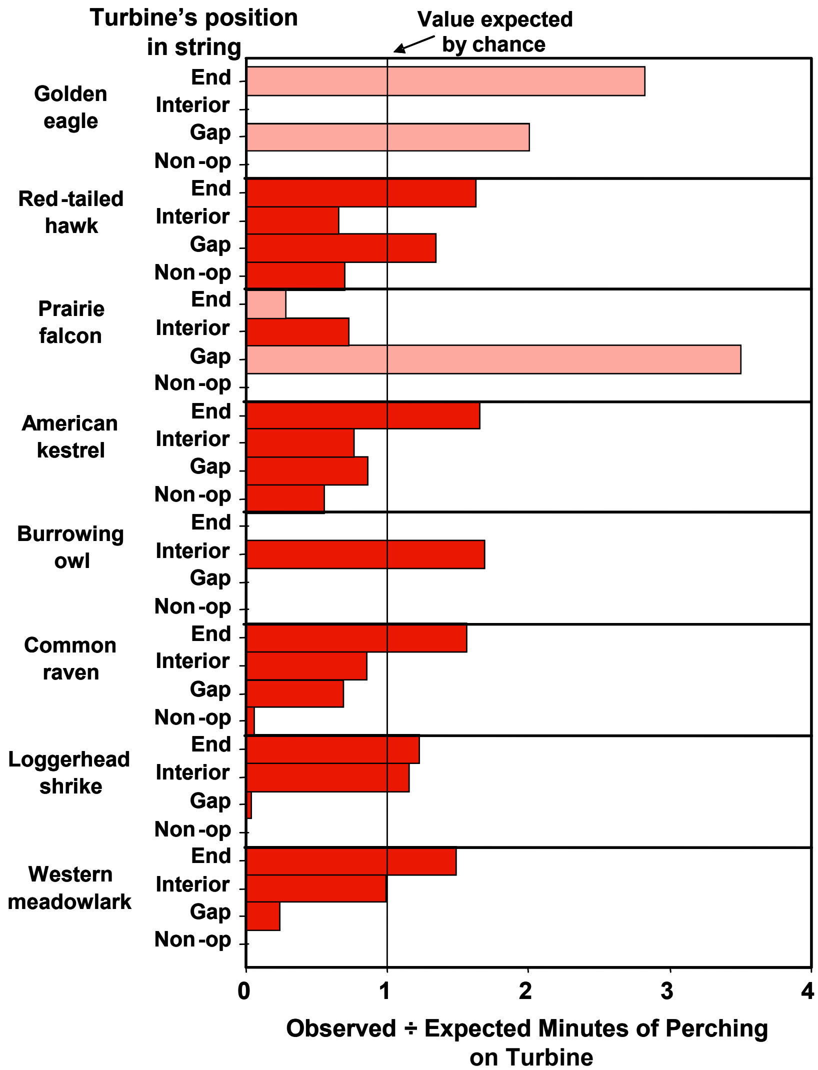


Figure 5-148. Associations between minutes of perching on wind turbines and the wind turbine's position in the string. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Whether Part of Wind Wall

For every species closely examined except common raven and horned lark, close-by flight time was disproportionately greater at turbines that were not members of wind walls (Figure 5-149). None of the species examined favored turbines in wind walls for perching (Figure 5-150). Based on their availability and level of behavioral sampling in the APWRA, wind walls appeared to be avoided for the most part.

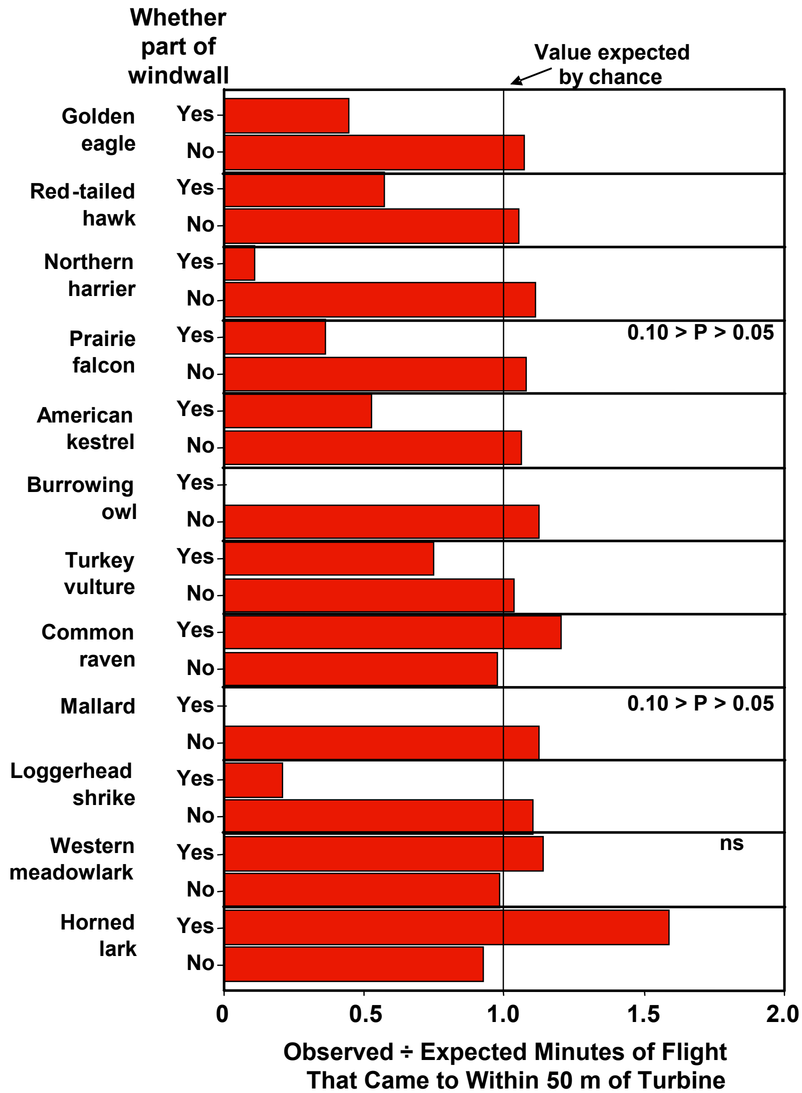


Figure 5-149. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and whether the wind turbine was part of a wind wall. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

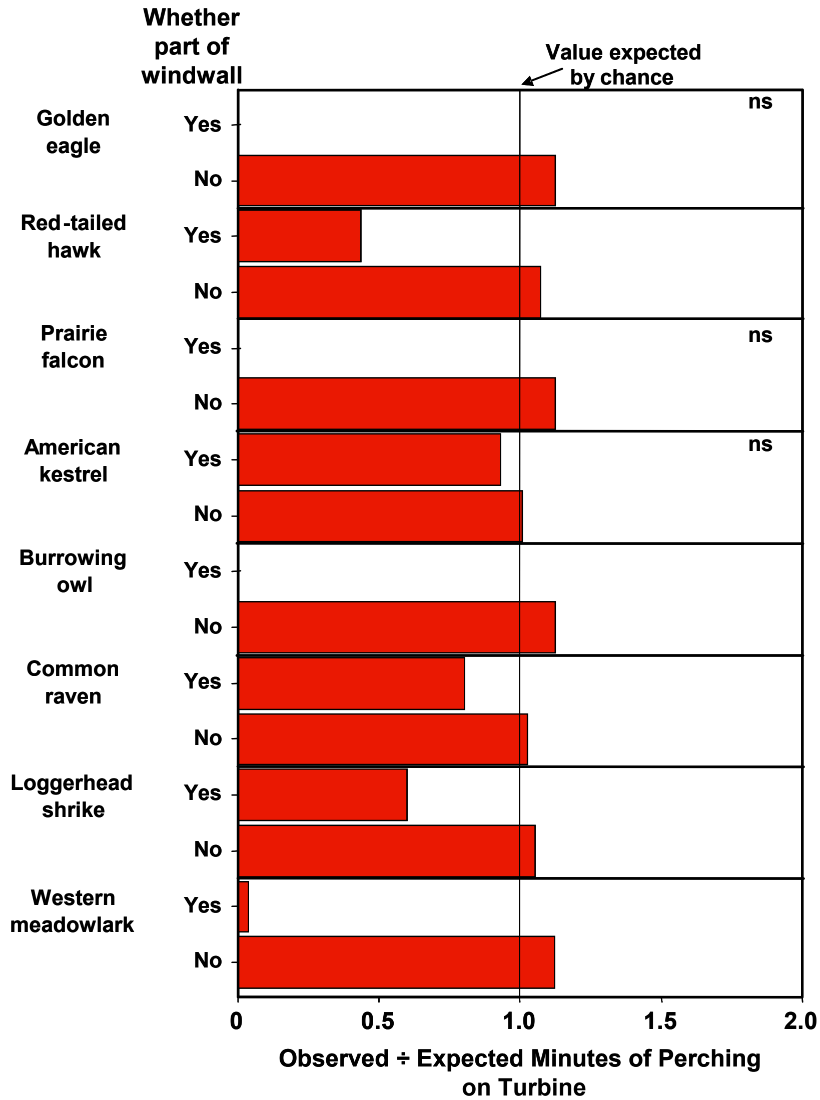


Figure 5-150. Associations between minutes of perching on wind turbines and whether the wind turbine was part of a wind wall. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

Turbine Congestion

For raptor species and several others, close-by flights composed disproportionately more time at turbines with the fewest or fewer other turbines located within 300 m, and these species strongly avoided flying near turbines in dense turbine clusters (Figures 5-151 and 5-152). On the other hand, western meadowlark and horned lark favored close-by flights in dense turbine clusters. Red-tailed hawk, prairie falcon, American kestrel and burrowing owl perched on turbines more often than expected by chance when the turbines were more isolated from other turbines (Figure 5-153).

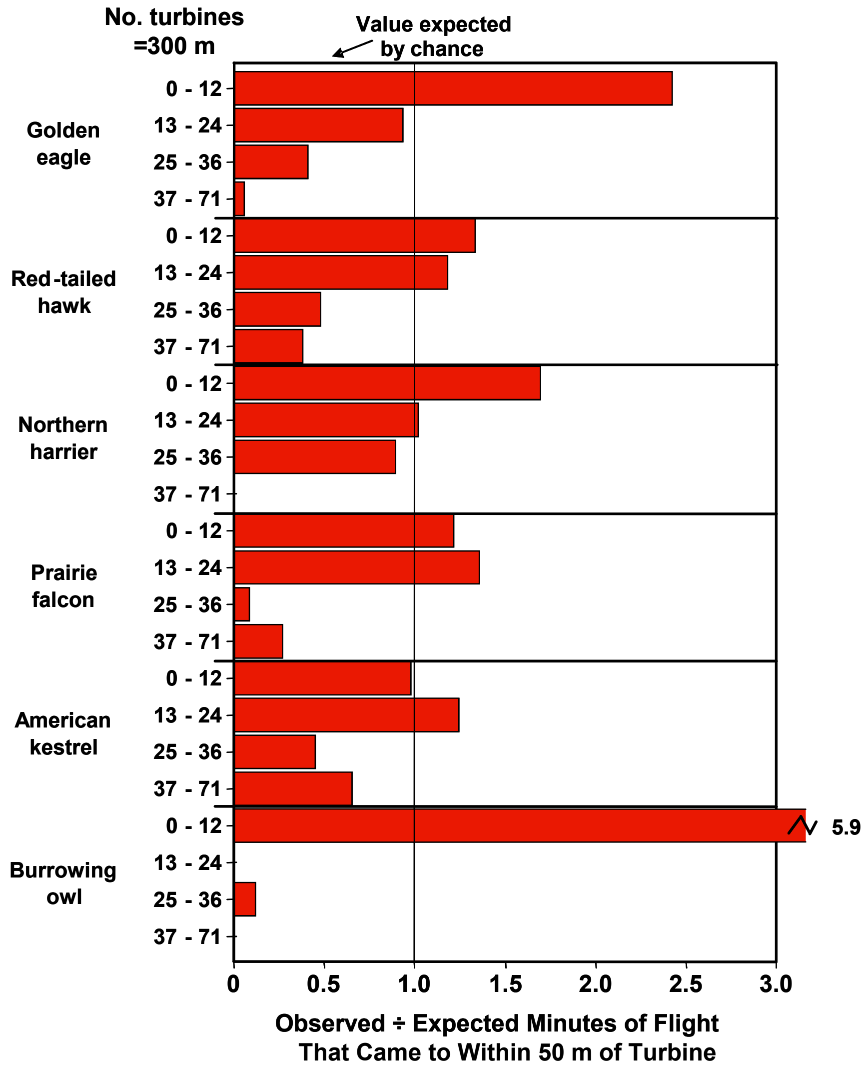


Figure 5-151. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and the number of other wind turbines within 300 m for raptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

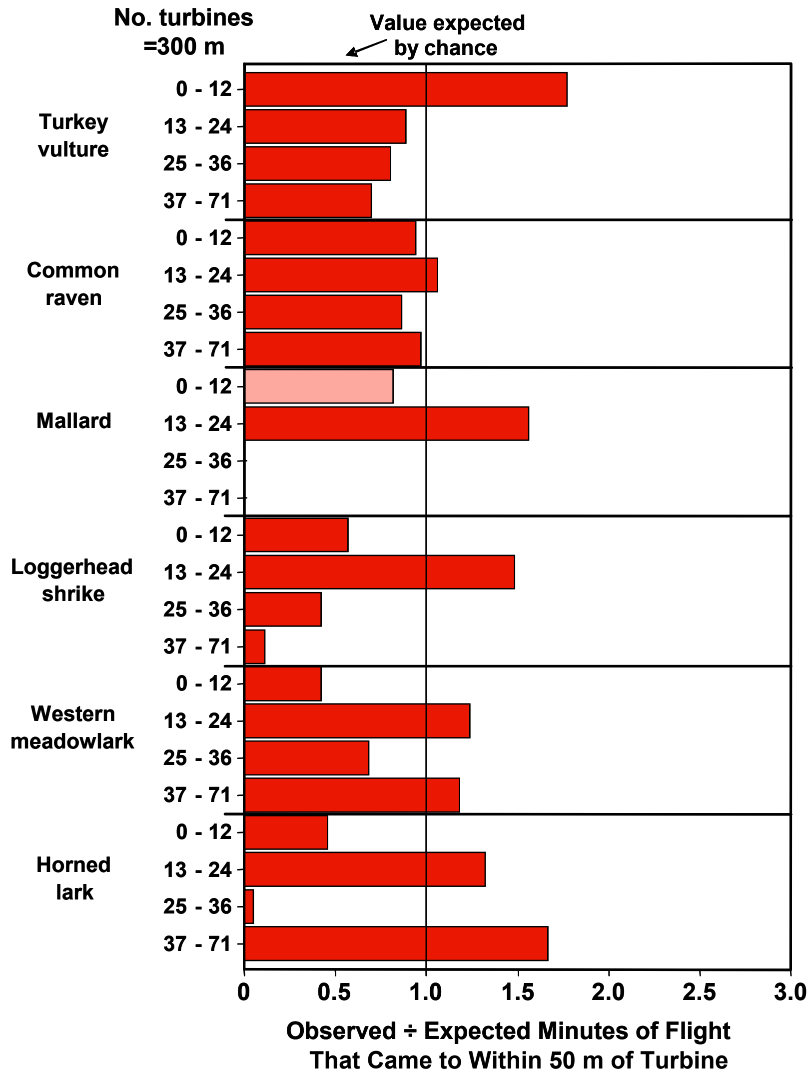


Figure 5-152. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and the number of other wind turbines within 300 m for nonraptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

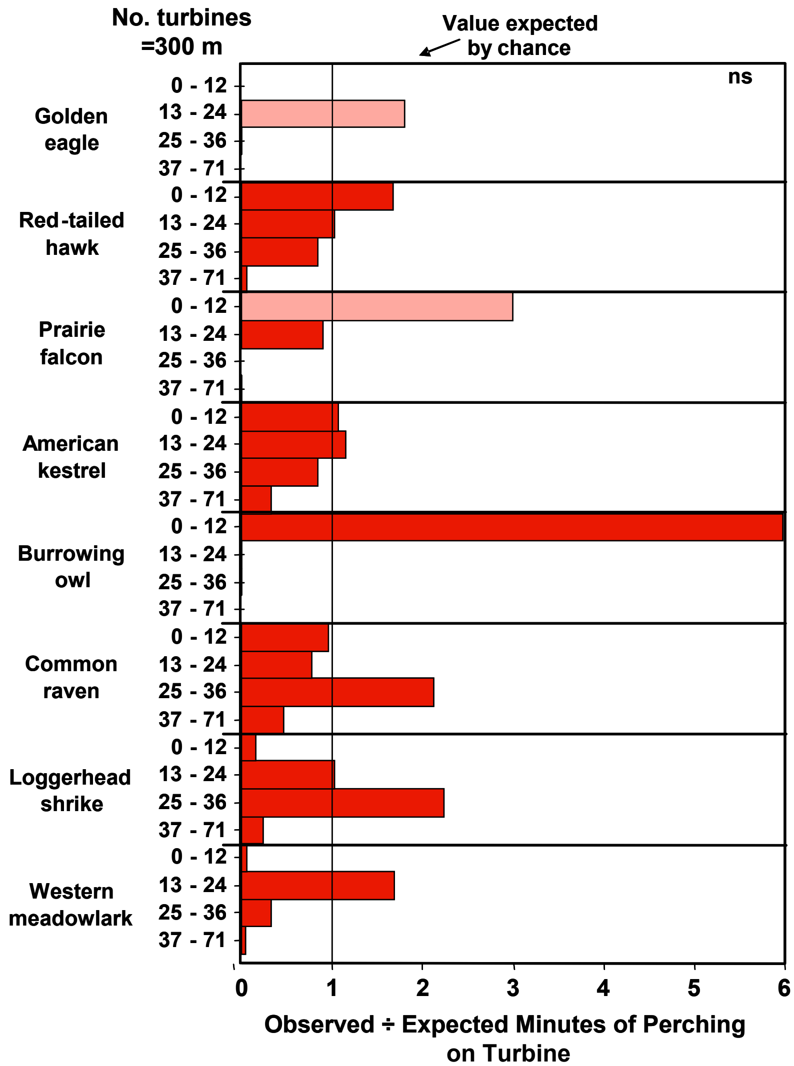


Figure 5-153. Associations between minutes of perching on wind turbines and the number of other wind turbines within 300 m. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Location in Wind Farm

Close-by flights composed disproportionately more time at turbines at the edge of the wind farm for northern harrier and American kestrel, at the edges of local clusters of turbines for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk and turkey vulture, and in the interior of the wind farm for prairie falcon, burrowing owl, common raven and horned lark (Figure 5-154). Perching upon turbines was favored at the farm edge by red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, common raven, and western meadowlark (Figure 5-155).

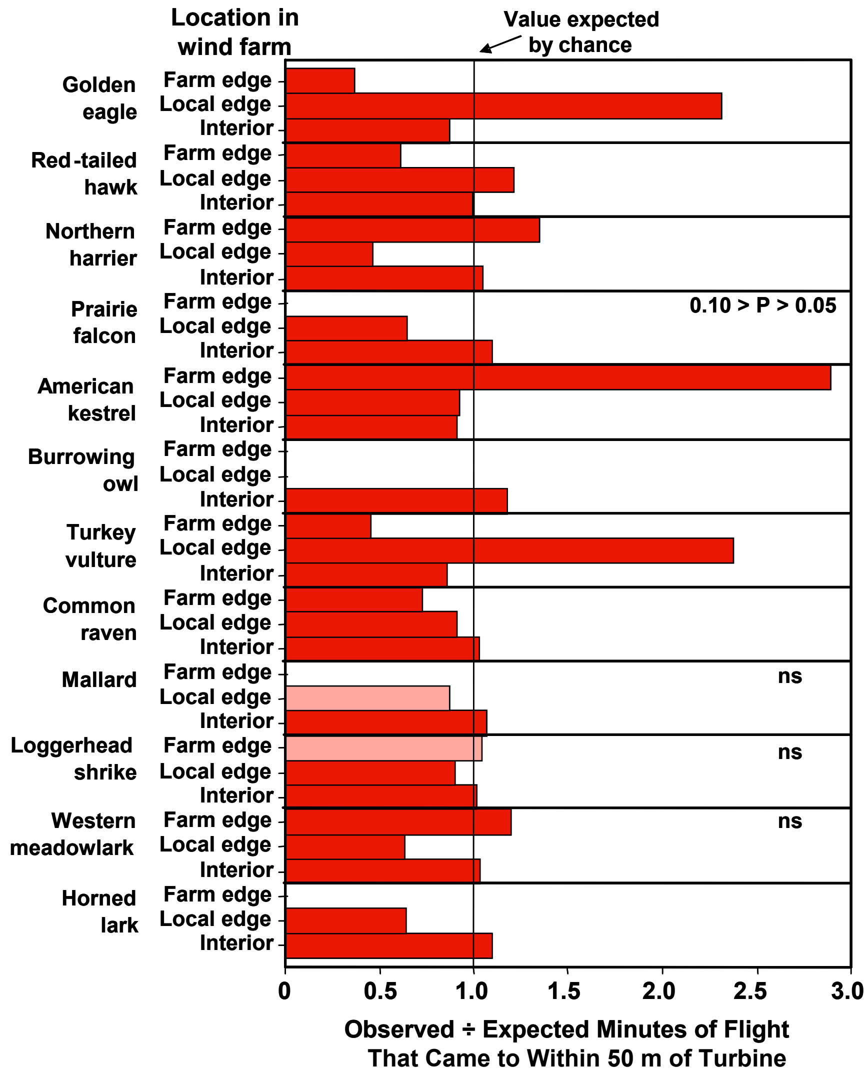


Figure 5-154. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and the wind turbine's location in the wind farm. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

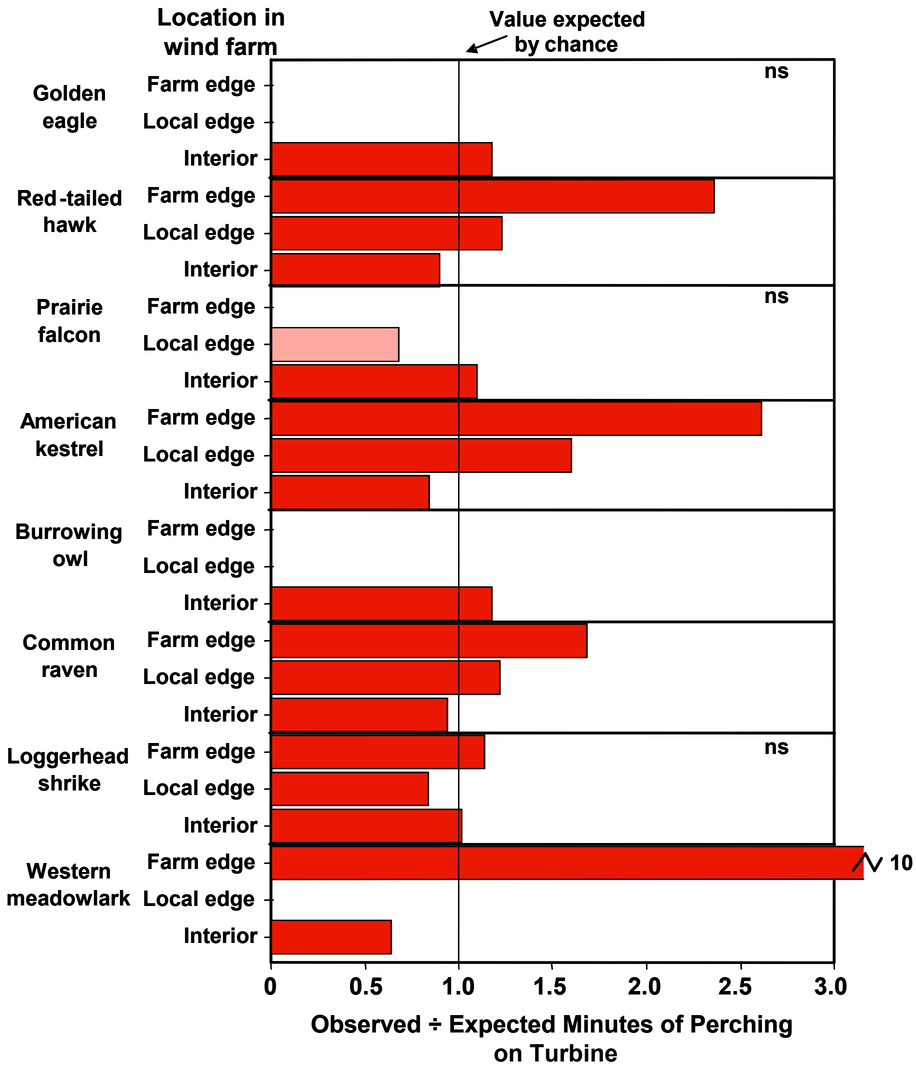


Figure 5-155. Associations between minutes of perching on wind turbines and the wind turbine's location in the wind farm. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Elevation

Close-by flight time was disproportionately longer at mid-low elevation (185 to 235 m) for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, turkey vulture, common raven and western meadowlark, whereas low elevations were favored by burrowing owl and mallard, and high elevations were favored by American kestrel, common raven, loggerhead shrike and horned lark (Figures 5-156 through 5-158). When turbines were chosen as perches, red-tailed hawk showed no particular pattern, but prairie falcon, American kestrel, common raven and western meadowlark perched longer than expected on turbines at the highest elevations and loggerhead shrike perched on turbines longer than expected at the lowest elevations (Figures 5-159 and 5-160).

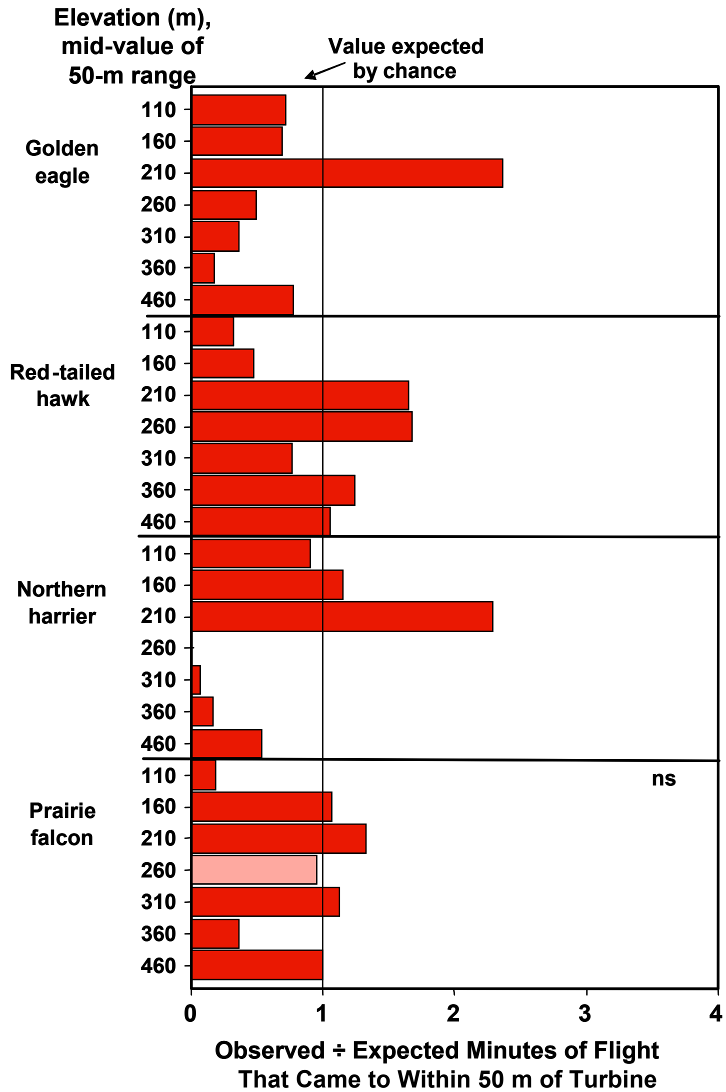


Figure 5-156. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and elevation for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, and prairie falcon. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

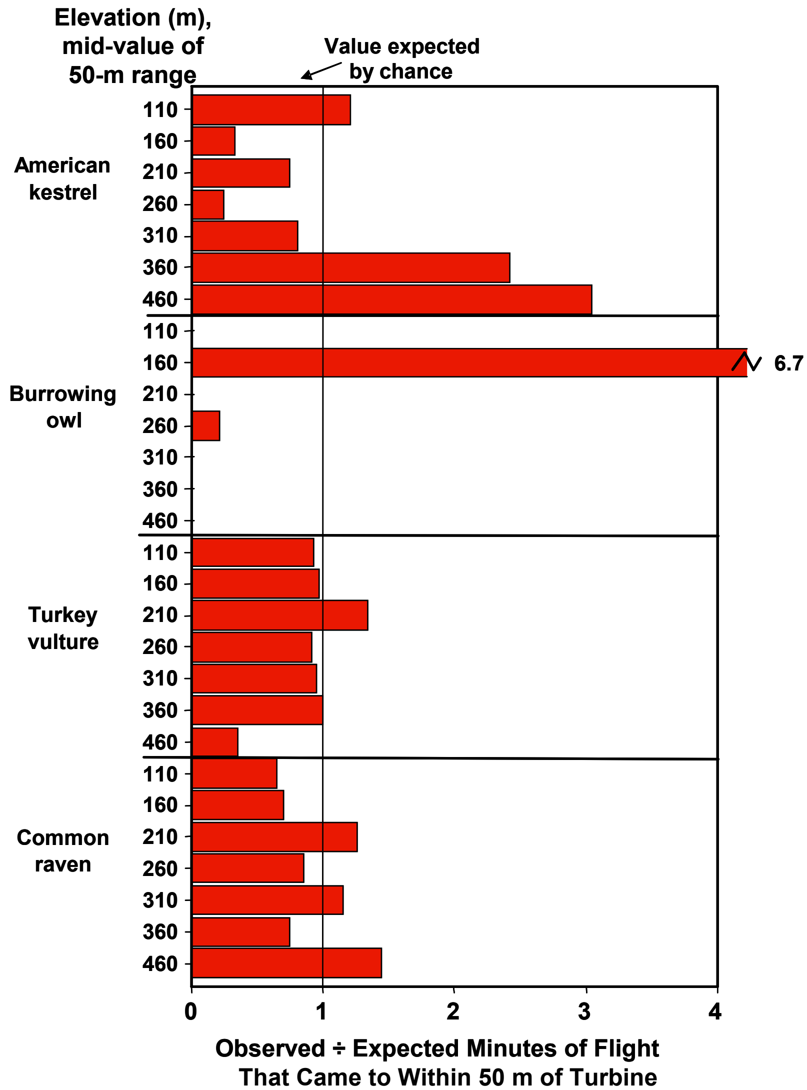


Figure 5-157. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and elevation for American kestrel, burrowing owl, turkey vulture, and common raven. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

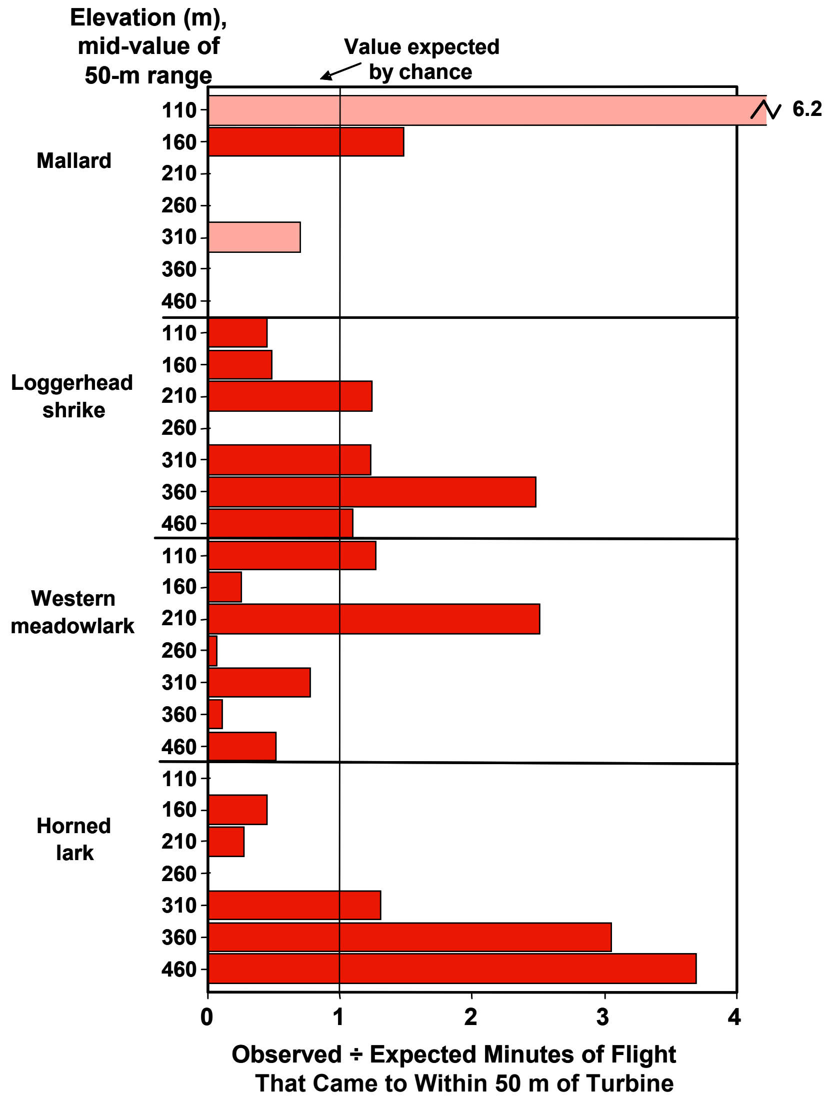


Figure 5-158. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and elevation for mallard, loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and horned lark. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

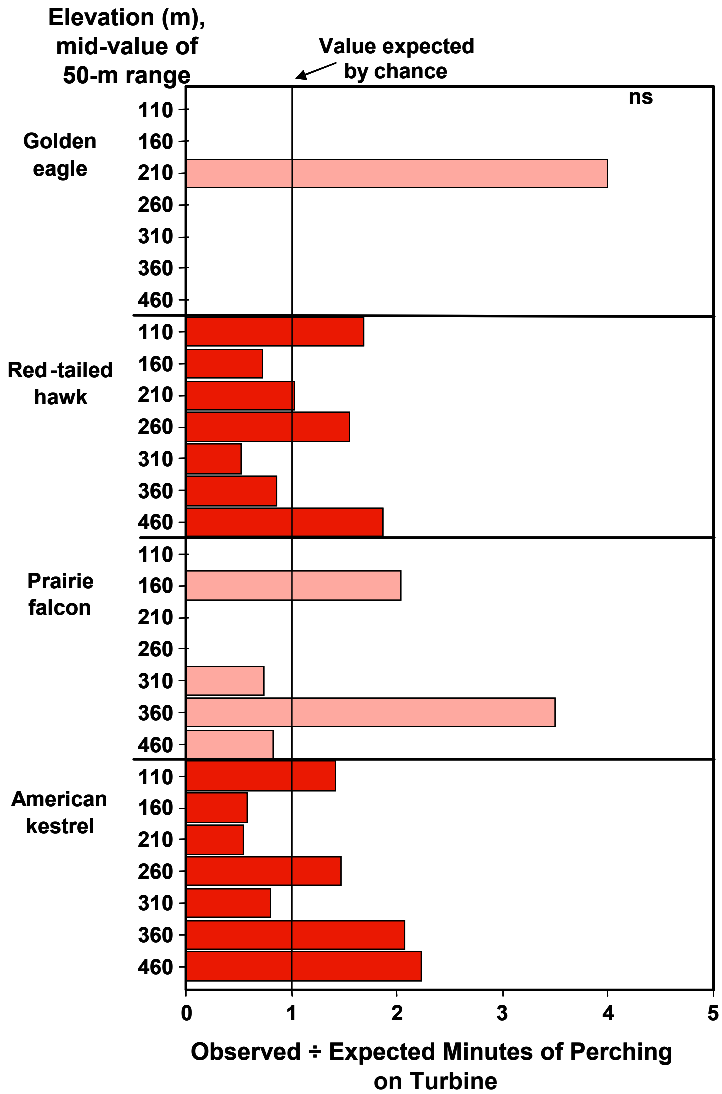


Figure 5-159. Associations between minutes of perching on a wind turbine and its elevation for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, prairie falcon, American kestrel, and burrowing owl. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

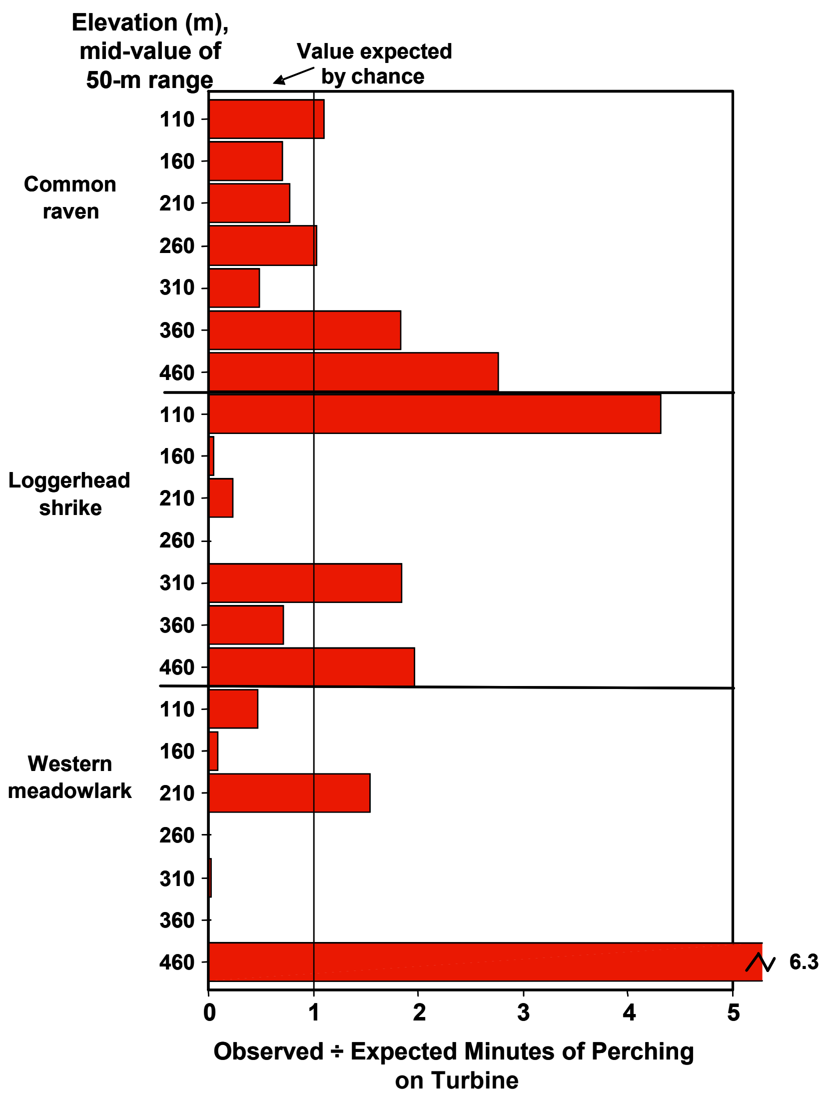


Figure 5-160. Associations between minutes of perching on a wind turbine and its elevation for common raven, loggerhead shrike, and western meadowlark. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

Slope Grade

Close-by flights composed disproportionately more time at turbines on the steepest slopes for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, prairie falcon, turkey vulture and western meadowlark, and shallow slopes for American kestrel and burrowing owl (Figures 5-161 and 5-162). Those species closely examined spent more than the expected amount of time perching on turbines when they were on gentle slopes (Figure 5-163).

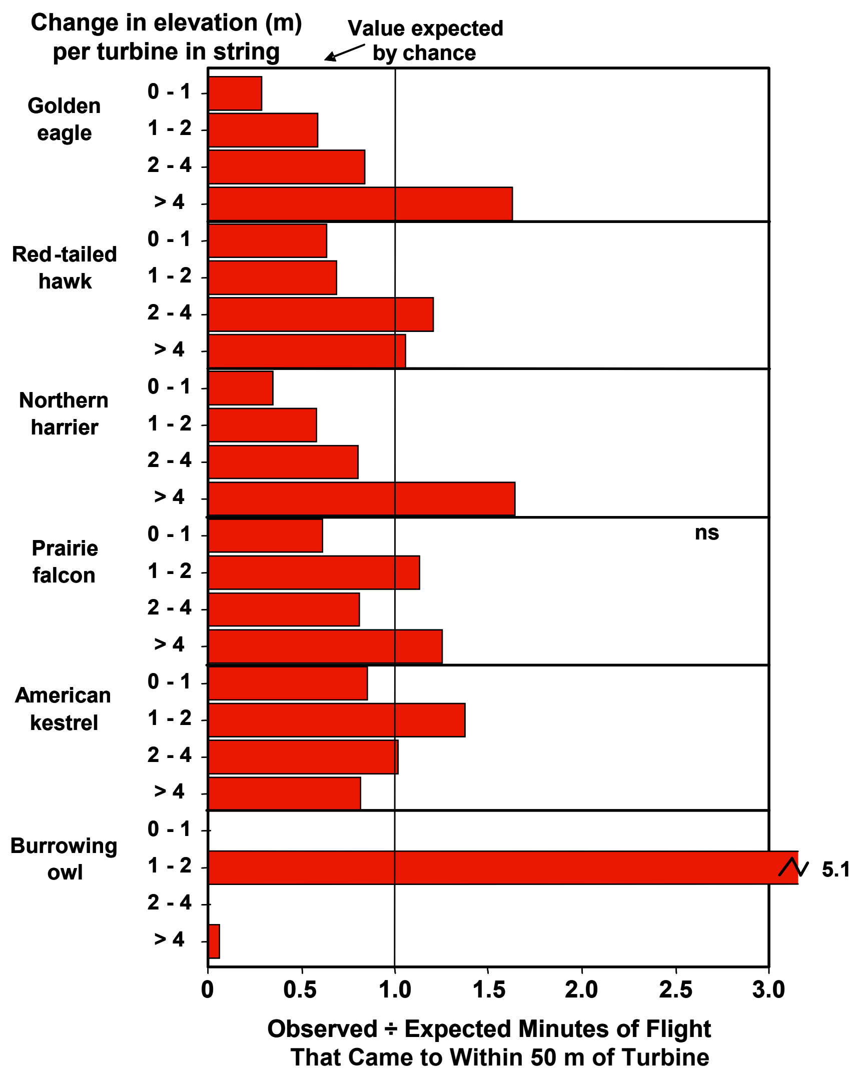


Figure 5-161. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and slope grade for raptor species. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

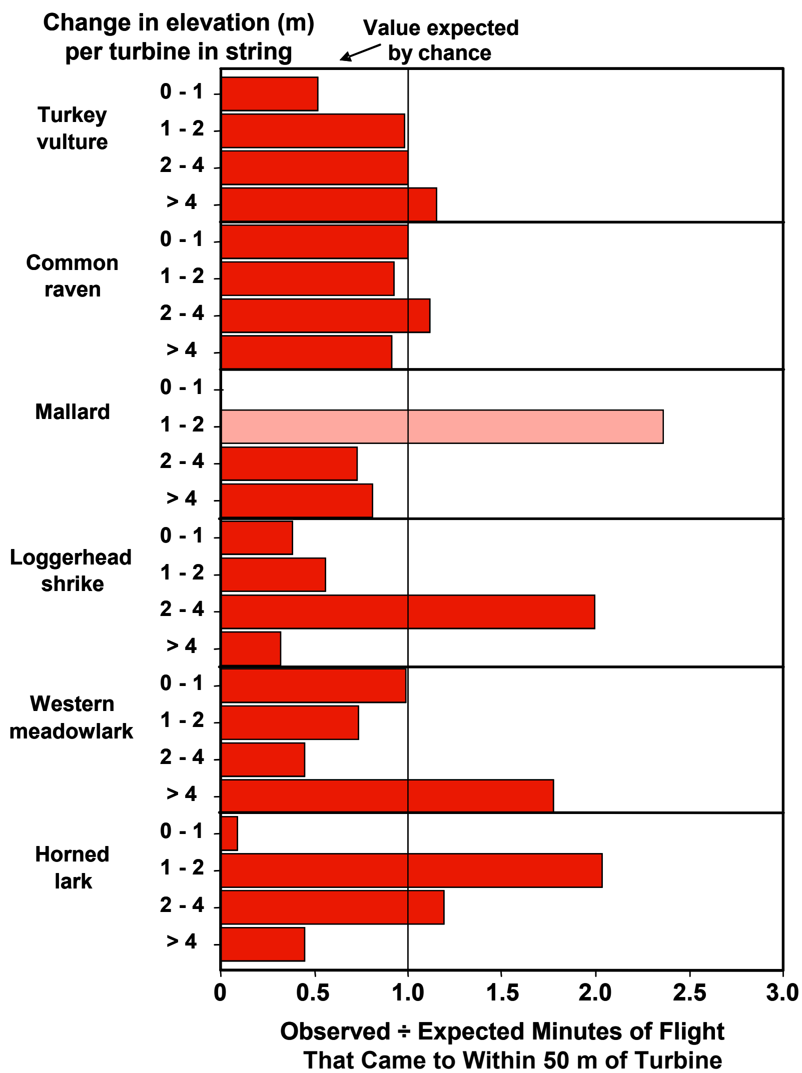


Figure 5-162. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and slope grade for nonraptor species. All tests were significant, P < 0.05. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

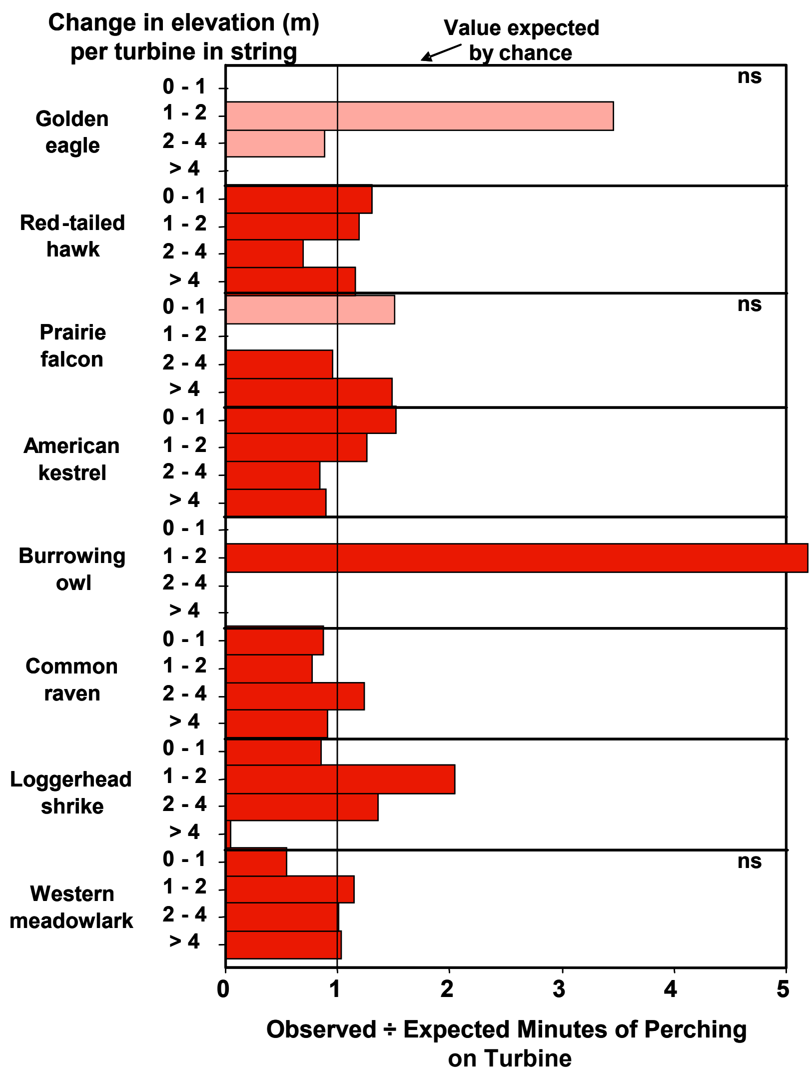


Figure 5-163. Associations between minutes of perching on wind turbines and slope grade. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Slope Aspect

When flying close by turbines, golden eagle flew longer than expected by chance on south- and southeast-facing slopes, red-tailed hawk flew longer on southwest- and west-facing slopes, and prairie falcon on northwest slopes (Figure 5-164). Close-by flights lasted longer by turbines on relatively flat terrain with no slope aspect for American kestrel, burrowing owl, loggerhead shrike and horned lark (Figures 5-164 and 5-165). When turbines were perched upon, those favored were on flat terrain for red-tailed hawk (which also favored northeast- and east-facing slopes), prairie falcon, American kestrel, burrowing owl and western meadowlark (Figure 5-166).

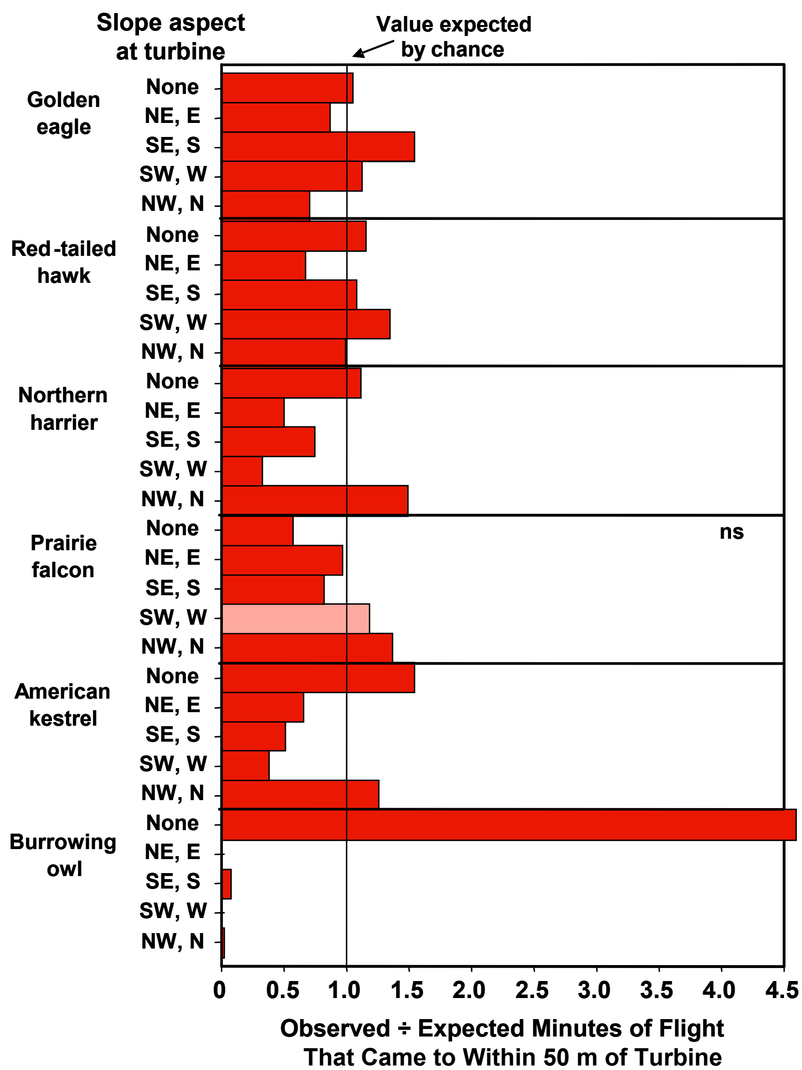


Figure 5-164. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and slope aspect for raptor species. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

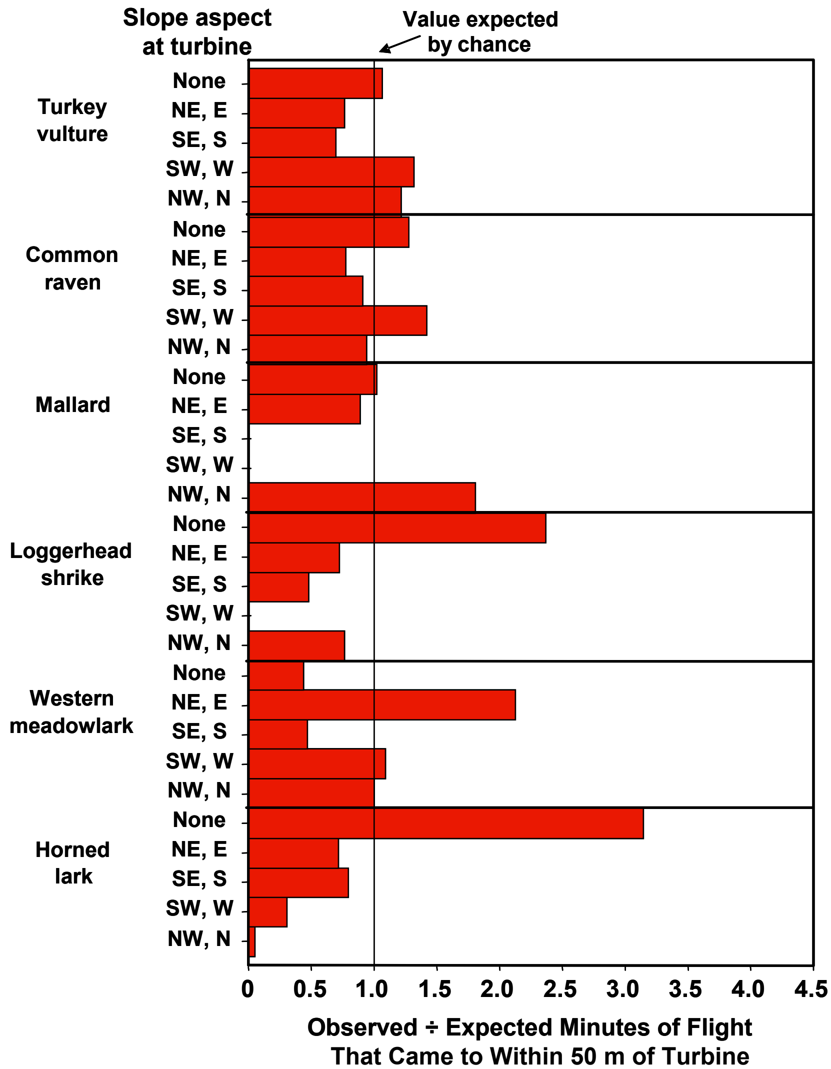


Figure 5-165. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and slope aspect for nonraptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

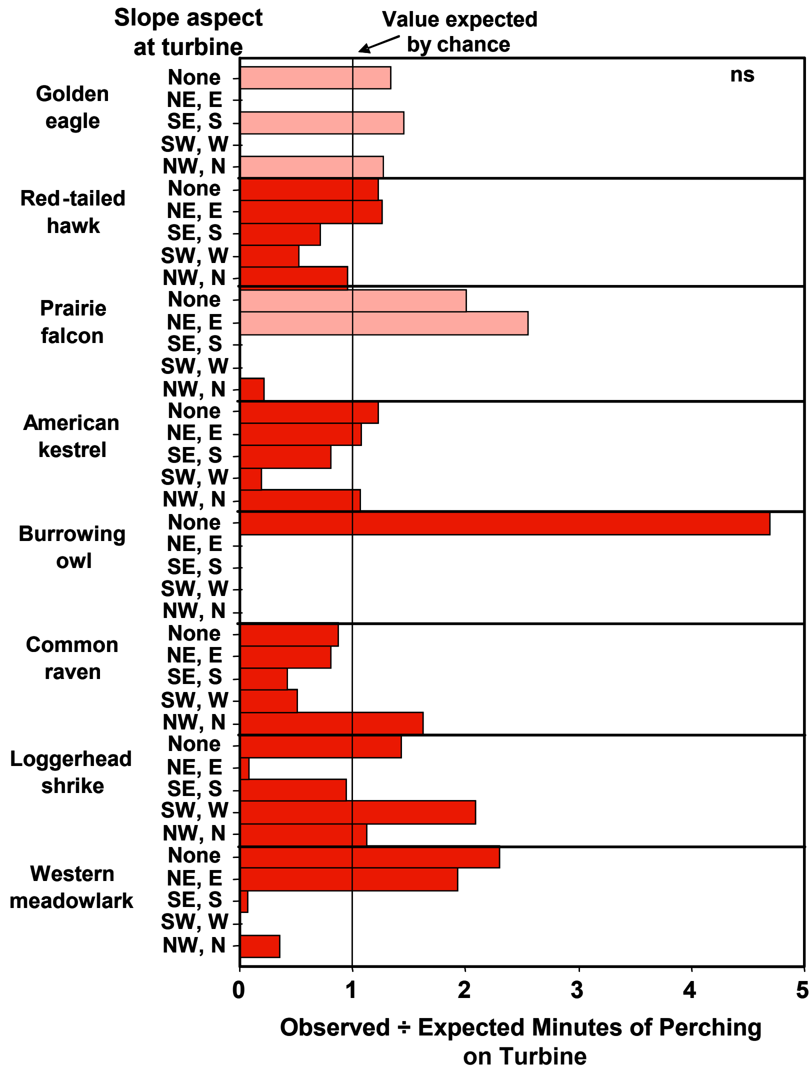


Figure 5-166. Associations between minutes of perching on wind turbines and slope aspect. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Physical Relief

Close-by flights to turbines lasted disproportionately longer on peaks for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, and northern harrier, on plateaus for American kestrel and common raven, on ridge crests for red-tailed hawk, burrowing owl, loggerhead shrike and horned lark, ridgelines for prairie falcon, American kestrel and western meadowlark, and on slopes for turkey vulture and mallard (Figures 5-167 through 5-169). Turbines selected as perches were used disproportionately longer when on plateaus for red-tailed hawk (which also favored turbines on saddles and in ravines), American kestrel, common raven and loggerhead shrike, on ridge crests for burrowing owl, and on ridgelines for common raven, loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark (Figures 5-170 and 5-171).

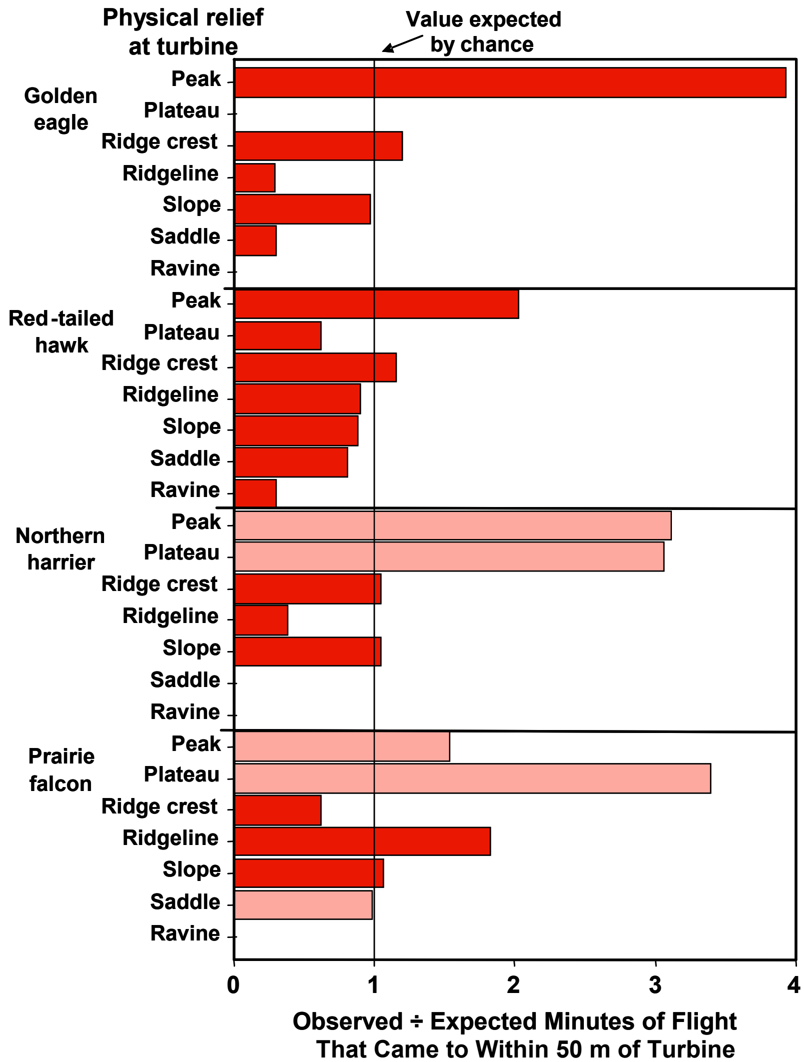


Figure 5-167. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and topography for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, and prairie falcon. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

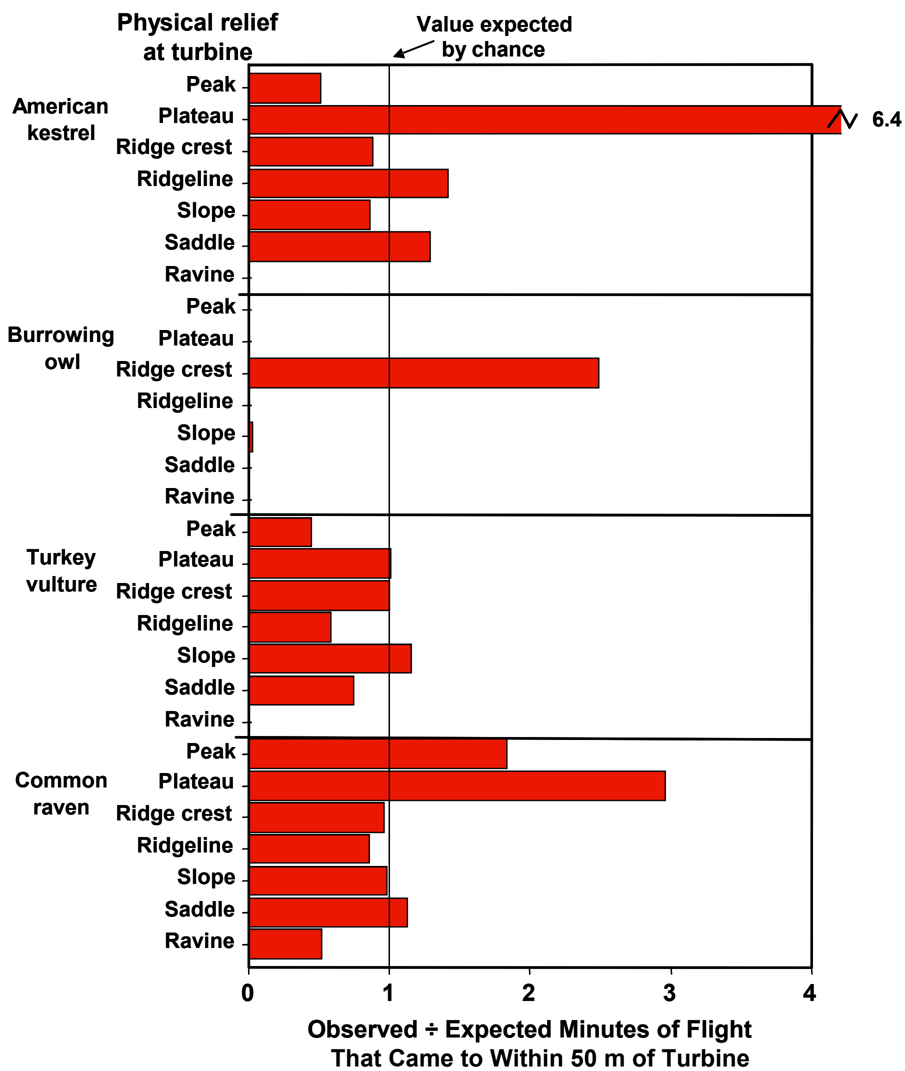


Figure 5-168. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and topography for American kestrel, burrowing owl, turkey vulture, and common raven. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

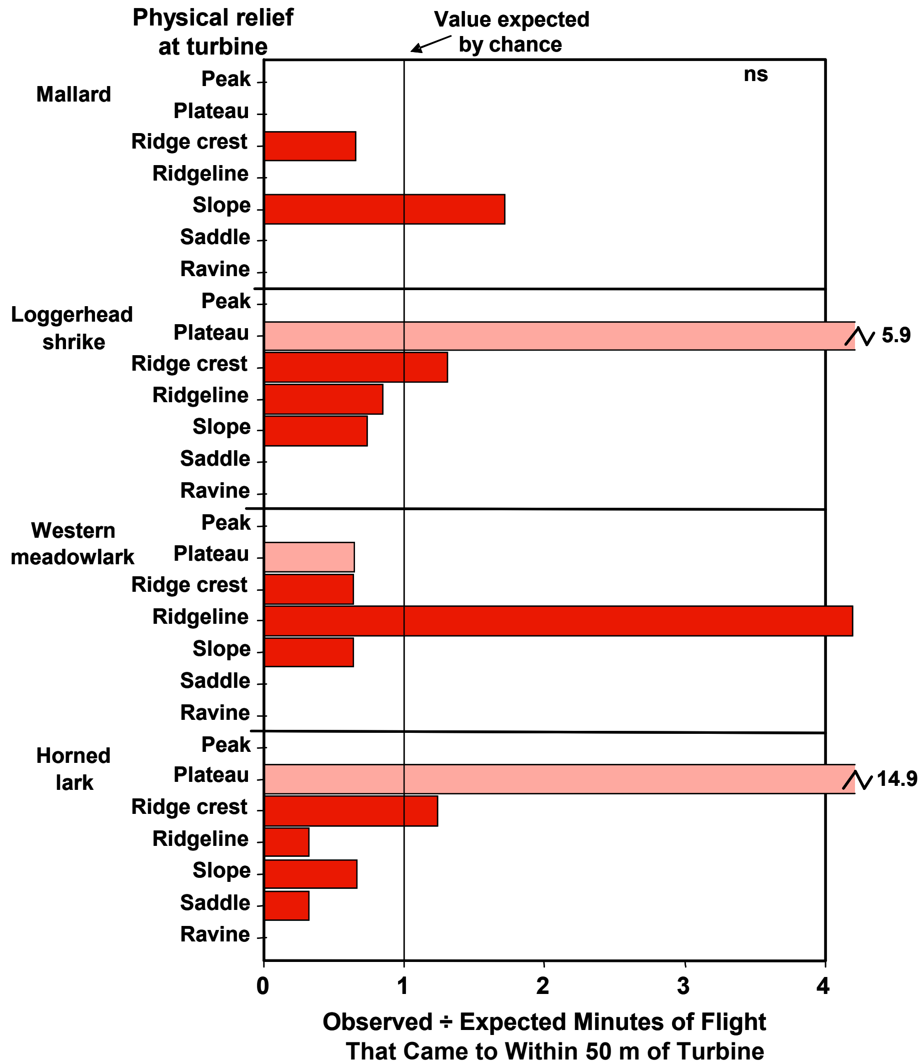


Figure 5-169. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and topography for mallard, loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark, and horned lark. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

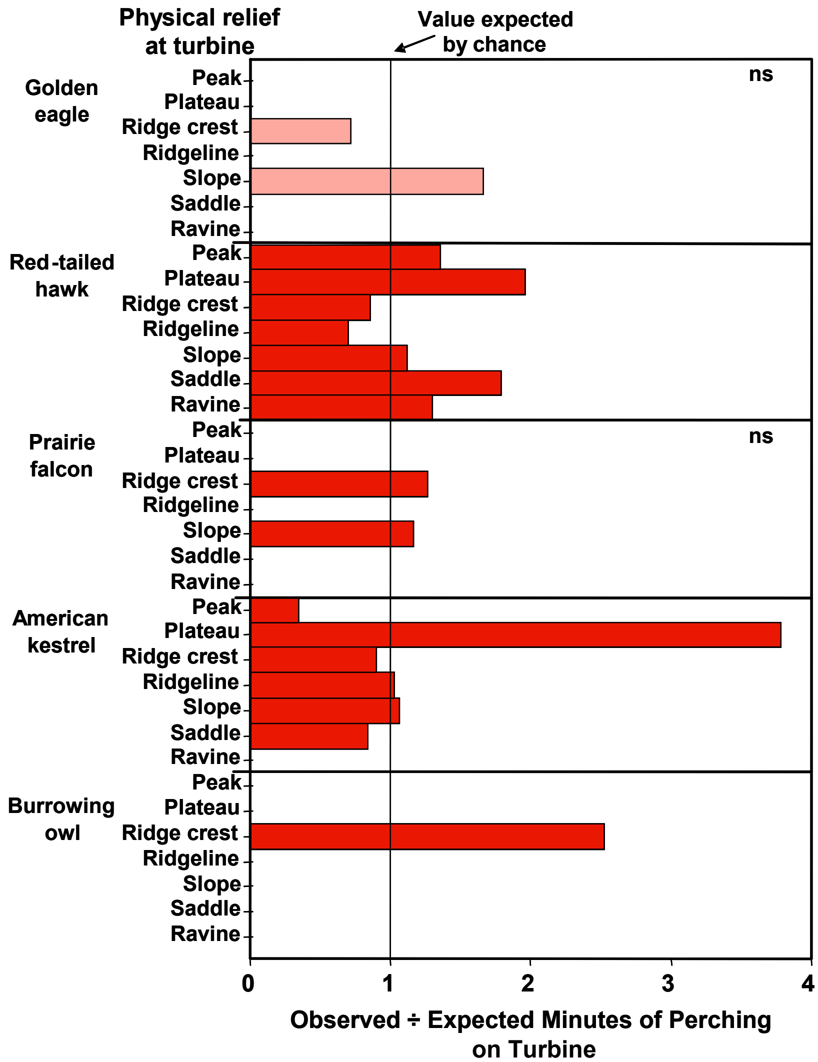


Figure 5-170. Associations between minutes of perching on a wind turbine and its topography for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, prairie falcon, American kestrel, and burrowing owl. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

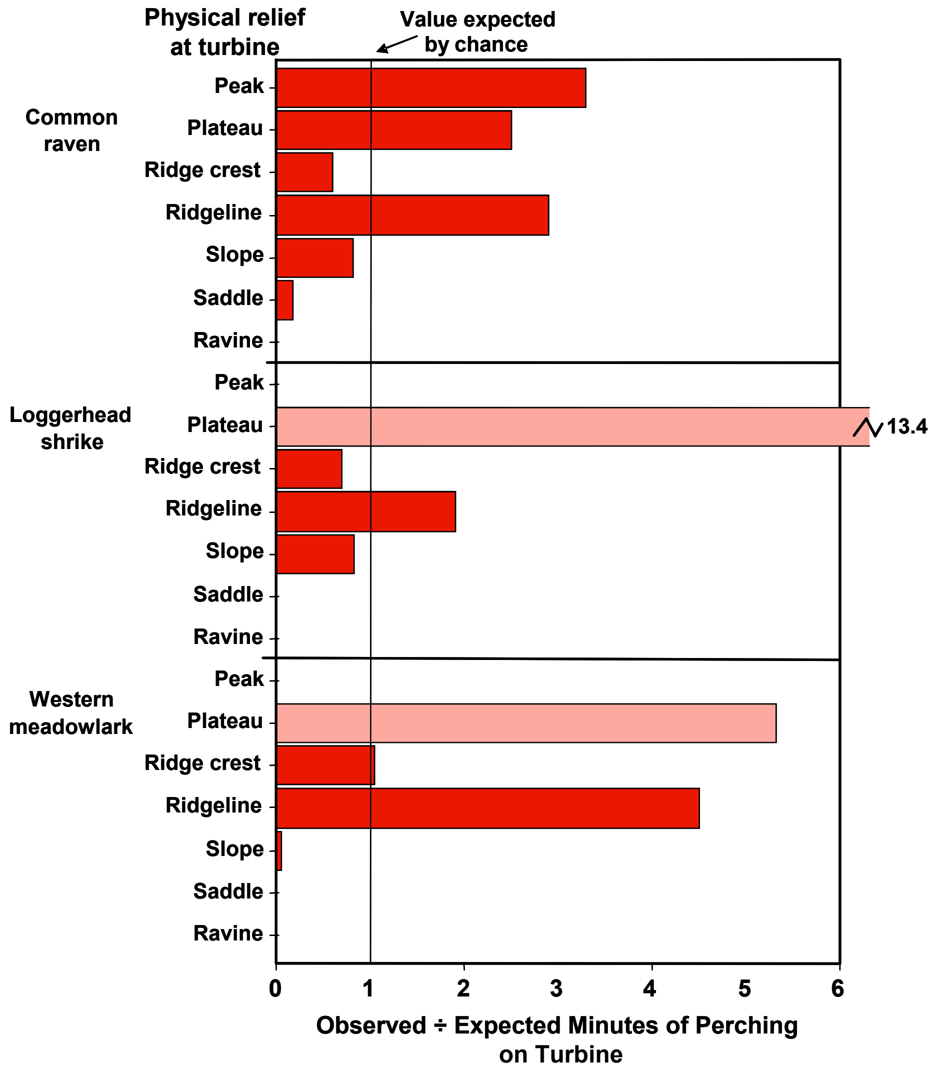


Figure 5-171. Associations between minutes of perching on a wind turbine and its topography for common raven, loggerhead shrike, and western meadowlark. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Whether in Canyon

Close-by flight time was favored for turbines in canyons by golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, and turkey vulture, and out of canyons by American kestrel, burrowing owl, loggerhead shrike, western meadowlark and horned lark (Figure 5-172). When turbines were perched on, no species we examined more carefully favored turbines in canyons (Figure 5-173).

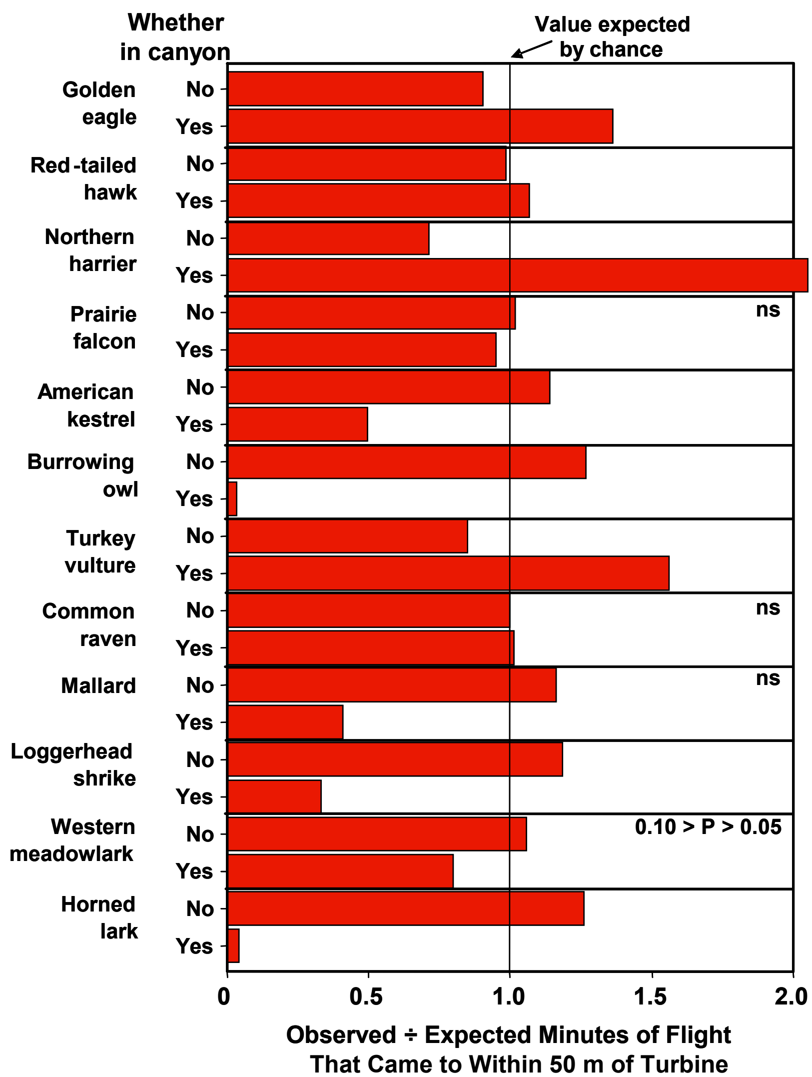


Figure 5-172. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and whether the wind turbine is located in a canyon. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

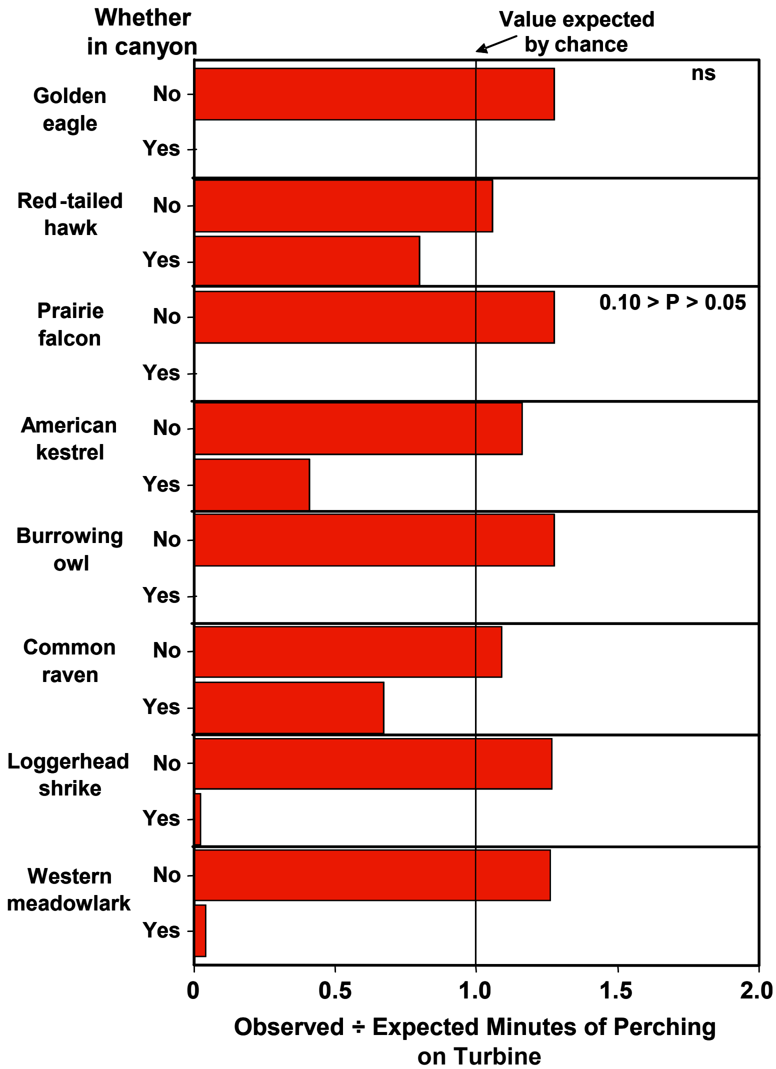


Figure 5-173. Associations between minutes of perching on wind turbines and whether the wind turbine is located in a canyon. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

Edge Index

Flight time near turbines was disproportionately longer with lots of adjacent vertical edge for golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, prairie falcon and mallard, and with no edge for American kestrel, burrowing owl and turkey vulture (Figures 5-174 and 5-175). Golden eagle, red-tailed hawk and prairie falcon perched on turbines disproportionately longer with lots of adjacent, vertical edge, whereas American kestrel, burrowing owl, loggerhead shrike and western meadowlark favored turbines for perching when no lateral or vertical edge was present (Figure 5-176).

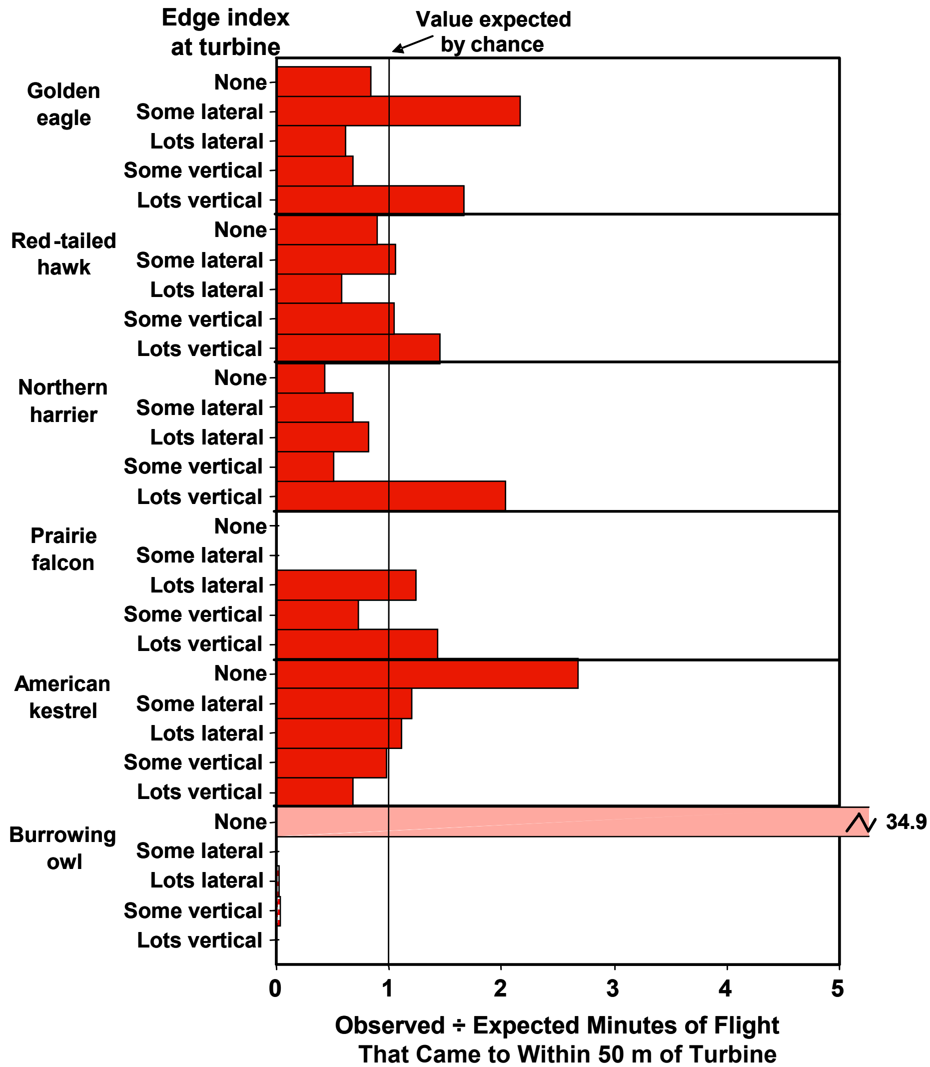


Figure 5-174. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and the edge index of the tower laydown area, for raptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

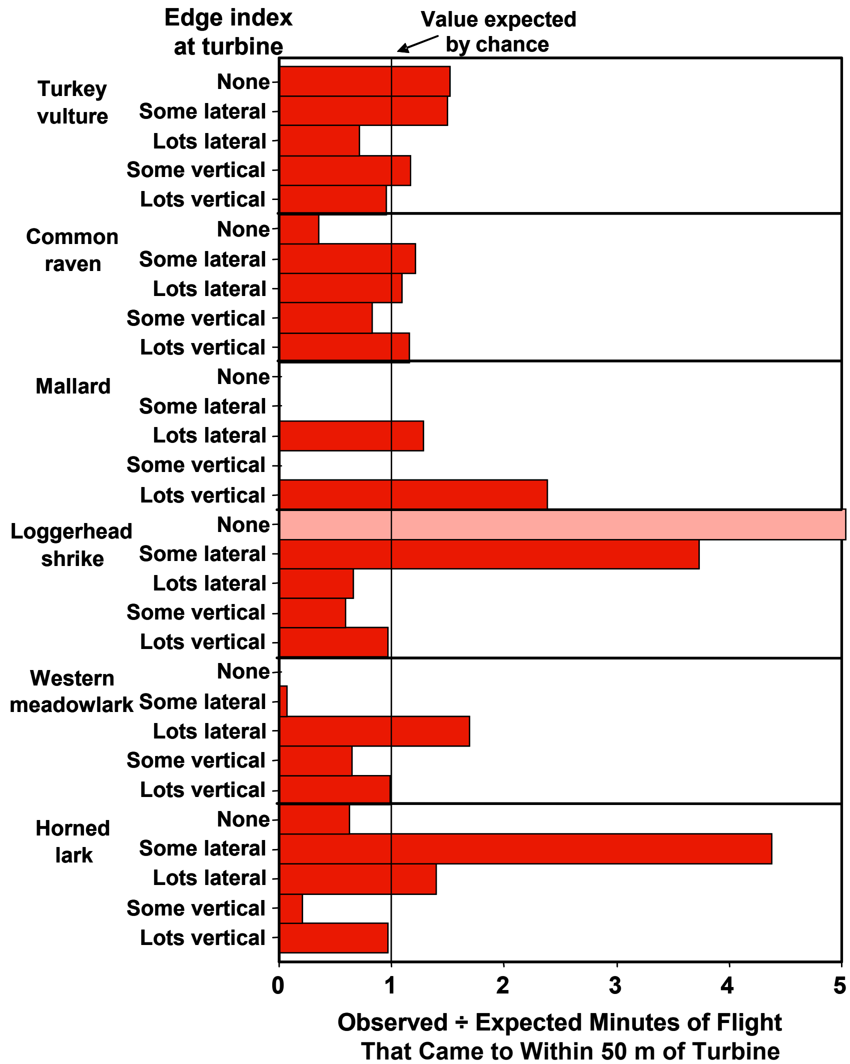


Figure 5-175. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and the edge index of the tower laydown area, for nonraptor species. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

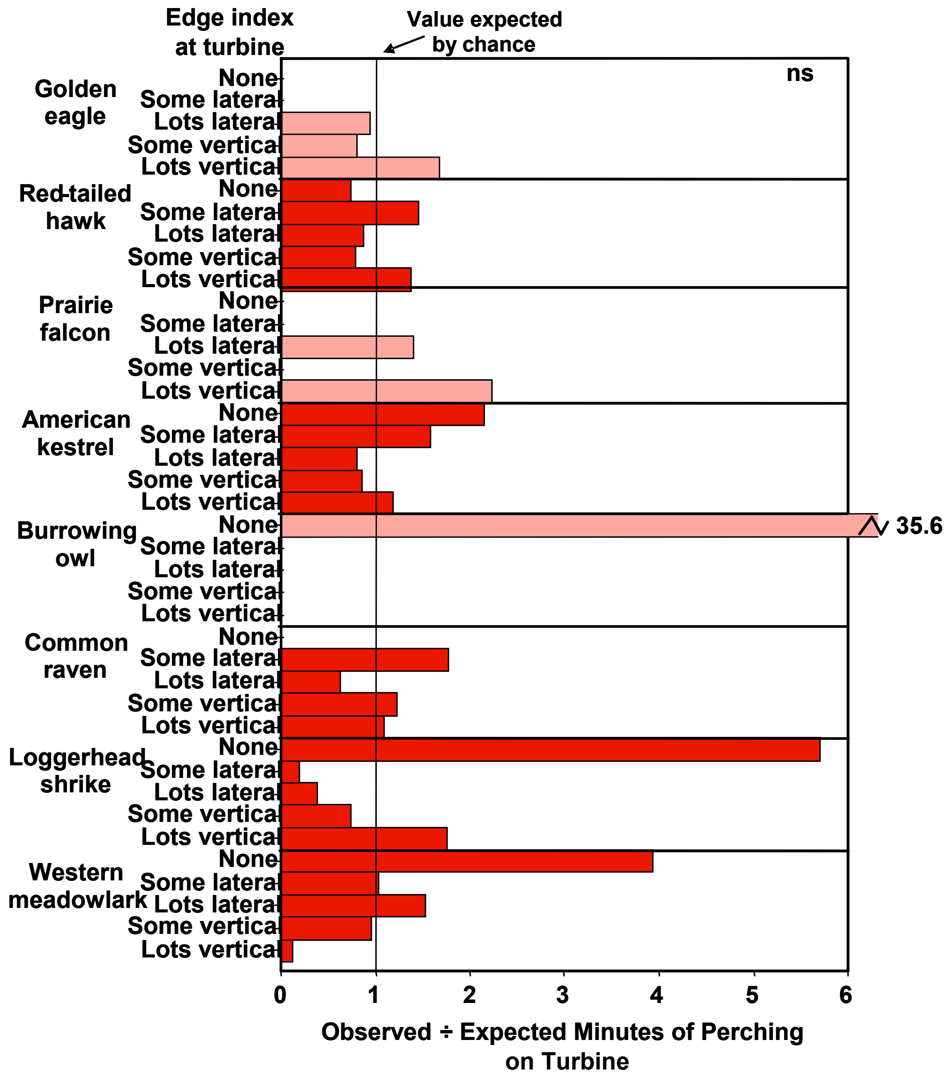


Figure 5-176. Associations between minutes of perching on wind turbines and the edge index of the tower laydown area. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Rock Piles

Close-by flights composed disproportionately more time at turbines without rock piles for golden eagle, turkey vulture, mallard and loggerhead shrike, and at turbines with the most rock piles for red-tailed hawk, northern harrier, American kestrel, and western meadowlark (Figure 5-177). However, golden eagles favored turbines as perch sites when they had the most nearby rock piles (Figure 5-178).

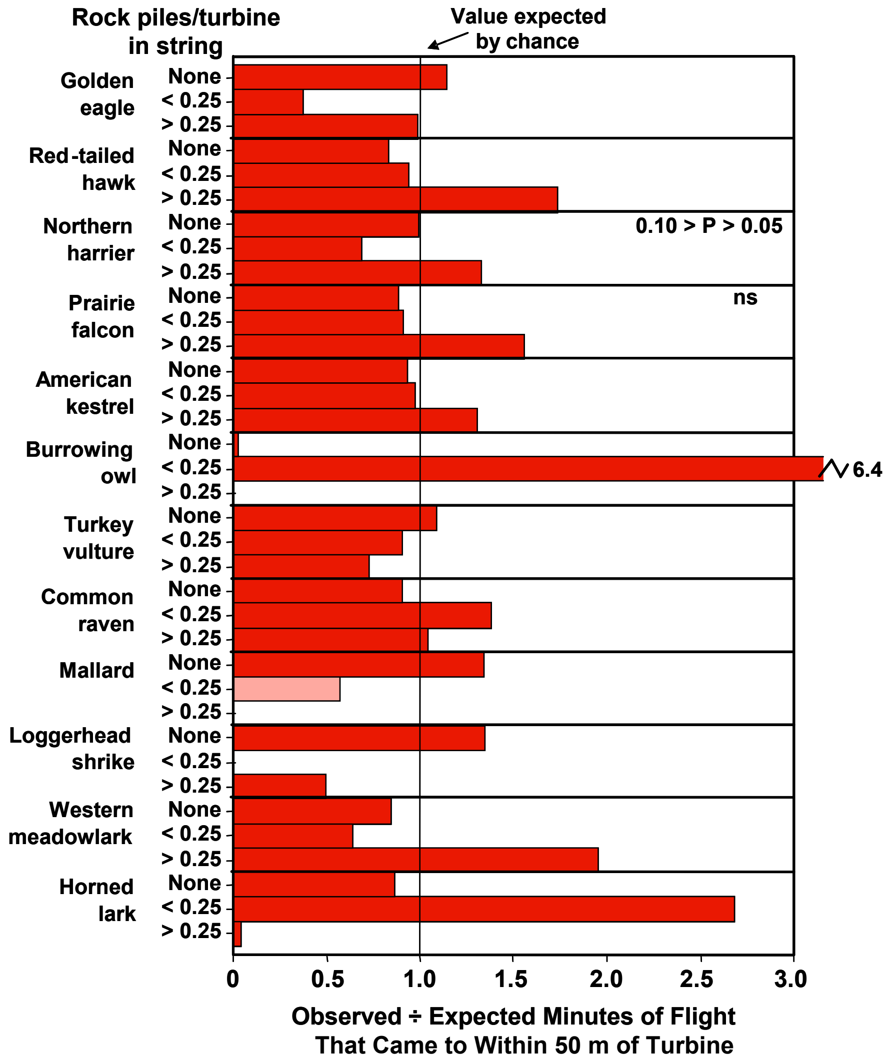


Figure 5-177. Associations between minutes of close-by flights to wind turbines and the abundance of rock piles nearby. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

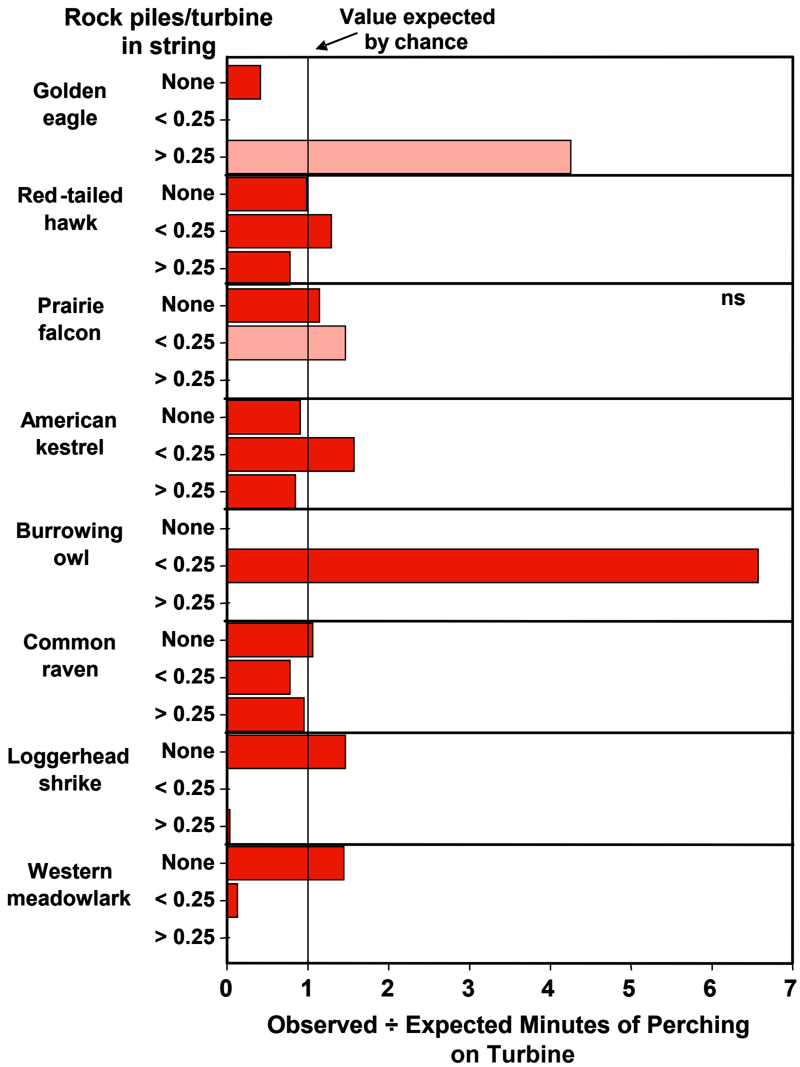


Figure 5-178. Associations between minutes of perching on wind turbines and the abundance of rock piles nearby. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$. Lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability.

Relating Bird Use to Fatalities

Interspecific Level of Analysis

At the species level of analysis, the number of fatalities tallied from all fatality searches within the areas included in the behavior study did not correlate with the total number of minutes the species were observed flying or perching (Table 5-15), or present ($r_p = -0.05$, $n = 43$), nor did the number of fatalities correlate with the number of birds seen ($r_p = -0.03$, $n = 44$) or the average distance to the nearest turbine ($r_p = 0.14$, $n = 44$). However, the number of fatalities did correlate with the number of flights through the rotor zone and the number of flights within 50 m of the turbines (Table 5-15). These results suggest that species that more frequently fly by the turbines or through the row of turbines also more often are killed by the turbines, but these results are crude.

We also selected behavioral records in which birds were recorded flying at blade height, and we performed correlation tests between the number of fatalities and predictor variables at the interspecific level. In these cases, the number of fatalities correlated significantly with the total number of minutes flying, the number of flights within 50 m of turbines, the number of flights through the rotor zone (Table 5-15), and the degree of nearness to the turbines (index of nearness, $r_p = 0.59$, $n = 44$, $P < 0.001$). Our exclusion of the flights too low to the ground or too high above the turbines to be dangerous to the birds also revealed stronger relationships between the number of fatalities we observed per species and the levels at which specific behaviors were performed (Table 5-15).

Bird species flying for longer periods at blade height but by broken turbines included red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, rock dove and European starling, and these species were killed by operating turbines more often as well (Figure 5-179). Table 5-15 also shows that the number of fatalities of a species correlated significantly and most strongly with the amount of time birds flew at blade height and within 50 m of broken turbines. The number of fatalities correlated with perching time insignificantly, and only when the turbines were operating or not, but not when the turbines were broken (Table 5-15).

The percentage of the flight minutes, perching minutes, flights within 50 m of turbines, and flights through the rotor zone did not correlate significantly with the number of fatalities per species. However, scatter-plots of these variables revealed outliers, including western meadowlark, burrowing owl, rock dove, and red-tailed hawk (Figures 5-180A and 5-180B). These species were killed by turbines more often than expected based on the percentage of their flights taken within the height domain of the rotor swept area; they were more susceptible to being killed by the turbines than the other species in the APWRA.

Table 5-15. The number of species and taxonomic groups (e.g., unidentified gull species) in comparisons were 44. * is $P < 0.05$, ** is $P < 0.001$.

Correlate with number of fatalities across species	Pearson Correlation Coefficient			
	Flight minutes	**Perch minutes**	**Flights through rotor zone**	**Flights within 50 m of turbine**
All behaviors included	-0.06	0.07	0.58**	0.54**
Only flights at blade height (or perching)	0.33*	---	0.60**	0.61**
and nearest turbine operating	0.64**	0.38*	0.66**	0.64**
and nearest turbine not operating	0.13	0.30*	0.55**	0.58**
and nearest turbine broken	0.59**	0.17	0.68**	0.68**

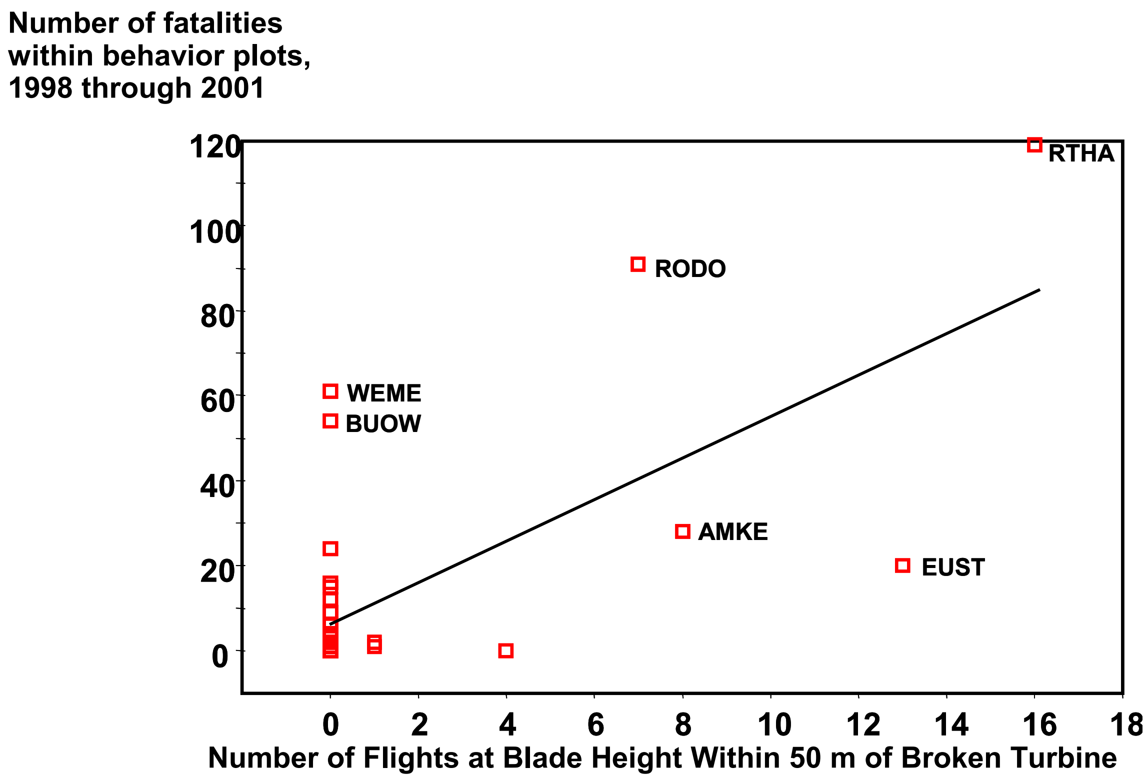


Figure 5-179. Number of fatalities per species regressed on number of flights at blade height by broken wind turbines.

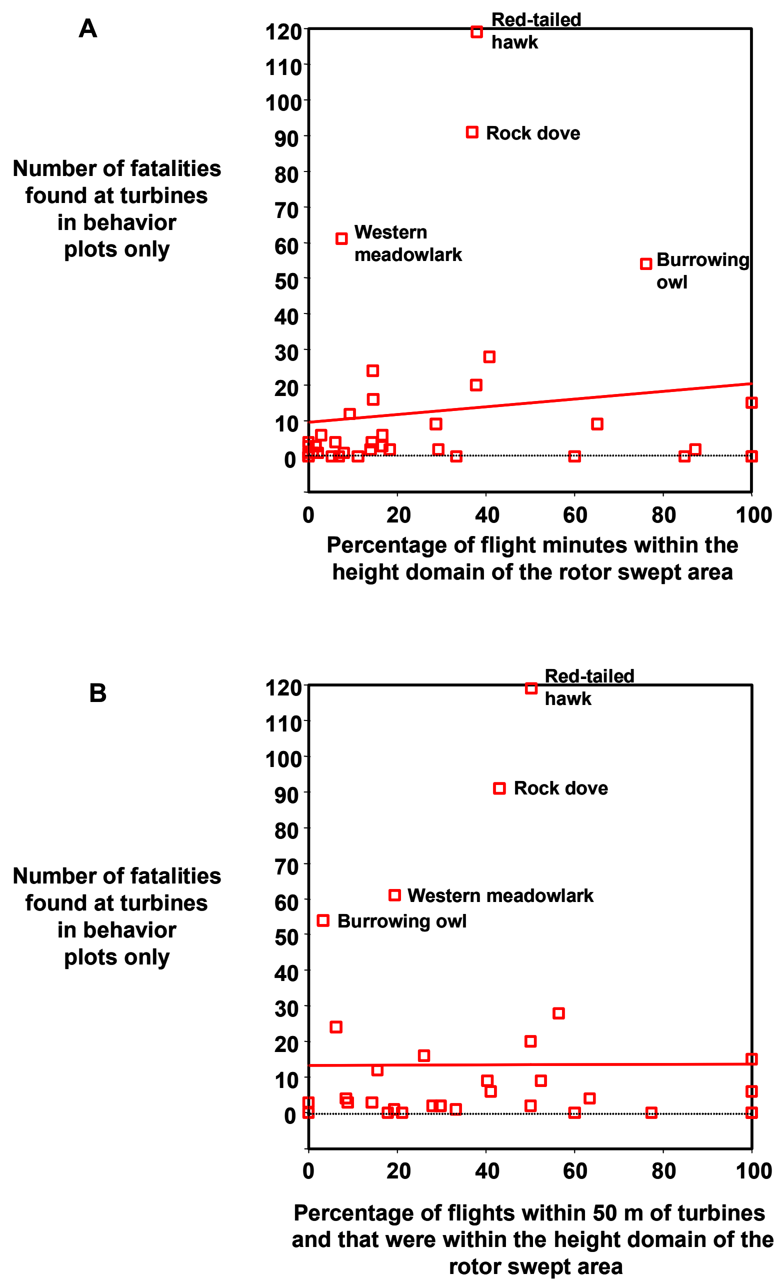


Figure 5-180. Interspecific relationships between the number of fatalities found at a wind turbine and the percentage of minutes in flight at the height domain of the blades of the nearest wind turbines (A), as well as with the percentage of flights within 50 m of wind turbines and within the height domain of the turbine blades (B).

Turbine Row Level of Analysis

Table 5-16 summarizes the results of tests for correlation between mortality and behaviors. American kestrel appeared to be susceptible to turbine collision with greater levels of flying, perching, flying through the rotor zone, and being near the turbines. The mortality of burrowing owls increased with greater rates of flying, perching, and being near the turbines. Red-tailed hawk mortality increased with greater rates of perching and being near turbines. Similar trends were found for the other species we examined.

Table 5-17 also summarizes the results of tests for correlation between mortality and behaviors, but only for those turbine strings where at least one fatality of the species was found. In this case, the correlation coefficients increased for most tests, and the significance of some tests changed. However, all of the correlation coefficients remained positive, and, in general, mortality increased with greater rates of flying, perching, flying within 50 m of the turbines, and being nearer the turbines. Figure 5-181 exemplifies the difference in relationships between including all data when generating a correlation coefficient and only using the non-0 values.

Table 5-16. Pearson's 2-tailed correlation coefficients between mortality estimates and estimates of behavioral activity rates of select bird species observed at 132 turbine strings in the APWRA, where t represents 0.10 > P > 0.05, * represents P < 0.05, and ** represents P < 0.001. Mortality was calculated as the number of fatalities per m^2 windswept area per year, and behavior rates were either minutes or occasions per m^2 windswept area per behavioral observation session.

Mortality at turbine string:	Rate of behavior at turbine string:				
	Flight minutes	Perching minutes	No. flights < 50 m to turbines	No. flights through rotor zone	Index[a] of nearness to turbine
American kestrel	0.417**	0.286**	0.403**	0.388**	0.254*
Burrowing owl	0.214*	0.38**	0.011	---	0.294**
Golden eagle	0.121	0	-0.012	-0.047	-0.015
Red-tailed hawk	-0.042	0.166[t]	-0.007	-0.013	0.197*
European starling	0.024	0.179*	0.051	0.029	0.031
House finch	-0.026	-0.026	-0.021	-0.019	-0.034
Rock dove	0.199*	0.129	0.349**	-0.014	0.147[t]
Mallard	0.362**	---	0.065	---	0.251*
Western meadowlark	0.499**	0.1	0.279**	-0.07	0.019
Horned lark	0.023	-0.029	0.008	-0.038	0.015
Hawk spp.	-0.061	0.16[t]	-0.015	-0.021	0.189*
Raptor spp.	0.11	0.2*	0.092	-0.1	0.188*

[a] Calculated as 1 ÷ ((dnt + 1) × no. birds in group), where dnt is distance (m) to nearest turbine. This index expresses the degree of nearness of the observations of the species to the turbines, where 0 is far away and 1 is on the turbine for a single bird during a particular session, and values >1 indicated multiple birds were close to the turbines.

Table 5-17. Selecting only strings with fatalities recorded, Pearson's 2-tailed correlation coefficients between mortality estimates and estimates of behavioral activity rates of select bird species observed at turbine strings in the APWRA, where t represents 0.10 > P > 0.05, * represents P < 0.05, and ** represents P < 0.001. Mortality was calculated as the number of fatalities per m^2 windswept area per year, and behavior rates were either minutes or occasions per m^2 windswept area per behavioral observation session.

Mortality at turbine string:	Rate of behavior at turbine string with fatalities:					No. of strings
	Flight minutes	Perching minutes	No. flights < 50 m to turbines	No. flights through rotor zone	Index[a] of nearness to turbine	
American kestrel	0.72**	0.41	0.754**	0.673**	0.676*	21
Burrowing owl	0.08	0.336 [t]	-0.162	---	0.153	34
Golden eagle	0.239	-0.265	-0.378	-0.472	-0.005	9
Red-tailed hawk	0.083	0.417	0.184	0.018	0.369	50
European starling	-0.142	0.18	-0.007	-0.158	-0.043	17
House finch	-0.342	---	-0.342	---	-0.342	6
Rock dove	0.085	0.082	0.315 [t]	-0.094	0.223	37
Mallard	0.7	---	-0.254	---	0.163	12
Western meadowlark	0.513	0.561	0.542	-0.189	0.113	34
Horned lark	-0.256	---	-0.072	---	-0.012	11
Hawk spp.	0.06	0.417	0.169	-0.001	0.372	51
Raptor spp.	0.234	0.291	0.182 [t]	-0.081	0.253	84

[a] Calculated as 1 ÷ ((dnt + 1) × no. birds in group), where dnt is distance (m) to nearest turbine. This index expresses the degree of nearness of the observations of the species to the turbines, where 0 is far away and 1 is on the turbine for a single bird during a particular session, and values >1 indicated multiple birds were close to the turbines.

Figure 5-182A illustrates two fundamental problems with comparing fatality rates among turbine strings to avian behaviors and intensity of use. The mortality data exhibit two basic functions of search effort: the strings with no fatalities detected did not relate at all to search effort, whereas strings where fatalities were detected declined nearly as an inverse power function of search effort. This dichotomy in functions likely confounded our hypothesis tests of avian mortality compared to levels of certain behaviors. It appears that, as search effort is increased, more turbine strings are eliminated from the zero mortality class and enter into the mortality class but at a necessarily small level. This is because many searches were needed before a fatality was detected, thus forcing the estimate of mortality to be small. These patterns suggest that it is important to account for sampling effort when comparing fatalities to avian behaviors, but a simple conversion of fatalities to mortality does not accomplish this.

Figure 5-182B illustrates that the intensity of a common behavior, such as red-tailed hawk flight time, is independent of sampling effort. However, a less commonly observed behavior such as perching time (Figure 5-183A) converges on the pattern observed for mortality, and a rare behavior such as flying through the rotor zone (Figure 5-183B) emerges as another inverse power function, just like that of mortality. The influence of sampling effort on an estimated rate depends on the sample size of the events serving as the numerator of the rate, so relatively rare events like fatalities at turbines or flights through the rotor zone are not robustly represented by rate estimates. To some extent, the more common events, like red-tailed flight time, must also be confounded by sampling effort and the confounding hidden by the larger sample size.

Because our differential fatality search and behavioral observation efforts influenced rate estimates that are central to our study, we performed a second set of hypothesis tests in which we factored in differential efforts. These tests compared the observed-to-expected values, where the expected values were the product of sampling effort and the total number of events composing the sample set. By subtracting the expected from the observed values, the number of fatalities, for example, could be -2, or two fewer than observed considering the sampling effort that was applied toward that particular turbine string. In this way, the two classes of values observed in Figures 5-182A and 5-183B are transformed into one class of values each and measured on a continuous scale (e.g., Figure 5-184). Table 5-18 summarizes the results of tests for correlation between mortality and behaviors, but this time the variables are the differences between chi-square observed and expected values. Table 5-18 reveals a generally poor correspondence between recorded behaviors and mortality, which is exemplified by Figure 5-184. The most significant correlations – and these were relatively small – were between mortality and the dangerous behaviors; i.e., the number of flights within 50 m of turbines and the nearness of birds to the turbines.

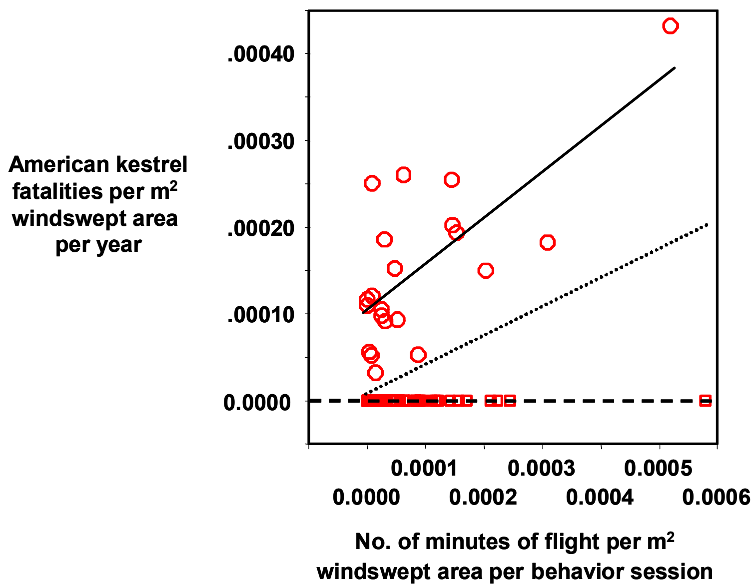


Figure 5-181. Difference in American kestrel mortality regressed on rate of flight observed near all turbine strings (dotted line) and only those where fatalities were recorded (solid line).

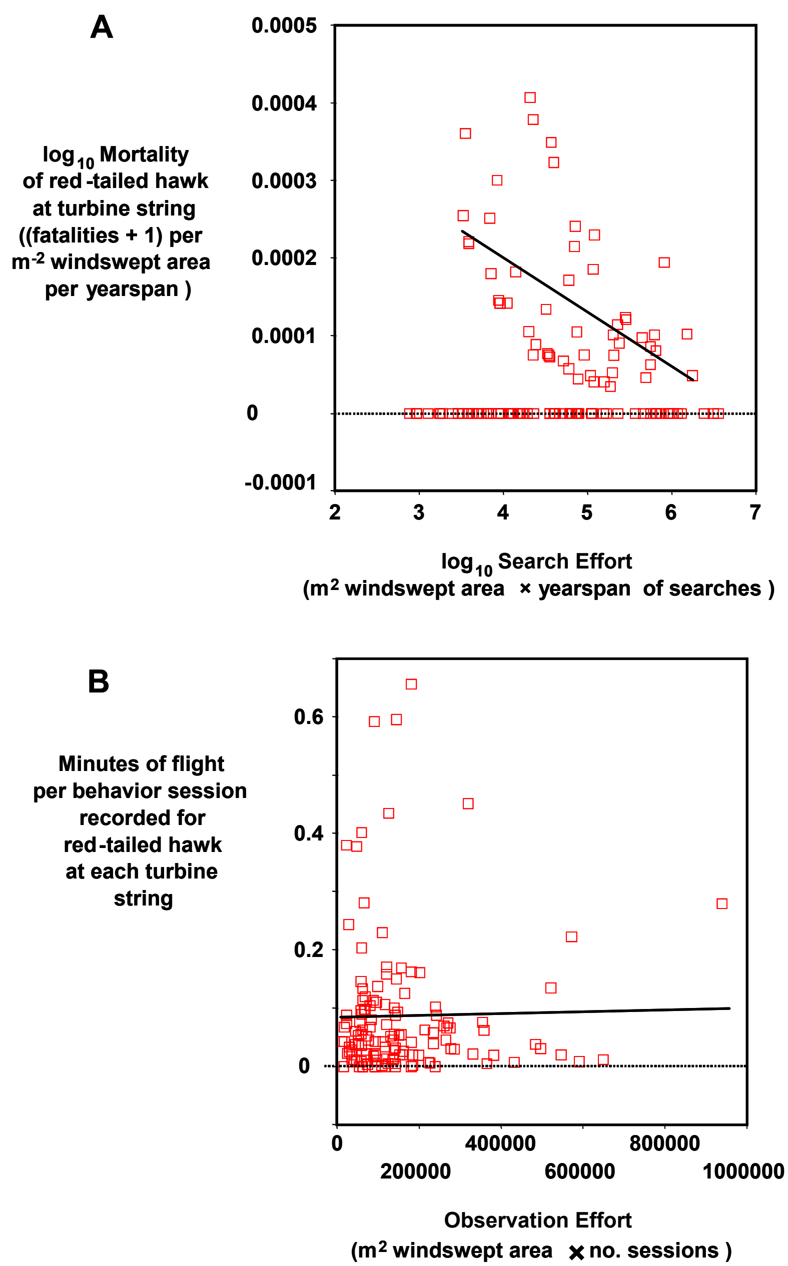


Figure 5-182. Mortality of red-tailed hawk regressed on search effort among wind turbine strings (A) and the minutes of flight per behavior session regressed on observation effort among turbine strings (B).

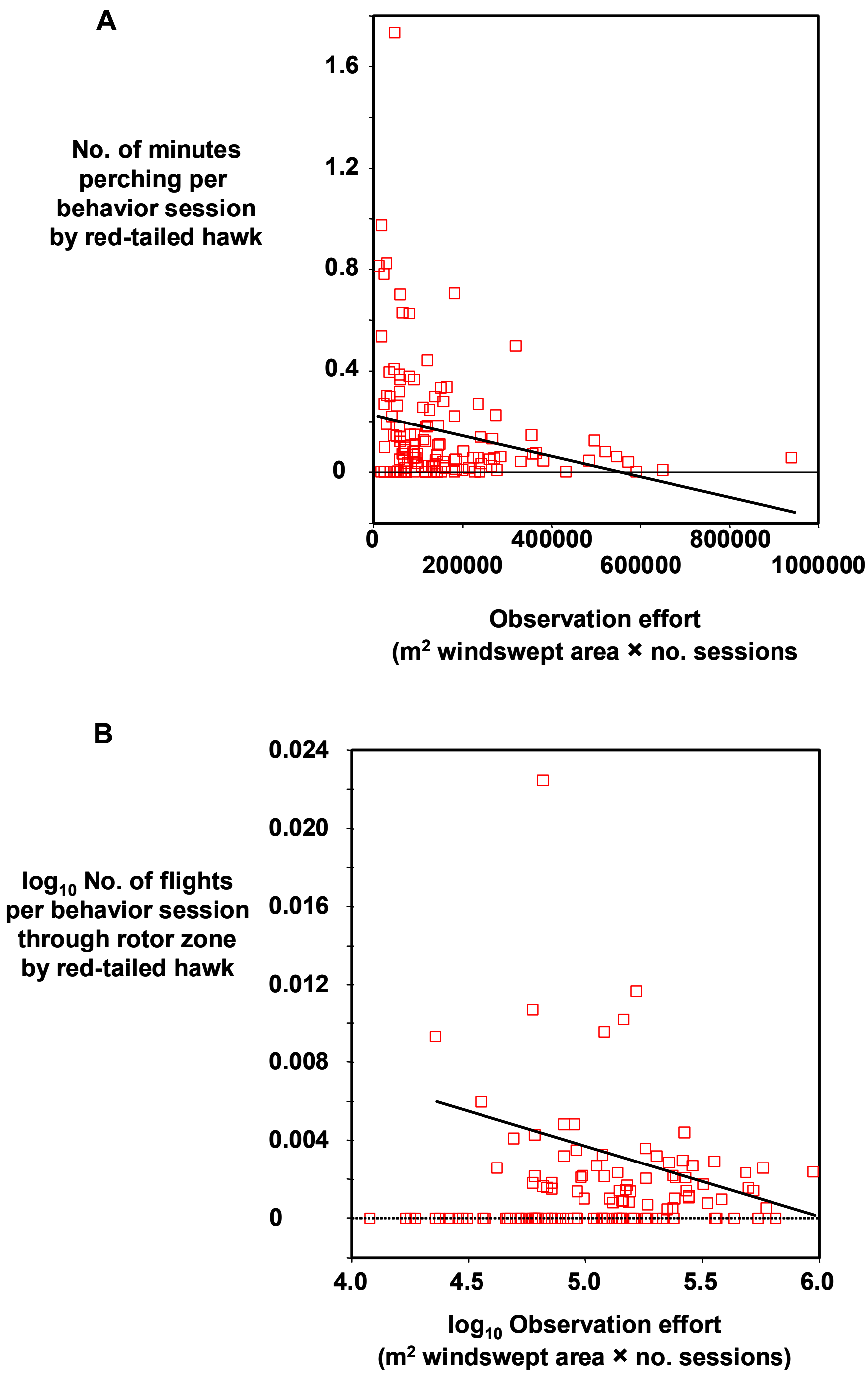


Figure 5-183. The rate of red-tailed hawk perching (A) and the rate of flights through the rotor zone (B) regressed on observation effort.

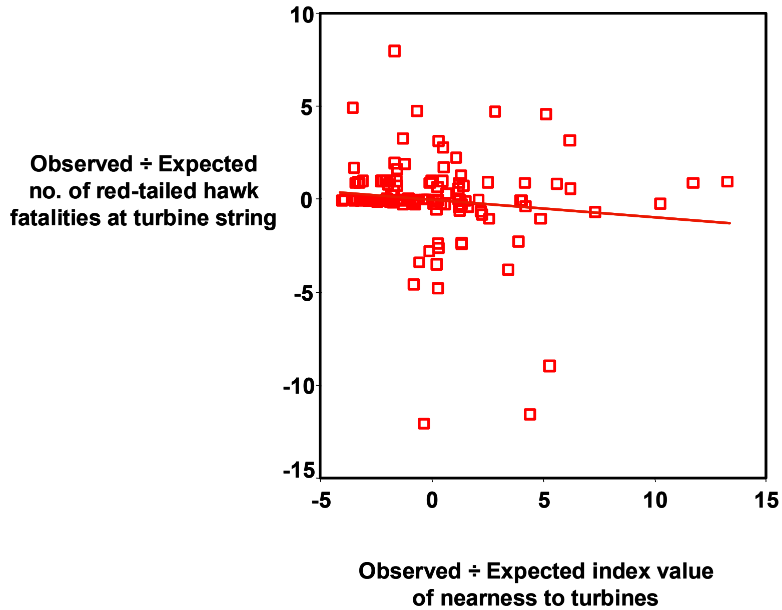


Figure 5-184. Observed – expected number of red-tailed hawk fatalities regressed on observed – expected index value of nearness to wind turbines.

Table 5-18. Pearson's 2-tailed correlation coefficients between observed – expected fatalities and observed – expected minutes or occurrences of behavioral activities of select bird species observed at turbine strings in the APWRA, where t represents 0.10 > P > 0.05, * represents P < 0.05, and ** represents P < 0.001.

Observed ÷ Expected fatalities at turbine string:	Observed ÷ Expected value at turbine string:				
	Flight minutes	Perching minutes	No. flights < 50 m to turbines	No. flights through rotor zone	Index[a] of nearness to turbine
American kestrel	0.003	0.009	0.11	0.152 [t]	0.04
Burrowing owl	0.067	0.106	0.05	---	0.089
Golden eagle	0.177*	0.095	0.152 [t]	0.064	0.071
Red-tailed hawk	0.144	-0.057	0	0.038	-0.124
European starling	0.147 [t]	0.212*	0.192*	0.11	0.132
House finch	-0.255*	-0.215*	-0.191*	---	-0.211*
Rock dove	0.164 [t]	0.424*	0.342*	---	0.302*
Mallard	0.121	---	0.323*	---	0.139
Western meadowlark	0.089	-0.11	0.038	0.159 [t]	-0.259*
Horned lark	0.145	-0.135	-0.019	---	0.01
Hawk spp.	0.108	-0.071	-0.015	0.021	-0.144
Raptor spp.	0.035	-0.102	-0.038	-0.014	-0.184*

[a] Calculated as 1 ÷ ((dnt + 1) × no. birds in group), where dnt is distance (m) to nearest turbine. This index expresses the degree of nearness of the observations of the species to the turbines, where 0 is far away and 1 is on the turbine for a single bird during a particular session, and values >1 indicated multiple birds were close to the turbines.

5-4 DISCUSSION

Bird Behaviors and Fatalities

As expected, each species using the APWRA exhibits a unique suite of behaviors. It is these species-specific behaviors that appear to relate to mortality. Interspecific patterns between mortality and the frequencies of behaviors were unlikely to be strong due to the large differences in species-specific relationships. However, some interspecific patterns did emerge as significant, and these were insightful and useful for drawing generalizations about the roles of behavior and intensity of use of areas around wind turbines. The strongest interspecific relationships were of birds flying more often at the height of the turbine blades, especially for flights through the rotor zone and flights within 50 m of turbines. Red-tailed hawk, western meadowlark, and burrowing owl were particularly vulnerable to collisions when performing these behaviors, but, in general, the more time an avian species performed these flights the more likely it was to collide with a turbine.

Species varied spatially in their behaviors and mortality, which provided us with better means of relating behaviors to mortality. Mortality appeared to increase where American kestrels, burrowing owls, rock doves, mallards, and western meadowlarks were seen to spend more time flying. Also, American kestrel, burrowing owl, red-tailed hawk, mallard, and all hawks and all raptors experienced greater mortality where these species were more frequently closer to turbines. However, comparisons in which differential sampling efforts were factored in revealed few spatially derived relationships, and the suite of species with significant relationships changed. Accounting for differential sampling efforts, golden eagles collided more often than expected the more time they were seen flying near the turbine string. Mallards were killed more often than expected the more they flew within 50 m of turbines. Otherwise, avian species appeared to collide with turbines in the APWRA at random with respect to the behaviors we measured.

Based on our results, the mortality rate of birds in the APWRA, with the exception of the golden eagle and mallard, depends on the degree to which they perform these flight behaviors. The more a bird performs these flight behaviors in the APWRA, the more often they will collide with wind turbines. Red-tailed hawk, western meadowlark, burrowing owl, and rock dove are particularly susceptible to this outcome.

Behavioral and fatality associations often corresponded, such as golden eagle fatality and behavioral associations with ground squirrel abundance, time of year, whether in canyons, and tower type. Golden eagles performed their dangerous behaviors in canyons, which is also where they were killed disproportionately more often by wind turbines. The same was true during summer when ground squirrels were most abundant, on Bonus turbines mounted on tubular towers and apart from wind walls, and at turbines at the ends of strings (Table 5-19). Red-tailed hawks performed their dangerous behaviors and died more frequently in canyons and on ridge crests during fall and winter, but also outside wind walls at local edges of the wind farm and with more rock piles nearby (Table 5-20). American kestrels performed their dangerous behaviors and also died more frequently during winter at lattice towers outside of wind walls (Table 5-21). Burrowing owls performed their dangerous behaviors and died more frequently at Bonus turbines on tubular towers in areas of intermittent rodent control and away from wind walls in the interior of the wind farm at low elevations (Table 5-22).

Table 5-19. Summary of golden eagle behaviors recorded in the APWRA for longer periods or more frequently than expected by chance.

Association variable	Flying time	Perching time	Flights through rotor zone	Flights within 50 m of turbines	Strongest fatality associations
Months of the year	summer	Sep & Nov	winter, summer	summer	fall & summer
Wind speed	high-intermediate	slow	high	high	
Wind direction (origin)	E and SW	no wind; E, SE, S	E & SW	NE & SW	
Squirrel activity	active	active	active	active	
Squirrel abundance	more numerous	present but few	more numerous	more numerous	most numerous
Session start time	12:00	08:00	12:00	12:00	
Temperature during session	75-95°	55-65°	55°	45 & 75-85°	
Proximity level	0-50 m	0-50 m	---	---	
Rodent control	intermittent	intermittent	intermittent	intermittent	intermittent
Physical relief	ridge crest	ridge crest	ridge crest	---	slope
Whether in canyon	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Tower type	VA & tubular	VA & tubular	tubular & VA	VA & tubular	tubular
Status of nearest turbine	Operating [a]	Off	---	Operating [a]	
		Perch time on turbine	**Flying time of flights to ≤50 m of turbine**		
Turbine model		Flowind	Flowind, Bonus, Danwin		Bonus
Rotor orientation to wind		VA	VA		toward
Tower height		31 m	31 & 43 m		25 m
Whether part of wind wall		no	no		no
Position in turbine string		end & gap	end & non-op		end & gap
Location in wind farm		no effect	local edge		no effect
Turbine congestion		no effect	lowest		no effect
Elevation		no effect	210 m		highest
Slope grade		no effect	steepest		no effect
Slope aspect		no effect	SE & S		N & NW
Physical relief		no effect	peak & ridge crest		no effect
Whether in canyon		no effect	yes		yes
Edge index		no effect	some lateral & lots vertical		no effect
Rock piles located nearby		most	none		most

[a] Only flights at blade height and within 50 m of turbine.

Table 5-20. Summary of red-tailed hawk behaviors recorded in the APWRA for longer periods or more frequently than expected by chance.

Association variable	Flying time	Perching time	Flights through rotor zone	Flights within 50 m of turbines	Strongest fatality associations
Months of the year	fall & winter	fall & winter	fall & winter	fall & winter	fall & winter
Wind speed	slow	slow	slow to moderate	slow to moderate	
Wind direction (origin)	N & E	N, NE, E	N, NE, E	N, NE, E	
Squirrel activity	inactive	inactive	inactive	inactive	
Squirrel abundance	none	present but few	none	none	no effect
Session start time	14:00	14:00	10:00-14:00	12:00-14:00	
Temperature during session	55˚	45-65˚	45-55˚	45-55˚	
Proximity level	0-50 m	0-50 m	---	---	
Rodent control	intermittent	none	none	none	intermittent
Physical relief	ridge crest	plateau	---	plateau, ridge crest	saddle, ridge crest
Whether in canyon	yes	no	ns	no	yes
Tower type	tubular	VA	Lattice & tubular	lattice	tubular
Status of nearest turbine	Operating [a]	Off	Off	Off	
		Perch time on turbine	**Flying time of flights to ≤50 m of turbine**		
Turbine model		Danwin & Bonus	Bonus		no effect
Rotor orientation to wind		away	toward		toward
Tower height		43 & 19 m	19 & 25 m		25 m
Whether part of wind wall		no	no		no
Position in turbine string		end & gap	end & gap		no effect
Location in wind farm		farm edge	local edge		local edge
Turbine congestion		lowest	lowest		no effect
Elevation		low, medium, high	mid to low		no effect
Slope grade		flat to gentle	steep		no effect
Slope aspect		NE & E; none	SW & W		S
Physical relief		plateau & saddle	peak & ridge crest		no effect
Whether in canyon		no	yes		yes
Edge index		some lateral	lots of vertical		no effect
Rock piles located nearby		some	most		some & most

[a] Only flights at blade height and within 50 m of turbine.

Table 5-21. Summary of American kestrel behaviors recorded for longer periods or more frequently than expected by chance.

Association variable	Flying time	Perching time	Flights through rotor zone	Flights within 50 m of turbines	Strongest fatality associations
Months of the year	fall & Feb	fall & winter	fall	fall & winter	winter
Wind speed	slow-intermediate	slow-intermediate	slow	slow	
Wind direction (origin)	N & E	N, NE, E, SE, S	N & E	N & E	
Squirrel activity	inactive	inactive	inactive	inactive	
Squirrel abundance	none	none	none	none	no effect
Session start time	14:00	08:00, 14:00-16:00	08:00, 14:00-16:00	18:00 & 14:00	
Temperature during session	65˚ & 95˚	45-55˚	45˚ & 95˚	45˚ & 95˚	
Proximity level	0-50 m	0-50 m	---	---	
Rodent control	none & intense	none & intense	none & intense	none & intense	no effect
Physical relief	plateau, ridge crest	plateau	---	plateau, ridge crest	saddle, ridge crest
Whether in canyon	no	no	no	no	no effect
Tower type	VA & lattice	tubular &VA	lattice	lattice &VA	lattice
Status of nearest turbine	Off[a]	Off	Off[a]	Off[a]	
		Perch time on turbine	**Flying time of flights to ≤50 m of turbine**		
Turbine model		KCS-56	Flowind & KCS-56		KVS-33
Rotor orientation to wind		away	away & VA		no effect
Tower height		19 m	19 & 31 m		no effect
Whether part of wind wall		no effect	no		no
Position in turbine string		end	end		no effect
Location in wind farm		farm & local edge	farm edge		no effect
Turbine congestion		medium-low	medium-low		no effect
Elevation		highest	highest		low
Slope grade		flat-gentle	gentle		no effect
Slope aspect		none	none; NW & N		S
Physical relief		plateau	plateau & ridgeline		saddle, ridge crest
Whether in canyon		no	no		no effect
Edge index		none	none		no effect
Rock piles located nearby		some	most		some

[a] Only flights at blade height and within 50 m of turbine.

Table 5-22. Summary of burrowing owl behaviors recorded in the APWRA for longer periods or more frequently than expected by chance.

Association variable	Flying time	Perching time	Flights through rotor zone	Flights within 50 m of turbines	Strongest fatality associations
Months of the year	March	spring	---	Feb	fall & winter
Wind speed	slow	high & slow	---	slow-intermediate	
Wind direction (origin)	SW	E & W	---	E	
Squirrel activity	active	active	---	active	
Squirrel abundance	more numerous	present but few	---	present but few	most numerous
Session start time	10:00	10:00 & 14:00	---	16:00	
Temperature during session	65°	65-85°	---	65°	
Proximity level	0-50 m	51-100 m	---	---	
Rodent control	intermittent	intermittent	---	intermittent	intermittent
Physical relief	ridge crest	ridge crest, slope	---	ridge crest	slope, plateau
Whether in canyon	no	yes	---	yes	no effect
Tower type	tubular	tubular	---	tubular	VA & tubular
Status of nearest turbine	Off[a]	Off	---	---	
		Perch time on turbine	**Flying time of flights to ≤50 m of turbine**		
Turbine model		Bonus	Bonus		Bonus & Flowind
Rotor orientation to wind		toward	toward		toward
Tower height		25 m	25 m		25 m
Whether part of wind wall		no	no		no
Position in turbine string		interior	interior		end & gap
Location in wind farm		interior	interior		interior
Turbine congestion		lowest	lowest		no effect
Elevation		---	low		low
Slope grade		gentle	gentle		steepest
Slope aspect		none	none		S
Physical relief		ridge crest	ridge crest		slope
Whether in canyon		no	no		no effect
Edge index		none	none		no effect
Rock piles located nearby		some	some		most

[a] Only flights at blade height and within 50 m of turbine.

Behavioral and fatality associations also contradicted each other. Golden eagles performed their dangerous behaviors disproportionately more often at 31- and 43-m-tall towers but died more often at 25-m-tall towers. They flew near the rotor zone longer at low elevations, but were killed disproportionately more often by turbines at both the lowest and highest elevations. They flew dangerously more often on southeast- and south-facing slopes but were killed by turbines disproportionately more often on north- and northwest-facing slopes.

Red-tailed hawks flew dangerously for disproportionately longer periods where rodent control was not performed (where ground squirrels and pocket gophers were more uniformly distributed about turbines), but they died disproportionately more often at turbines in areas of intermittent rodent control (where ground squirrels were distant from turbines and pocket gophers more clustered at turbines). They flew dangerously more often around lattice towers, but died disproportionately more often at tubular towers.

American kestrels flew dangerously most often during fall, but died more frequently in winter. They flew dangerously more often near KCS-56 turbines but died disproportionately more often at KVS-33 turbines. They flew dangerously more often at the highest elevations and on north- and northwest-facing slopes but died disproportionately more often at low elevations and on south-facing slopes.

Burrowing owls flew disproportionately more often during February, but were killed by turbines disproportionately more often during fall and early winter. The dangerous flights were weighted toward ridge crests, but they were killed by wind turbines more often than expected on slopes and plateaus. They perched on and flew close to the rotor zone of turbines in the interior of the string over disproportionately longer periods, but were killed by turbines at the end of the string and at gaps more often than expected by chance. They also perched on and flew close to the rotor zone of turbines on gentle slopes but were killed by turbines on the steepest slopes out of proportion to the number of turbines on these slopes.

These contradictions highlight the need to cautiously interpret the results of preproject bird behavior studies that are attempting to estimate the likely impact of a new wind farm project.

Avian Perceptions of Wind Turbines

Perching did not relate significantly to bird mortality across species, or across turbine strings. Birds spent a lot of time perching on wind turbines, but most species appeared to be careful to perch on turbines or their towers while the turbine was not operating. We are confident that, based on the frequency differences in Table 5-14, birds can determine when turbines are not operating. It may be possible to find significant relationships between perching and mortality by examining our data for interaction effects, such as between perch time on turbines during different wind speeds. However, our sample sizes are small and would likely be inadequate.

Overall, perching and flying of all species but burrowing owl were performed disproportionately more frequently and for longer periods within 50 m of turbines as compared to 51 to 100 m or 101 to 300 m away. For some reasons, avian species appeared to be attracted to the vicinity of wind turbines. This may have been due to recording bias by our behavior crews, who might have been more vigilant for avian species nearer the wind turbines. Another cause might be the concentration of avian resources at wind turbines, including perch sites, declivity winds, cattle pats and the collection of species exploiting these pats, and rodents and lagomorphs. Because the ratios of observed-to-expected frequencies of birds occurring close to turbines were so large, we conclude that, although observer bias might have contributed to our measurement of selection preference of most avian species for the areas within 50 m of turbines, much of these patterns are real and biologically based. Avian species might perceive the area within 50 m of turbines as preferable to other areas in the APWRA, as suggested by the strong patterns we measured.

Despite earlier expectations that lattice towers were preferred perch sites because they offer more perch opportunities, we found that more species perched for disproportionately longer periods on tubular and vertical-axis towers, and avoided lattice towers. Ironically, the common raven preferred to perch on lattice towers but rarely was killed by wind turbines in the APWRA.

Most birds also flew less often than expected near lattice towers, and most flew through the rotor zones of turbines on tubular and vertical-axis towers disproportionately more often. However, flights within 50 m of lattice towers were more common than expected by chance among all hawks, all raptors, and all birds. These latter patterns were influenced mostly by red-tailed hawk and house finch, which made many of their close flights by lattice towers.

Ground Squirrel Distribution and Control Programs

Periods of ground squirrel activity associated with golden eagle flying and perching, as well as with the dangerous behaviors of flying through the rotor zone or within 50 m of turbines. However, the periods when ground squirrels were not active associated with these behaviors of red-tailed hawk. Ground squirrel numbers also associated with golden eagle and red-tailed hawk behaviors, but in opposite ways, just as was observed for squirrel activity. It appears that behaviors that render golden eagles more susceptible to turbine collisions are linked to squirrel activity and abundance, whereas the same behaviors that render red-tailed hawks especially susceptible are linked to squirrel inactivity and lesser abundance.

Based on the associations we observed between golden eagle and red-tailed hawk behaviors and ground squirrel abundance, the rodent control program in the APWRA can be expected to increase red-tailed hawk mortality because of attempting to reduce golden eagle mortality. This is because fewer ground squirrels correlates with more than the expected frequencies of dangerous behaviors performed by red-tailed hawks. And, unfortunately, the level of rodent control in the APWRA did not appear to associate with golden eagle behaviors in the manners anticipated by the wind turbine owners. Golden eagles flew and perched for disproportionately longer periods on the EnXco portion of the wind farm, where the rancher who owns the land liberally dispensed rodent poison but not systematically as did the Alameda County agricultural agent on other portions of the APWRA.

Our data on gopher burrows indicate that pocket gophers more frequently exist near turbine strings than they do away from turbine strings. Furthermore, the distribution and occurrence of gopher burrows is related to raptor fatalities at turbine strings. From these findings, we conclude that lack of prey availability on the slopes away from turbines encourages red-tailed hawks to hunt near the turbines, thereby increasing the vulnerability of this species to operating turbines. The rodent control program applied to reduce golden eagle mortality at wind turbines might be increasing red-tailed hawk mortality caused by wind turbines.

Behavioral Characterization of Select Species

Tables 5-19 to 5-22 summarize the associations between behaviors and independent variables we measured. Golden eagles spend a disproportionate amount of their time flying during noontime warm temperatures in summer and during intermediate to high winds originating from the east and southwest (Table 5-19). They do this while ground squirrels are most numerous and active, and more often within 50 m of vertical-axis turbines and turbines on tubular towers located on ridge crests within canyons where rodent control has been applied rigorously but less systematically than in other parts of the APWRA. Their more dangerous flights are performed disproportionately under these same conditions, although when it is cooler and including during winter. They switch to perching over disproportionately longer periods earlier during the day and when it is cooler during fall when winds are slow and originating from the east, southeast, or south. Squirrels are still active but only few are seen. This suite of behavioral associations with preferred conditions includes some dangerous elements, including flights close to turbines during high winds, which is why golden eagles fly at blade height near turbines more often than expected by chance.

Red-tailed hawks flew disproportionately for longer periods during the early afternoons of fall and winter, when it was relatively cool, winds blew slowly out of the north and east, and ground squirrels were inactive. They flew more over ridge crests within canyons where rodent control has been applied rigorously but less systematically than some other parts of the APWRA, and within 50 m of tubular towers. They perched preferentially under similar circumstances but in different locations, instead near vertical-axis turbines on plateaus outside of canyons and where no rodent control was applied. The dangerous behaviors were performed under similar conditions as overall flight time, but disproportionately more often during cooler temperatures yet, earlier in the day, and around lattice towers in addition to tubular towers. The fact that slow wind speeds associate strongly with these behaviors suggests that the favorite red-tailed hawk behaviors might not be those performed when they are killed by wind turbines. Moreover, we discovered during this study that red-tailed hawks are more susceptible than other species to getting killed than the percentage of its flights at blade height would suggest. It appears that rare behaviors might contribute most to red-tailed hawk mortality caused by wind turbines.

American kestrels flew disproportionately for longer periods during early afternoons in the fall and early spring when slow to intermediate winds blew from the north and east and ground squirrels were inactive. They flew more on plateaus and ridge crests within 50 m of vertical-axis turbines and turbines on lattice towers, and where rodent control was applied either not at all or intensely. They disproportionately perched and performed dangerous flight behaviors under very similar circumstances as overall flight time. These results suggest to us that American kestrels might select portions of the APWRA based on factors such as the potential for prey availability, the realized prey availability, and perching opportunities, and independent of rodent control intensity. The species' disproportionate performance of dangerous behaviors while turbines are turned off suggests that it is the rare behaviors that associate with fatalities.

Burrowing owls flew disproportionately for longer periods during the moderate to cool temperatures of mid-morning in March while winds blew slowly from the southwest and ground squirrels were active and numerous. They flew more on ridge crests outside of canyons within 50 m of tubular towers and where rodent control has been applied rigorously but less systematically than at other parts of the APWRA. They switched to perching disproportionately during spring when either high or slow winds blew from the east or west and ground squirrels were only slightly active. They were seen perching more when farther from the turbines and within canyons. Their dangerous flight behavior associated with late afternoons in February while flying on ridge crests within canyons. It appears that burrowing owls might migrate through the canyons in February to nesting locations outside the canyons which are occupied during the spring months. Dangerous behaviors were observed only while the nearest turbines were off.

The Analytical Challenge of Differential Sampling Effort

A major challenge of the study was the analysis of both behavioral and fatality data based on differential sampling efforts. Individual turbines and turbine strings varied in the number of times and time spans over which fatality searches were performed, and they also varied in the number of times they were included in behavior observation sessions. These differential search efforts resulted in rates of behavior and mortality that were functions of sampling effort used to estimate these rates. That these rates were functions of their founding sampling efforts indicates that the sample sizes obtained inadequately represented the ranges of variation that would accurately characterize behaviors and mortality among turbines and turbine strings.

We attempted to obtain adequate sample sizes within the project's time and funding constraints. We were granted access to only 600 turbines at the beginning of the study, and more turbines were made available to us at various times while the study progressed. In addition, our funding was interrupted during the study, forcing hiatuses in fatality searches for several months at a time. Inclement weather also interrupted our search schedule. In the end, differential sampling efforts resulted in qualitative as well as quantitative differences in rates among turbines and strings, with under-sampled turbines and turbine strings yielding many of the zero values as well as the highest rates, the latter of which declined as a function of increasing sampling effort.

We accounted for differential sampling efforts by using chi-square statistics because the sample size of the dependent variables is factored against the proportional representation of each condition considered for the association variable. Doing so generated very different results than we obtained by using parametric statistics on rates that were not qualified by sampling effort. Studies of this nature should in the future consider whether calculated rates are functions of their founding sampling efforts because, if they are, then the error about the mean will be large relative to the magnitude of the mean, and much of the disparity will be due to sampling design and search effort rather than to meaningful relationships in mortality and rates of bird behaviors.

Conclusions

Behavioral observation studies and studies of avian activity levels should precede the installation of wind turbines at new wind farms, not only to predict and avoid impacts, but also to enable the measuring of impacts after the wind farm is installed and operating. Our study revealed that avian behaviors were likely changed by the ongoing activities of the wind farm, as exemplified by the apparent strong attraction of most avian species to the vicinity of wind turbines. However, the only way to be certain whether birds are truly attracted to the vicinity of wind turbines is to perform behavior studies with a before-after control impact (BACI) design.

Patterns of behavior do not always correspond with fatality patterns, and often these patterns are contradictory. For example, we would have predicted that a disproportionate number of burrowing owls are killed by wind turbines during February because burrowing owls fly within 50 m of the rotor zone during February 9.2 times more often than expected by a uniform distribution of such flights throughout the year. In fact, burrowing owls die disproportionately more often during the fall and early winter months. In another example, we would not have predicted that burrowing owls are relatively susceptible to turbine strikes because, unlike red-tailed hawks and other species, we never saw burrowing owls flying at blade height while within 50 m of operating turbines. Yet, burrowing owls proved highly susceptible to turbine strikes, so they must have flown at blade height and through the rotor plane of operating turbines when unobserved during the dispersal season, and/or perhaps at night. These dangerous behaviors must be common from a biological point of view even though they appear to be rare from a statistical point of view.

Like many scientific investigations, ours left us with many new questions and unsatisfactory answers, as well as much new information. To answer many of the remaining questions satisfactorily, future behavioral studies at wind farms will require much greater sampling effort, as well as a BACI design.

CHAPTER 6: FATALITY ASSOCIATIONS AND VULNERABILITY

6-1 INTRODUCTION

The key to reducing or minimizing avian fatalities at wind farms is to identify and understand the causal factors of the fatalities, then act on those causes. Because collisions at wind turbines have been observed only rarely, we must draw inferences from patterns of carcass locations found on wind farms. Other investigators have studied such patterns, but these were based on small sample sizes. Our study in the APWRA includes a much larger sample size of fatalities and thus exhibits more robust patterns.

A robust empirical foundation is needed for factors attributed to the avian fatality problem at wind farms. Published and unpublished reports of the problem are replete with conclusions of the causal factors, only a few of which are based on reliable scientific sampling, adequate sample sizes, and hypothesis testing. Many of these conclusions are contradictory and some are used inappropriately to support management actions and optimistic impact estimates of proposed wind farms or changes in existing wind farms. The more commonly cited causal factors are cited below.

Researchers have argued that particular species or functional groups of species are inherently susceptible to collision with wind turbine blades due to typical behaviors such as migration through the area, or particular foraging or breeding strategies (Rogers et al. 1976 Estep 1989, Howell and DiDonato 1991, Howell and Noone 1992, Orloff & Flannery 1992, 1996, Colson 1995, Erickson et al. 1999, Hoover 2001, Strickland et al. 2001b, Rugge 2001, Strickland et al. 2001a, Thelander & Rugge 2001, Hunt 2002, Johnson et al. 2002), or even body size (Tucker 1996a,b). They have also argued that susceptibility is linked to intensity of the use of the site or numerical abundance (Howell and Noone 1992, Cade 1995, Colson 1995, Morrison 1998, Erickson et al. 1999, Anderson et al. 2001, Kerlinger and Curry 2000, Thelander and Rugge 2000b, Ugoretz et al. 2000, Rugge 2001, Strickland et al. 2001b), while others have argued that it is not (Orloff and Flannery 1992, 1996, Hunt 2002).

Some have argued that all types of wind turbine and tower combinations kill birds, or that the type of tower or wind turbine does not relate to avian mortality (Anderson et al. 2001, Johnson et al. 2002). Others have concluded that horizontal lattice towers (especially KCS 56-100s) are responsible for a disproportionate number of fatalities (Orloff and Flannery 1996, Curry and Kerlinger 2000, Rugge 2001, Hunt 2002). This conclusion has been related to the increased perching opportunities on horizontal lattice towers, which are thought to increase the number of fatalities (Howell and DiDonato 1991, Orloff and Flannery 1992, Cade 1995, Colson 1995, Curry and Kerlinger 2000, Kerlinger and Curry 2000, Strickland et al. 2001b, Hunt 2002). However, Rugge (2001) found that birds more frequently perch on wind turbines on tubular towers, and Thelander and Rugge (2001) found that mortality was no less common on tubular towers.

Rogers et al. (1976) concluded that taller towers are more dangerous to birds, whereas Hunt (2002) concluded that taller towers are safer for golden eagles. Orloff and Flannery (1996) found that tower height did not relate to avian mortality, and Strickland et al. (2000b) safely concluded that the most dangerous wind turbines are those whose rotor-swept height band corresponds with the frequency of bird flights in it.

Tucker (1996b) predicts that larger-diameter rotors will be safer, which is a conclusion adopted by Kerlinger and Curry (2001). However, Orloff and Flannery (1996) found that wind turbines with larger rotor-swept areas killed more birds, and Howell (1997) concluded that the size of the rotor-swept area does not matter. Because larger-diameter rotors have been associated with slower blade motion, conclusions regarding blade tip speed correspond with those of rotor diameters. Tucker (1996b) predicted that wind turbines with slower blade tips are safer, which was also the opinion of Kerlinger and Curry (2001). However, Orloff and Flannery (1996) found that blade tip speed does not matter.

Rogers et al. (1976) predicted that wind turbines with increased rotor solidity pose greater threats to birds, where rotor solidity is the degree to which the length, depth and speed of the blades pose an obstacle to birds flying through the rotor plane. However, Orloff and Flannery (1996) found that rotor solidity did not relate to avian mortality.

Considerable attention has been focused on the visibility of the moving turbine blades, and their lack of contrast with the background sky (Howell and DiDonato 1991, Cade 1995, Tucker 1996b, Curry and Kerlinger 2000, McIsaac 2001). Wind turbine blades in the APWRA were painted in various patterns as a remedy and were said to be safer (Howell et al. 1991), but Orloff and Flannery (1992) found no effect. Hodos et al. (2001) reported that raptors experience motion smear, which is the inability to see the moving blades because their images moving across the birds' retinas are too large and fast to be processed by the brain.

Researchers concluded that wind turbines pose an obstacle to avian flights, so the more wind turbines, the greater the threat of the wind farm to birds (Winkelman 1992, Colson 1995, Howell 1997, Hunt et al. 1998, Kerlinger and Curry 2000). Wind turbine congestion also might relate to avian mortality (Orloff and Flannery 1992), or other tall structures in the wind farm might divert flying birds into the rotor planes of operating wind turbines (Kerlinger and Curry 2001). However, Orloff and Flannery (1992) found no relationship between avian fatalities and wind turbine congestion, interturbine spacing, or the density of all structures around each wind turbine. Orloff and Flannery (1992) also found no significant relationship between avian mortality and the length of the turbine row, its orientation, or whether it was part of a wind wall.

Orloff and Flannery (1992) found that wind turbines in rows forming local edges were no less dangerous than other wind turbines.

Investigators have differed on whether fatalities are proportionately more common at mid-row wind turbines (Howell et al. 1991, Howell and Noone 1992, Anderson et al. 2001) or end-row wind turbines (Winkelman 1992, Orloff and Flannery 1992, 1996, Curry and Kerlinger 2000). Gaps in wind turbine rows have also been identified as more dangerous to birds (Curry and Kerlinger 2000, Thelander and Rugge 2001). On the other hand, Smallwood et al. (2001) found that neither ends of rows nor gaps killed more birds, and Thelander and Rugge (2000a,b, 2001) concluded no more birds die at end-of-row turbines than at others.

Rogers et al. (1976) suggested that wind turbines are more dangerous on ridge crests or hill peaks, and Colson (1995) also suggested that wind turbines on ridge crests are more dangerous. Wind turbines have been considered more dangerous when located on ridge saddles or shoulders of hills (Howell and DiDonato 1991, Howell et al. 1991, Colson 1995, Curry and Kerlinger 2000), on the edges of rims (Strickland et al. 2000a), or in canyons (Orloff and Flannery 1992, 1996, Colson 1995, Kerlinger and Curry 1999). Orloff and Flannery (1992) and Rugge (2001) concluded that wind turbines at higher elevations killed more birds.

Orloff and Flannery (1992) also concluded that more raptors than nonraptors were killed at wind turbines on steep slopes, and wind turbines with two steep slopes within 154 m also killed more raptors. Curry and Kerlinger (2000) concurred that steeper slopes are more dangerous to birds, and Rugge (2001) concurred that greater topographic complexity was more dangerous. However, Orloff and Flannery (1992) concluded that slope aspect was insignificant, but Rugge (2001) concluded it was significant when examined at a species-specific level.

Some researchers feel that the development of wind farms also attracts small mammals, which then draw predatory birds to the wind farm (Hunt and Culp 1997, Hoover, 2001, Curry and Kerlinger 2000, Kerlinger and Curry 2001, Hunt 2002). Roads built to access the wind turbines are thought to extend the range of distribution of ground squirrels (Colson 1995, Morrison 1996) and pocket gophers (Smallwood et al. 2001). Hunt (2002) claimed that ground squirrels are more abundant where the wind turbines are located, and Smallwood et al. (2001) reported golden eagle fatalities to be more common at wind turbines with at least three ground squirrel burrows within 55 m. Researchers have argued that raptors become preoccupied with hunting prey animals when they inadvertently run into moving wind turbine blades (Smallwood et al. 2001, Hunt 2002).

However, Hoover (2001) and Hoover et al. (2001) reported that red-tailed hawks are not attracted to ground squirrel colonies, and Orloff and Flannery (1992) reported that raptor mortality was unrelated to ground squirrel abundance. Hunt (2002) claimed that golden eagle locations from his radio-tagged population were more common on land parcels where rodenticides were not deployed, but his map of radio locations did not make his case as he claimed. Determining whether rodent control effectively mitigates the raptor fatality problem in the APWRA emerged as a primary objective of this study when we learned of the wind industry's initiation and funding of the control program during our study.

Cattle grazing was also thought to lower the average vegetation height to the favor of ground squirrels (Morrison 1996), and cattle carcasses were identified as a possible attraction to golden eagles (Hoover 2001). Janss and Clave (2000) suggested carrion could attract raptors to a wind farm, and carrion is abundant in the APWRA due to the frequent deaths of cattle, which are left to decompose *in situ*. Also, carrion is abundant in the fall following the most intense ground squirrel control efforts, because poisoned squirrels litter the hillsides, and dead squirrels and desert cottontails are clustered in and around the rock piles constructed near some turbine strings. However, Kerlinger and Curry (2000) claimed that land used for cattle grazing does not attract raptors, so it is safe for wind turbines, although they provided no explanation of how they arrived at this conclusion.

Other factors associated with avian fatalities at wind farms include inclement weather (Coslon 1995, Johnson et al. 2002), particular seasons (Rugge 2001, Hunt 2002), and the rotor wake pushing birds into the ground (Winkelman 1995).

Most of these suggested causal factors were addressed in our study. We represented the factors with measured variables and related them to the distribution of avian fatalities in the APWRA as described in the following section. Our objective was to systematically test hypotheses stemming from the conclusions summarized in the preceding paragraphs, using the largest data set yet assembled on avian fatalities at a wind farm.

6-2 METHODS

Fatality search methods were described in Section 2-2, Methods in Chapter 2.

Data collected on each fatality included season, tower type, turbine type, tower location within the string, the aspect of the slope on which the string of turbines was situated, and attributes of the physical relief of the study plot. Except for season and weather, these same variables were recorded for all wind towers, including those where birds were not killed. We used a GPS device to record this data.

Variables

'Wind turbine model' was the manufacturer of the wind turbine, and related closely to a suite of wind turbine attributes quantified in this study. We also represented the size of the wind turbine, so we examined two turbine sizes manufactured by Flowind and two by Bonus.

'Rotor diameter' was the distance through the center and to the extremes of the rotor plane.

'Tip speed' was the speed of movement of the rotor at the outer tip of the blade. We tracked this variable in km/hr but converted it to m/s for deriving the variables below.

We calculated the window during which birds could fly through the rotor plane at the tips of the blades while the rotor operated at normal speed. This window was calculated as follows:

$$\text{Window} = C \div T \cdot B$$

where C is the circumference of the rotor plane, or $2\pi r$, r is the radius of the rotor plane, or one-half the rotor diameter, T is the tip speed in m/s, and B is the number of blades on the rotor. This variable measured the number of seconds intervening blade sweeps at a particular location at the edge of the rotor plane, and the values for the wind turbines in the APWRA ranged 0.273 to 0.695 seconds. Thus, any bird taking 0.7 seconds or longer to clear the rotor plane of a normally operating wind turbine would be injured or killed.

We also calculated the area of the rotor plane swept per second by the wind turbine's blades:

$$\text{Swept rate} = TrB \div 2 ,$$

which, after cancellations of terms, was derived from the function

$$\text{Swept rate} = (T/C) \cdot AB ,$$

where A is the area of the rotor plane in m^2. This variable characterizes the magnitude to which the sky is disrupted by the operation of the wind turbine, or the degree to which the rotor plane represents an obstacle to flying birds. It is measured in m^2/s.

'Tower height' was measured in meters from the ground to the rotor. For comparison purposes, we also excluded vertical-axis turbines from our test of the effect of tower height on avian mortality. In one set of tests, we included vertical-axis turbines, and in one set we excluded them because the movement of the blades was fundamentally different from that of the horizontal-axis turbines.

'Tower type' was characterized also, but we related avian mortality to whether the tower was the vertical-axis of the wind turbine or either the tubular or lattice foundation for horizontal-axis turbines. This simplified comparison (relative to the progress report) was performed to test whether perching relates to avian mortality. Perching was assumed to be less likely on vertical-axis and tubular towers than on lattice towers, although perching can still occur on all towers.

'Company' referred to the company that owned the wind turbines operating in the APWRA for the majority of the time during our study. (Wind turbine ownership changed several times.)

We mapped the perimeters of artificially made rock piles, and related avian mortality to the incidence of these rock piles. These rock piles were constructed to provide cover habitat for prey species of San

Joaquin kit fox. The rocks were removed from wind turbine laydown areas and piled near the wind turbines. During the course of our study, we noticed that ground squirrels and desert cottontails made intensive use of these rock piles, so it occurred to us that raptors might be drawn to them due to the concentration of prey species in and around them. The incidence of rock piles at each turbine string was characterized as none, ≤0.25 piles per turbine, and >0.25 piles per turbine.

An edge index for the wind turbine/tower laydown area was measured from the string transect while viewing the 40 m radius from the wind turbine:

0 = no vertical or lateral edge within 40 m of wind turbine

1 = some lateral edge such as the presence of a dirt road other than just the service road found at all of the wind turbines, or cleared area adjacent to vegetated area, or area tilled for pipeline, etc.

2 = lots of lateral edge

3 = some vertical edge such as road cut, road embankment, or cut into the hillside for creating a flat laydown area

4 = lots of vertical edge, covering half or more of the area within 40 m of the wind turbine.

This index was measured to test whether raptors might be drawn to wind turbines with greater lateral and vertical edge for improved foraging opportunities, and subsequently killed by operating wind turbines.

The position of the turbines in the wind farm was classified as edge for all those wind turbines facing a landscape devoid of wind turbines beyond the wind farm, local edge for all those adjacent to large spaces within the wind farm where no wind turbines occur, and interior for all those not at the wind farm edge or local edge.

We discovered *post hoc* that the wind industry had been paying Alameda County to implement rodent control in the APWRA. However, not all land owners participated in the program, so three levels of control intensity were applied. We interviewed the County staff person (Jim Smith) performing the rodent control and obtained from him information on where and how chlorophacinone-treated oats were deployed across the APWRA. Thus, we linked specific wind turbines to the level of rodent control deployed in the area. These levels were none, intermittent, and intense. The intermittent control was applied to the land leased by EnXco and consisted of the rancher applying poison bait on and around ground squirrel colonies on a less systematic and less frequent basis than applied elsewhere by Alameda County and some other ranchers.

Analysis

We analyzed mortality at two levels of resolution. The finest resolution of analysis was at the turbine level, in which we examined the number of fatalities of each species associated with each wind tower. At the turbine level of analysis, we relied on chi-square analysis derived from the model described above. We analyzed wind-turbine-caused mortality among bird species with which we had gathered at least 20 records, except for golden eagles, which had only 18 records but was a principal species of concern in the study due to its rarity, low productivity, and special-status under environmental laws (Hunt 2002).

The coarsest resolution of analysis was at the string level. In this case, we examined the number of fatalities of each species associated with entire strings of wind towers. At the string level of analysis, we relied on Pearson correlation coefficients (r_p) and linear, least-square regression analyses. These analyses always started with examination of scatter plots of mortality on the Y-axis and predictor variables on the X-axis in order to identify patterns in the data, and progressed to a systems analysis approach to explaining the variation in fatality rates (Watt 1966, 1992). This systems analysis approach relies on saving unstandardized residuals from linear regression analysis, then systematically plotting these residuals against each of the other predictor variables. Residuals are the vertical, Y-axis distances measured between each data point and the estimated line representing the regression slope. Residuals represent the variation in the dependent variable that is not explained by the predictor variable. The new plots of residuals from one predictor variable plotted against another predictor variable can reveal meaningful patterns in the residual variation of the dependent variable, which can then be explained by both predictor variables in multiple regression analysis (Watt 1966).

The statistics we present in this report were chosen to satisfy our objectives as well as the assumptions of the corresponding hypothesis tests. For example, correlation analyses are summarized by the coefficient of determination, r^2, when prediction is the ultimate objective. They are summarized by Pearson's correlation coefficient, r_p, when the objective is simply to summarize the degree of correlation. We will report weak and non-significant correlations when doing so meets our objectives, or when the measures of effect are interesting despite the non-significance of the test.

Because r^2 is based on two independent factors – the steepness of the regression slope and the precision of the data relative to the regression line – we often also include the root mean square error (RMSE), which measures the latter. r^2 alone is an inefficient summary statistic for some of our hypothesis tests.

Although we used ANOVA to test some hypotheses in this study, key assumptions of ANOVA cannot be met due to the lack of any sort of block design or related controls on treatment replication or interspersion. Even though we are studying an anthropogenic system, ours is a nonmanipulative study. Our "replicates" and our degrees of interspersion of "treatments" were established by the placement of wind towers by the industry prior to our study. As a mensurative study, the chi-square family of statistical tests is most efficient for testing many of our hypotheses (Smallwood 1993, 2002).

For all hypotheses tested, we relied on a α-level of significance of 0.05. However, we also took note of P-values less than 0.1 as indicative of trends worthy of further research or consideration. The observed divided by expected values derived from χ^2 tests are used as measures of effect, and need to be interpreted based on the P-value of the test, whether the expected number of observations was larger than five (smaller than 5 is generally regarded as unreliable), and the magnitude of the ratio. These latter considerations for assessing the significance of particular observed/expected values are left to the reader's determination.

For association analyses, expected values were calculated by multiplying the total number of fatalities by the incidence of the environmental element being compared in the measured set. The incidence was the proportion of the total search effort, or the sum of the time spans over which each wind turbine-composing element *i* was searched divided by the sum of the time spans over which all of the wind turbines were searched.

Search effort at the turbine level of analysis was calculated as:

$$\text{Turbine Search Effort} = Y_t \div \Sigma Y$$

and

$$\text{Incidence, } P_i = \Sigma \text{ (Turbine Search Effort of all wind turbines composing element } i\text{)}$$

and then

Expected = N × P_i ,where Y_t is the number of years during which fatality searches were performed for a given wind turbine, ΣY is the number of years of fatality searches across all wind turbines, and N represents the total number of fatalities compared within the measured set of environmental elements.

Tests for relationships between avian fatalities and rodent burrow distributions were performed at the turbine string level of analysis because we felt that our representations of burrow distributions were more robust at this level. Performing the analysis at this level introduced an additional complication of search effort because turbine strings varied in length (i.e., number of wind turbines) and cumulative rotor swept area (we term this 'windswept area'), as well as the number of years devoted to searching the wind turbines. Figure 6-1 illustrates the strong relationship between fatalities and search effort at the string level of analysis, requiring that fatality rates be adjusted by search effort. Therefore, the relative search effort devoted to each turbine string was calculated as

$$\text{String Search Effort (m}^2 \cdot \text{years)} = N_t \times R \times Y$$

where N_t is the number of wind turbines in the string, R is the mean rotor swept area in m^2, and Y is the number of years the string was searched. Figure 6-2 illustrates the inverse power relationship between a fatality rate and search effort, which casts doubt on the reliability of a simple conversion of fatalities to fatality rates (mortality) for interstring (or intersite) comparisons and hypothesis testing. This relationship resembles the patterns in estimates of animal density related to the sizes of the area used to make the estimates (Blackburn and Gaston 1996, Smallwood and Schonewald 1996), rendering their comparisons inappropriate among study sites of varying sizes.

A more appropriate approach to factoring in differential search effort when comparing fatality frequencies is to estimate the number of fatalities expected of a uniform or random distribution of fatalities among levels or conditions of an environmental variable measured in the wind farm (Smallwood 1993, 2002). The incidence of the compared element in the string within the measured set of searches across all the strings was calculated as

$$\text{Effort}_i \div \Sigma \text{ Effort}$$

and was the basis upon which expected χ^2 values were estimated at the string level of analysis.

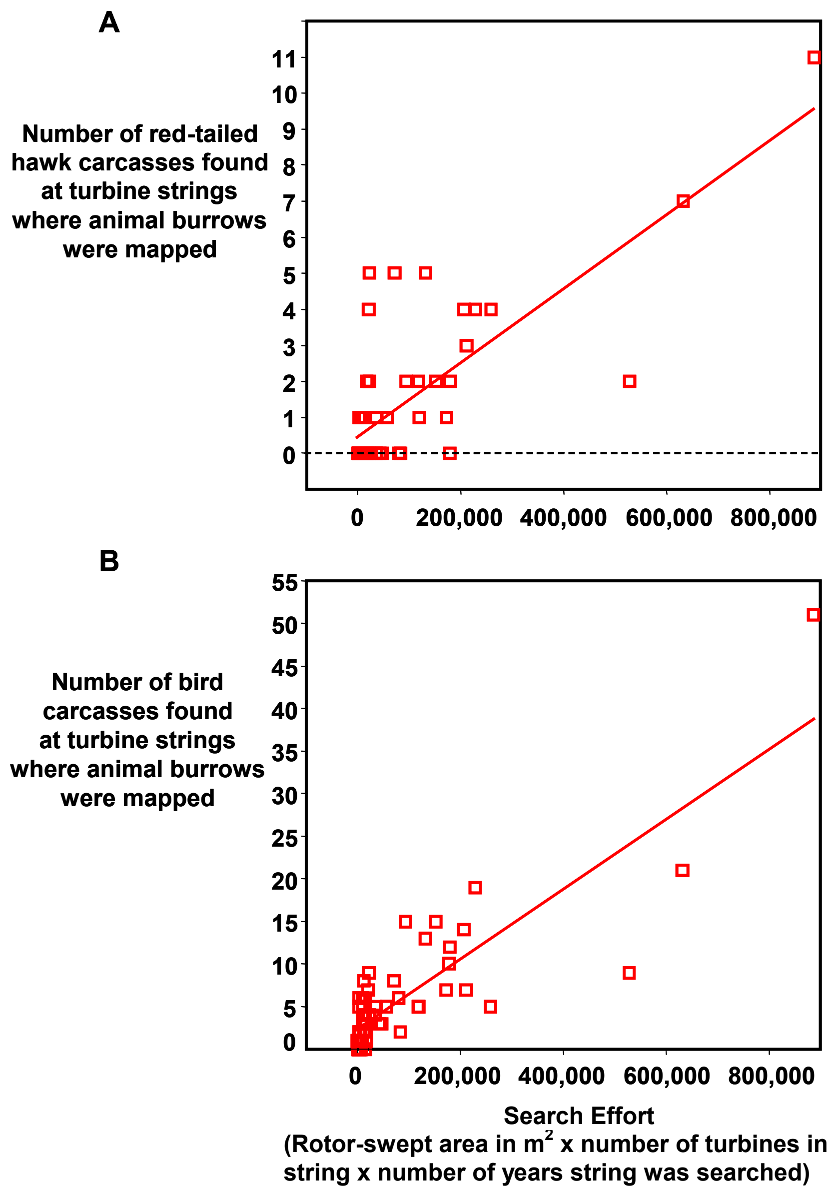


Figure 6-1. The number of red-tailed hawk (A) and all bird (B) carcasses as positive linear functions of search effort per turbine string.

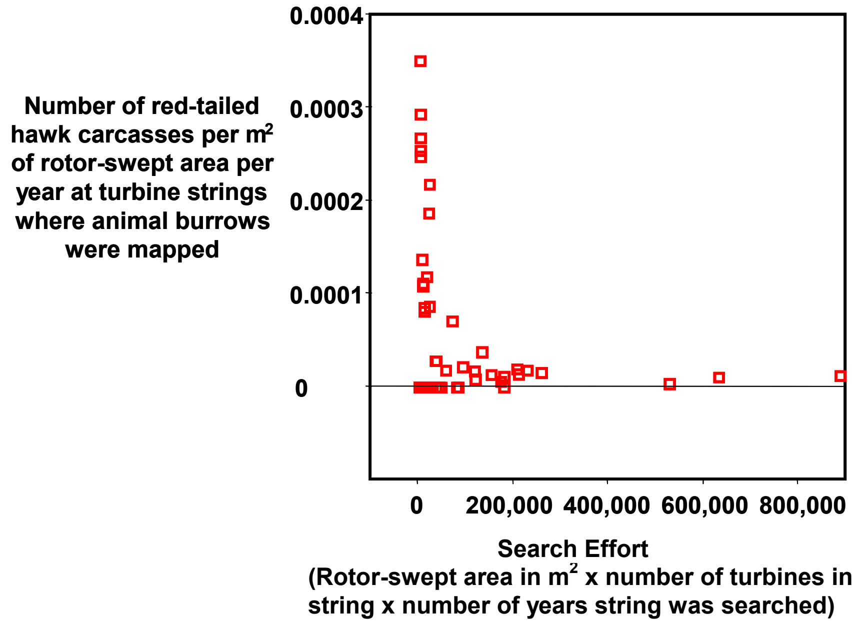


Figure 6-2. Red-tailed hawk mortality is an inverse power function of search effort per turbine string.

6-3 RESULTS

Sample Characteristics

Our sample of wind turbines and our sampling effort included mostly KCS-56 and Bonus turbines (Figure 6-3), and our sample and sampling effort of towers included mostly lattice and tubular towers (Figure 6-4). Our sample included a wide range of rotor plane areas swept per second during ordinary wind turbine operations (416 to 1246 m^2/s), although many of the wind turbines sampled swept a larger area per second (Figure 6-5). The area in the rotor plane swept per second, as well as the window of time birds could fly through the rotor plane at the blade tips, was much more a function of rotor diameter than tip speed (Figures 6-6 and 6-7).

Similarly, our sample included a wide range of tower heights, ranging from 14 to 43.1 m (Figure 6-8). Our sample, however, was influenced largely by 18.5- and 24.6-m towers, which supported KCS-56 and Bonus turbines, respectively. Most of the wind turbines in our sample of turbines were designed to face the wind, although a considerable number also faced away from the wind (Figure 6-9).

The majority of the wind turbines in our sample were situated in the interior of turbine strings (Figure 6-10), and the majority were situated in the interior of the wind farm (Figure 6-11). Most were on hill slopes and ridge crests (Figure 6-12), and only a relatively few wind turbines were within canyons (Figure 6-13). Nearly a third of the wind turbines in our sample were situated on peaks, ridge crests, and plateaus, to which no slope aspect applied, and relatively few wind turbines were on southwest- and west-facing slopes (Figure 6-14). The wind turbines ranged in elevation from 61 to 532 m above sea level, and most were situated within two subranges of elevation, from 120 to 220 m and from 280 to 450 m (Figure 6-15A). The wind turbines in our sample averaged 2.57 m elevation difference from the next turbine in the same string, indicating an average slope grade of 6.4% (Figure 6-15B).

The number of wind turbines within 300 m of another wind turbine averaged 28 and ranged from 4 to 71 with a right-skewed frequency distribution (Figure 6-16A). The frequency distribution of wind turbines within 800 m of another wind turbine was more uniform, and averaged 111 (Figure 6-16B). Even though our sample included many AIC- and Seawest-owned wind turbines, much of our sampling effort went into the EnXco wind turbines because we were given early access to these wind turbines (Figure 6-17). We also put greater proportions of sampling effort into Altamont Wind Power and Enron wind turbines because we had access to these earlier, as well.

Nearly half of the wind turbines in our sample were within areas where rodent control was applied intensively, whereas many of the wind turbines more recently added to our sample were located on ranches where rodent control had not been practiced (Figure 6-18).

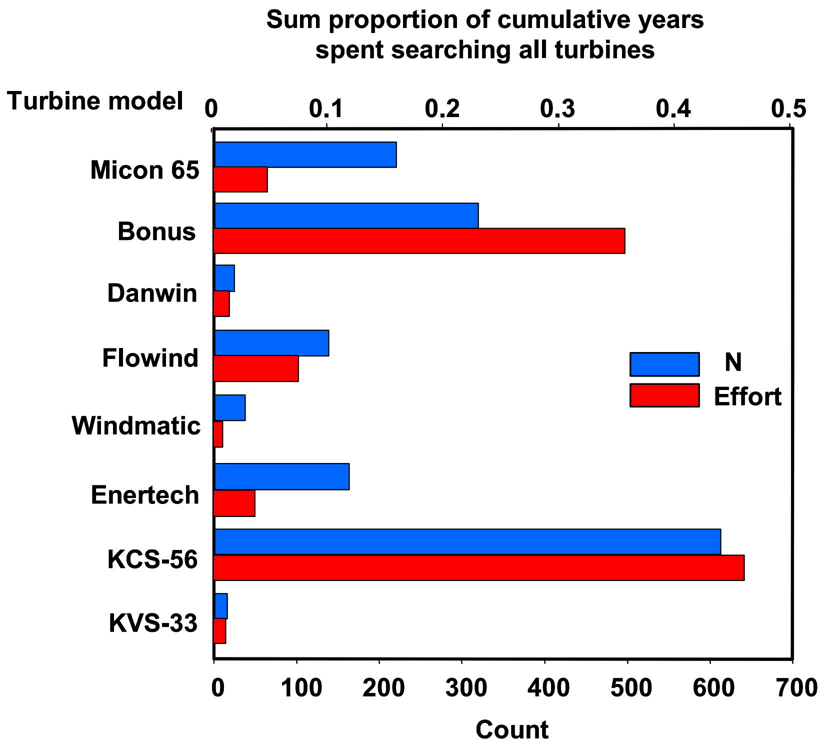


Figure 6-3. Wind turbine models represented in the fatality searches by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area and by search effort.

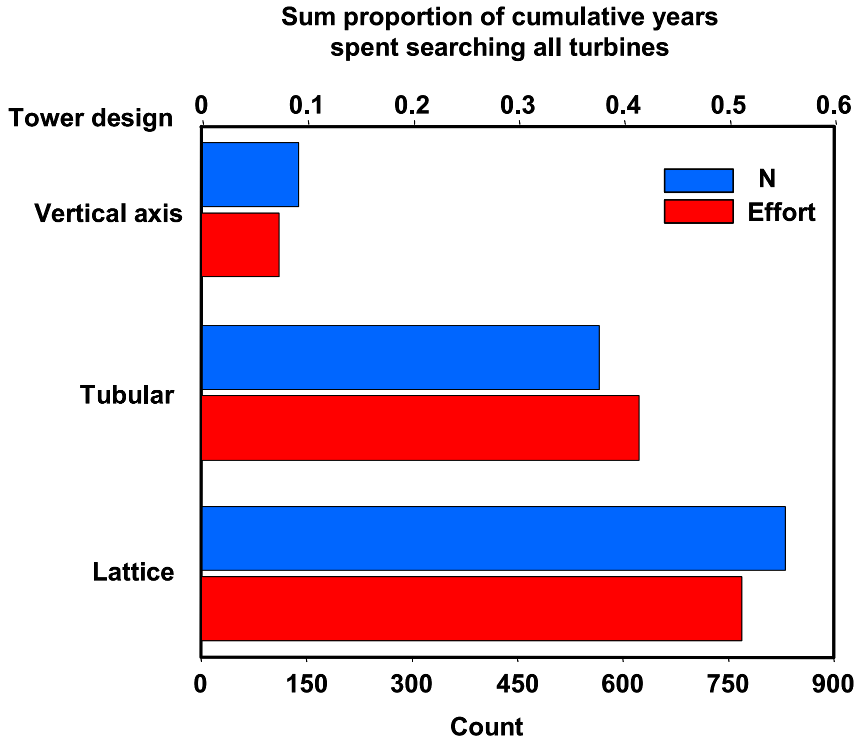


Figure 6-4. Wind tower designs represented in the fatality searches by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area and by search effort.

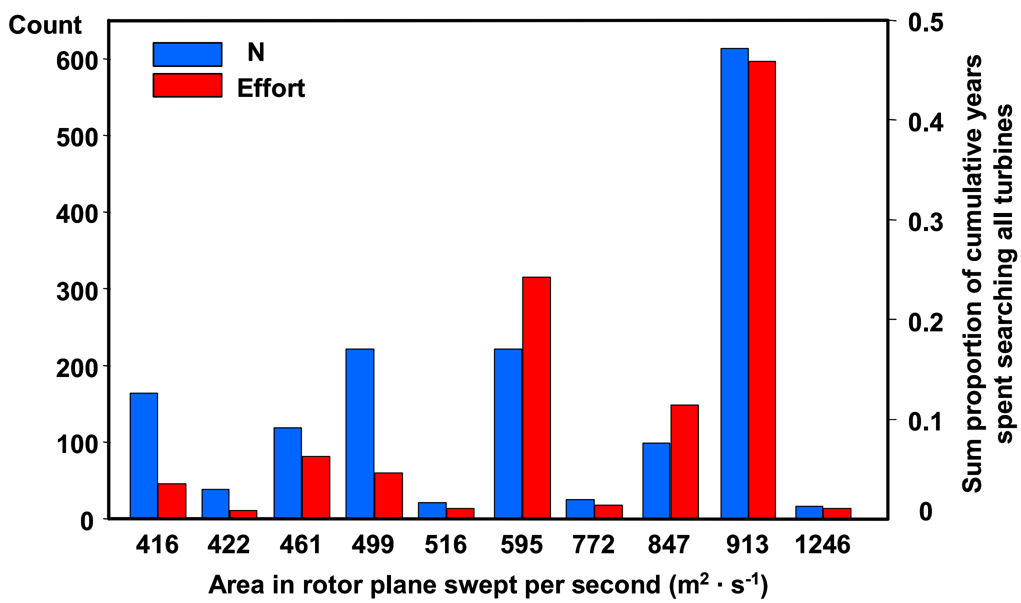


Figure 6-5. Spatial areas in the rotor plane of wind turbines represented in the fatality searches by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area and by search effort.

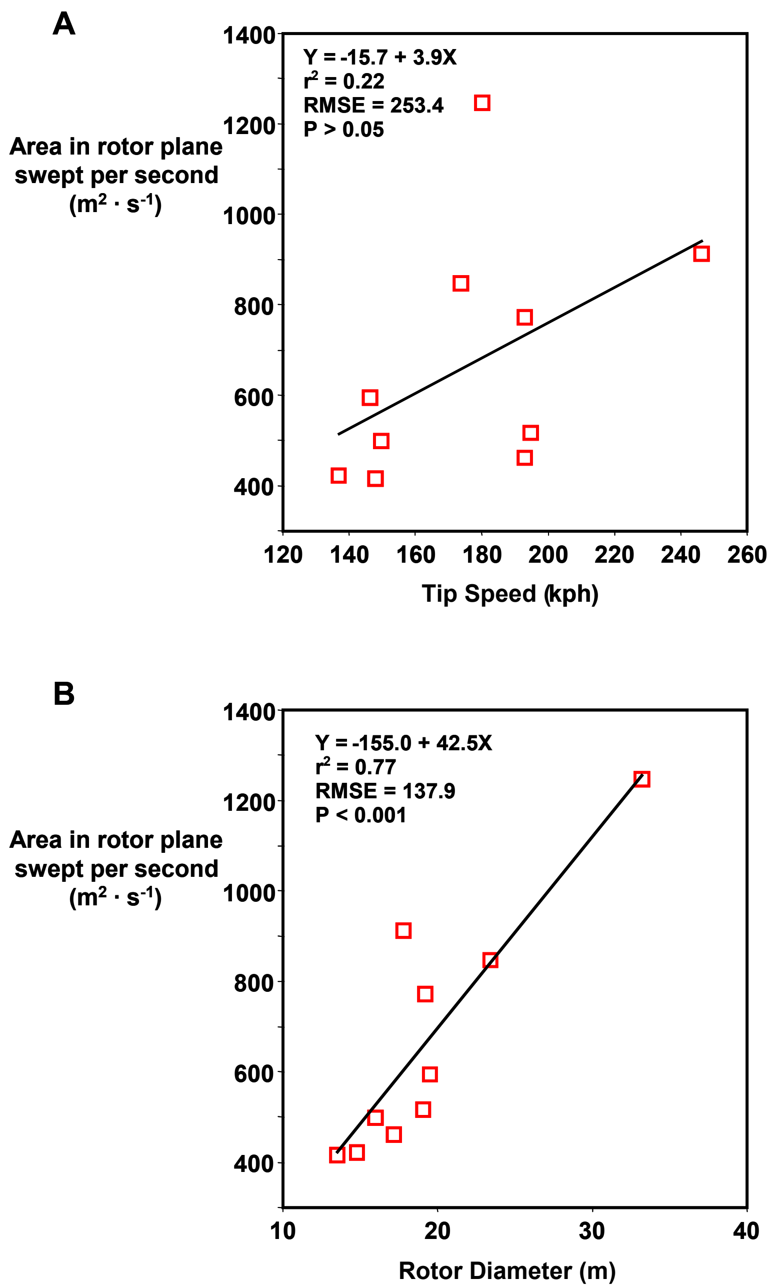


Figure 6-6. Spatial areas in the rotor plane of wind turbines as functions of tip speed of the blades (A) and rotor diameter (B).

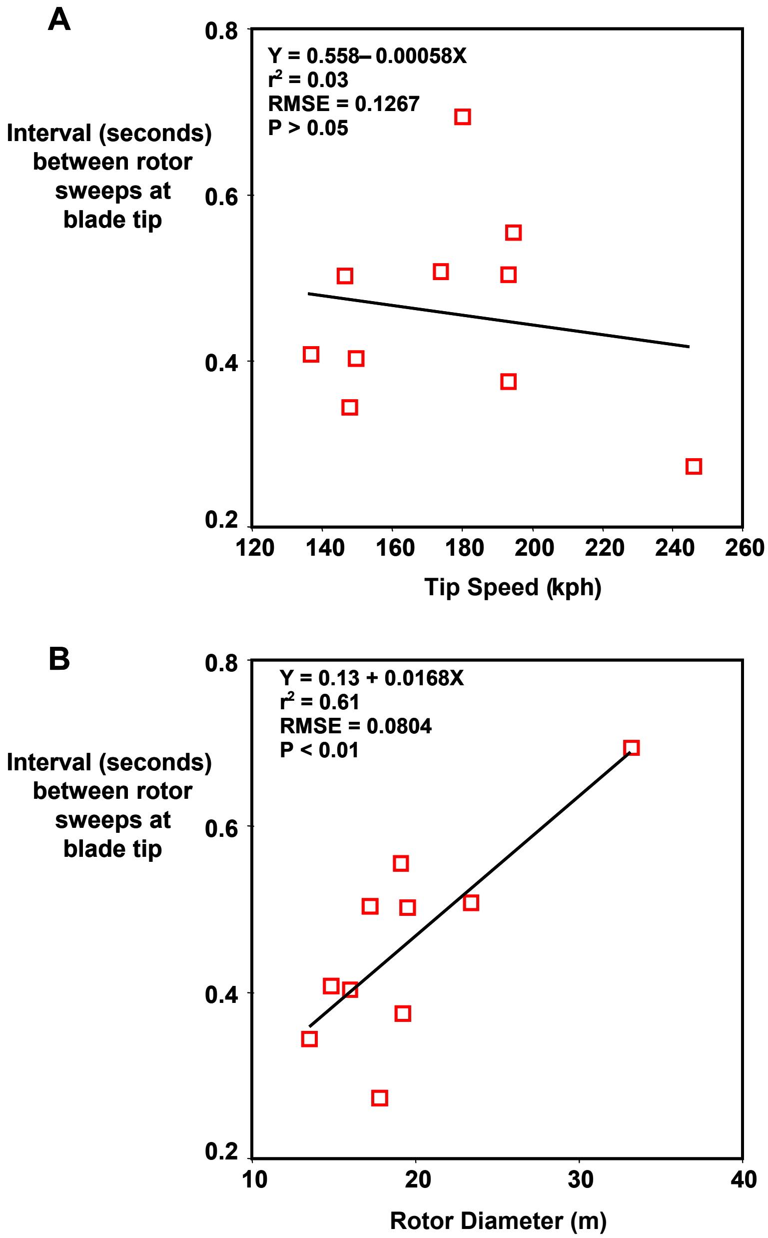


Figure 6-7. The time interval in seconds between sweeps of the blade at the edge of the rotor plane as functions of tip speed of the blades (A) and rotor diameter (B).

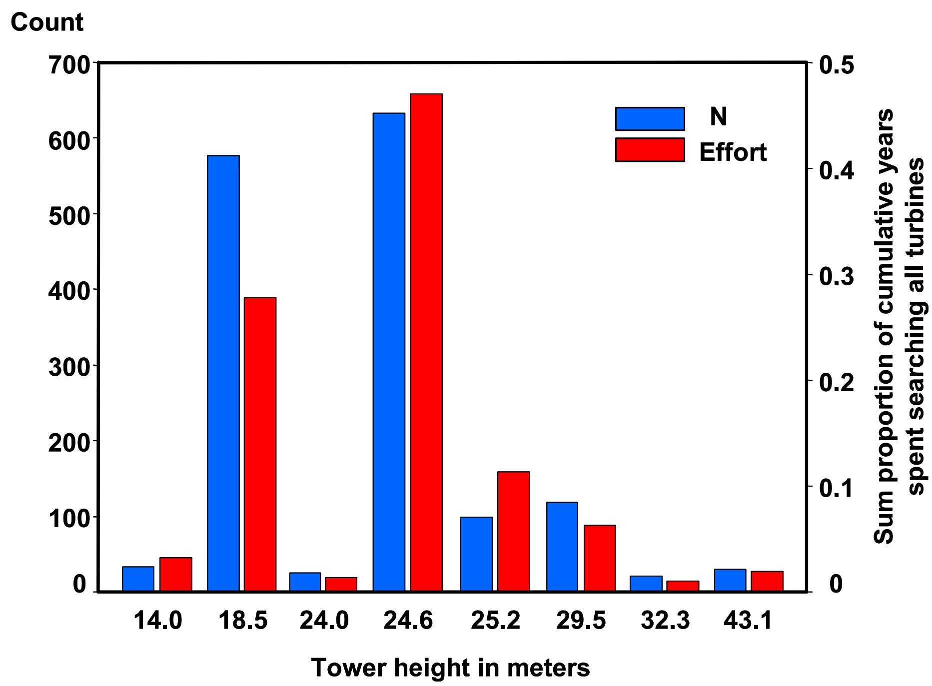


Figure 6-8. Tower heights of wind turbines represented in the fatality searches by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area and by search effort.

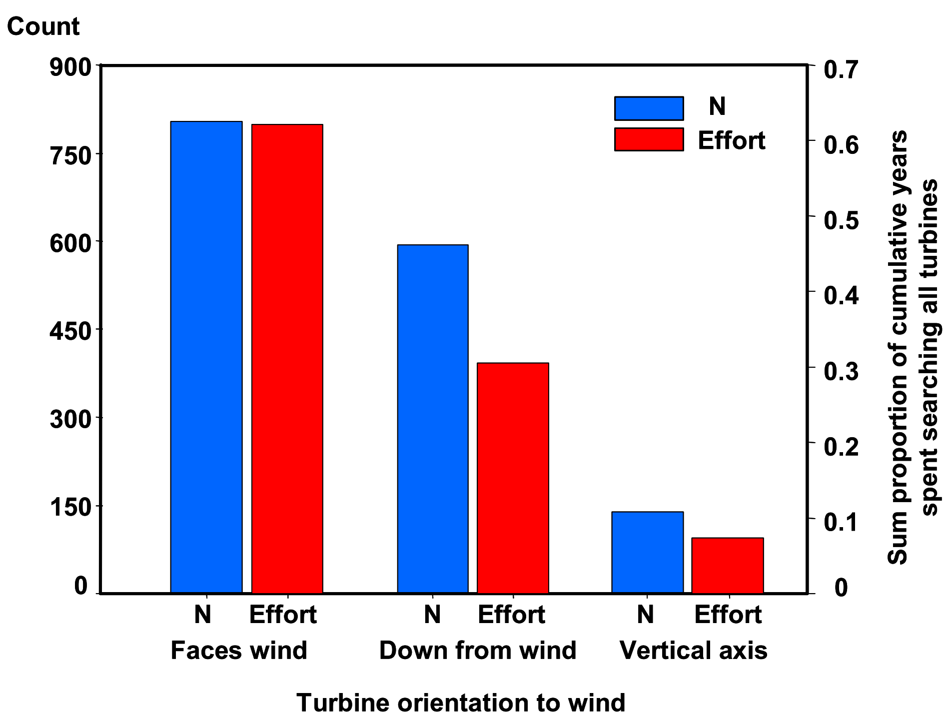


Figure 6-9. The wind turbine's rotor orientation represented in the fatality searches by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area and by search effort.

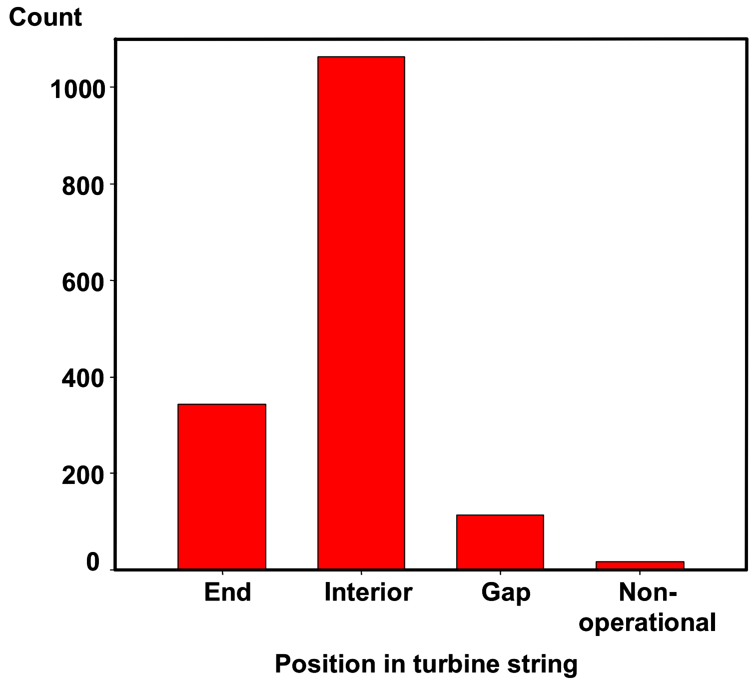


Figure 6-10. The wind turbine's position in the string as represented in the fatality searches by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area.

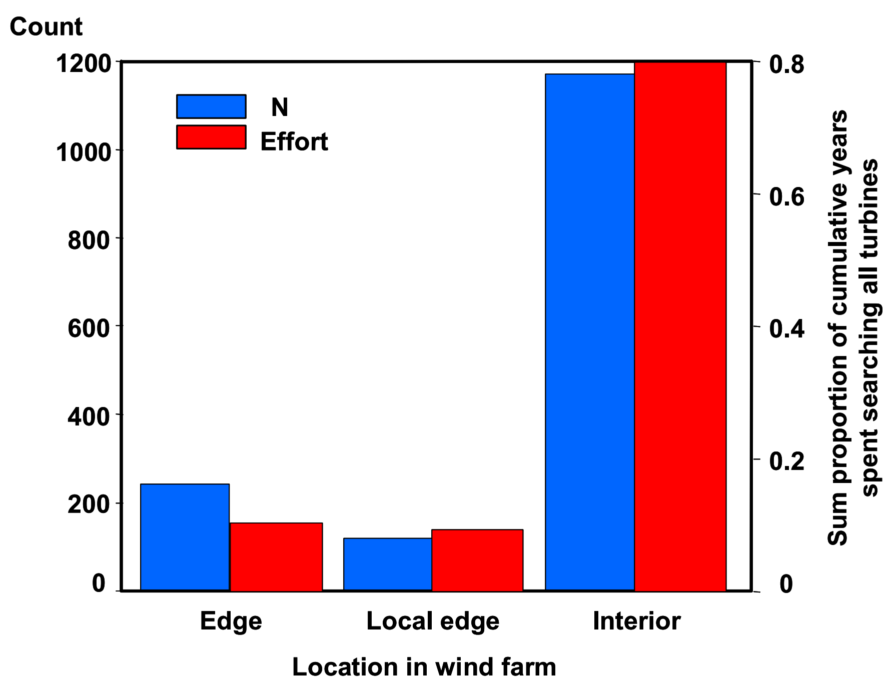


Figure 6-11. The wind turbine's location in the wind farm as represented in the fatality searches by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area and by search effort.

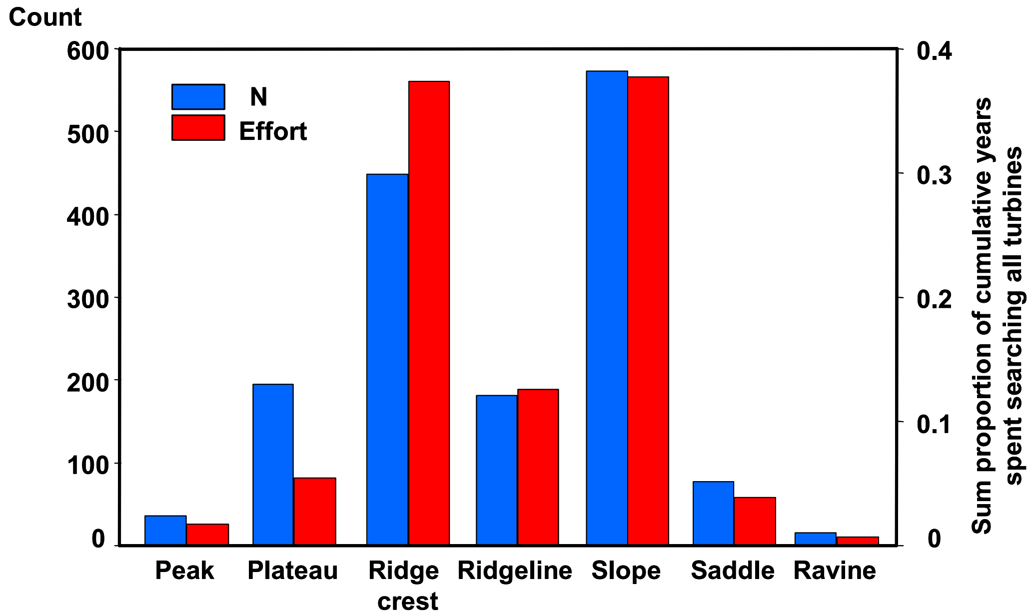


Figure 6-12. The wind turbine's underlying topography as represented in the fatality searches by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area and by search effort.

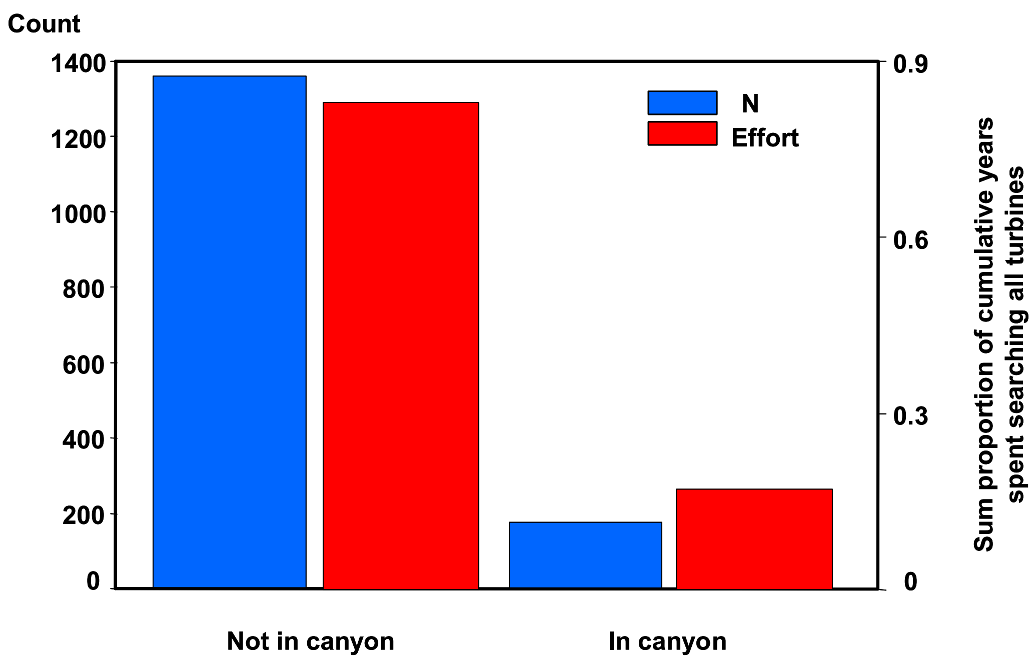


Figure 6-13. Wind turbines located in or out of canyons as represented in the fatality searches by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area and by search effort.

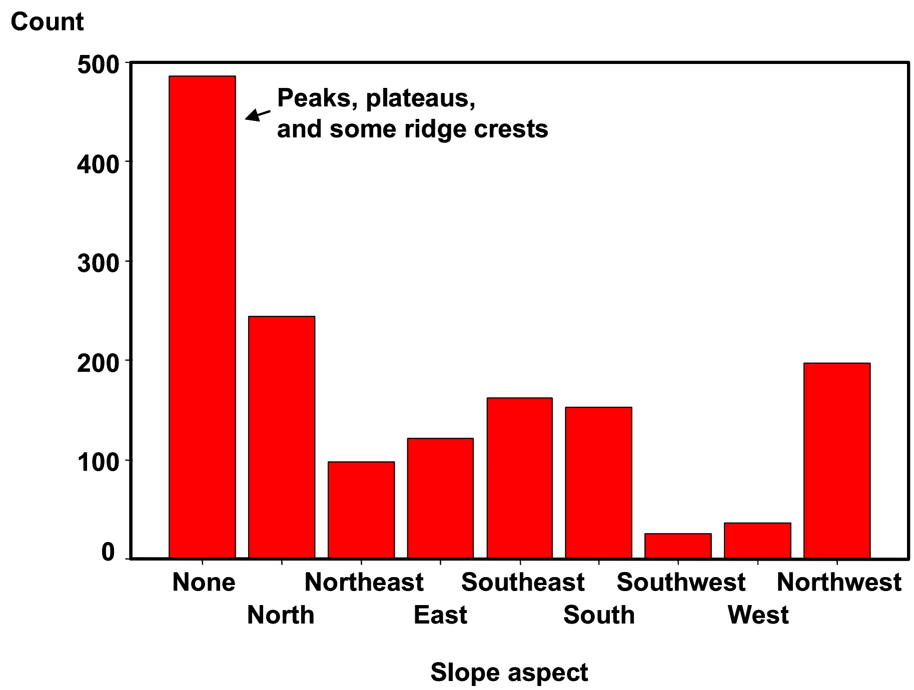


Figure 6-14. The frequency distribution of the aspect of the slopes upon which wind turbines were situated.

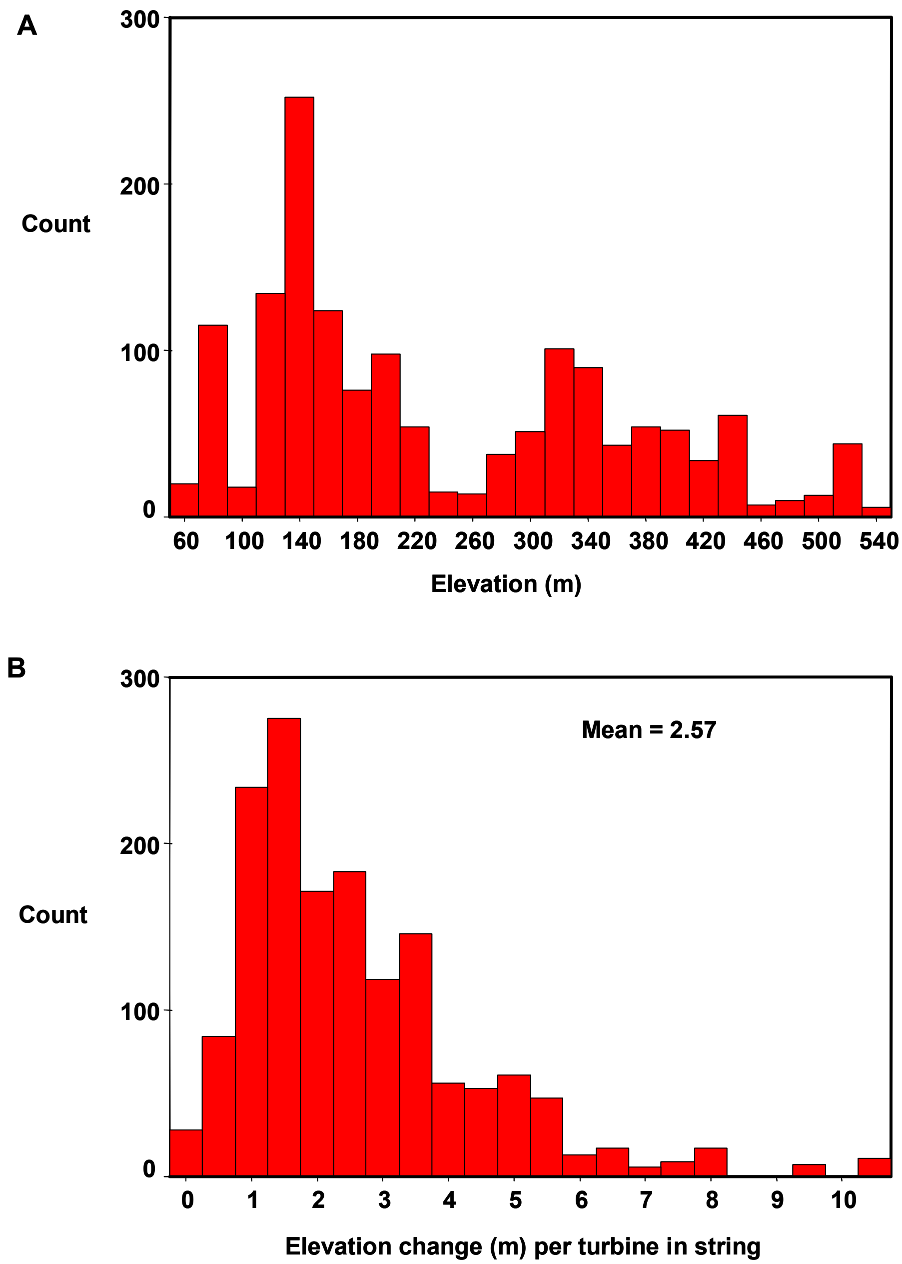


Figure 6-15. The frequency distributions of the elevation (A) and slope grade (B) at the bases of the wind turbines included in our fatality searches.

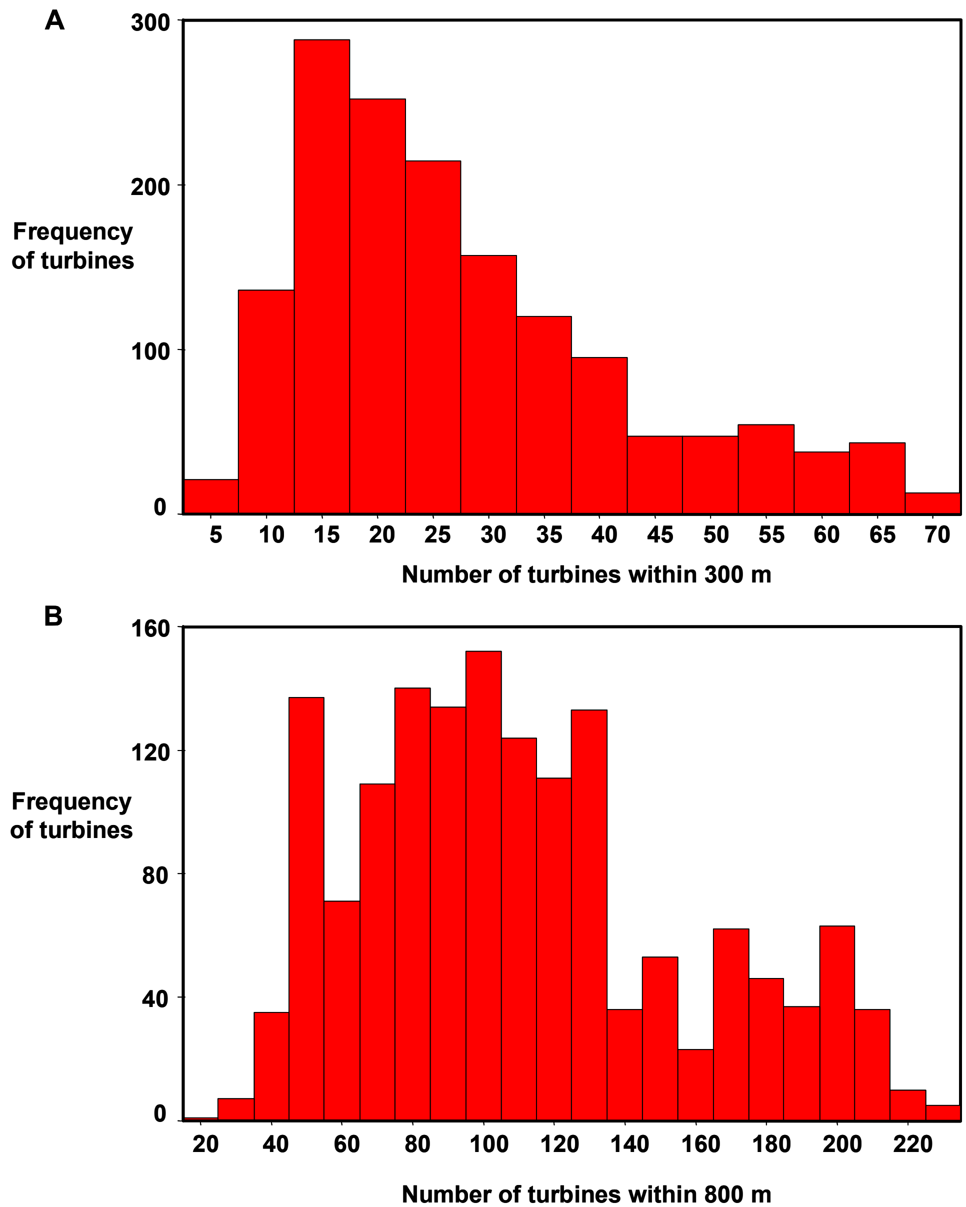


Figure 6-16. The frequency distributions of the numbers of wind turbines within 300 m (A) and 800 m (B) of each wind turbine included in our fatality searches.

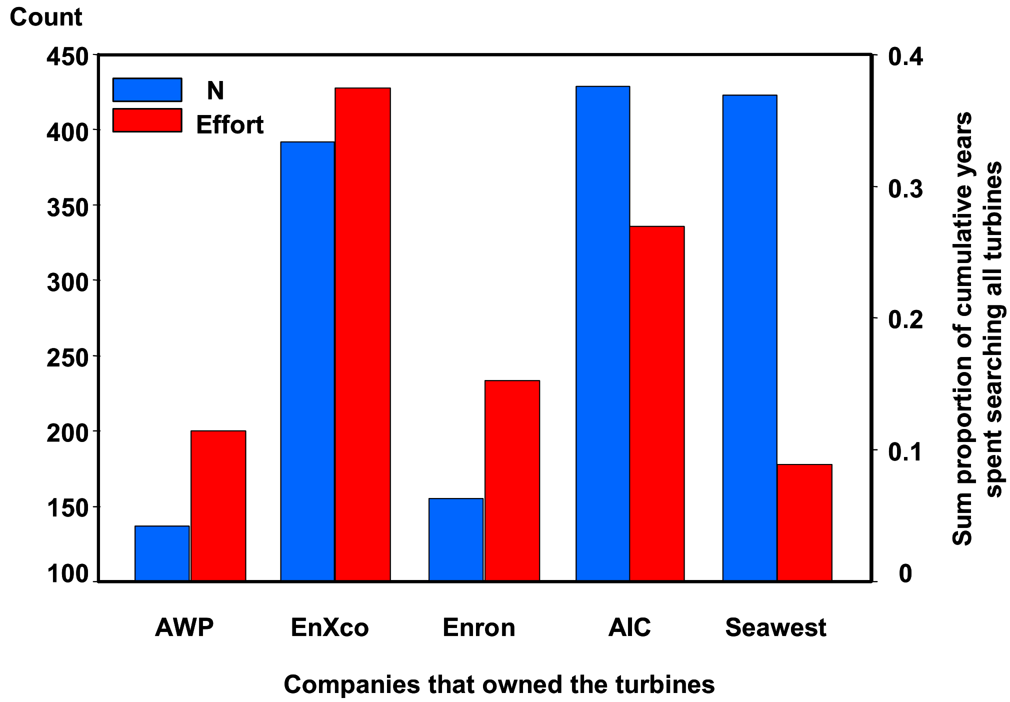


Figure 6-17. Wind turbine ownership by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area and by search effort.

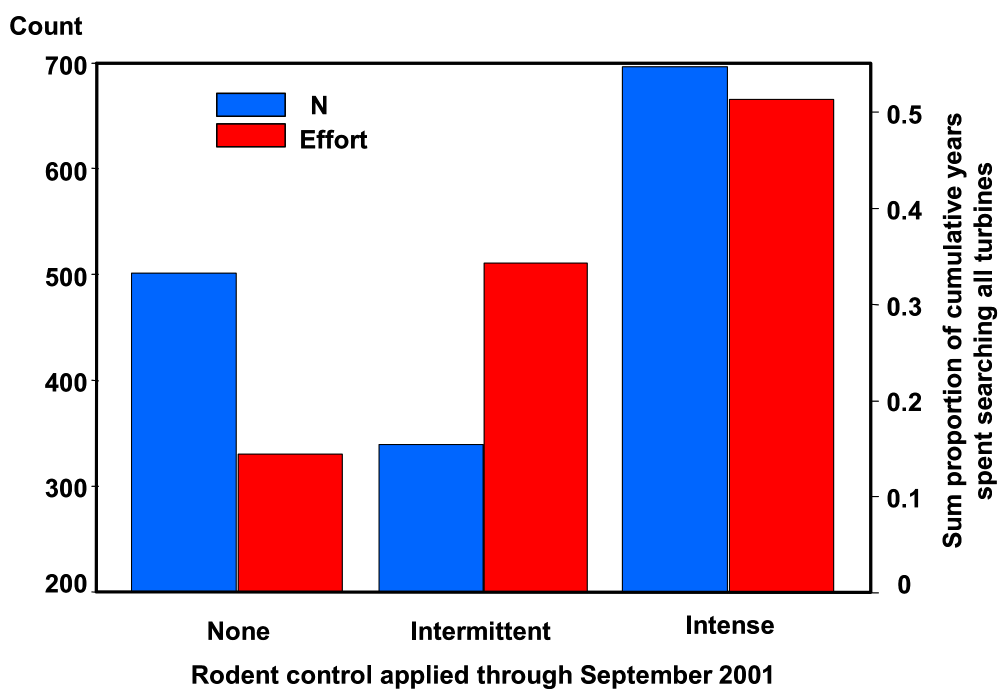


Figure 6-18. The wind turbines in areas of three levels of rodent control as represented in the fatality searches by frequency of occurrence in the sampling area and by search effort.

Fatality Associations

Table 6-1 summarizes the χ^2 tests between the distribution of avian fatalities and factors measured in the APWRA for particular species, and Table 6-2 summarizes the tests for groups of species, including all hawks, all raptors, and all avian species combined. In considering these test values, we also considered the percentage of expected values less than 5; the greater the percentage, the less reliable the test result. The test values were similar across wind turbine attributes, including wind turbine model, its rated speed, typical tip speed, rotor diameter, the window of time between blade sweeps of the same location at the blade tips, and the area in the rotor plane that is swept per second. Therefore, we only looked at three of these attributes in depth, recognizing that the results related to these attributes were not independent. The indepth examination of test results in the following figures was based on a measure of effect: the observed divided by expected values, which measures the number of fatalities at that element of the measured set as a multiple of what would be expected from a uniform or random distribution of fatalities throughout the measured set. In examining these observed divided by expected values, we attributed greater reliability to values associated with a greater number of observed fatalities, so the fatalities of Species A occurring at a wind turbine attribute twice as often as expected by chance would be considered more insightful when the observed fatalities numbered 10 compared to 1, for example.

Table 6-1. Chi-square values of association between the number of fatalities of avian species and attributes of the wind turbines, turbine strings, and physiographic conditions. t denotes 0.10 > P > 0.05, * denotes P < 0.05, and ** denotes P < 0.005.

Predictor Variable	d.f.	GOEA	RTHA	AMKE	BUOW	BAOW	GHOW	MALL	RODO	EUST	WEME	HOLA	HOFI
Turbine model	7	17.62*	11.60	46.12**	32.59**	7.76	10.19	16.61*	40.18**	38.51**	23.10**	8.85	51.59**
Turbine size	7	13.52^{t}	7.11	45.64**	35.23**	8.48	9.27	20.98**	32.97**	31.47**	25.44**	24.55**	45.78**
Turbine rate/speed	6	15.98*	11.59	46.12**	28.05**	7.76	10.19	16.61*	36.85**	37.47**	21.36**	8.85	38.55**
Rotor diameter	9	17.81*	25.70**	46.20**	35.79**	8.51	10.30	26.58**	41.02**	39.25**	25.68**	24.55**	54.09**
Tip speed	8	17.81*	25.54**	46.11**	32.92**	7.76	10.30	26.19**	40.92**	38.42**	23.80**	24.55**	51.13**
Window	9	17.81*	25.70**	46.20**	35.79**	8.51	10.30	26.58**	41.02**	39.25**	25.68**	24.55**	54.09**
Rotorswept area/sec	9	17.81*	25.70**	46.20**	35.79**	8.51	10.30	26.58**	41.02**	39.25**	25.68**	24.55**	54.09**
Tower type	2	11.20**	8.73*	1.28	18.44**	1.84	3.00	10.90**	5.79^{t}	1.85	16.10**	6.06*	8.24*
Tower height	7	6.82	27.20**	3.05	11.45	6.94	5.78	18.13*	24.76**	3.75	14.67*	13.94^{t}	13.46^{t}
Tower height, no VA	5	13.22*	69.61**	5.59	9.97^{t}	15.51*	3.39	40.87**	35.07**	1.98	36.11**	9.28^{t}	1.42
Orientation to wind	1	3.56^{t}	23.89**	0.24	3.94*	6.19*	.28	7.80*	22.58**	.65	14.12**	5.01*	.66
Part of wind wall?	1	3.32^{t}	0.38	0.62	10.84**	.00	.97	4.90*	19.56**	.57	4.95*	2.10	2.62
Position in string	2	5.31^{t}	4.32	0.60	22.13**	1.58	.09	16.71**	7.21*	0.18	7.66*	8.45*	2.95
Position in farm	2	3.60	5.30^{t}	0.25	6.03*	8.01*	0.50	1.99	37.10**	0.30	4.33	2.26	2.94
Turbine congestion	3	5.67	12.15*	0.80	5.06	2.44	4.59	4.00	29.27**	7.16^{t}	2.66	3.44	10.88*
Elevation	6	17.18*	9.95	10.89^{t}	54.55**	13.26*	10.02	29.32**	34.20**	19.60**	30.90**	6.50	29.47**

Slope grade	3	6.14	2.06	4.87	7.51 ^{t}	7.05 ^{t}	7.19 ^{t}	2.21	25.55**	2.68	10.31*	2.27	11.98*
Physical relief	6	8.52	6.01	6.86	6.21	1.85	31.34**	12.37 ^{t}	22.85	8.87	15.09*	1.66	6.65
Whether in canyon	1	22.37**	11.56**	0.30	2.22	18.79**	.65	17.05**	.42	.83	24.22**	.65	.09
Slope aspect	8	10.95	12.61	7.22	8.49	21.68*	7.44	11.33	14.74 ^{t}	5.29	8.42	8.66	15.64*
Edge index	4	5.19	6.56	1.26	5.69	2.67	7.03	1.20	1.60	6.54	3.65	2.58	2.45
Rock piles	2	4.87 ^{t}	13.70**	8.80*	12.14**	17.42**	2.85	4.69 ^{t}	75.43**	5.47	6.43*	10.84**	.51
Rodent control	2	14.77**	5.84 ^{t}	0.35	18.18**	8.91*	8.56*	15.29**	7.15*	12.50**	11.10**	3.96	14.24**
Company	4	14.66*	9.15 ^{t}	4.67	33.76**	6.80	8.02 ^{t}	15.21**	64.50**	22.55**	28.68**	6.01	23.67**
Gopher clustering	3	10.29*	5.78	2.90	13.33**	9.10*	5.91	16.66**	7.37 ^{t}	20.27**	12.63*	6.28 ^{t}	1.63
Canyon and gopher cluster interaction	5	65.51**	17.09**	2.10	24.04**	0.71	24.08**	188.58**	32.02**	118.01**	21.01**	6.47	30.67**
Squirrel clustering	2	2.40	0.62	1.26	1.96	0.17	1.34	3.91	15.54**	6.52*	3.99	3.92	3.58
Canyon and squirrel cluster interaction	5	36.03**	50.55**	3.20	5.62	5.12	2.92	24.90**	26.55**	7.11	16.99**	12.12*	3.90
Gophers/ha to 90 m	2	11.05**	2.57	4.55	9.66*	0.65	0.74	3.36	19.73**	5.94 ^{t}	9.09*	5.41 ^{t}	5.80 ^{t}
Squirrels/ha to 90 m	2	9.13*	1.37	1.10	12.66**	0.63	2.37	4.23	0.92	12.86**	5.33 ^{t}	5.73 ^{t}	0.98
All burrows clustering	2	0.36	45.19**	11.13**	1.04	0.78	1.92	11.64**	19.29**	3.24	5.23 ^{t}	3.02	2.24
All burrows density	2	11.05**	13.59**	1.67	18.97**	0.39	3.36	2.73	15.68**	8.82*	8.58*	8.25*	1.52

Table 6-2. Chi-square values of association between the number of fatalities of avian species and attributes of the wind turbines, turbine strings, and physiographic conditions. t denotes 0.10 > P > 0.05, * denotes P < 0.05, and ** denotes P < 0.005.

Predictor Variable	d.f.	Hawks	Raptors	All birds
Turbine model	7	14.46*	27.93**	72.95**
Turbine size	6	7.80	24.99**	67.19**
Turbine rate/speed	6	14.45*	26.27**	63.52**
Rotor diameter	9	24.95**	31.20**	74.29**
Tip speed	8	24.90**	29.71**	69.40**
Window	9	24.95**	31.20**	74.29**
Rotor-swept area/sec	9	24.95**	31.20**	74.29**
Tower type	2	11.46**	16.82**	30.48**
Tower height	7	28.27**	25.48**	35.11**
Tower height, no VA	5	74.45**	99.56**	147.36**
Orientation to wind	1	31.29**	39.82**	79.18**
Part of wind wall?	1	0.05	1.52	2.41
Position in string	2	6.73*	25.76**	27.03**
Position in farm	2	21.54**	26.38**	56.73**
Turbine congestion	3	11.75*	6.25	0.78
Elevation	6	14.10*	25.36**	94.51**
Slope grade	3	2.52	9.13*	18.88**
Physical relief	6	6.60	8.81	42.83**
Whether in canyon	1	10.57**	29.15**	39.62**
Slope aspect	8	10.02	17.23*	11.58
Edge index	4	7.31	7.13	3.63
Rock piles	2	11.54**	24.82**	60.90**
Rodent control	2	6.01*	24.01**	39.54**
Company	4	10.07*	27.36**	88.27**
Gopher clustering	3	11.58*	25.57**	64.90**
Canyon and gopher cluster interaction	5	19.38**	54.42**	217.51**
Squirrel clustering	2	1.06	0.70	1.92
Canyon and squirrel cluster interaction	5	53.38**	72.38**	96.00**
Gophers/ha to 90 m	2	4.65^{t}	10.95**	9.80*
Squirrels/ha to 90 m	2	2.87	12.14**	32.92**
All burrows clustering	2	61.06**	62.13**	60.59**
All burrows density	2	18.55**	35.74**	62.49**

Season

For most species, fall is the worst season for wind-turbine-caused mortality (see Figure 2-8). For horned larks, summer was by far the worst season.

Wind Turbine Model

Bonus turbines were associated with a greater-than-expected number of golden eagle fatalities, as well as those of burrowing owl, barn owl, mallard, and western meadowlark (Figure 6-19). KVS-33 turbines killed more than the expected number of American kestrels, and KCS-56 turbines killed more than the expected number of great horned owls. Enertech and Flowind turbines also killed more than the expected number of burrowing owls, and Windmatic turbines took a disproportionate toll on mallards. Micon 65 turbines killed more than the expected number of European starlings and rock doves.

At the multispecies level of analysis, Bonus turbines were the most substantially disproportionate killers of hawks, raptors and all birds considered together (Figure 6-20). KCS-56 turbines killed fewer than the expected number of hawks, and Micon 65 turbines were the second most substantial contributor to hawk, raptor and all bird mortality. KVS-33 emerged as important to raptor mortality, and Enertech turbines were important because they killed disproportionately more birds than expected by chance.

Wind Turbine Size

Figures were not produced for this attribute because it is strongly correlated with other wind turbine attributes measured and reported herein.

Rated Speed

Figures were not produced for this attribute because it is strongly correlated with other wind turbine attributes measured and reported herein.

Rotor Diameter

Considering both the ratio of observed-to-expected values and the number of observed fatalities, larger rotor diameters associated with disproportionately more golden eagles, red-tailed hawks, American kestrels, and burrowing owls, as well as mallards, horned larks, and western meadowlarks (Figure 6-21). Shorter-diameter wind turbines killed substantially more than the expected number of rock doves and European starlings. At the multispecies level of analysis, larger rotor diameters associated with disproportionately greater numbers of hawk, raptor and all bird species together (Figure 6-22).

Tip Speed

Wind turbines with slower-moving blades associated with a significantly larger proportion of fatalities of golden eagle, burrowing owl, horned lark, western meadowlark, house finch, European starling, and rock dove (Figure 6-23). Wind turbines with intermediate tip speeds associated with a significantly larger proportion of fatalities of red-tailed hawks and American kestrels, and the wind turbines with the fastest tip speed associated with a substantial but nonsignificant proportion of the great horned owl fatalities. At the multispecies level of analysis, wind turbines with the slowest to intermediate tip speeds associated significantly with the largest proportions of hawk, raptor, and all bird fatalities (Figure 6-24).

Window of Time to Fly Through Rotor Plane

Wind turbines with intermediate to larger windows of opportunity to fly through the rotor plane (i.e., 0.5-0.7 s) associated with a significantly larger proportion of fatalities of golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, burrowing owl, mallard, horned lark, and western meadowlark (Figure 6-25). Wind turbines with brief windows of opportunity to fly through the rotor plane (i.e., 0.27-0.41 s) associated with a significantly larger proportion of fatalities of house finch, European starling and rock dove, and also took a toll on golden eagle, burrowing owl, and great horned owl. At the multispecies level of analysis, wind turbines with intermediate to larger windows of opportunity to fly through the rotor plane (i.e., 0.5-0.7 s) associated with a significantly larger proportion of fatalities of hawks and raptors, but no clear pattern was evident for all birds combined, even though the test result was significant (Figure 6-26).

Rotor Area Swept per Second

Larger rotor areas swept per second associated with disproportionately larger numbers of fatalities of golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, and mallard, whereas the significant associations for other species were intermediate and small rotor swept areas per second (Figure 6-27). At the multispecies level of analysis, large sample sizes contributed to significant test results, but no clear pattern emerged: small, intermediate, and large rotor areas swept per second associated strongly with hawk, raptor and all bird mortality (Figure 6-28).

Rotor Orientation to Wind

Rotors facing the wind killed disproportionately more of all the species and interspecific groups for which the test result was significant (Figures 6-29 and 6-30).

Tower Type

Tubular towers killed disproportionately more golden eagles, red-tailed hawks, burrowing owls, mallards, horned larks, and western meadowlarks than expected by chance (Figure 6-31). Lattice towers killed disproportionately more American kestrels than expected by chance, and killed a substantial number of great horned owls. They also killed disproportionately more rock doves than expected by chance. Vertical-axis turbines killed more burrowing owls, western meadowlarks, and house finches than expected. At the multispecies level of analysis, tubular towers were associated with more than the expected number of hawk, raptor, and all avian fatalities (Figure 6-32).

Tower Height

Taller towers were associated with disproportionately more fatalities of golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, burrowing owl, barn owl, mallard, and western meadowlark, whereas shorter or intermediate towers associated with more fatalities of horned lark, house finch and rock dove (Figure 6-33). At the multispecies level of analysis, taller towers associated with disproportionately more fatalities of hawks, raptors and all avian species combined (Figure 6-34).

Physical Relief

The χ^2 tests for association were not significant for all species but great horned owl, mallards, and western meadowlarks, all of which were killed more often than expected by chance on plateaus (Figure 6-35). However, the measure of effect is still useful for identifying problem areas among species for which the tests were not significant. The ratio of observed-to-expected numbers of fatalities was notably large for golden eagles on slopes, and for red-tailed hawks, American kestrels, European starlings and rock doves on saddles of ridges. This ratio was usually relatively small for hill peaks, ridgelines, and ridge crests, although the latter associated with a considerable number of red-tailed hawk and American kestrel fatalities. At the multispecies level of analysis, the ratio of observed-to-expected numbers of fatalities was notably large for hawks and raptors on saddles of ridges, and wind turbines on plateaus, ridge saddles, and in ravines associated with significantly greater number of fatalities of all birds combined (Figure 6-36).

Canyons

Wind turbines in canyons killed more than 3 times the expected number of golden eagles, 1.5 times the number of red-tailed hawks, 2.5 times the number of barn owls, and more than 2.5 times the numbers of mallard and western meadowlark (Figure 6-37). Wind turbines in canyons killed 1.5 times the expected number of hawks, raptors and all birds combined (Figure 6-38).

Slope Aspect

The only species for which fatalities related significantly to slope aspect were barn owl and house finch, and rock dove tended towards significance (Table 6-1). The largest observed/expected ratios of fatalities occurred for wind turbines on slopes facing northwest for barn owl (2.65), mallard (1.67), and western meadowlark (1.70), slopes facing south for American kestrel (2.38), burrowing owl (1.92), and red-tailed hawk (1.63), west for rock dove (2.72), and north and northwest for golden eagle (2.12 and 1.53, respectively). At the multispecies level of analysis, the ratio of observed-to-expected numbers of fatalities was larger on south- and northwest-facing slopes for hawks, raptors, and all species combined.

Elevation

Golden eagle fatalities associated significantly with elevation at the wind turbine base, but the sample size per range of elevations was small, and fatalities occurred disproportionately at both the lowest and highest elevation ranges (Figure 6-39). Fatalities of red-tailed hawk and American kestrel occurred disproportionately more often at wind turbines at lower elevations. Fatalities of burrowing owl, barn owl, mallard, house finch, rock dove, and western meadowlark were disproportionately more numerous at lower elevations (Figures 6-40 and 6-41). At the multispecies level of analysis, fatalities of hawks, raptors, and all avian species combined were disproportionately more numerous at the lowest elevations (Figure 6-42).

Slope Grade

Fatalities of most species did not associate significantly with slope grade (Figures 6-43 and 6-44). Burrowing owl, great horned owl, and western meadowlark tended to die more often than expected by chance at wind turbines on steeper slopes, whereas barn owls tended to do so more often on the shallow slopes. At the multispecies level of analysis, hawk fatalities did not associate significantly with slope grade, raptor fatalities were more common than expected by chance on steeper slopes, and all birds combined showed no biologically significant pattern in association with slope grade (Figure 6-45).

Rock Piles

The presence of rock piles assembled near wind turbine strings associated with significantly more than the expected number of fatalities of golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, burrowing owl, barn owl, horned lark, western meadowlark and rock dove (Figure 6-46). This association held for all hawks combined, all raptors, and all avian species (Figure 6-47).

Position in String

Wind turbines at the ends of rows killed more than the expected number of golden eagles, burrowing owls, and western meadowlarks, whereas wind turbines at the edges of gaps in the row killed more than the expected number of mallards and horned larks and interior wind turbines killed more than the expected number of rock doves (Figure 6-48). Overall, wind turbines at the ends of rows and at gaps killed disproportionately more hawks, raptors, and all avian species combined than did interior turbines (Figure 6-49).

Wind Wall

Wind-turbine-caused fatalities of most species did not relate significantly to whether the wind turbine was part of a wind wall (Table 6-1). One exception was burrowing owl, none of which were killed by wind turbines in wind walls.

Position in Wind Farm

Golden eagle fatalities did not associate significantly with the wind turbine's position in the wind farm, but wind turbines at the edges of local clusters of wind turbines killed disproportionately more red-tailed hawks, barn owls, and rock doves. Interior turbines were associated with significantly more burrowing owls (Figure 6-50). At the multispecies level of analysis, wind turbines at the edges of local clusters of wind turbines killed significantly more than the expected number of hawks, raptors, and all avian species combined (Figure 6-51).

Wind Turbine Congestion

At the 300-m scale of analysis, the fatalities of most species did not associate significantly with the number of surrounding wind turbines (Figures 6-52 and 6-53). House finch and rock dove were killed disproportionately more often by more isolated wind turbines and European starlings were killed more often at wind turbines most crowded by other wind turbines. At the multispecies level of analysis, hawks were killed disproportionately more often at more isolated wind turbines (Figure 6-54).

Wind Company

EnXco's wind turbines killed significantly more than the expected number of golden eagles, red-tailed hawks, burrowing owls, mallards, western meadowlarks, and house finches (Figure 6-55). Enron's wind turbines killed significantly more than the expected number of red-tailed hawks and rock doves, and substantially more American kestrels. AIC turbines killed significantly more than the expected number of great horned owls and substantially more American kestrels. Seawest's wind turbines killed disproportionately more golden eagles, burrowing owls, western meadowlarks, house finches, European starlings, and rock doves. At the multispecies level of analysis, the wind turbines owned by EnXco and Enron killed significantly more than the expected number of hawks, and those owned by EnXco and Seawest killed significantly more than the expected number of raptors and all avian species combined (Figure 6-56).

Rodent Control

The intermittent level of rodent control associated with significantly more than the expected number of fatalities of golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, burrowing owl, mallard, western meadowlark, and house finch (Figure 6-57). No rodent control associated with significantly more than the expected number of fatalities of great horned owl, house finch, European starling, and rock dove. At the multispecies level of analysis, intermittent levels of rodent control were linked to more than the expected number of fatalities of hawks, raptors, and all avian species combined, and no rodent control was linked to more than the expected number of all avian species combined (Figure 6-58).

Edge Index

The edge index did not relate significantly to the number of fatalities of any species analyzed in this study.

Burrow Distribution

Turbine strings with high densities of ground squirrel burrow systems killed more than 3 times the number of golden eagles expected by chance, and this relationship was similar for burrowing owl, western meadowlark, and European starling fatalities (Figure 6-59). The density of ground squirrel burrow systems did not relate significantly to the distribution of fatalities of red-tailed hawk or barn owl, nor with hawks at the interspecific level of analysis (Figure 6-60). Raptors and all birds combined died 1.6 and 1.8 times more often than expected by chance at turbine strings with high densities of ground squirrel burrow systems.

Turbine strings with high densities of pocket gopher burrow systems killed 2.5 times the number of golden eagles expected by chance, and more than the expected number of horned larks (Figure 6-61). Burrowing owls, western meadowlarks, and European starlings died more often than expected by chance at turbine strings with modest densities of gopher burrow systems, and rock doves died disproportionately more often where pocket gophers occurred only in low density. Red-tailed hawk and barn owl fatalities did not relate to pocket gopher burrow system density. At the interspecific level of analysis, disproportionately more hawks were killed at turbine strings with moderate densities of pocket gophers, raptors were killed more often at moderate and high gopher densities, and all birds died disproportionately more often at moderate gopher densities (Figure 6-62).

Turbine strings with high densities of burrow systems of all fossorial animal species killed 3 times the number of golden eagles expected by chance, and more than the expected number of red-tailed hawks, burrowing owls, horned larks, western meadowlarks, and European starlings (Figure 6-63). As with ground squirrel burrow systems, red-tailed hawks also died more often than expected by chance at turbine strings with low densities of burrow systems of all species. Rock doves died significantly more often than expected by chance at turbine strings with low densities of burrow systems. At the interspecific level of analysis, disproportionately more hawks, raptors, and all birds combined were killed at turbine strings with high densities of burrow systems of all fossorial animal species (Figure 6-64).

The degree of clustering of ground squirrel burrow systems did not relate significantly to avian fatalities for all species but European starling and rock dove (Figures 6-65 and 6-66). European starlings and rock doves died disproportionately more often at turbine strings where squirrels clustered at wind turbines. However, factoring in the interaction of squirrel clustering with canyons changed the test results. Disproportionately more fatalities were of golden eagles and western meadowlarks at wind turbines with no squirrels or uniformly distributed squirrels in canyons, red-tailed hawks in canyons with either no squirrels or squirrels clustered around the wind turbines, and rock doves out of canyons where squirrels clustered near wind turbines (Figure 6-67). At the interspecific level of analysis, hawks, raptors, and all birds died disproportionately more often at turbine strings in canyons where squirrels either did not occur or clustered at the wind turbines (Figure 6-68). This seemingly conflicting pattern will be discussed in the Discussion section.

Although some of the χ^2 tests between avian fatalities and gopher burrow clustering at wind turbines were significant, none were interesting biologically (Figures 6-69 and 6-70). However, factoring in canyons revealed that golden eagles, red-tailed hawks, burrowing owls, and western meadowlarks were killed disproportionately more often in canyons with high degrees of gopher clustering at wind turbines (Figure 6-71). European starlings died more often than expected by chance where gophers did not cluster at wind turbines, both inside and outside canyons, and rock dove fatalities were disproportionately less frequent where gophers clustered at wind turbines in canyons. At the interspecific level of analysis, hawks, raptors and all birds combined died disproportionately more often at turbine strings in canyons with high degrees of gopher clustering, and raptors and all birds also died disproportionately more often at turbine strings without gopher clustering and both inside and outside of canyons (Figure 6-72).

The degree of clustering of burrow systems of all fossorial animal species did not relate significantly to the distribution of fatalities of golden eagles, burrow owls, barn owls, horned larks, or European starlings, but the greatest level of clustering associated with disproportionately more fatalities of red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, western meadowlark, and rock dove (Figure 6-73). At the interspecific level of analysis, hawks, raptors, and all birds combined died disproportionately more often at turbine strings with greatest clustering of burrow systems of all fossorial animal species combined (Figure 6-74).

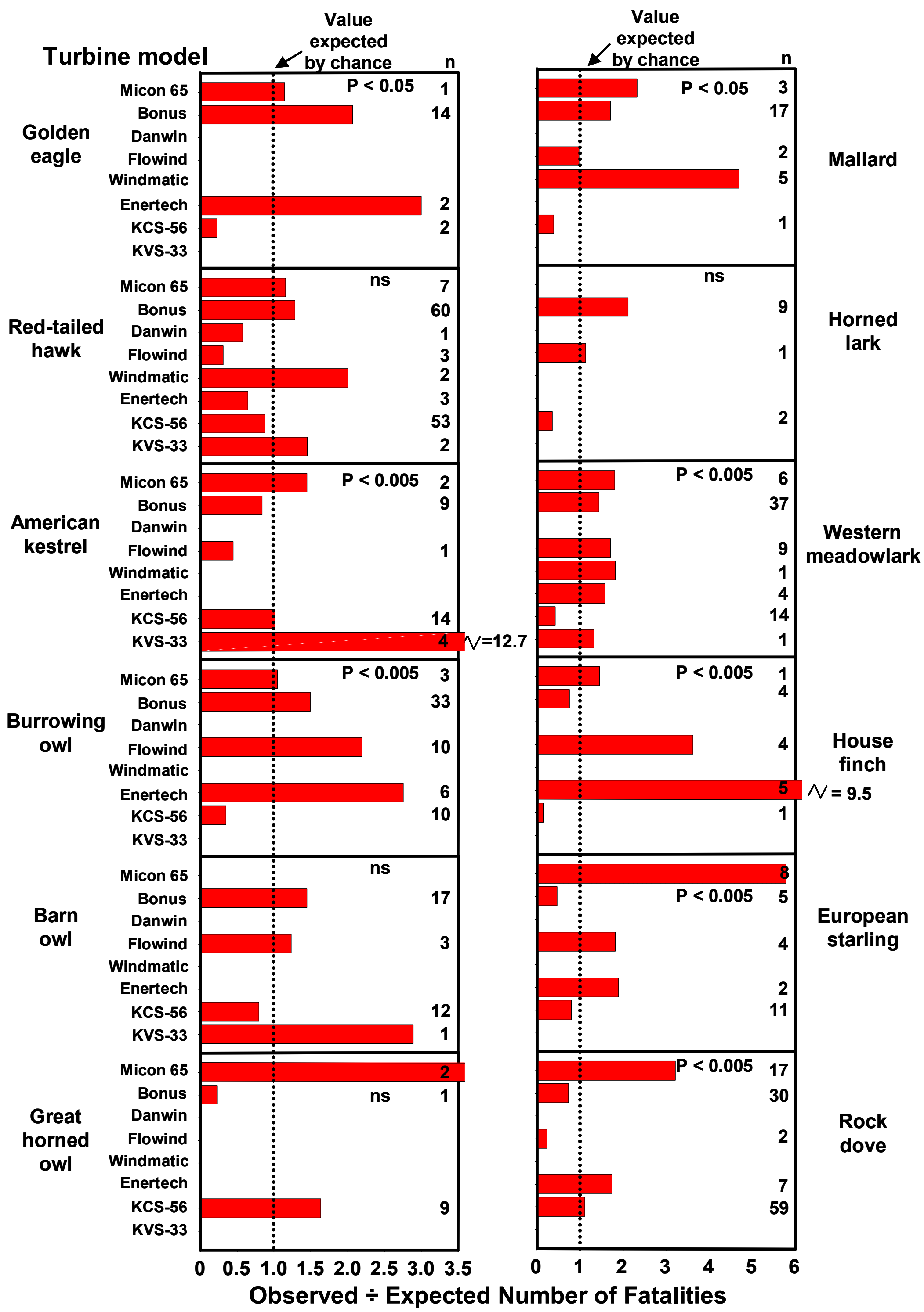


Figure 6-19. Species-specific associations between fatalities and wind turbine model, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

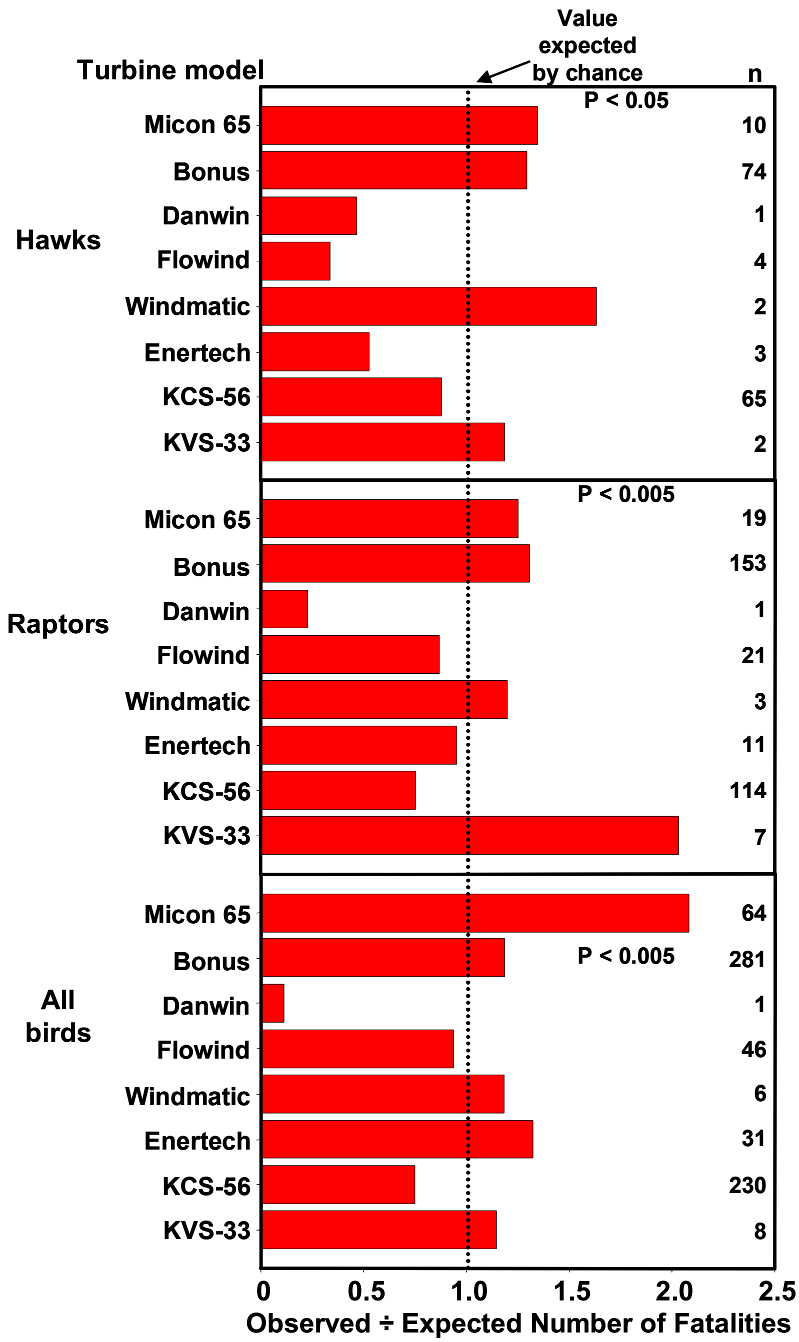


Figure 6-20. Multispecies associations between fatalities and wind turbine model, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

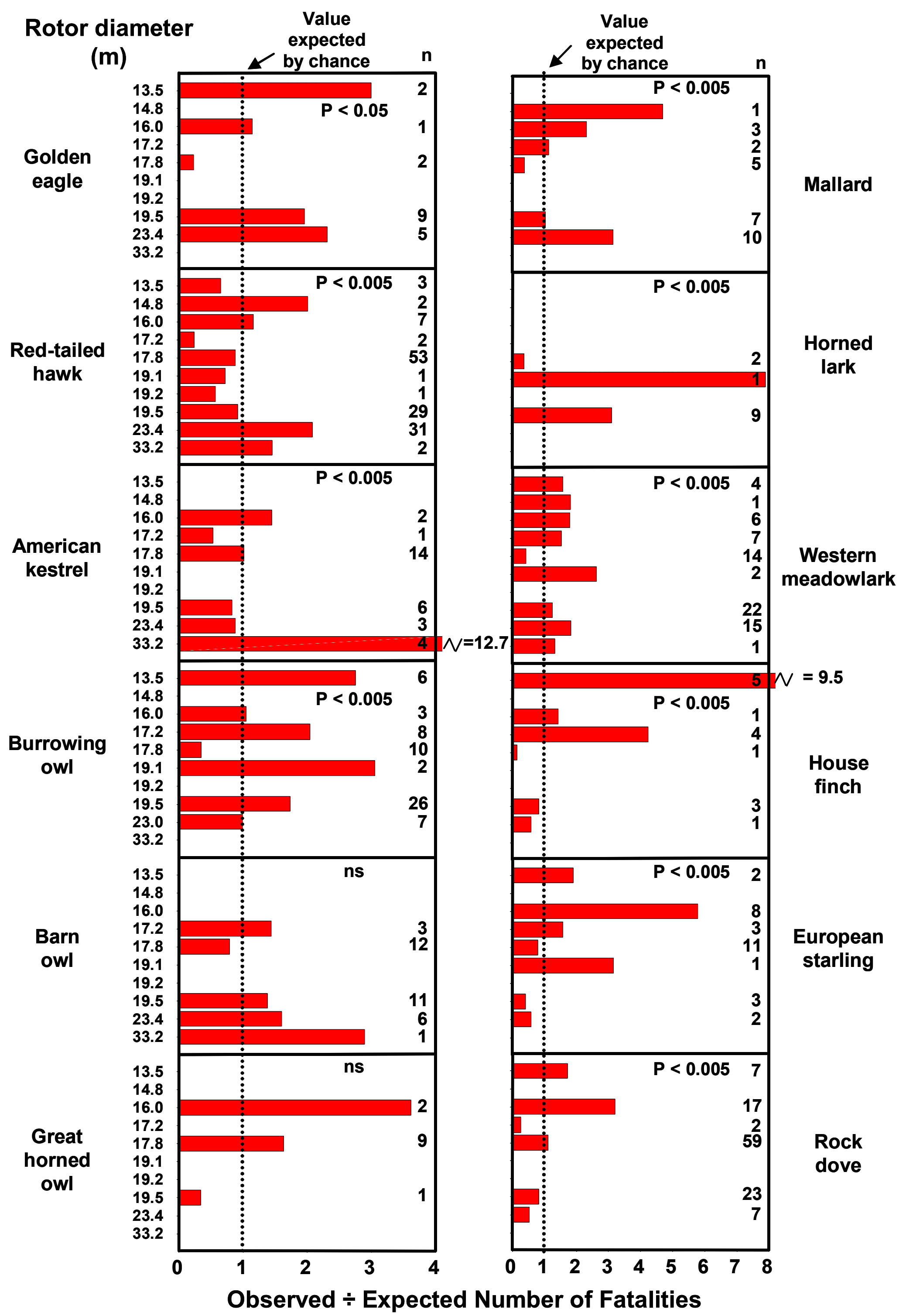


Figure 6-21. Species-specific associations between fatalities and rotor diameter, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

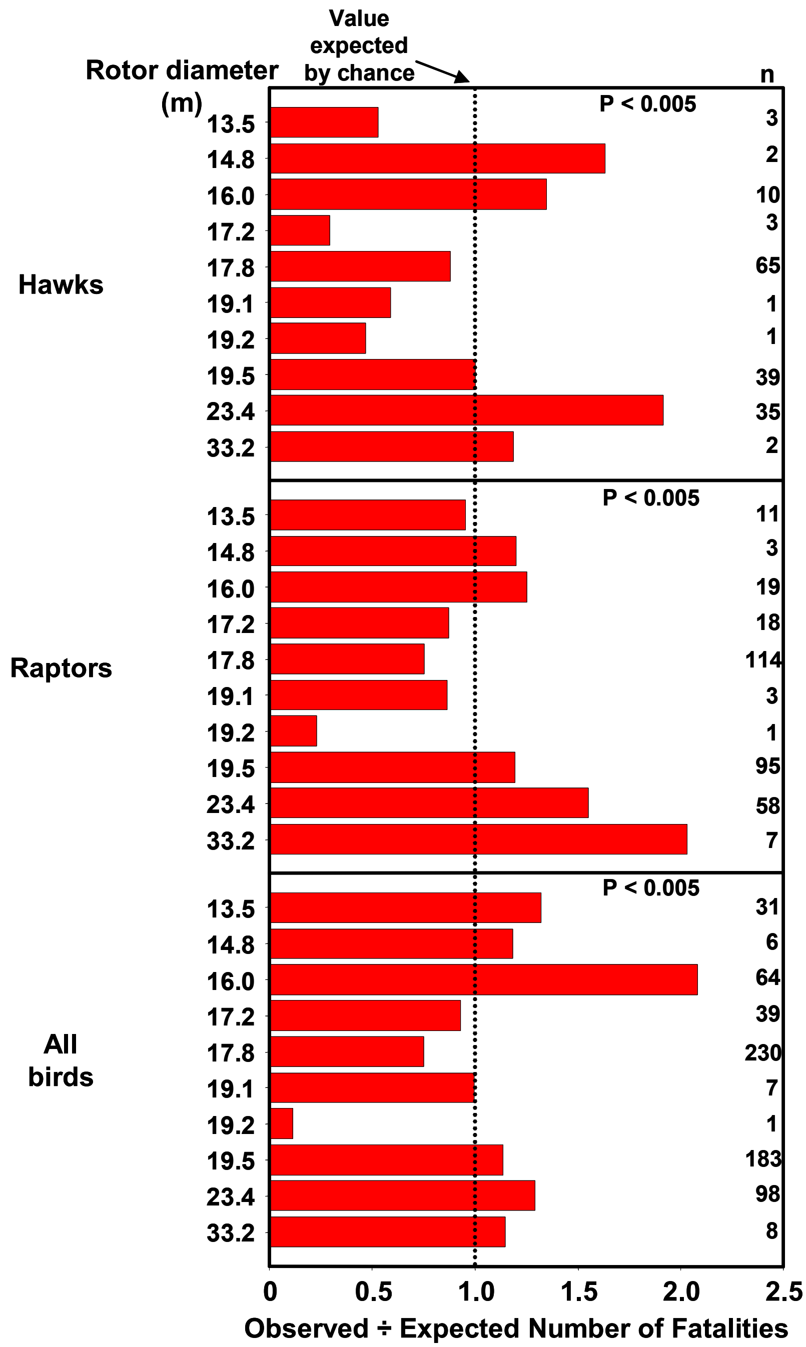


Figure 6-22. Multispecies associations between fatalities and rotor diameter, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

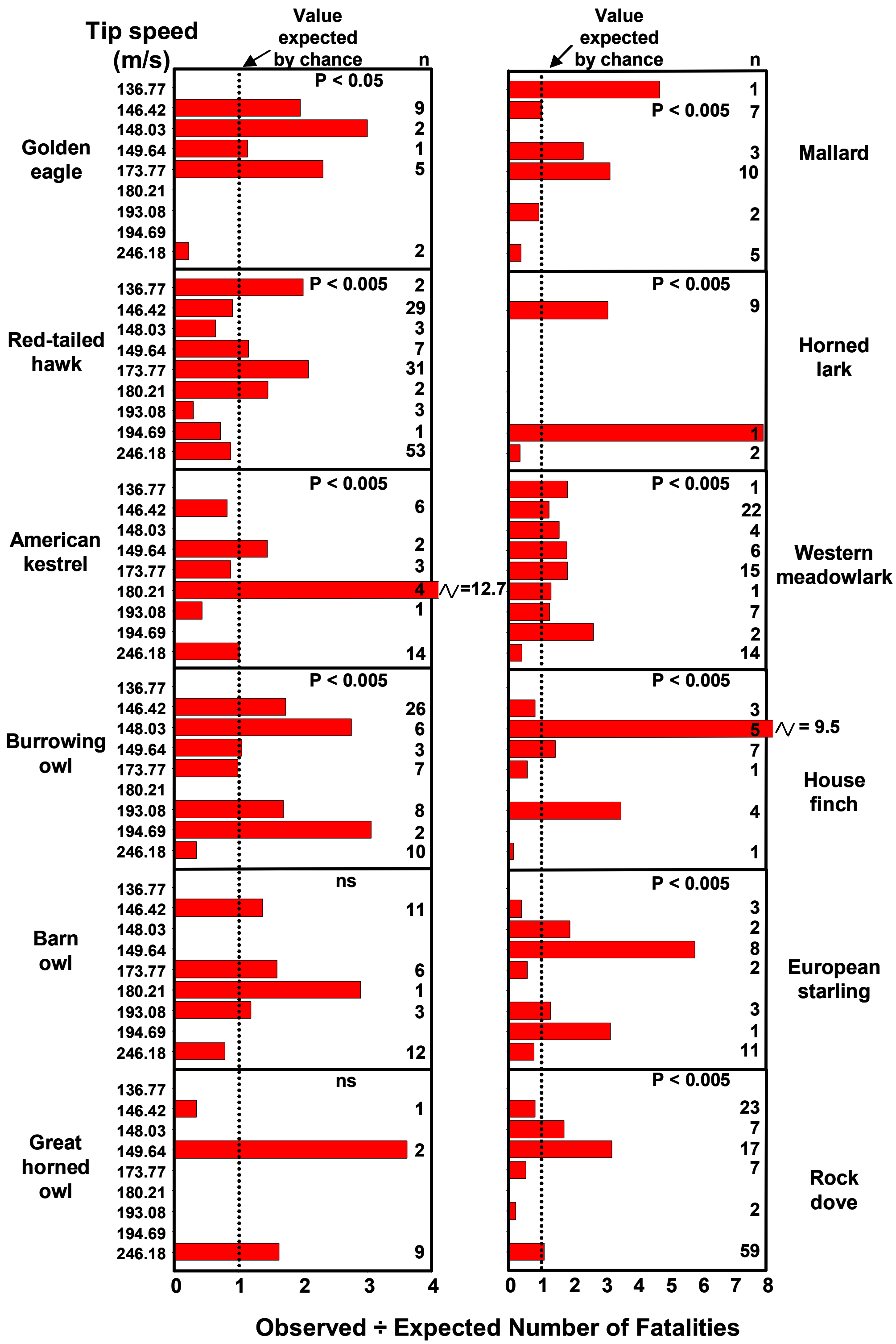


Figure 6-23. Species-specific associations between fatalities and blade tip speed, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

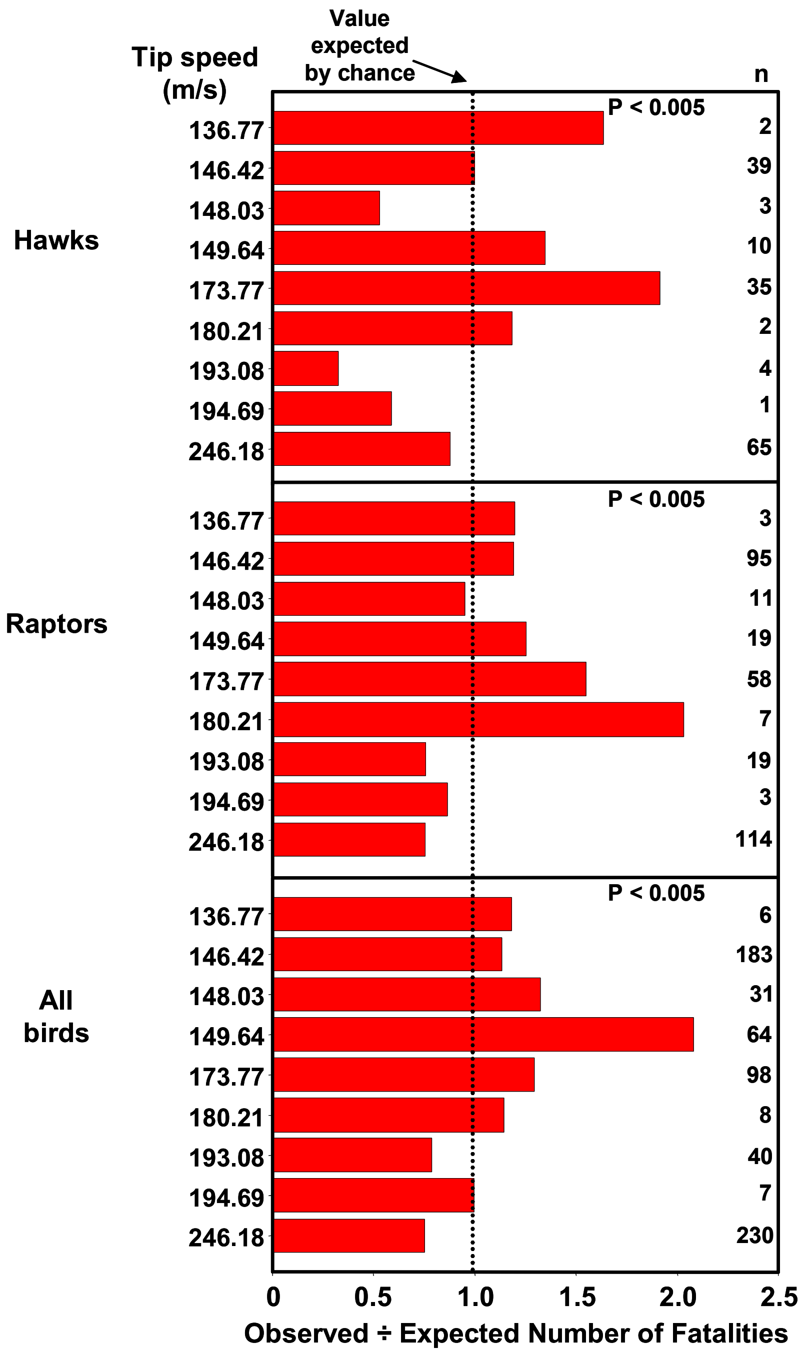


Figure 6-24. Multispecies associations between fatalities and blade tip speed, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

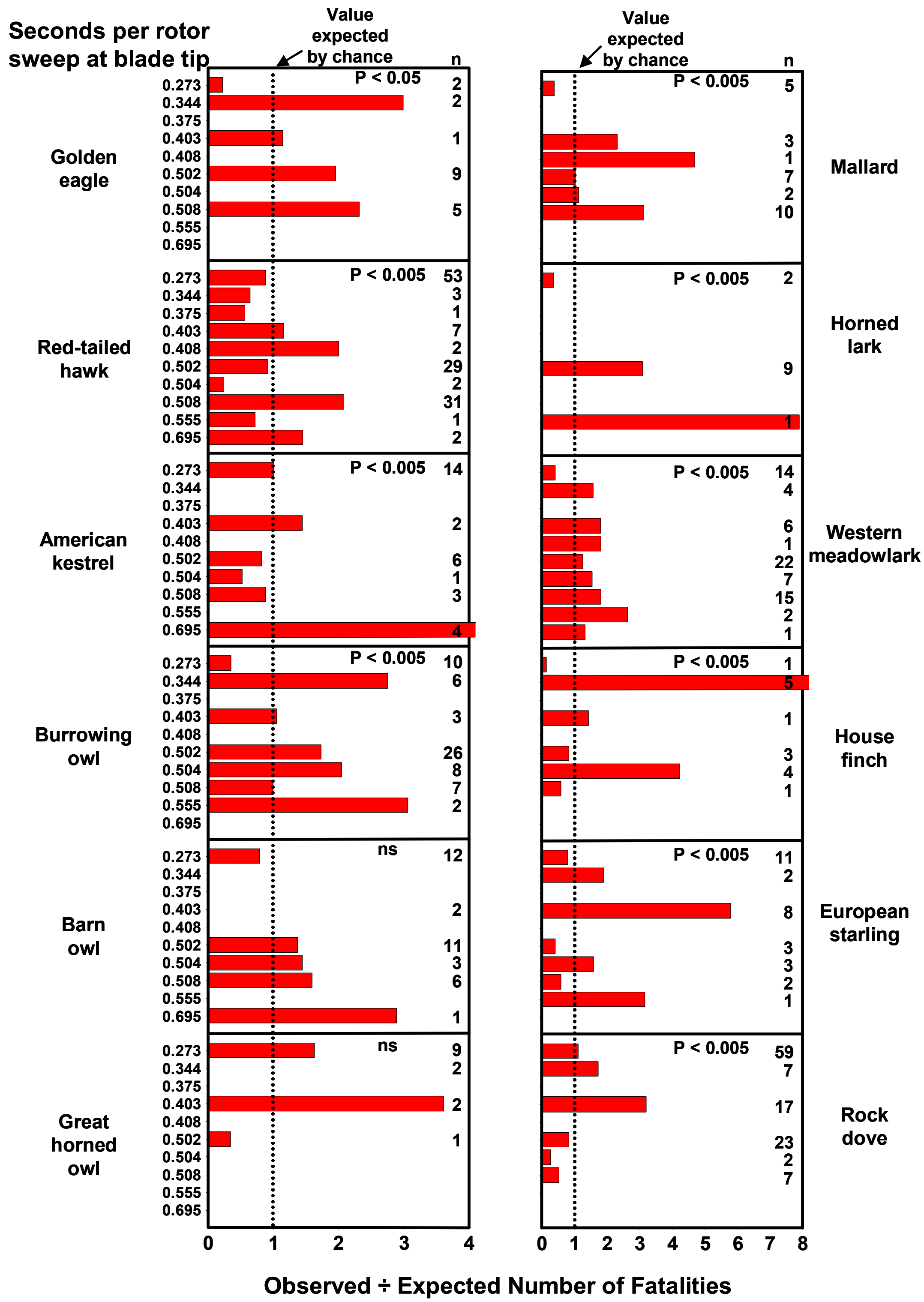


Figure 6-25. Species-specific associations between fatalities and number of seconds between rotor sweeps at the edge of the rotor plane, where n represents the number of fatalities observed and P is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

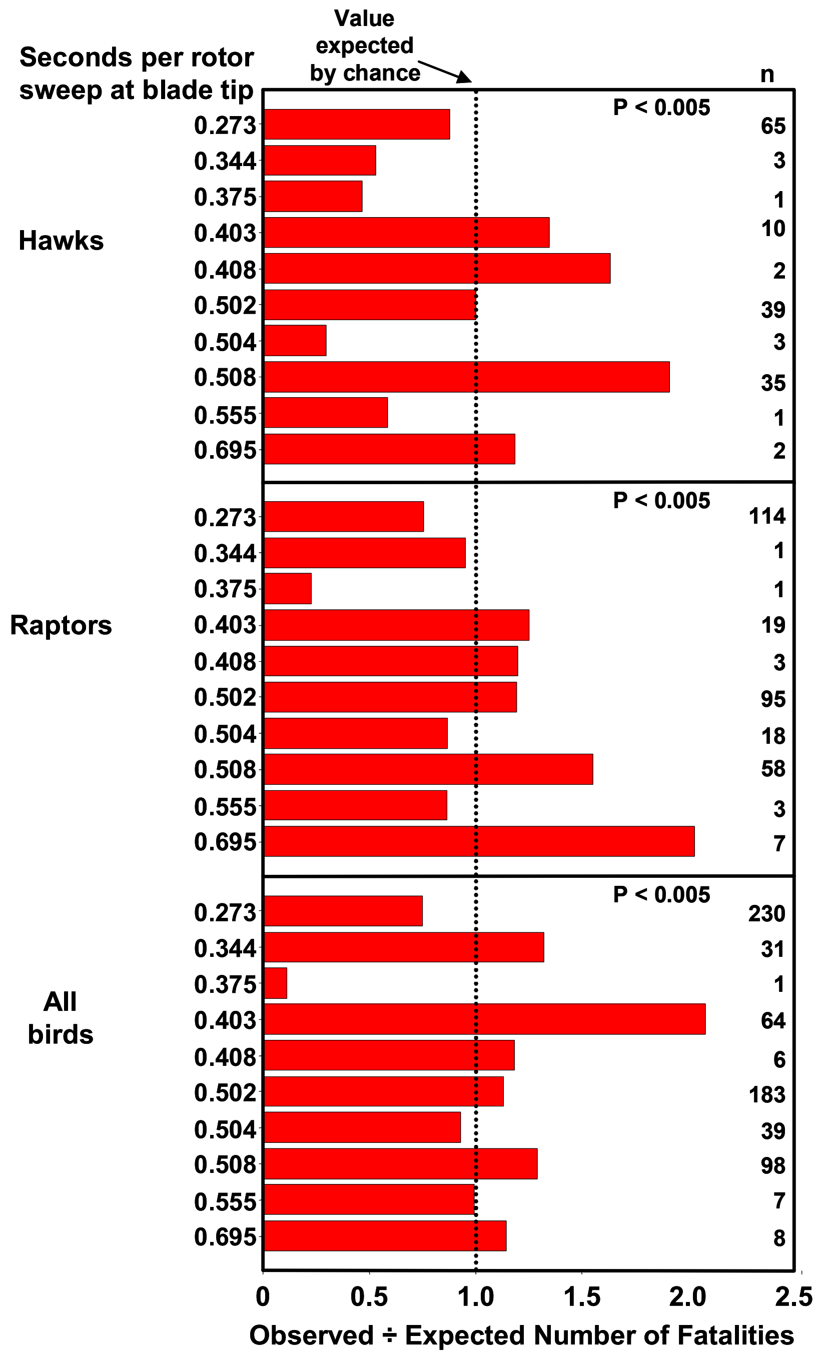


Figure 6-26. Multispecies associations between fatalities and number of seconds between rotor sweeps at the edge of the rotor plane, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

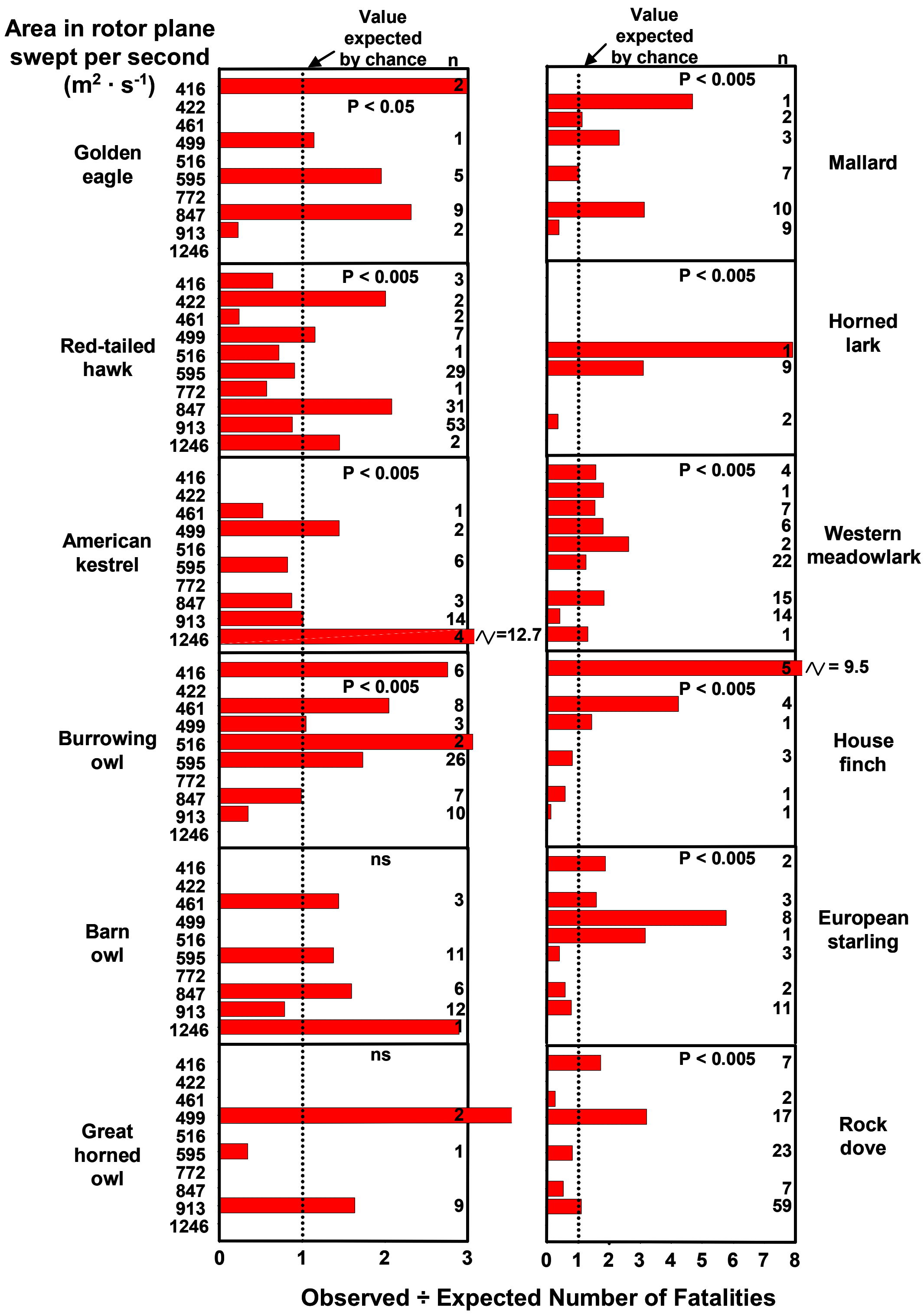


Figure 6-27. Species-specific associations between fatalities and the area in the rotor plane that is swept per second, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

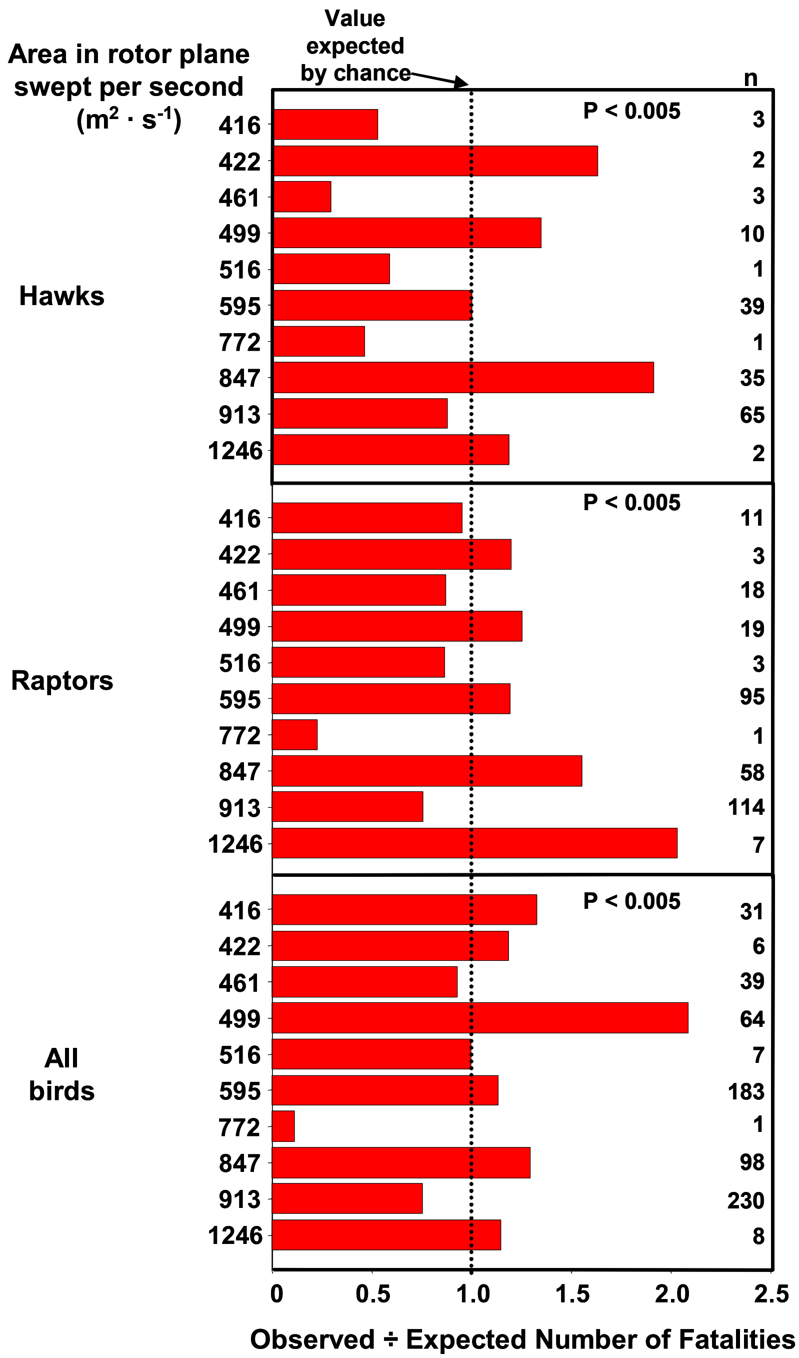


Figure 6-28. Multispecies associations between fatalities and the area in the rotor plane that is swept per second, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

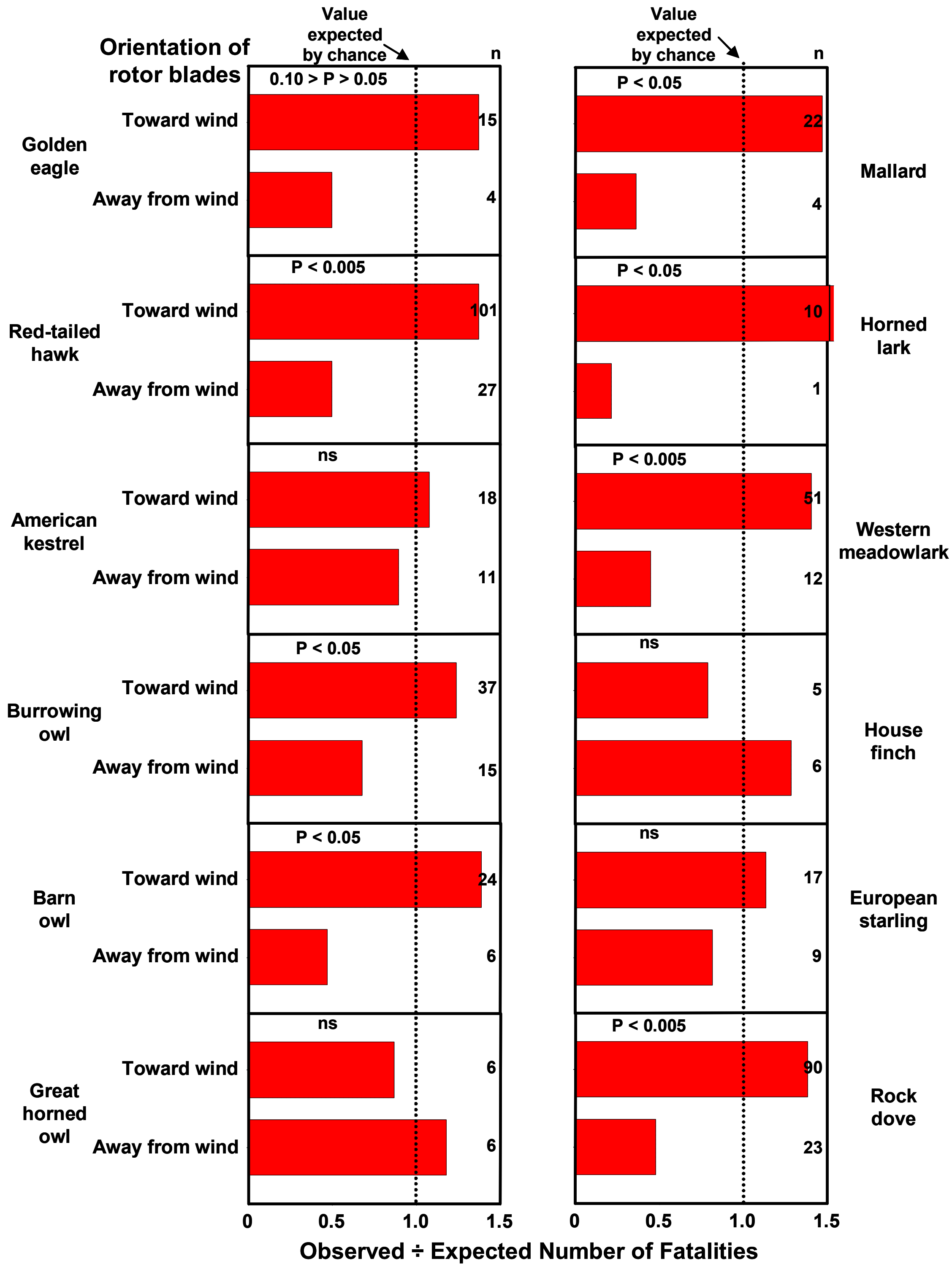


Figure 6-29. Species-specific associations between fatalities and orientation of rotor blades, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. “ns” represents not significant.

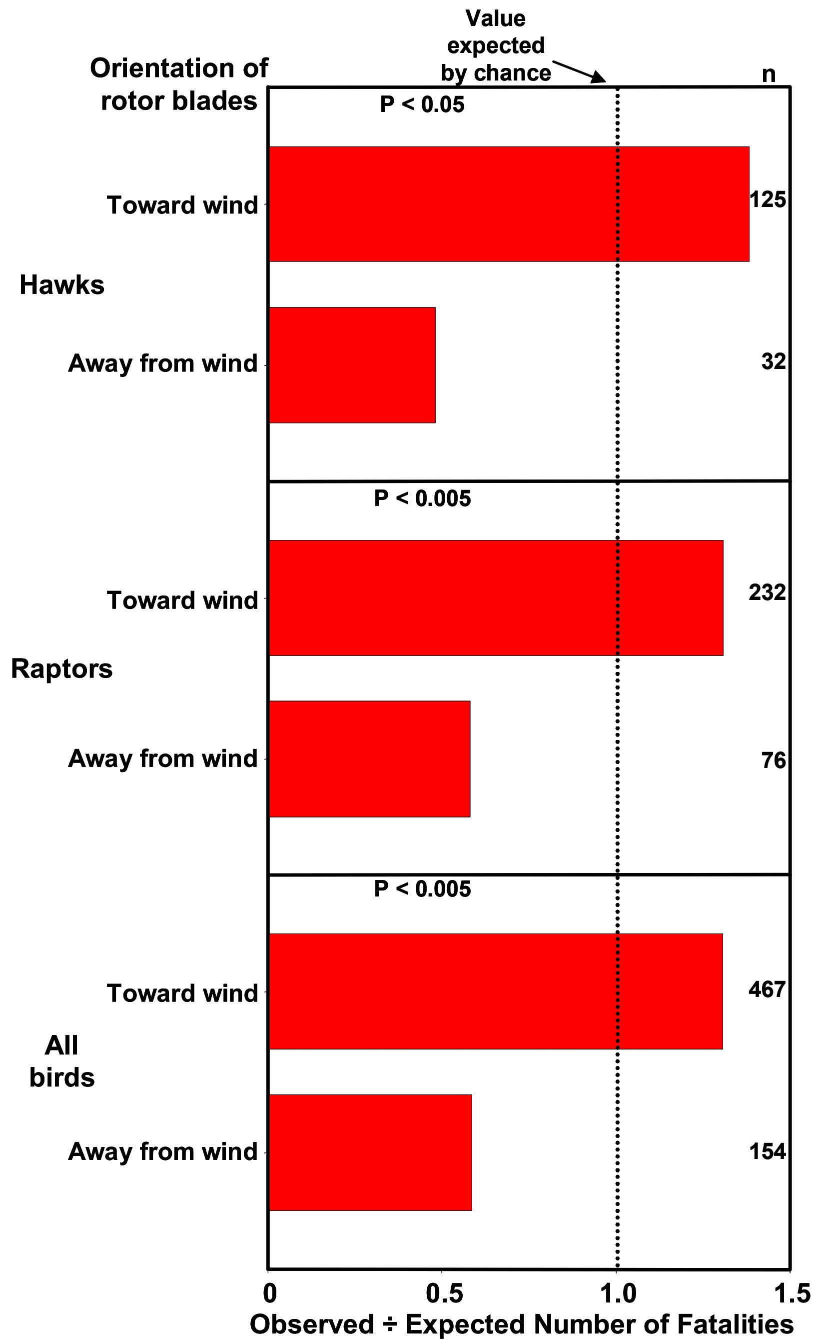


Figure 6-30. Multispecies associations between fatalities and orientation of rotor blades, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

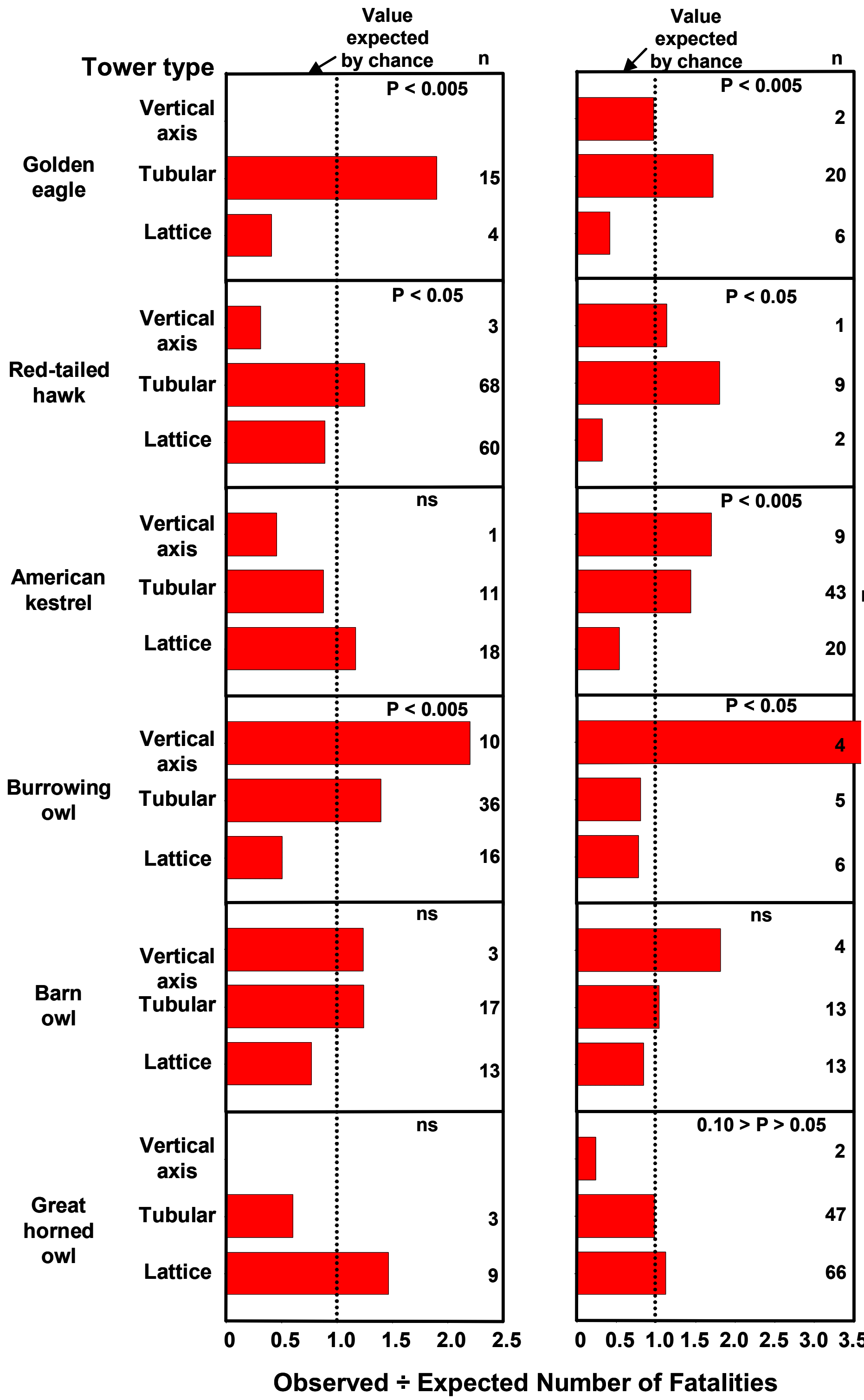


Figure 6-31. Species-specific associations between fatalities and tower type, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

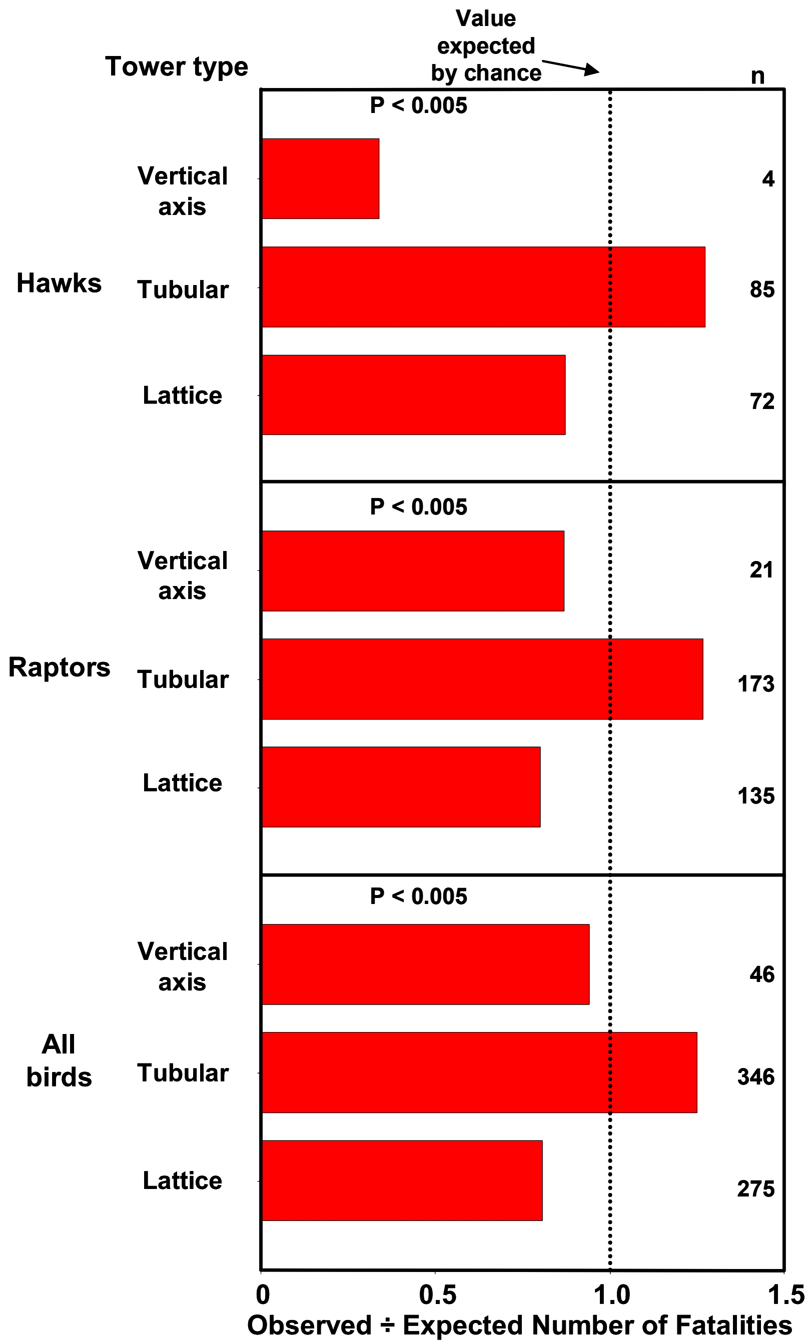


Figure 6-32. Multispecies associations between fatalities and tower type, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

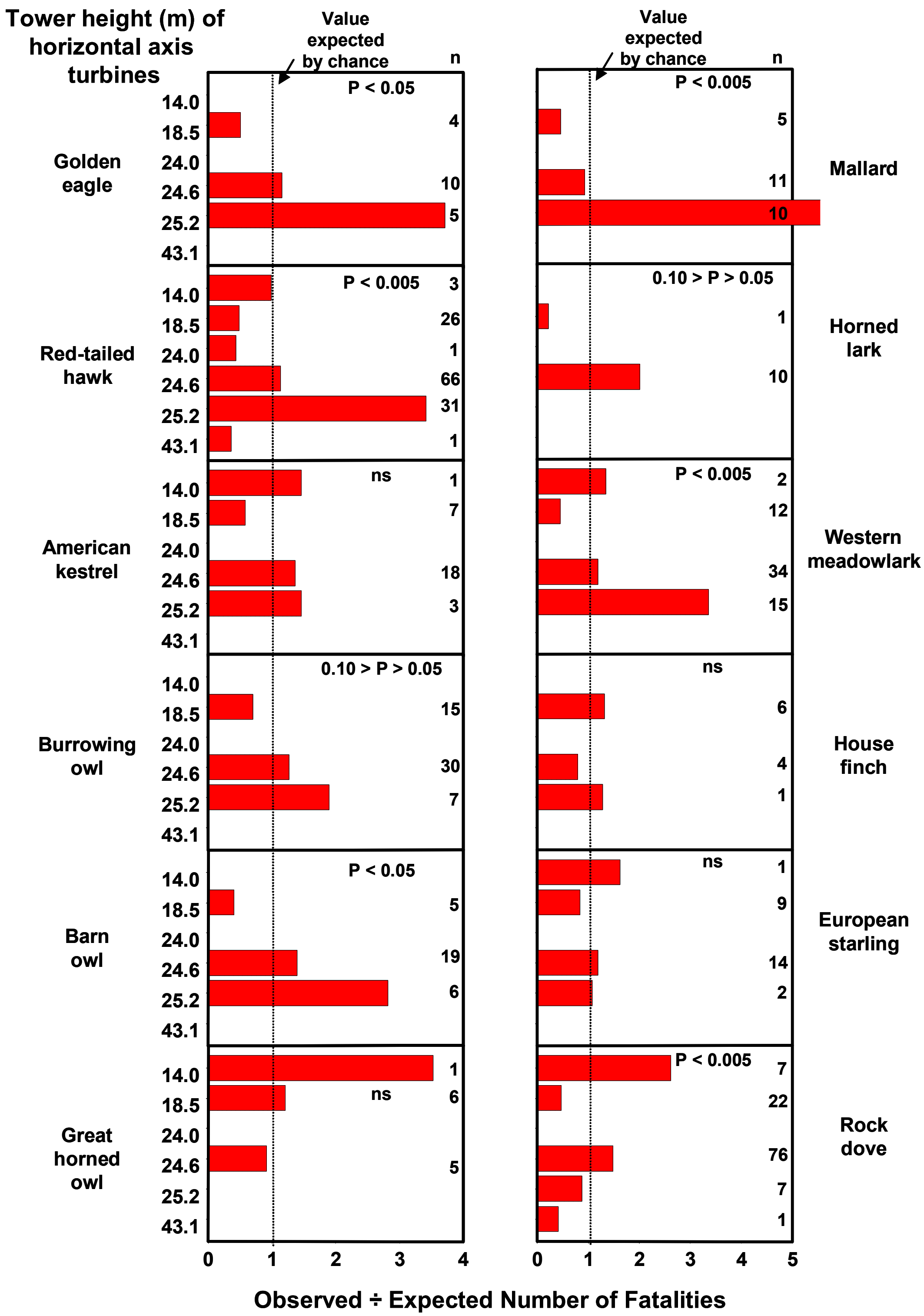


Figure 6-33. Species-specific associations between fatalities and tower height, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

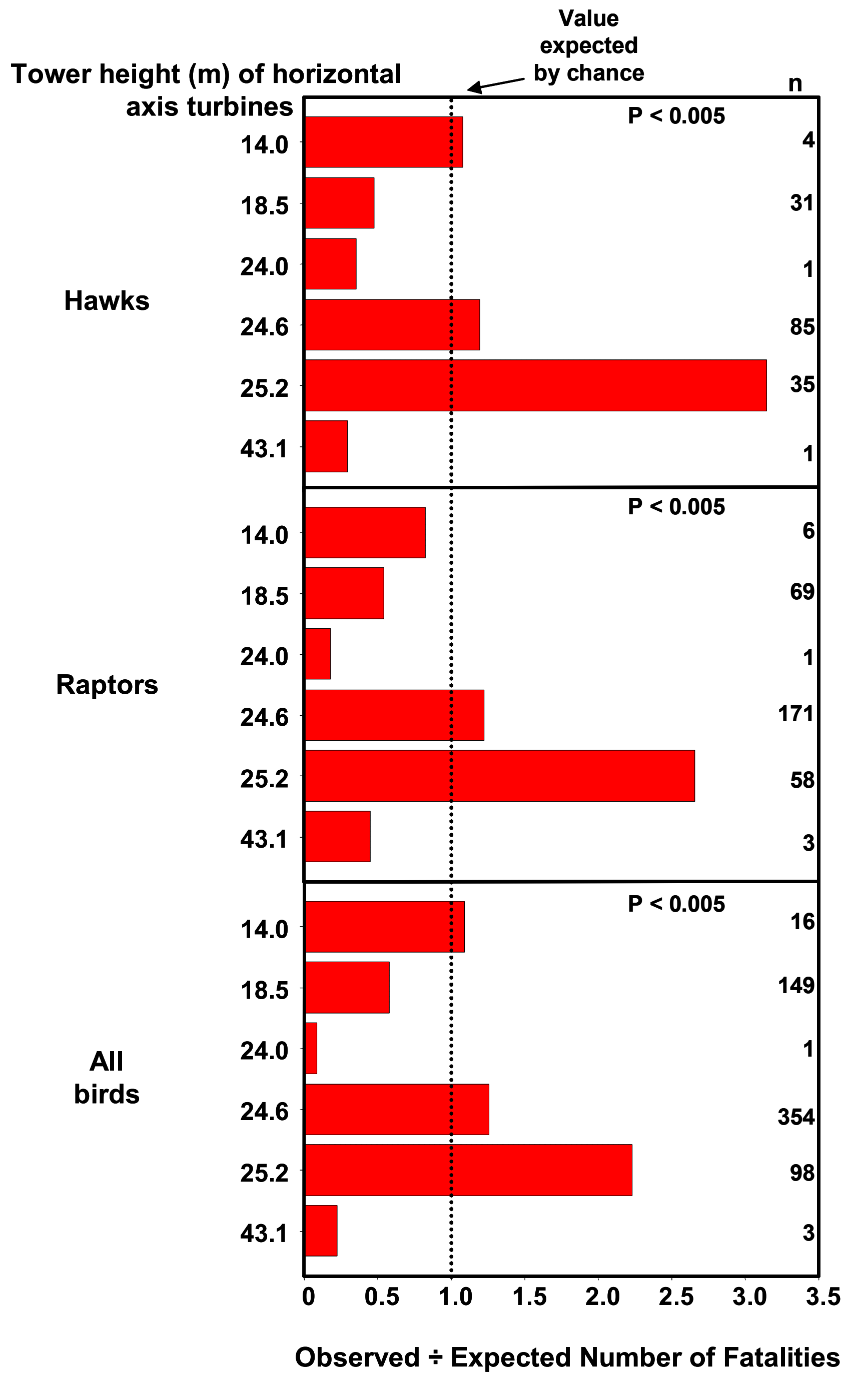


Figure 6-34. Multispecies associations between fatalities and tower height, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

Figure 6-35. Species-specific associations between fatalities and physical relief at the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

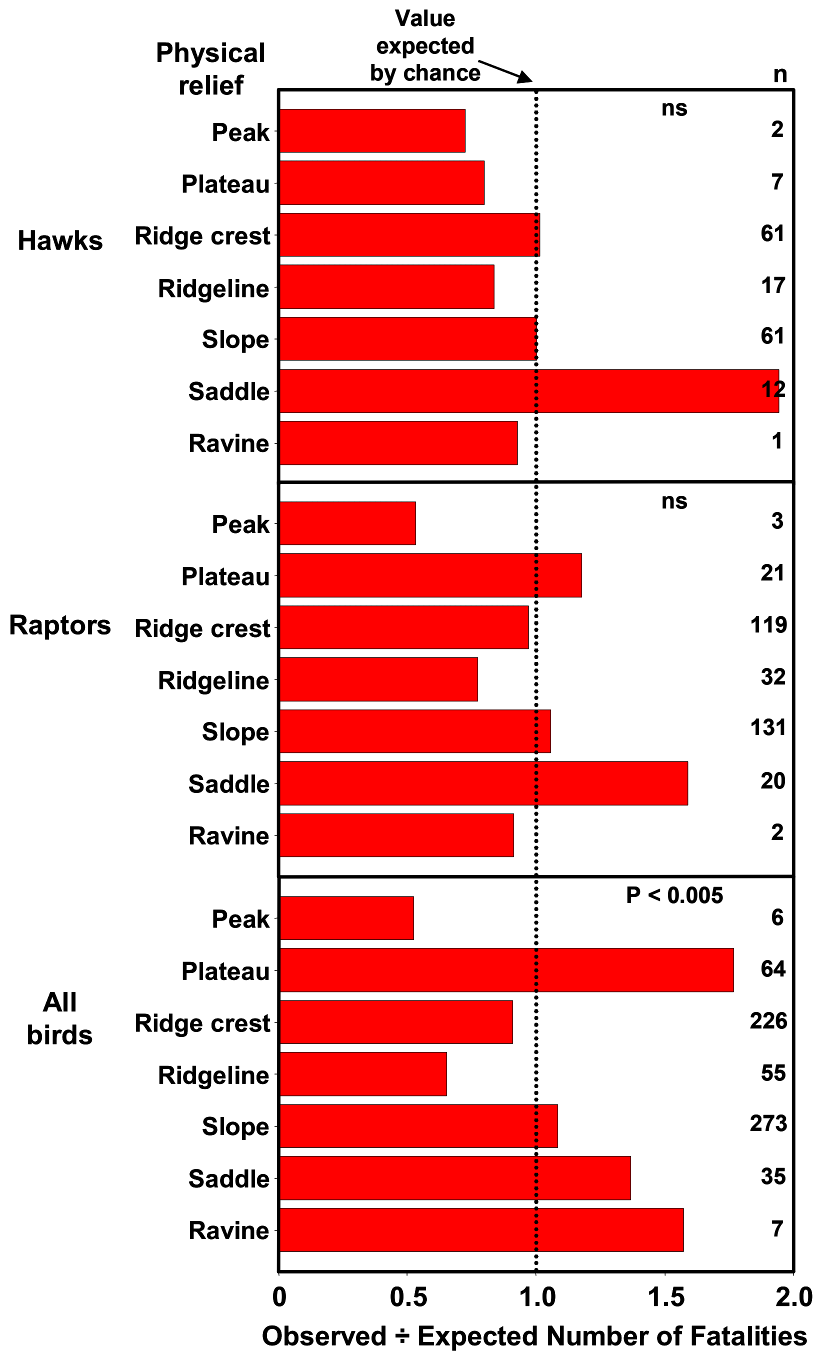


Figure 6-36. Multispecies associations between fatalities and physical relief at the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

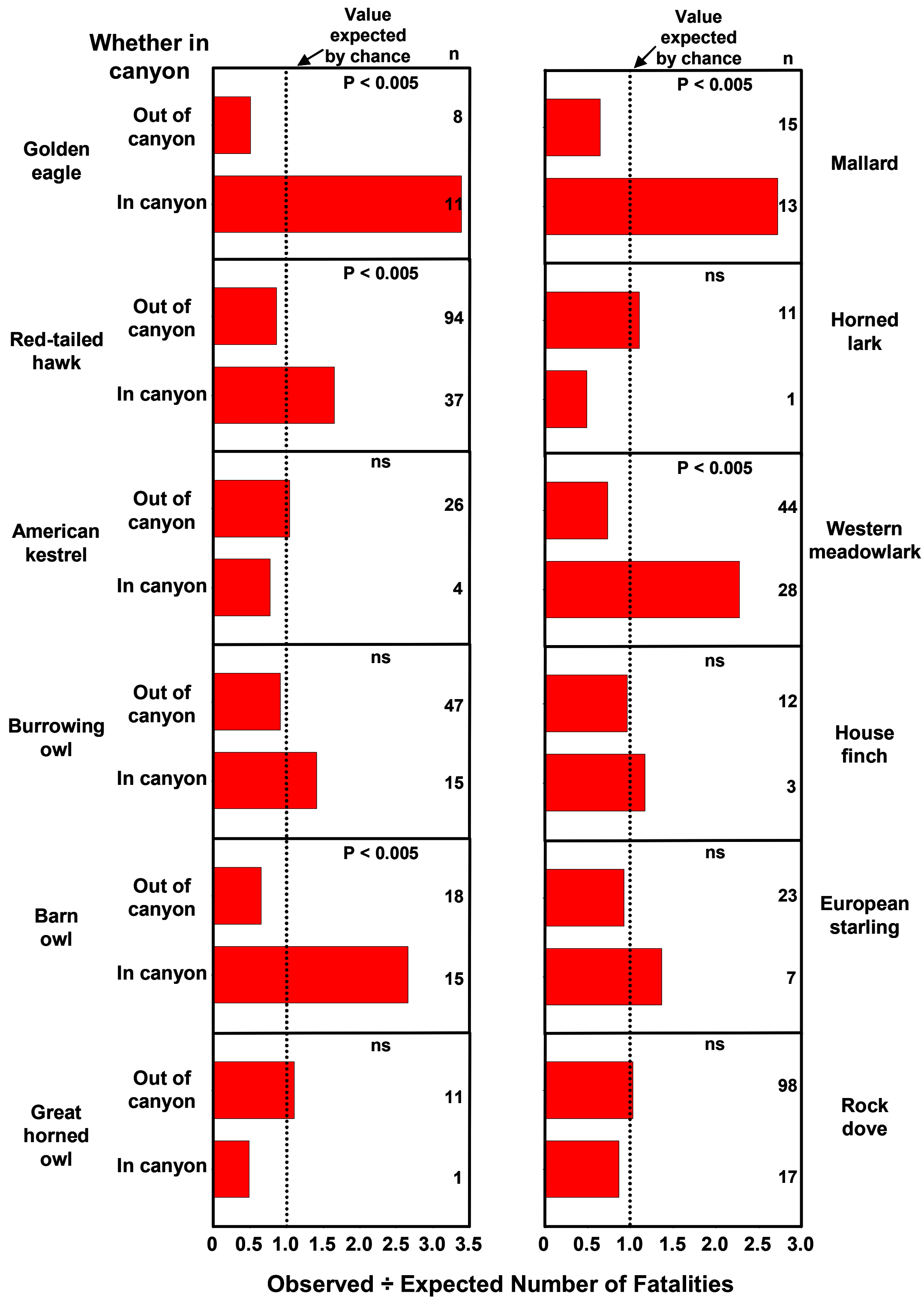


Figure 6-37. Species-specific associations between fatalities and whether the wind turbine was in a canyon, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

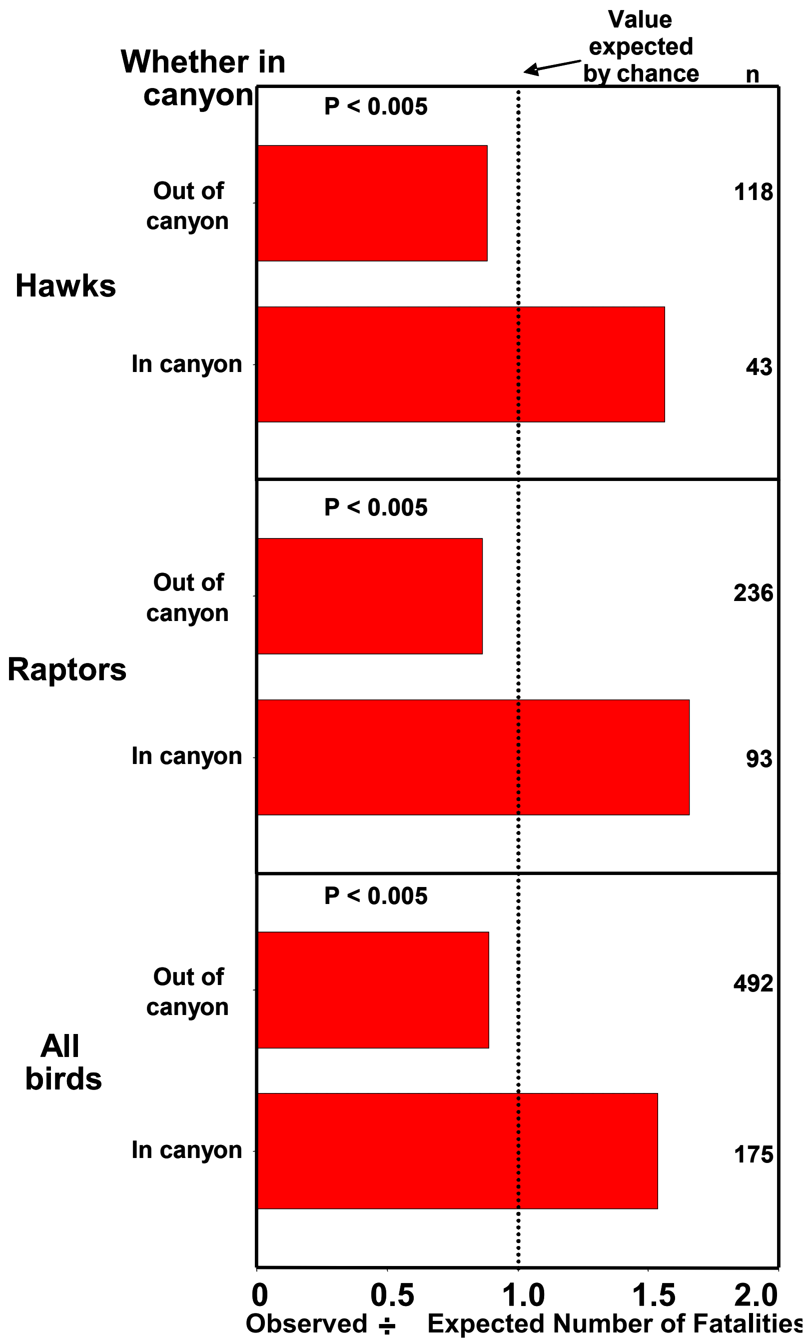


Figure 6-38. Multispecies associations between fatalities and whether the wind turbine was in a canyon, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

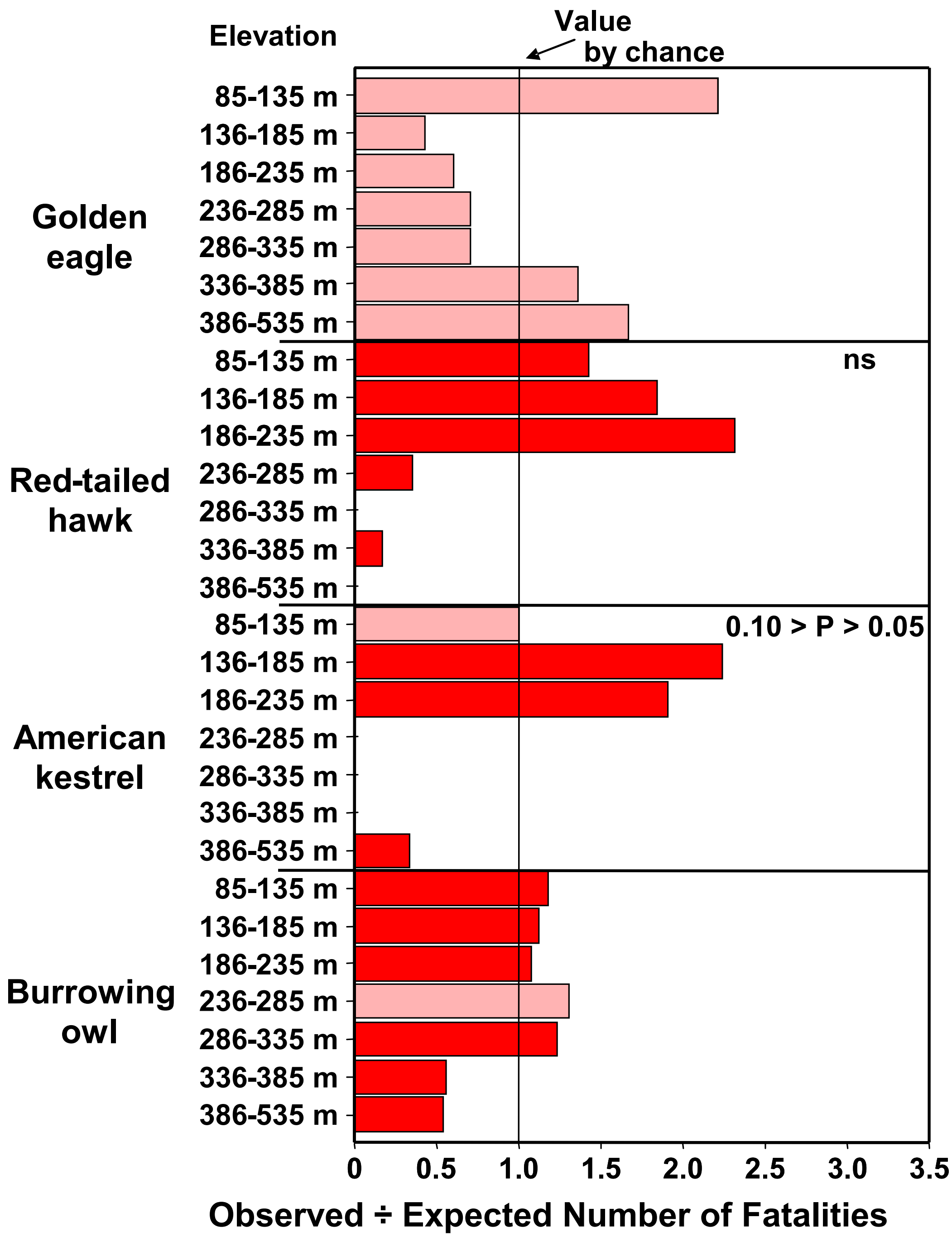


Figure 6-39. Associations between golden eagle, red-tailed hawk, American kestrel, and burrowing owl fatalities and elevation, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05.

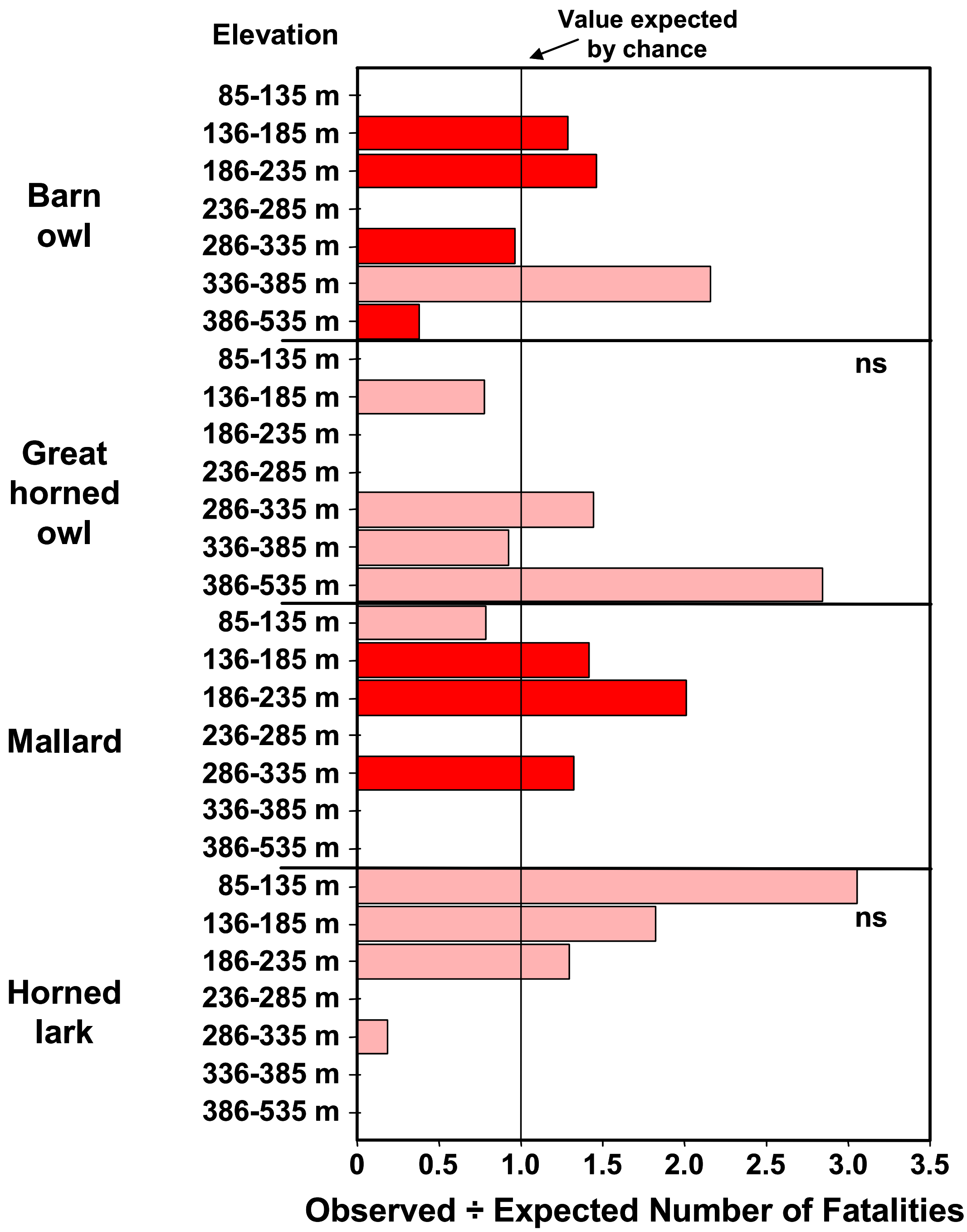


Figure 6-40. Associations between barn owl, great horned owl, mallard, and California horned lark fatalities and elevation, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

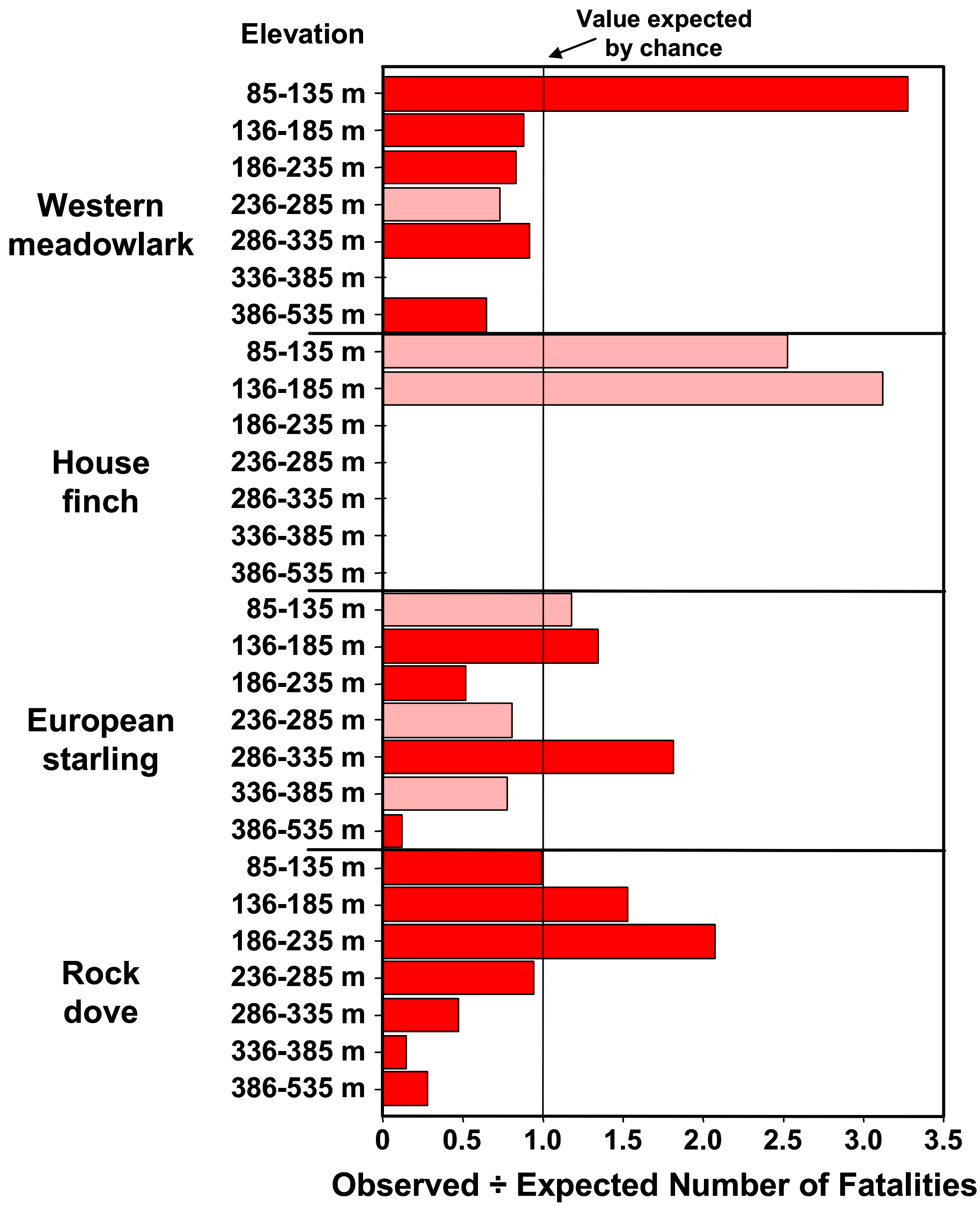


Figure 6-41. Associations between western meadowlark, house finch, European starling, and rock dove fatalities and elevation, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

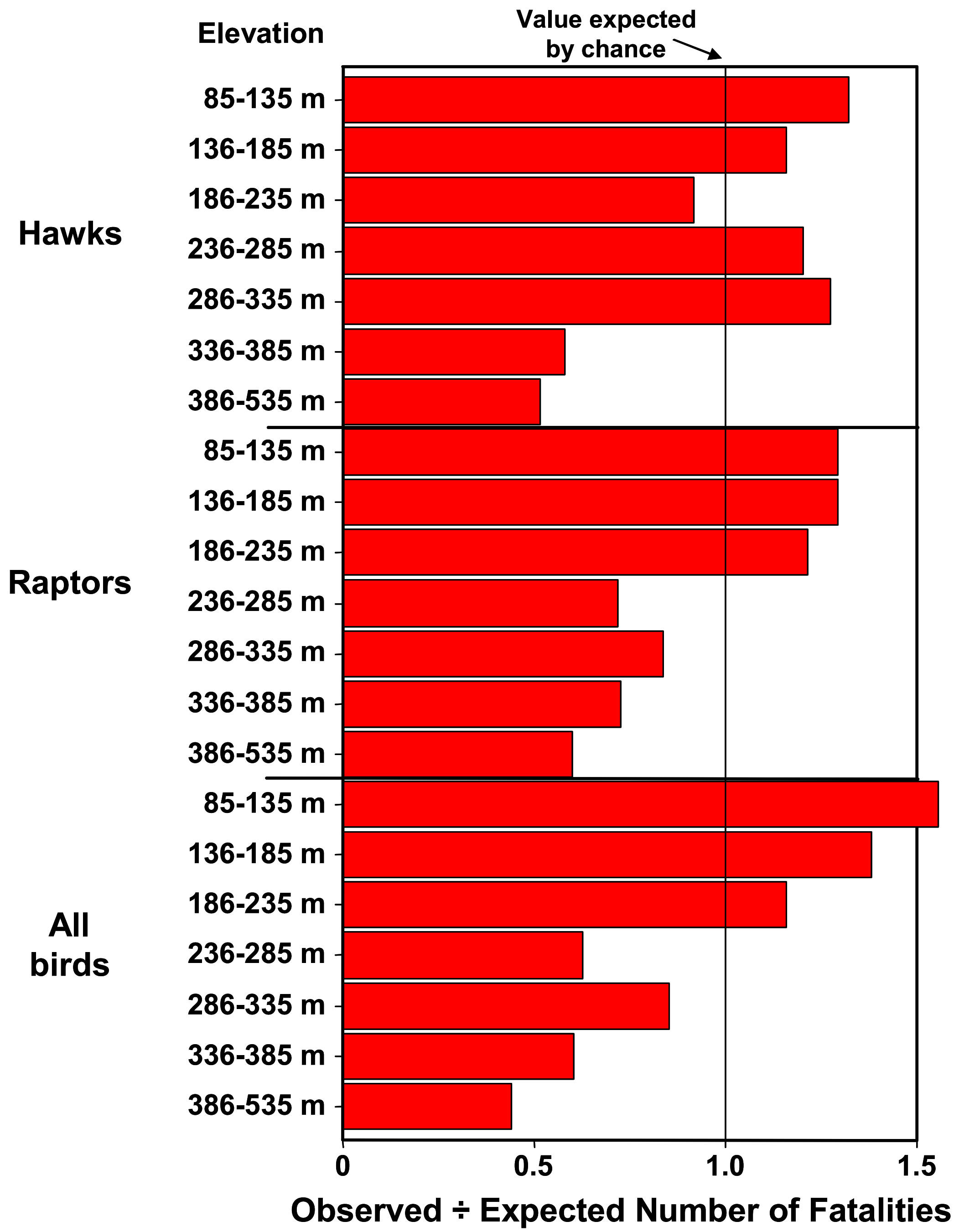


Figure 6-42. Associations between all hawks, all raptors, and all bird fatalities and elevation, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. All tests were significant, $P < 0.05$.

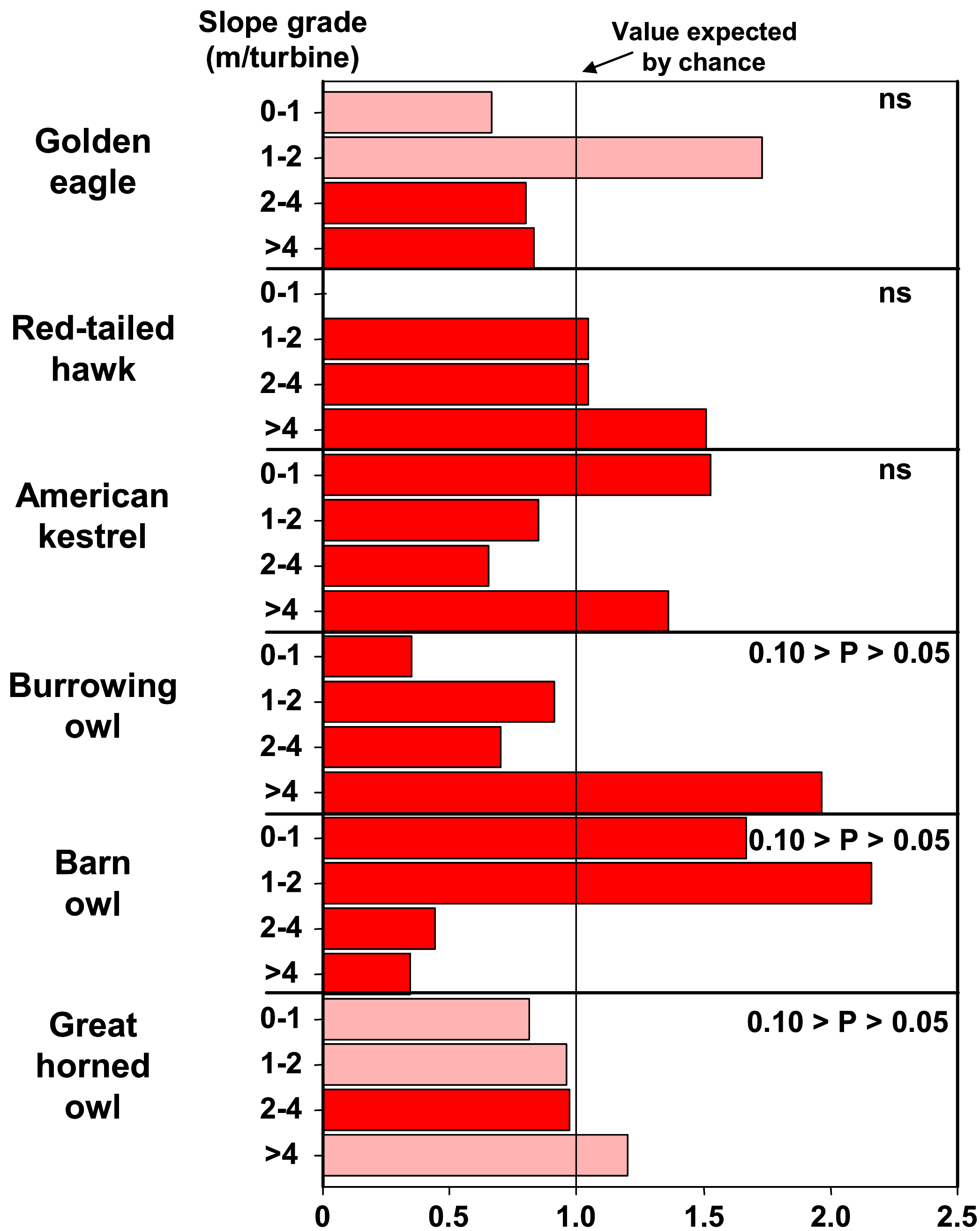


Figure 6-43. Associations between raptor fatalities and slope grade, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, P < 0.05.

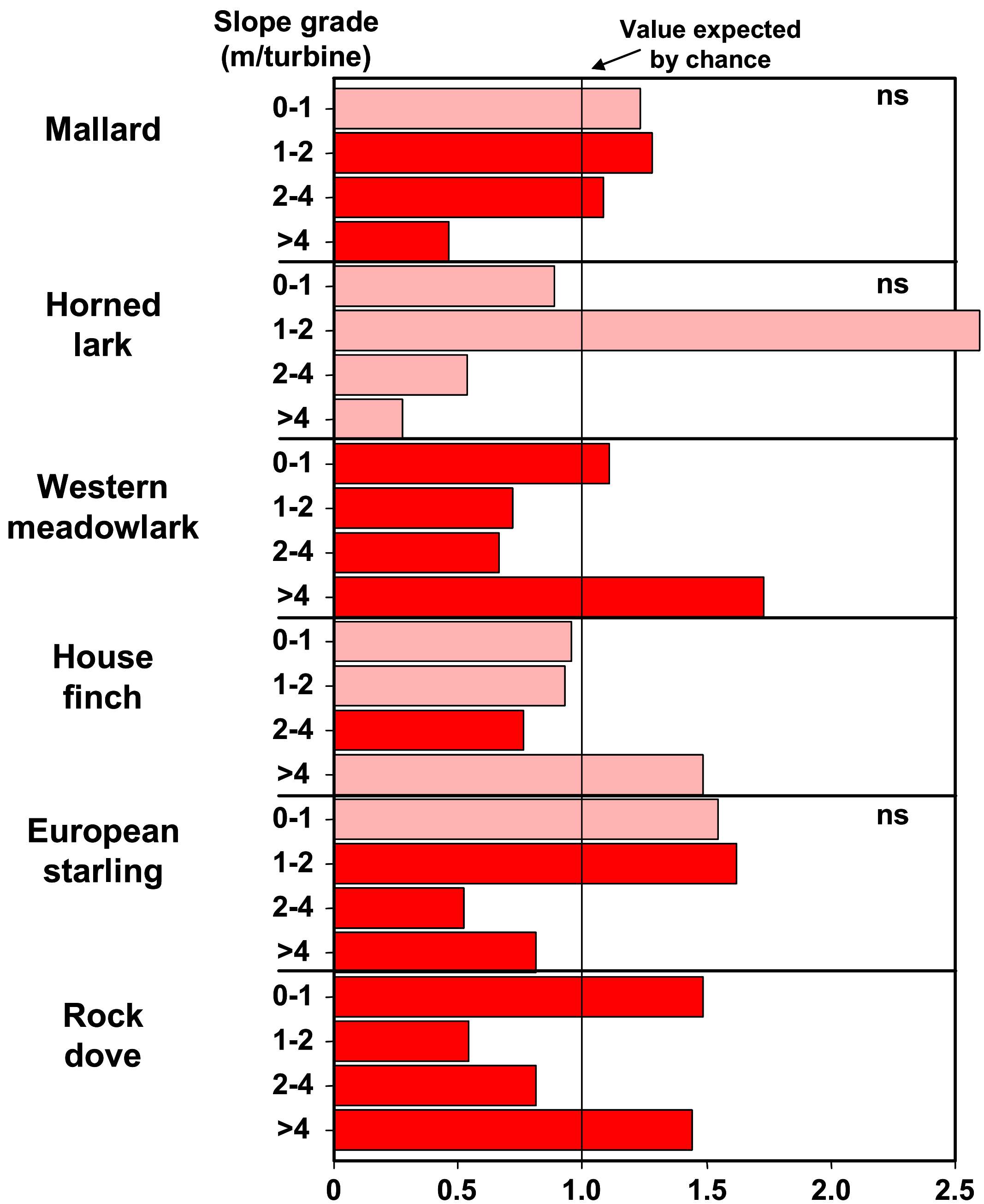


Figure 6-44. Associations between nonraptor fatalities and slope grade, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

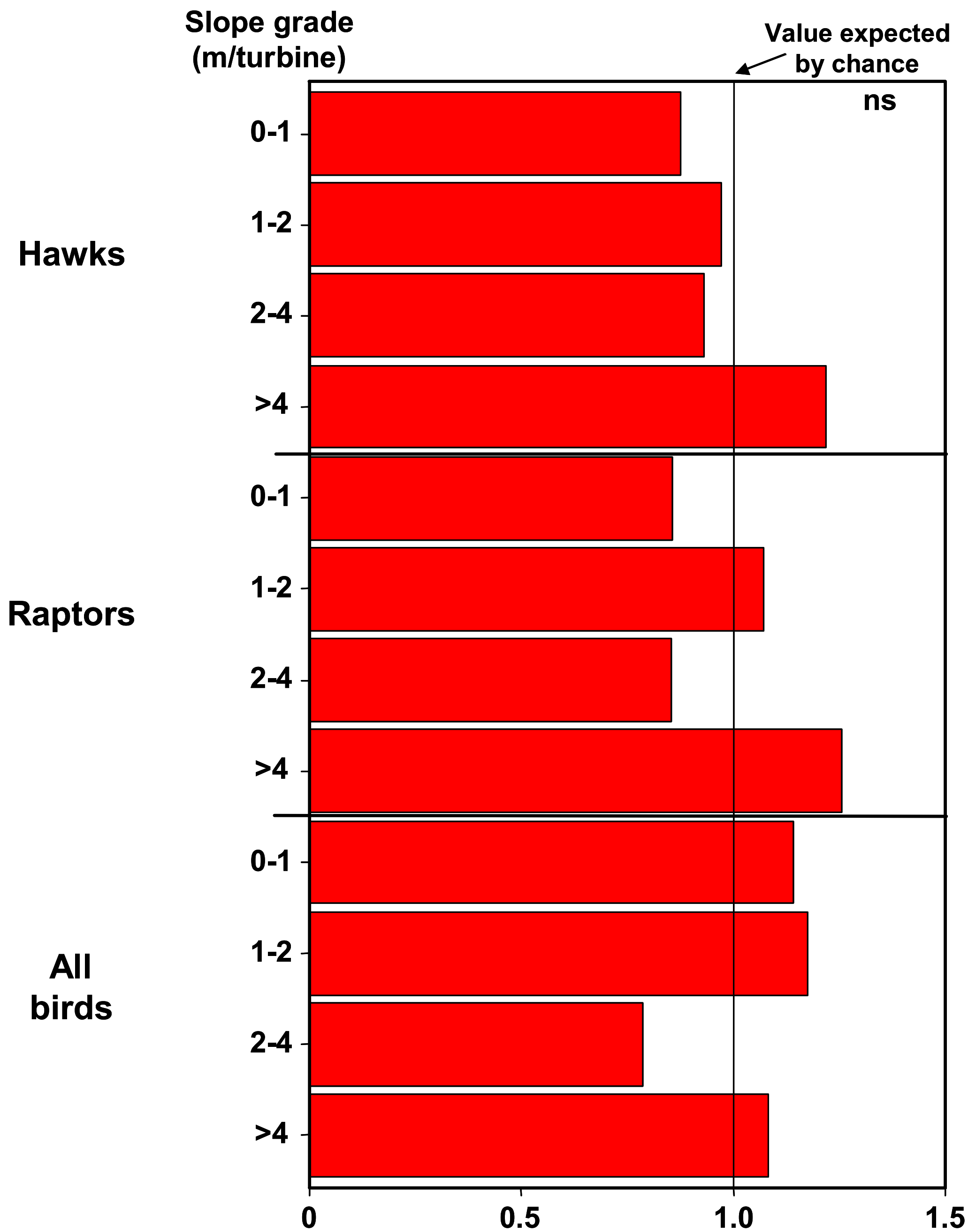


Figure 6-45. Associations between all hawks, all raptors, and all bird fatalities and slope grade, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

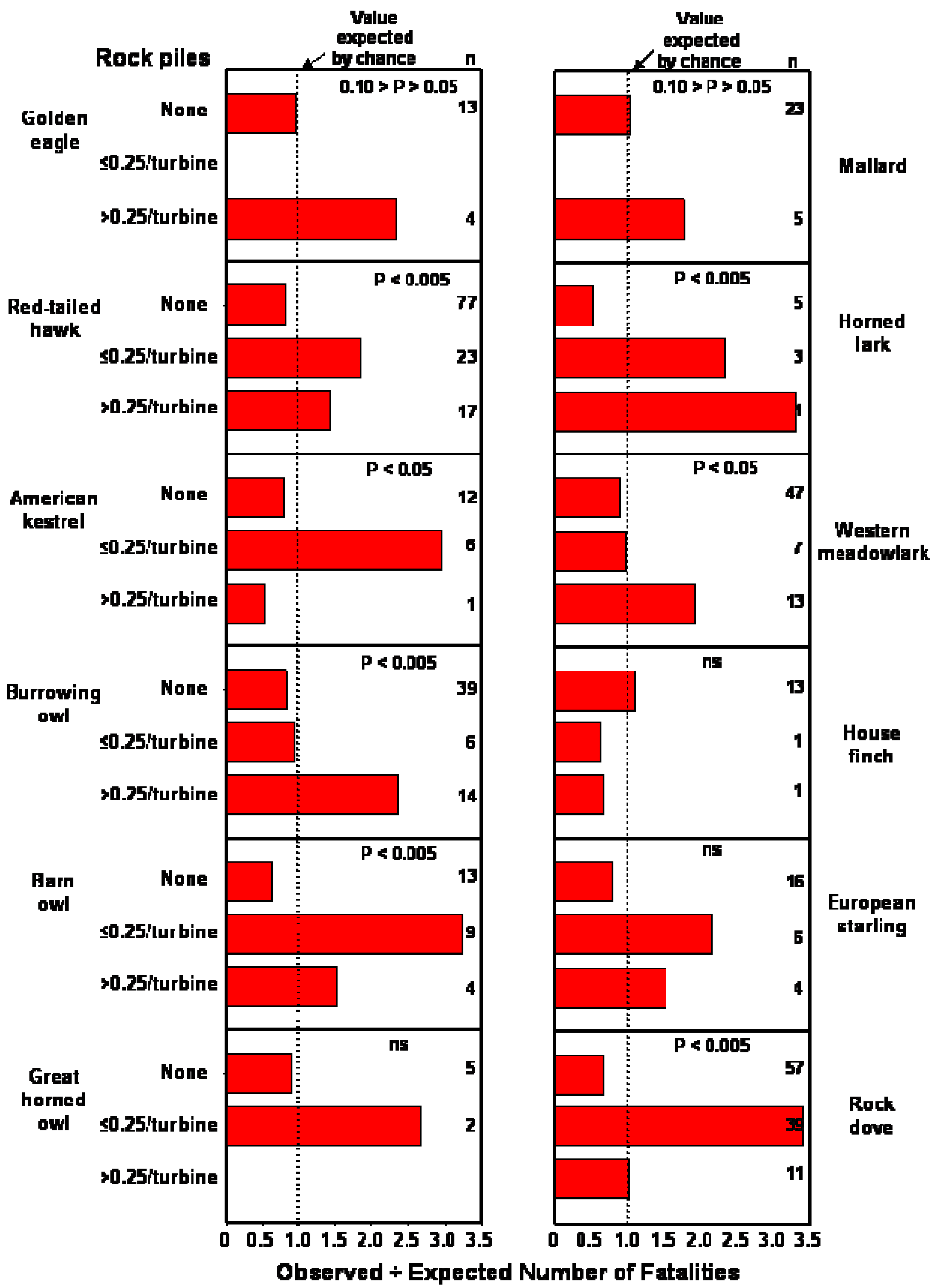


Figure 6-46. Species-specific associations between fatalities and number of rock piles nearby, where n represents the number of fatalities observed and P is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. “ns” represents not significant.

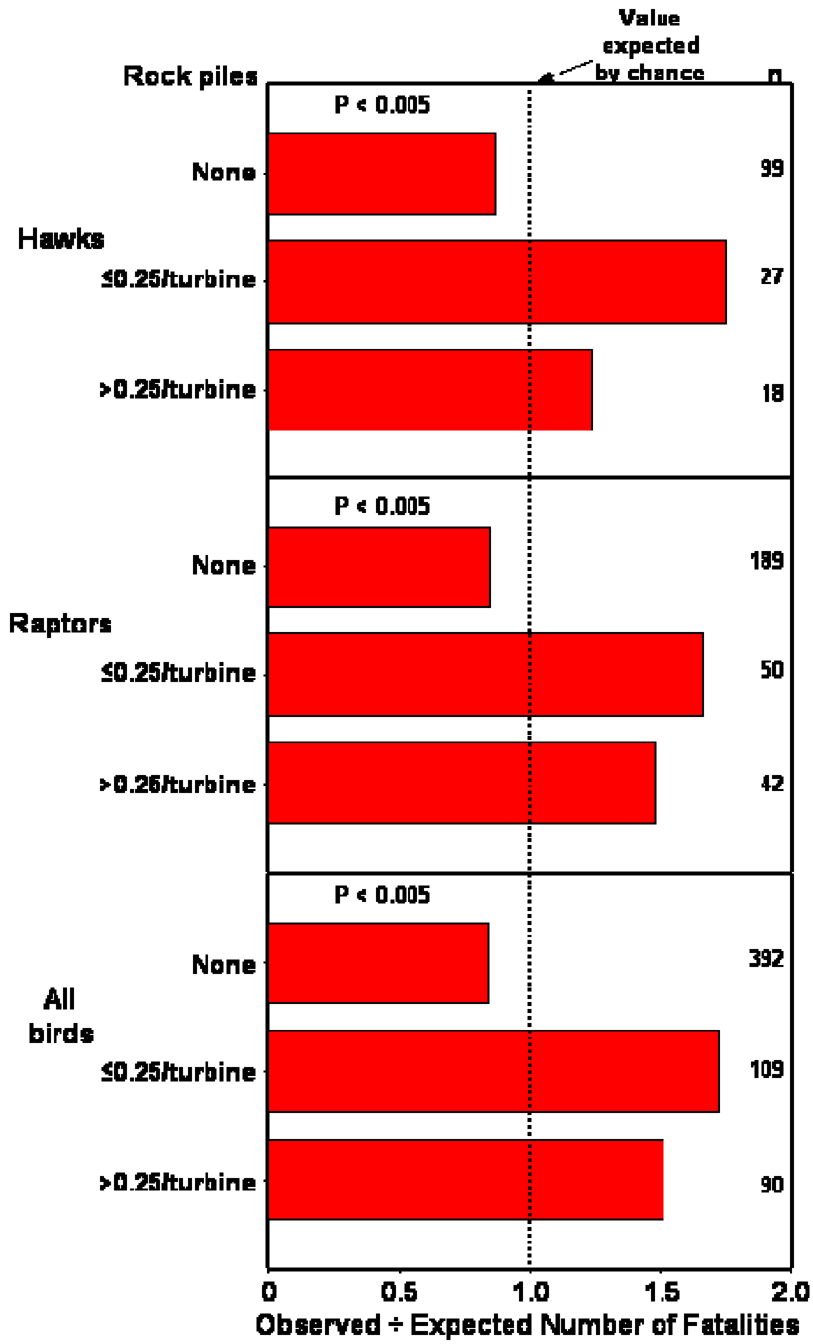


Figure 6-47. Multispecies associations between fatalities and number of rock piles nearby, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

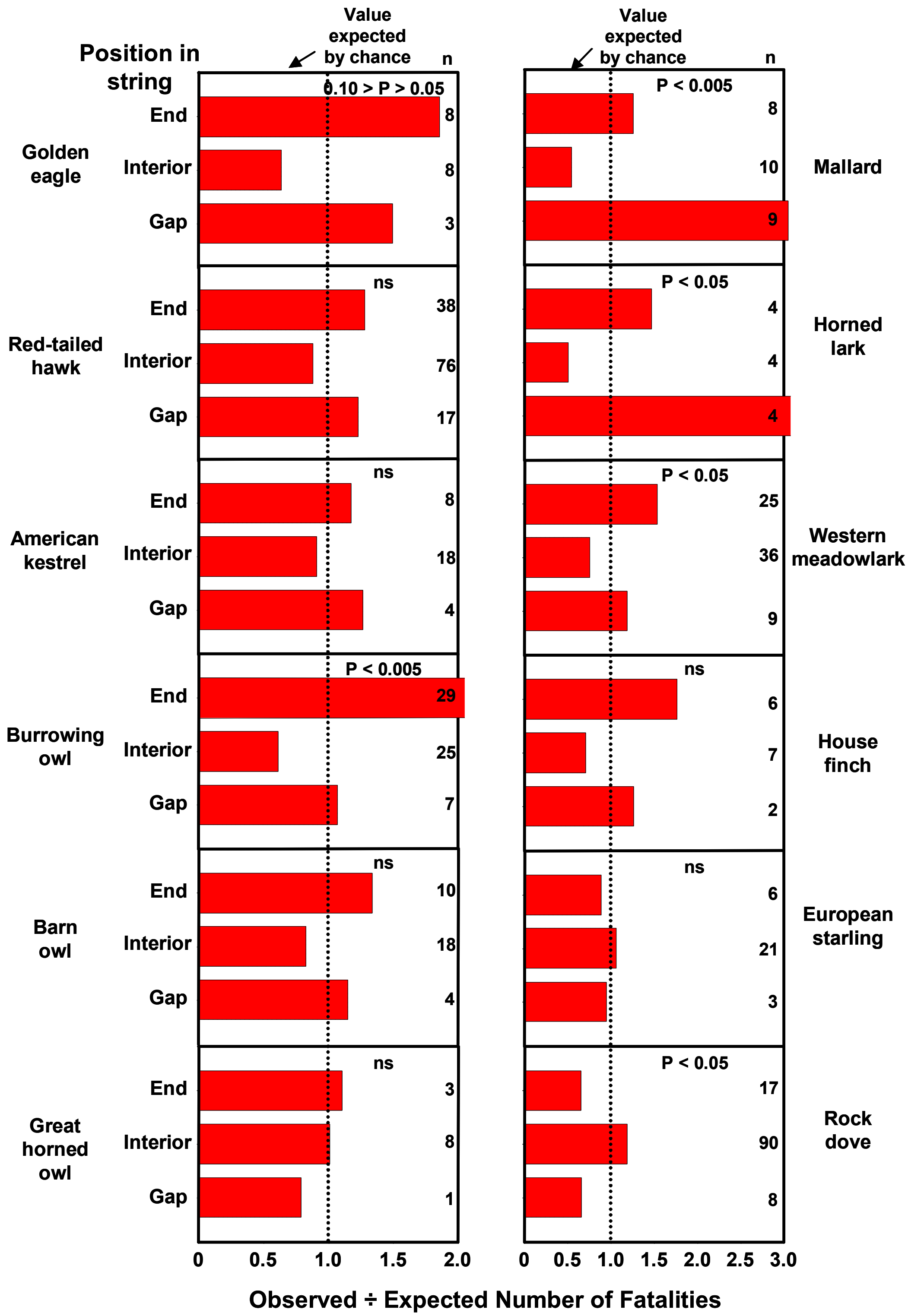


Figure 6-48. Species-specific associations between fatalities and the wind turbine's position in the string, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

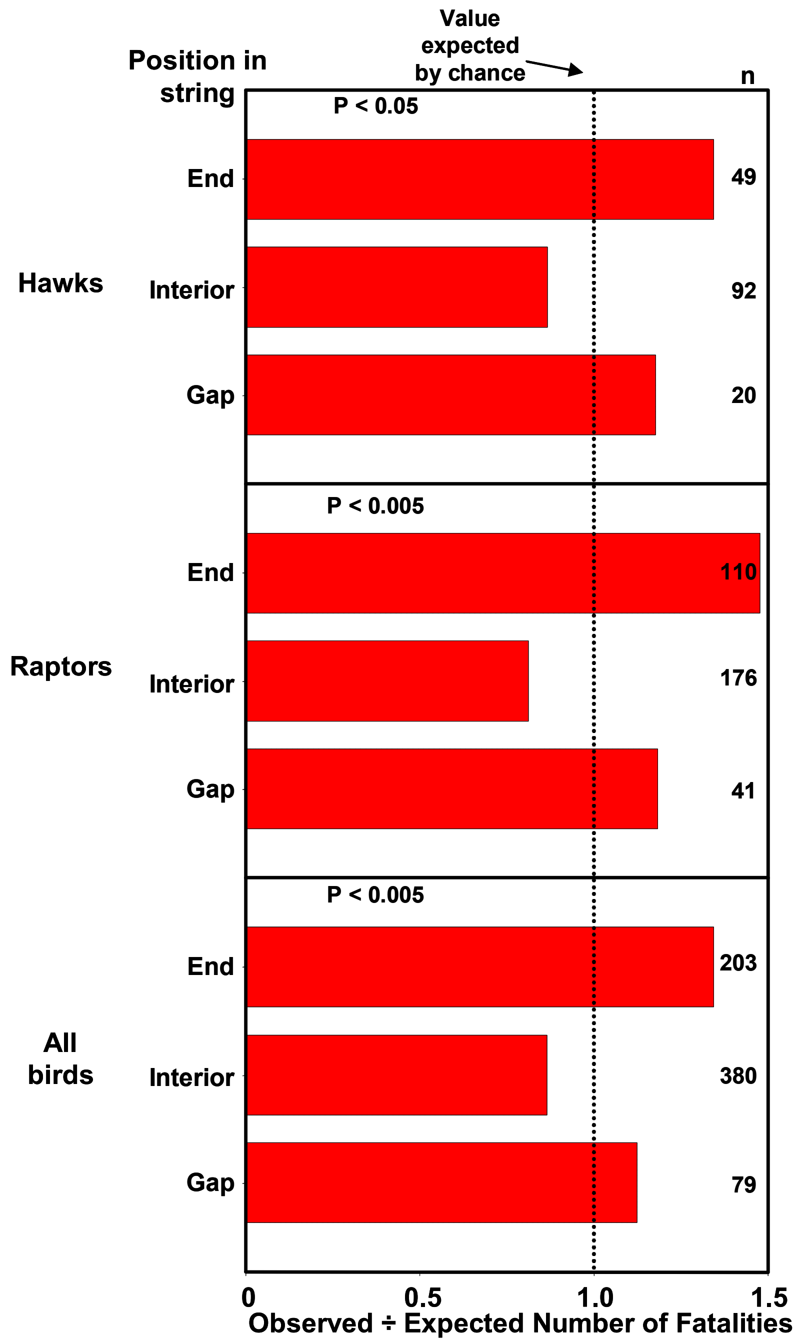


Figure 6-49. Multispecies associations between fatalities and the wind turbine's position in the string, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

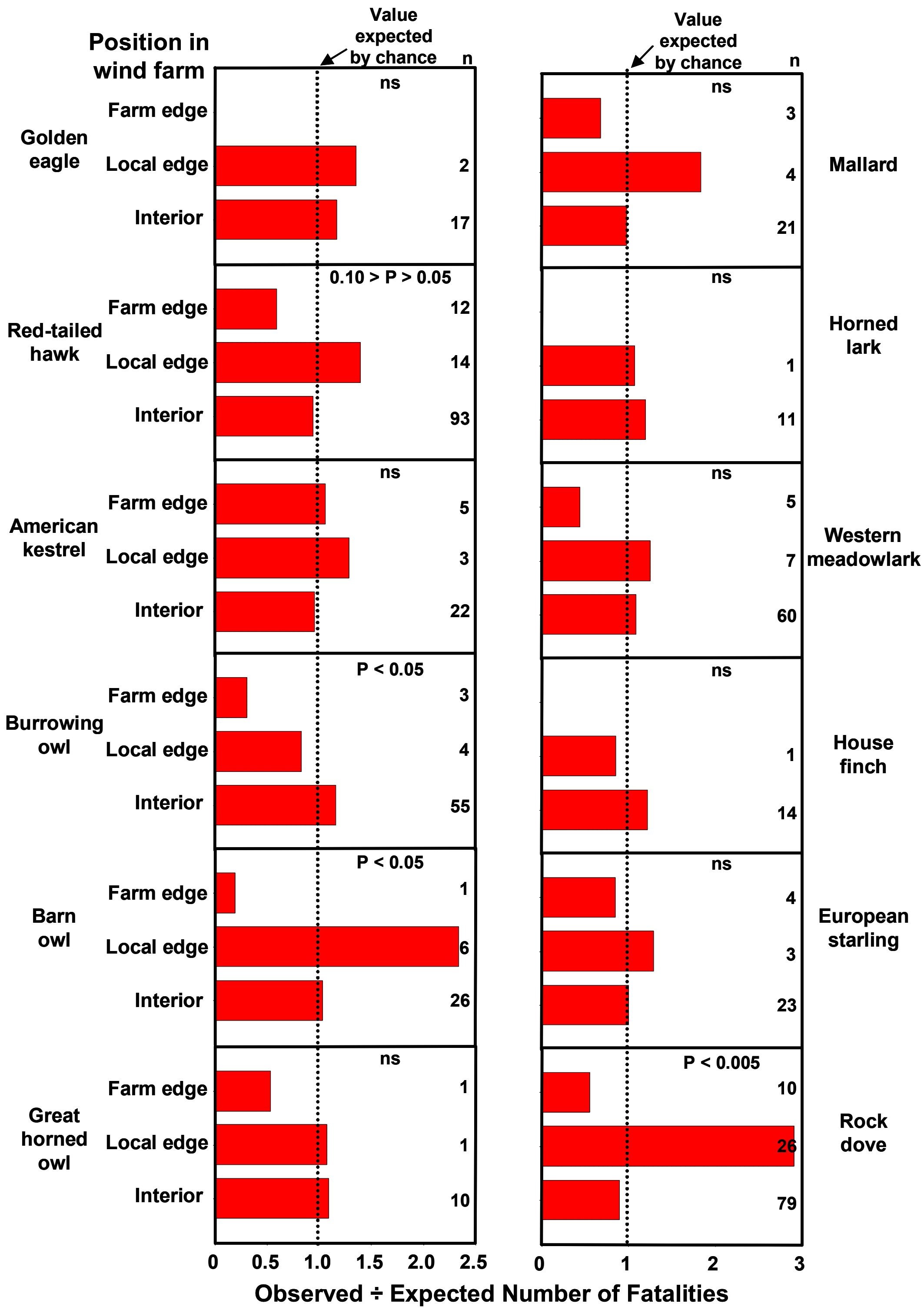


Figure 6-50. Species-specific associations between fatalities and the wind turbine's position in the wind farm, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

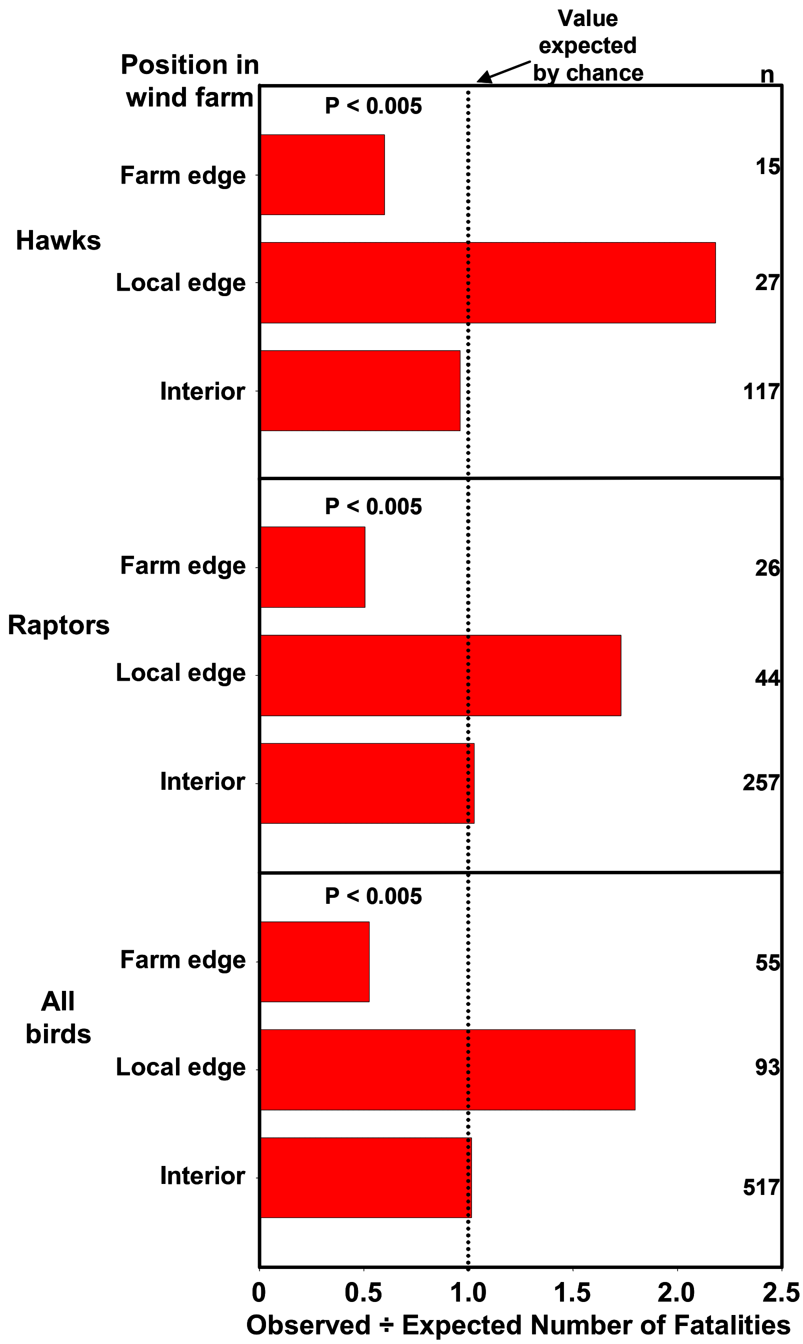


Figure 6-51. Multispecies associations between fatalities and the wind turbine's position in the wind farm, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

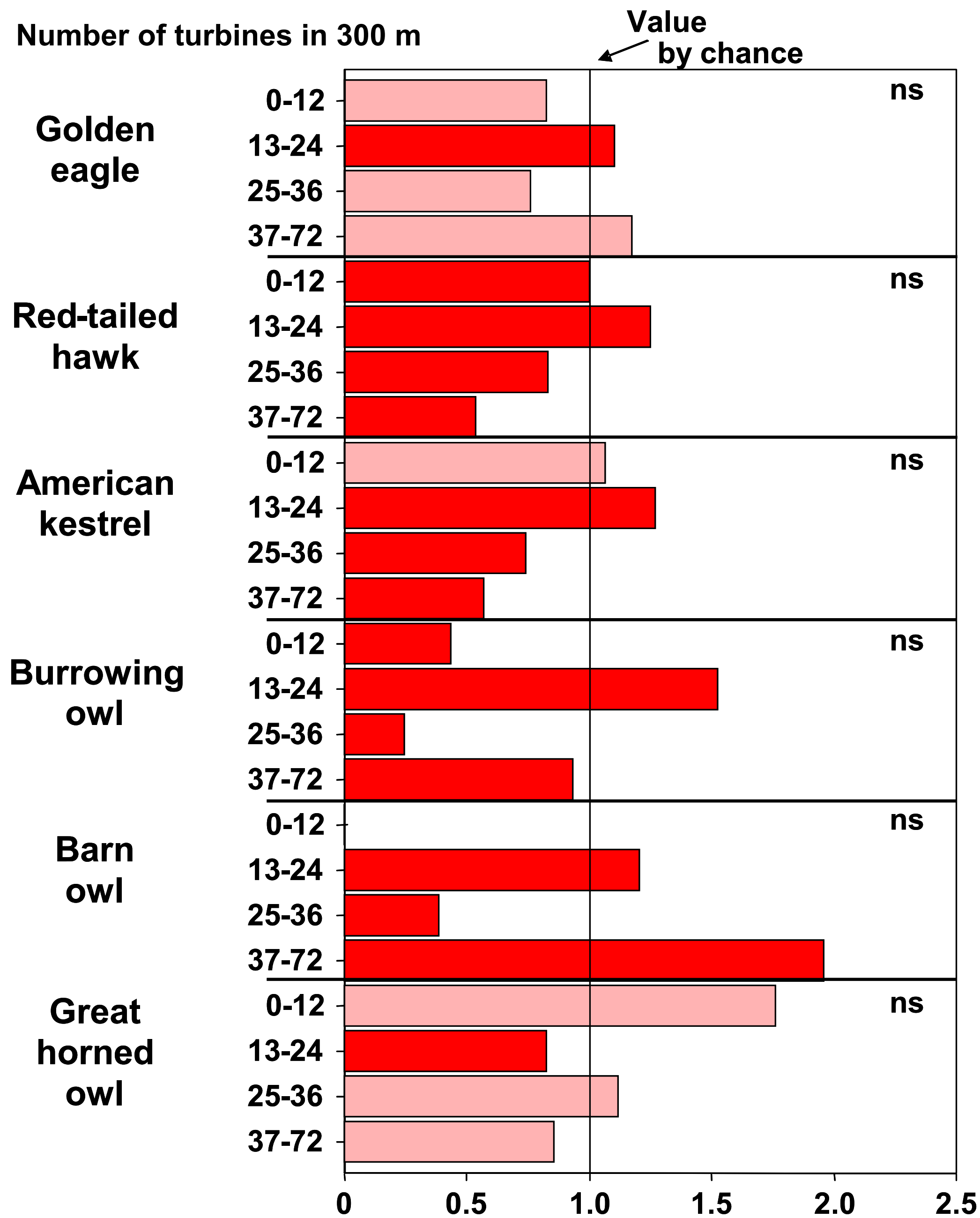


Figure 6-52. Associations between raptor fatalities and the number of wind turbines within 300 m of another wind turbine, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

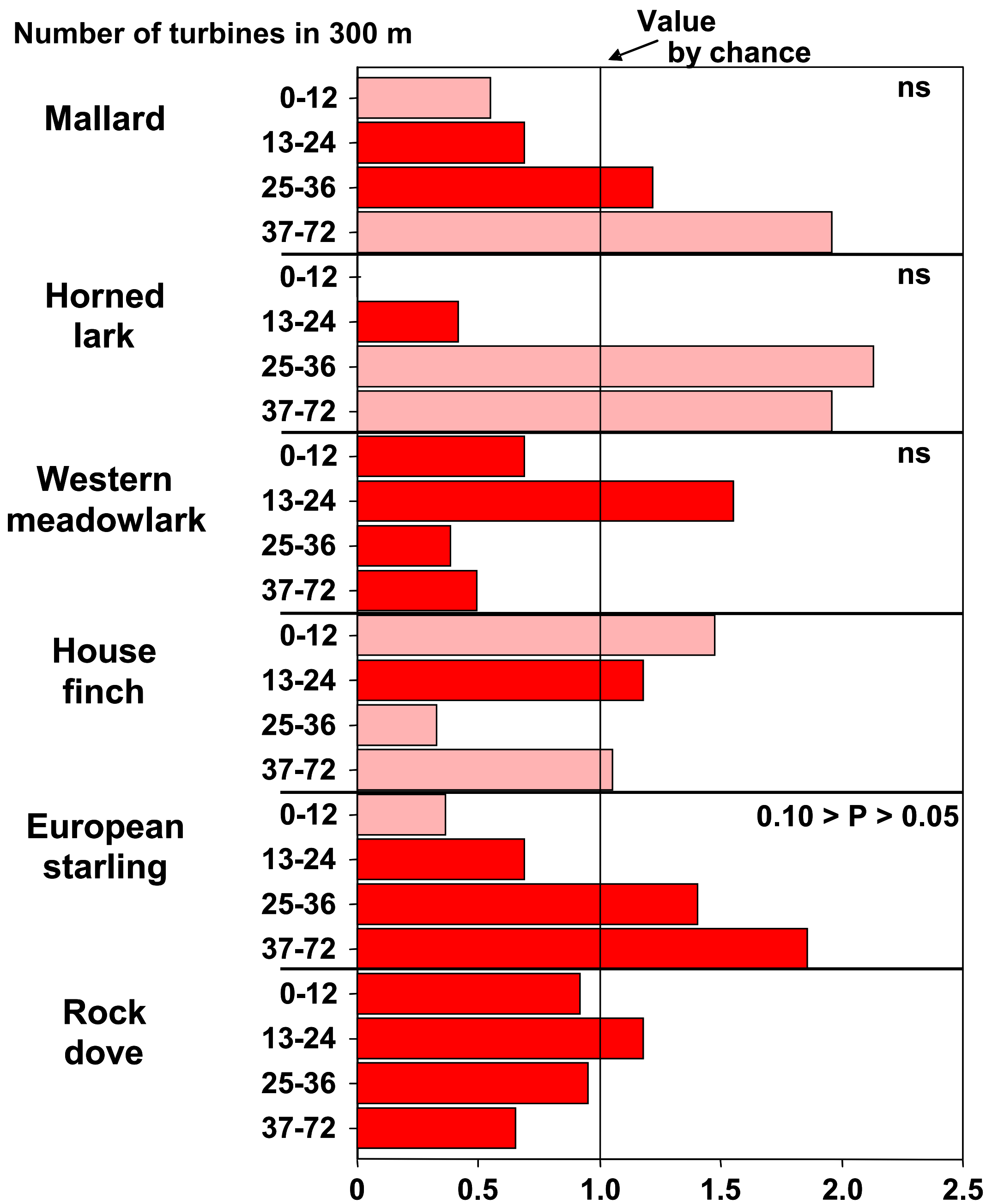


Figure 6-53. Associations between nonraptor fatalities and the number of wind turbines within 300 m of another wind turbine, where lighter bars indicate expected cell values of <5 and are therefore of less reliability. In the figure, "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

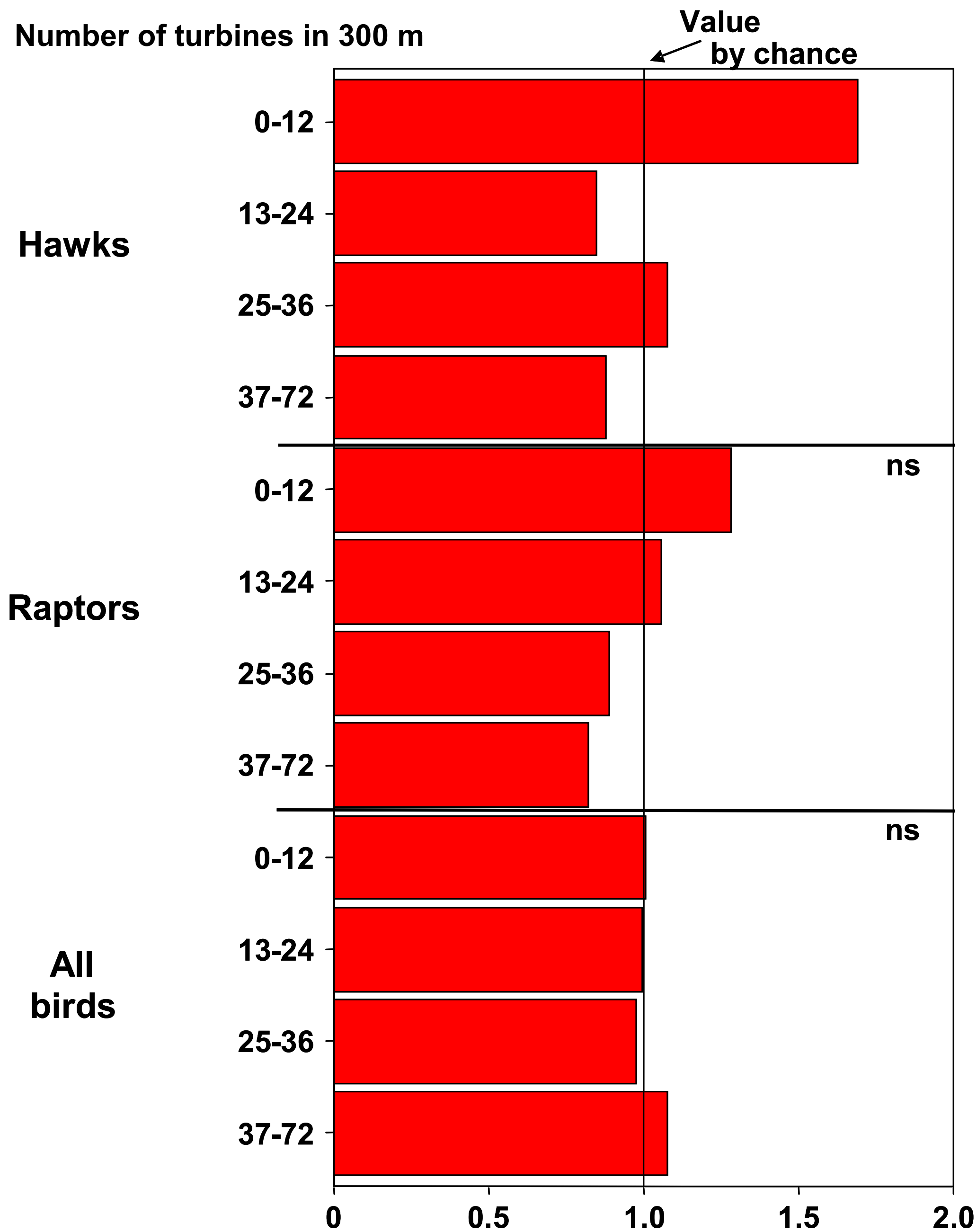


Figure 6-54. Multispecies associations between fatalities and the number of wind turbines within 300 m of another wind turbine. "ns" denotes χ^2 tests that were not significant, and no notation represents χ^2 tests that were significant, $P < 0.05$.

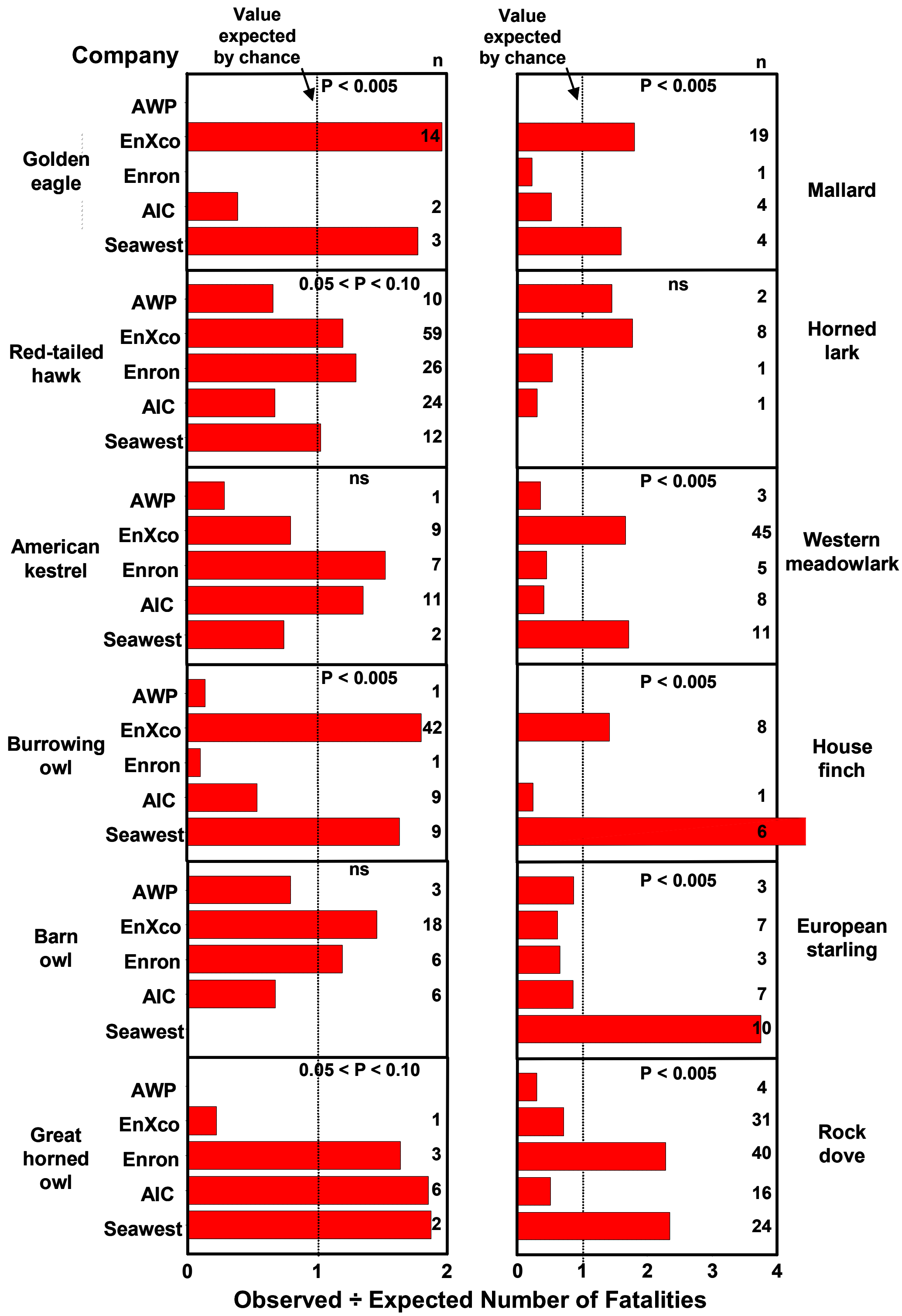


Figure 6-55. Species-specific associations between fatalities and owners of the wind turbines, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. “ns” represents not significant.

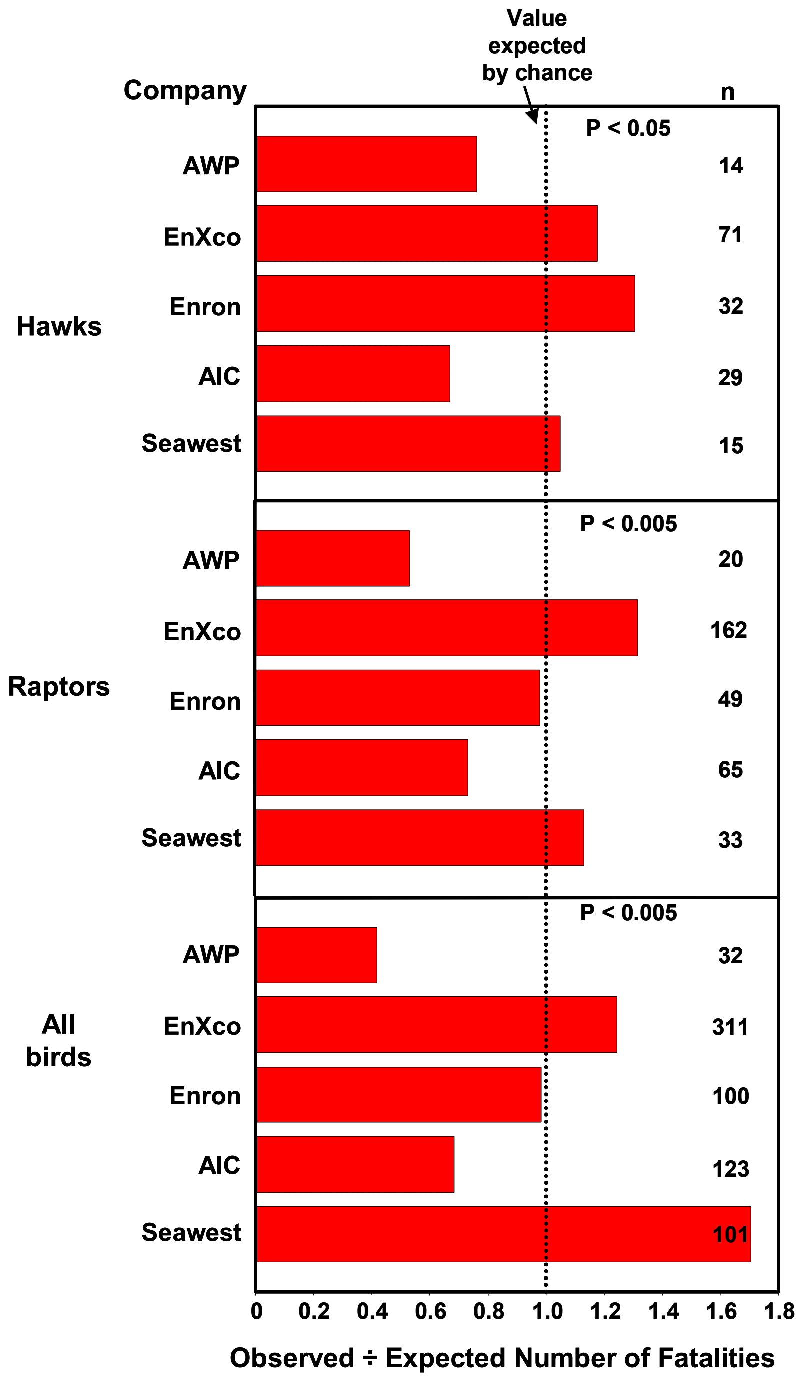


Figure 6-56. Multispecies associations between fatalities and owners of the wind turbines, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

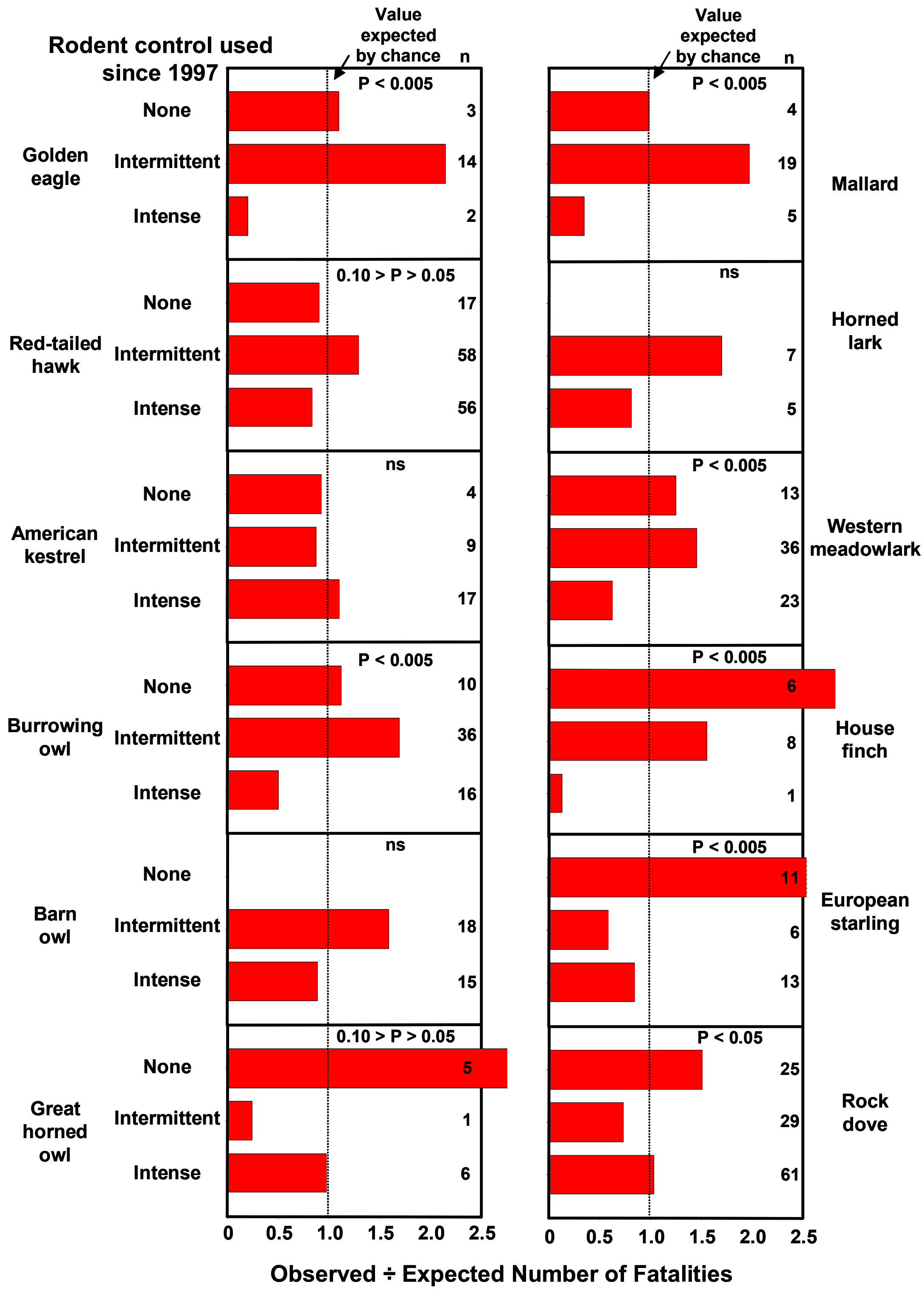


Figure 6-57. Species-specific associations between fatalities and level of rodent control in the area of the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

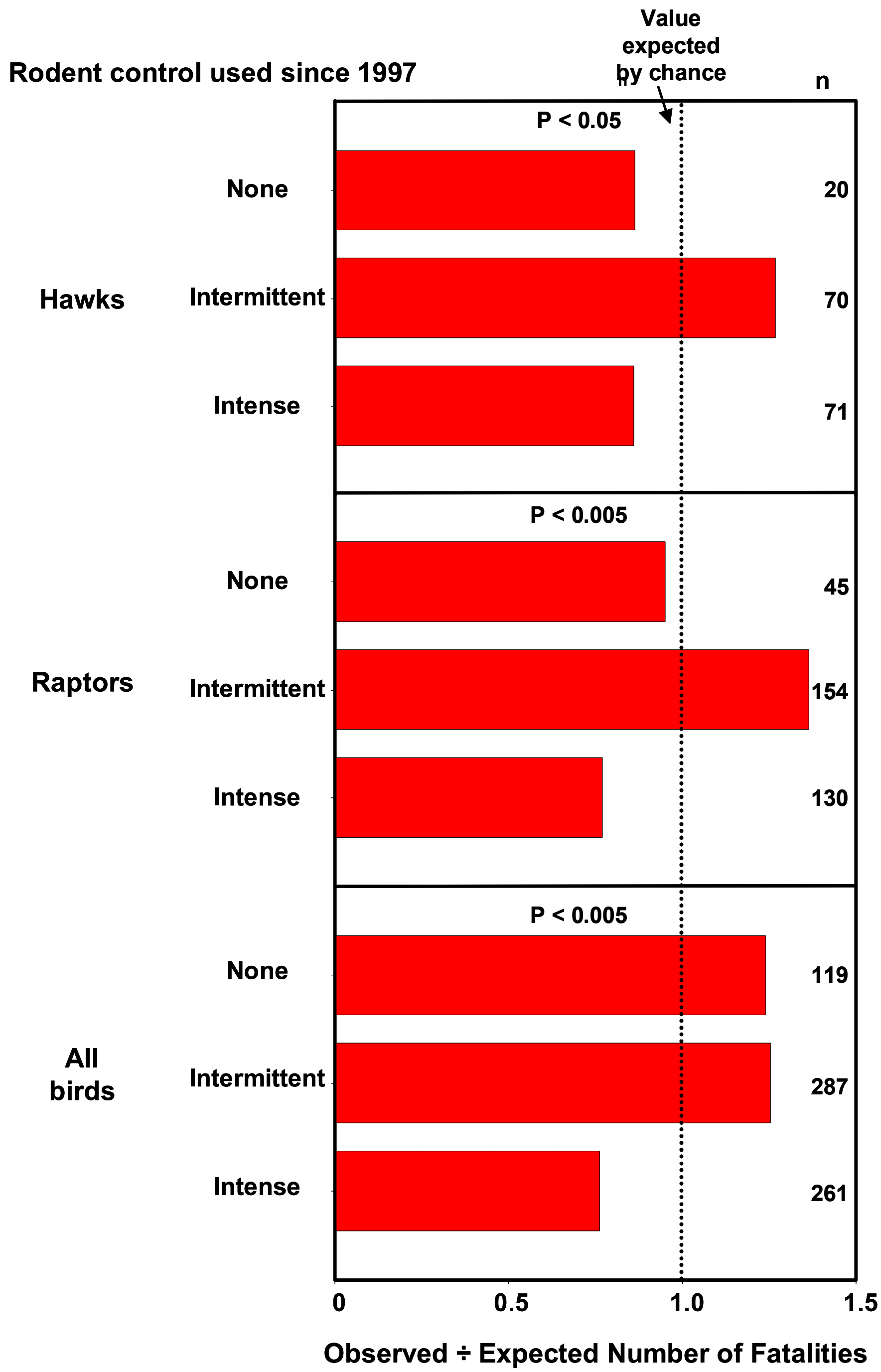


Figure 6-58. Multispecies associations between fatalities and level of rodent control in the area of the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

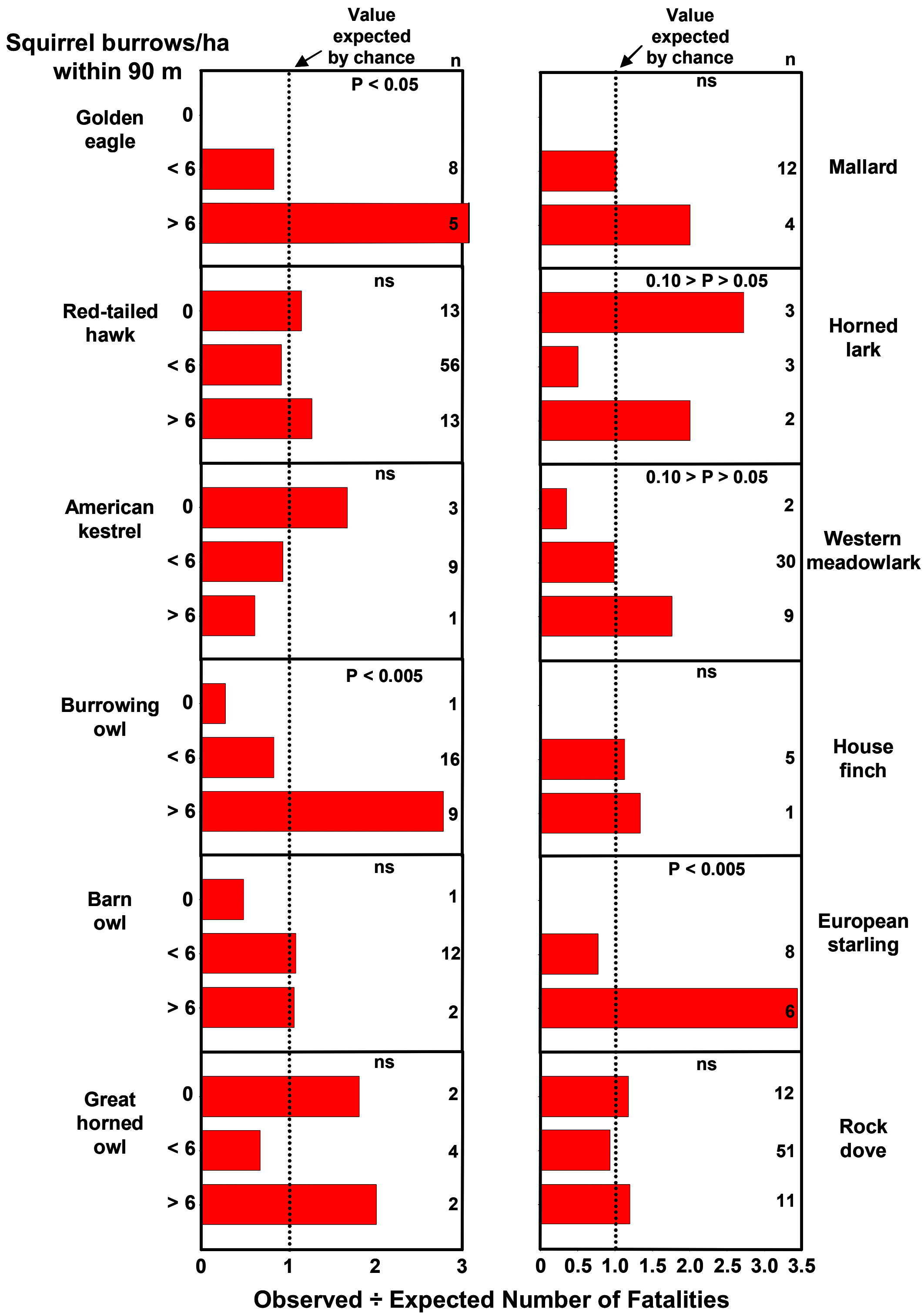


Figure 6-59. Species-specific associations between fatalities and number of California ground squirrel burrow systems per ha within 90 m of the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

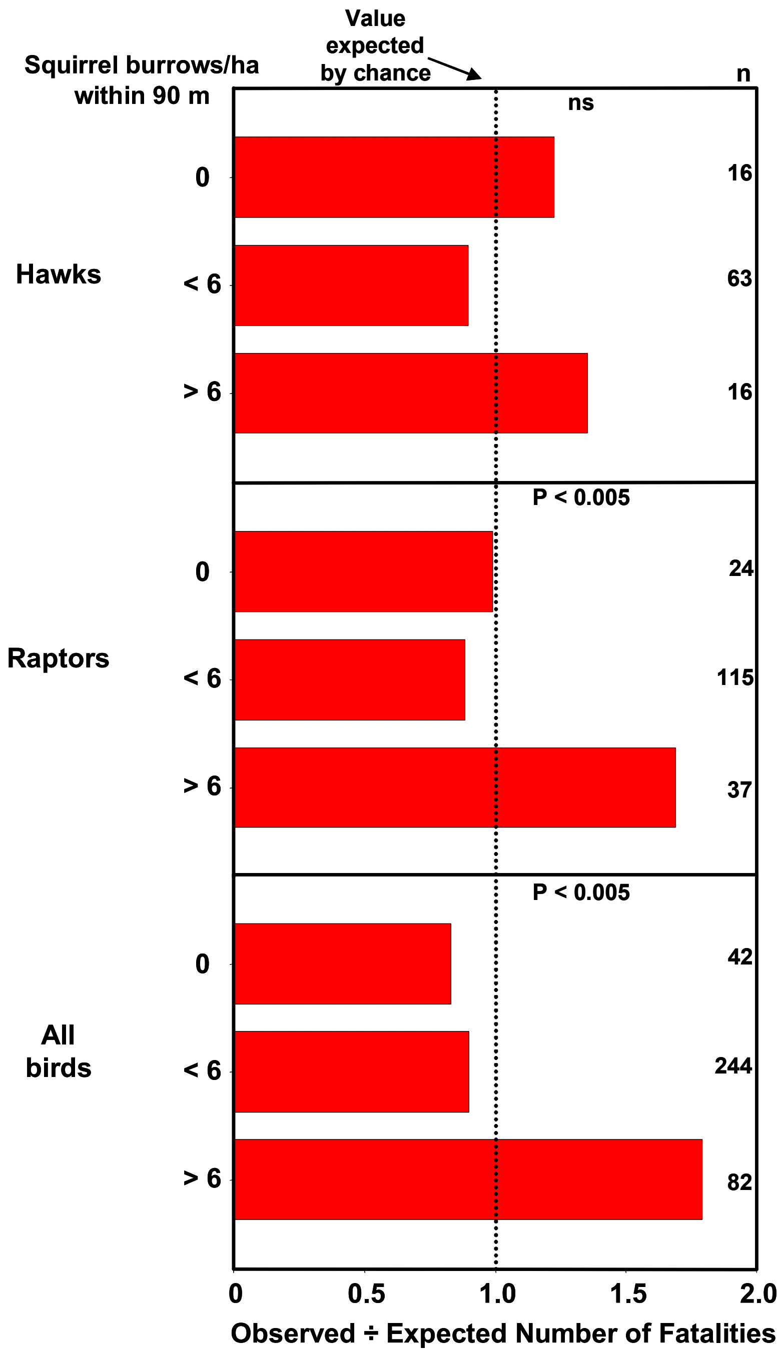


Figure 6-60. Multispecies associations between fatalities and number of California ground squirrel burrow systems per ha within 90 m of the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

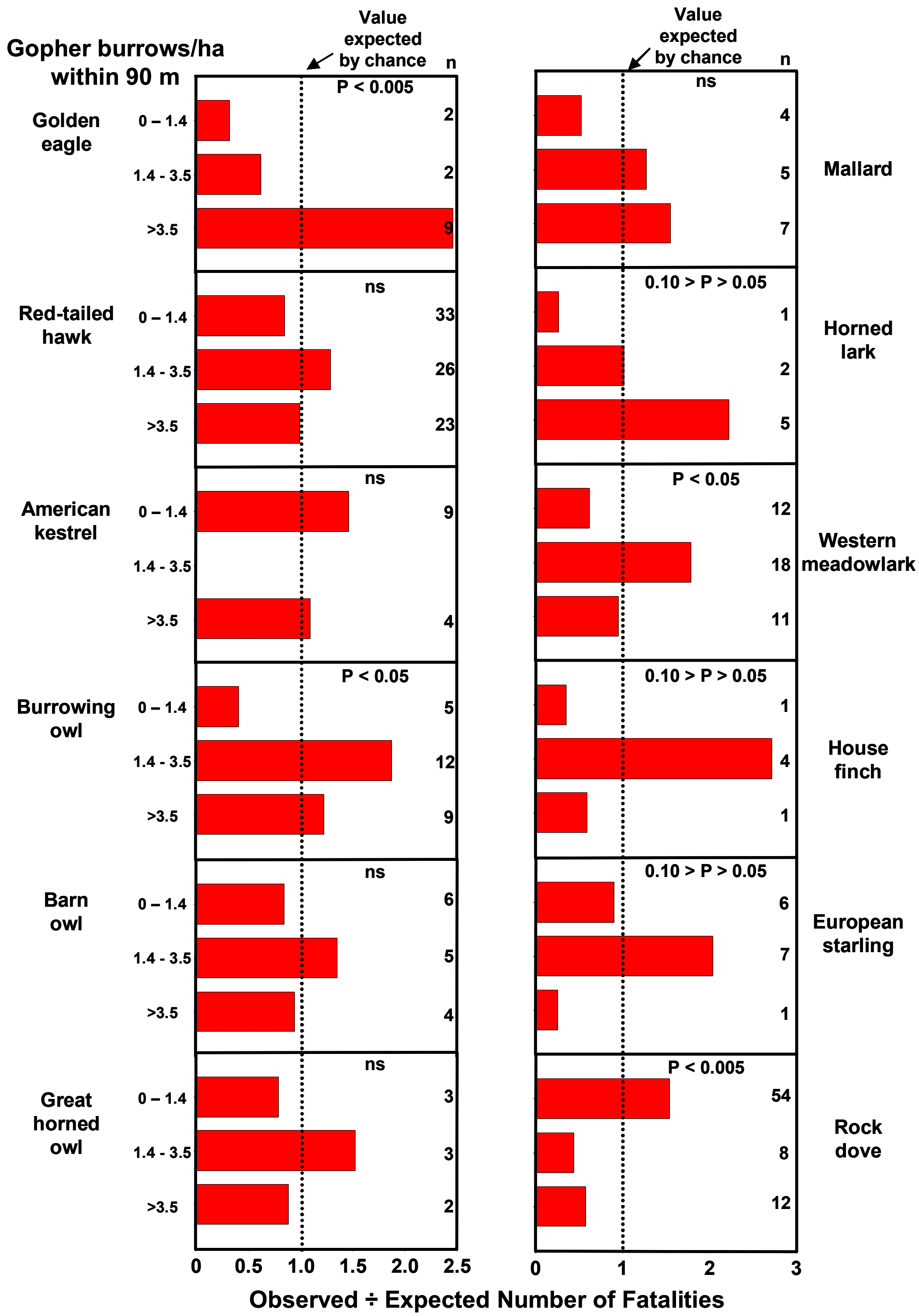


Figure 6-61. Species-specific associations between fatalities and number of pocket gopher burrow systems per ha within 90 m of the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

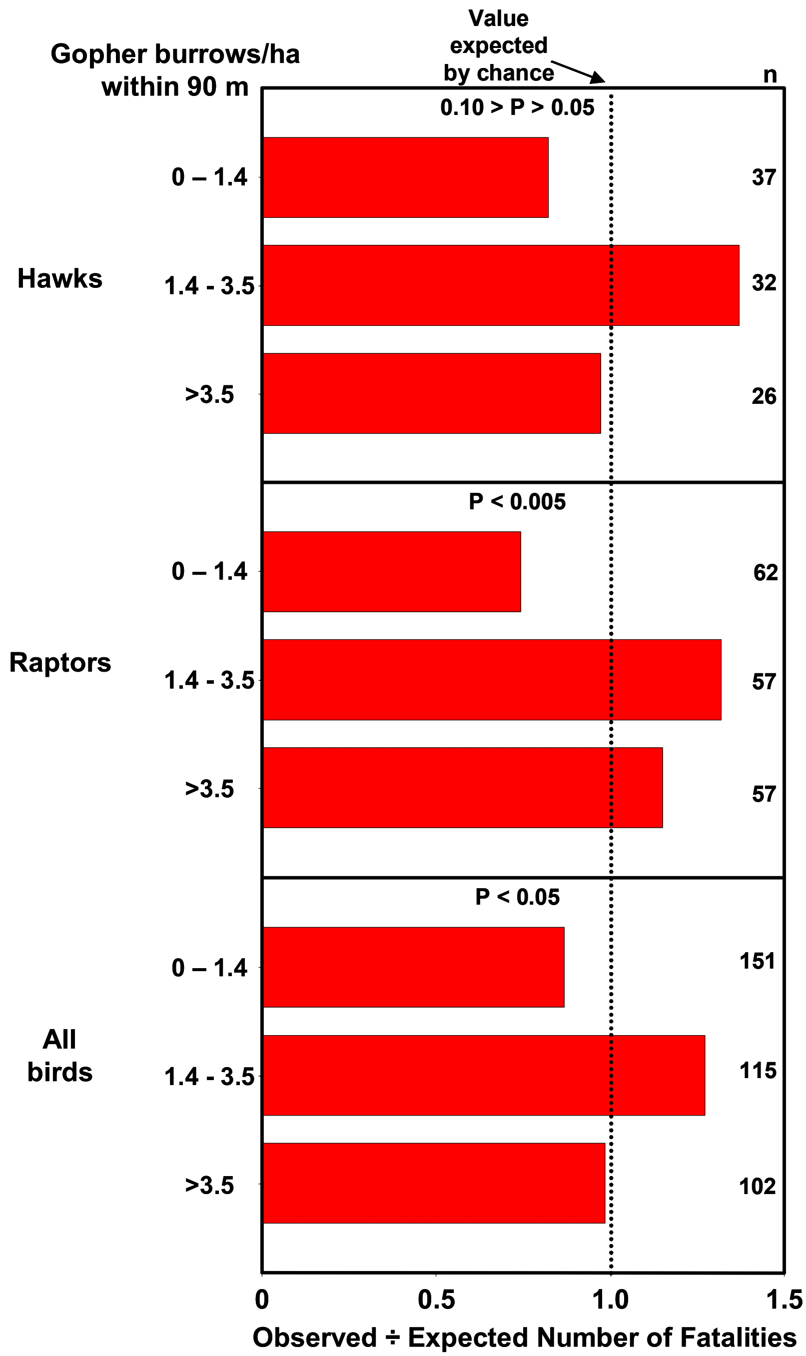


Figure 6-62. Multispecies associations between fatalities and number of pocket gopher burrow systems per ha within 90 m of the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

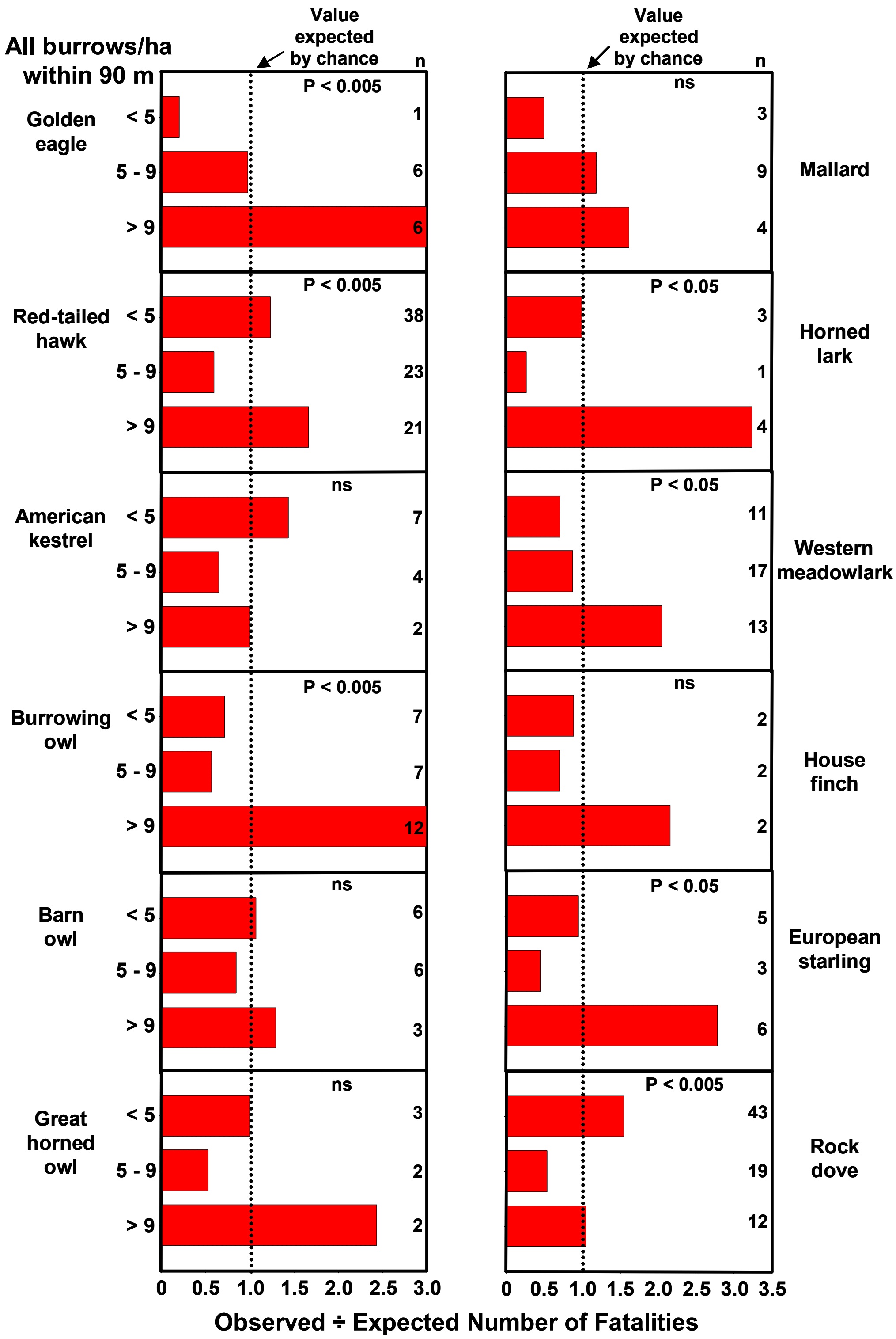


Figure 6-63. Species-specific associations between fatalities and number of all mammal burrow systems per ha within 90 m of the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

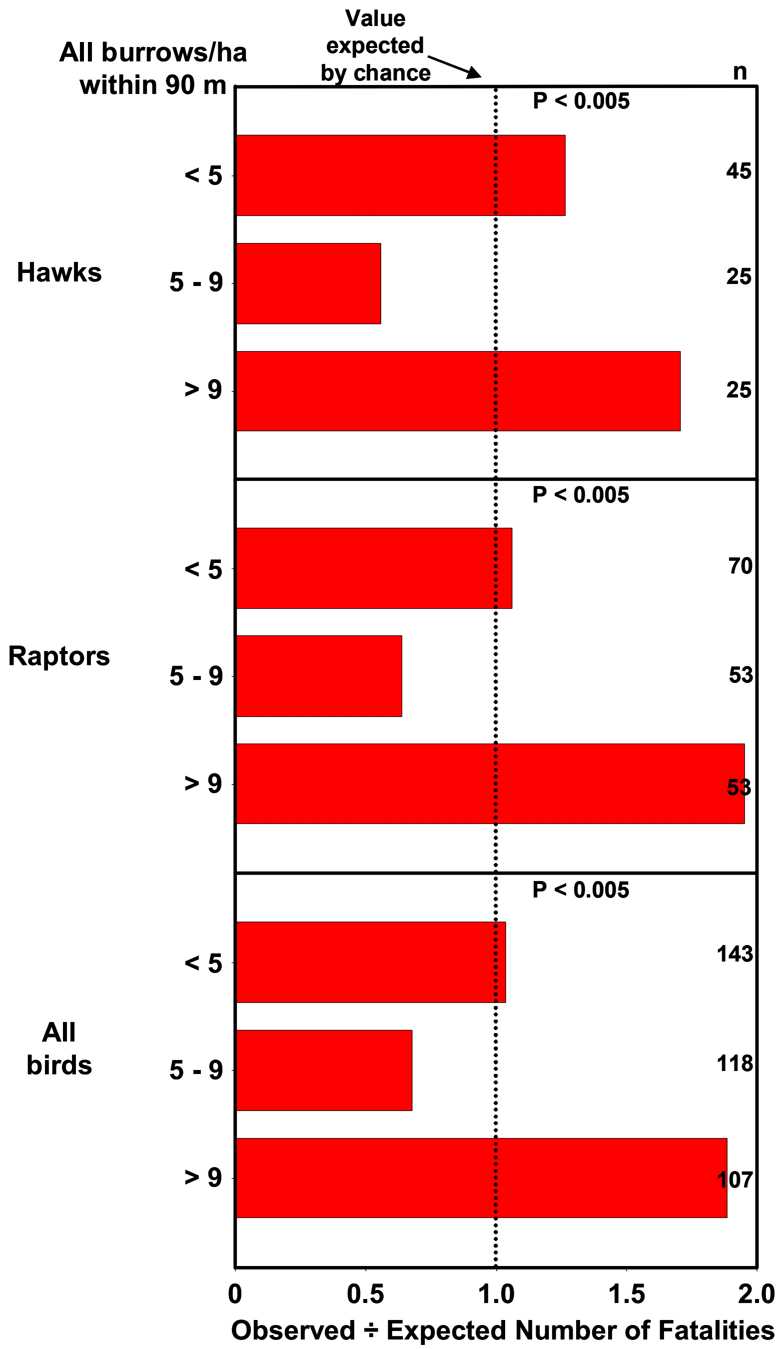


Figure 6-64. Multispecies associations between fatalities and number of all mammal burrow systems per ha within 90 m of the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

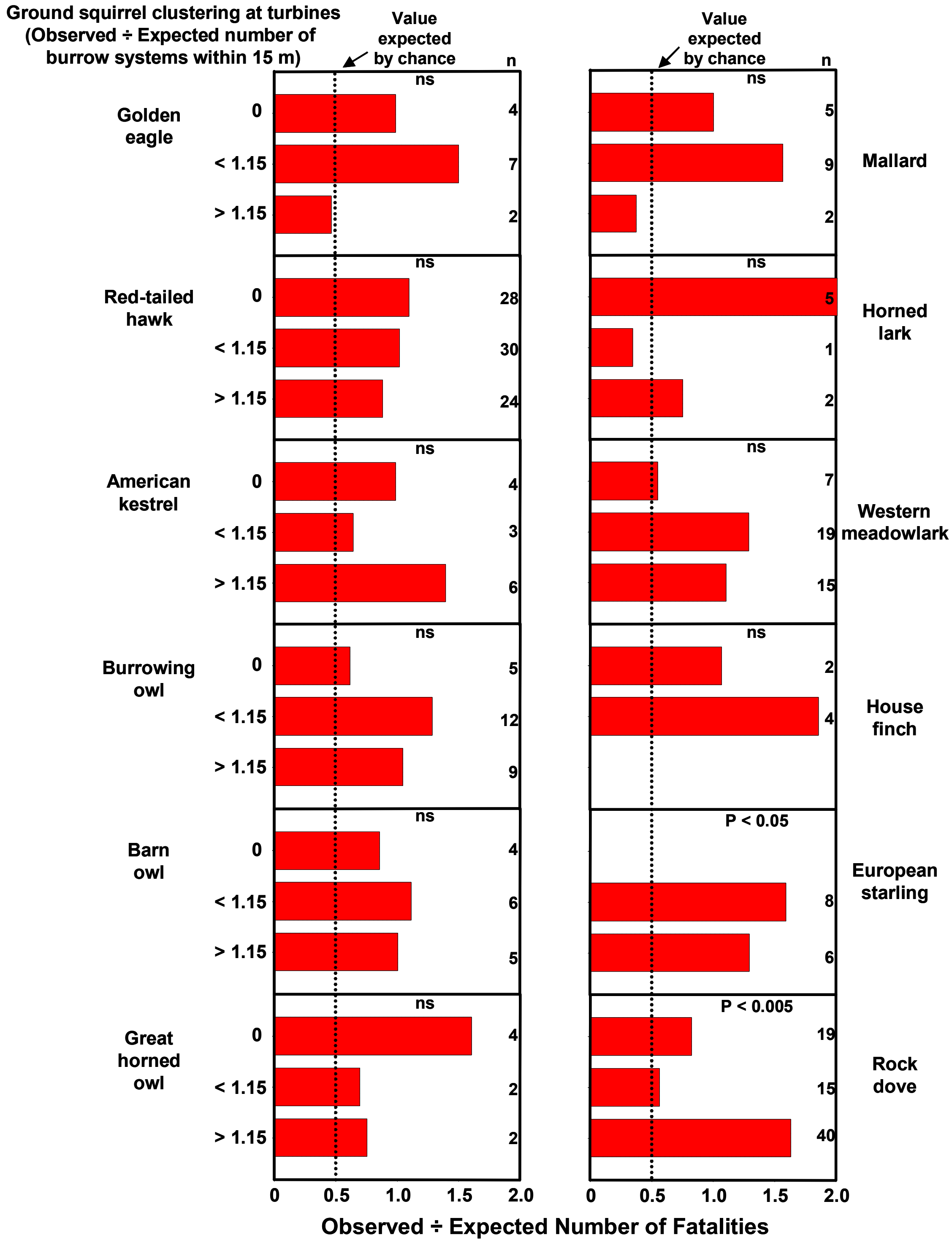


Figure 6-65. Species-specific associations between fatalities and degree of clustering of California ground squirrel burrow systems around the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

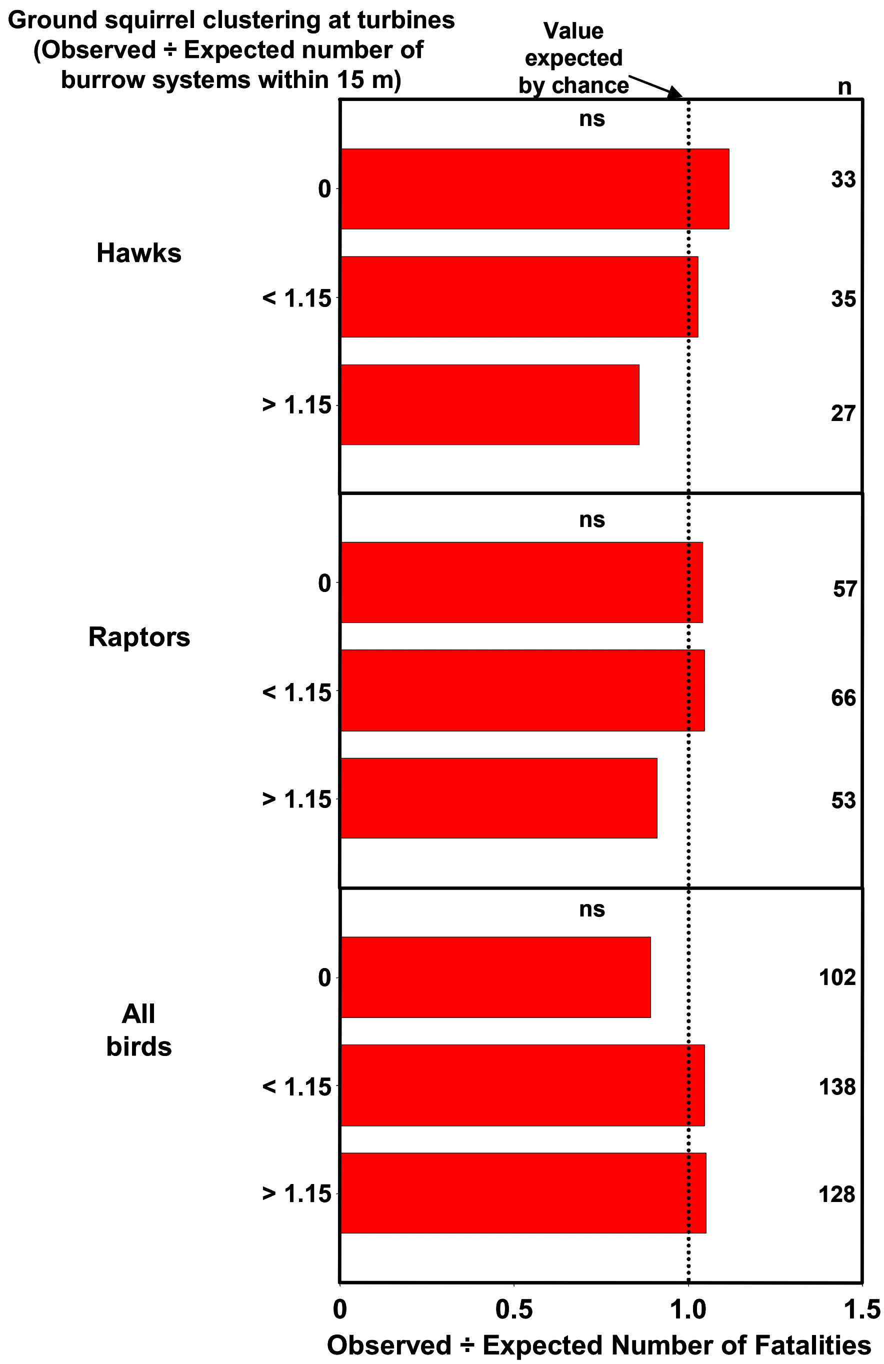


Figure 6-66. Multispecies associations between fatalities and degree of clustering of California ground squirrel burrow systems around the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

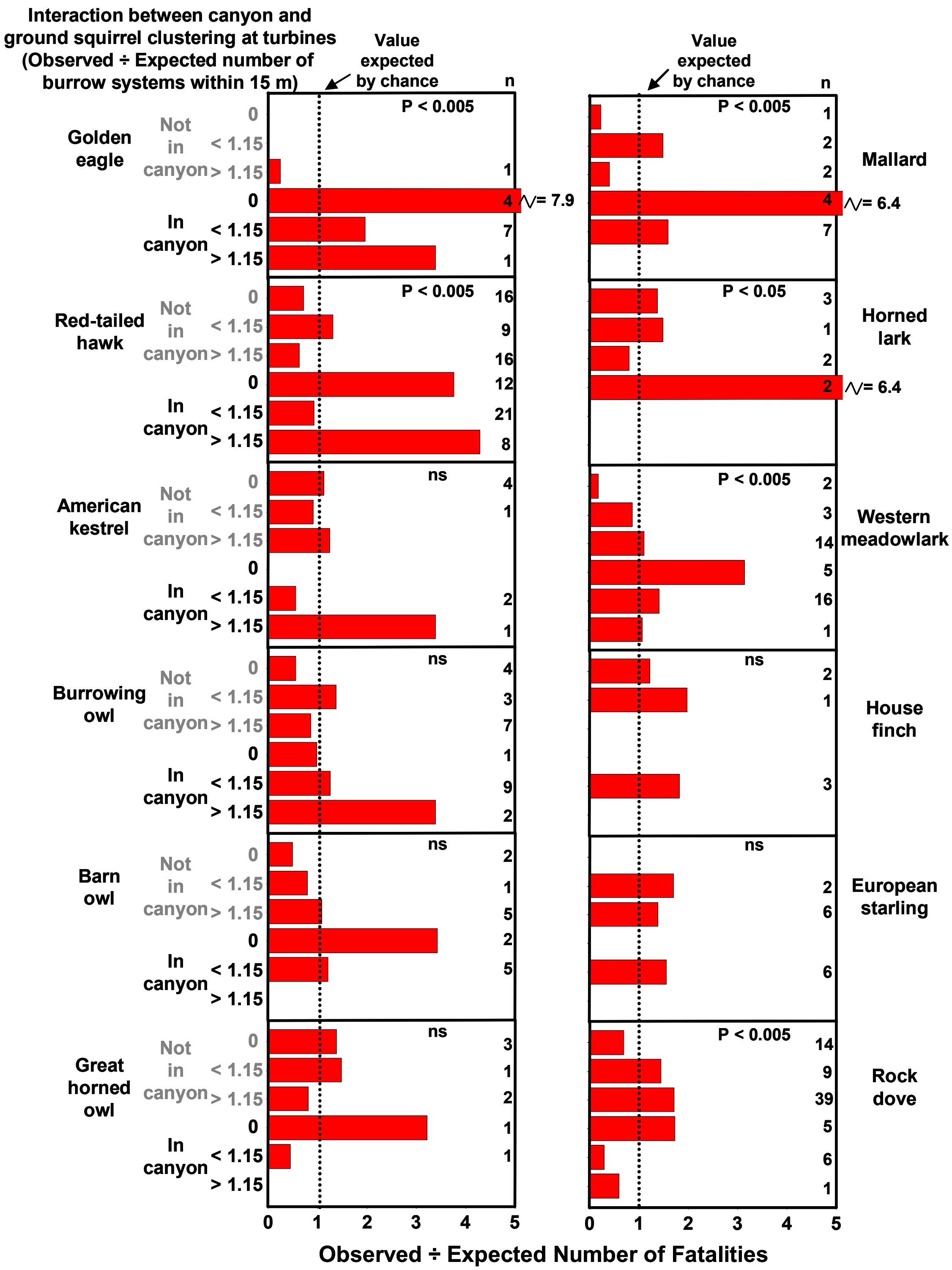


Figure 6-67. Species-specific associations between fatalities and degree of clustering of pocket gopher burrow systems around the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

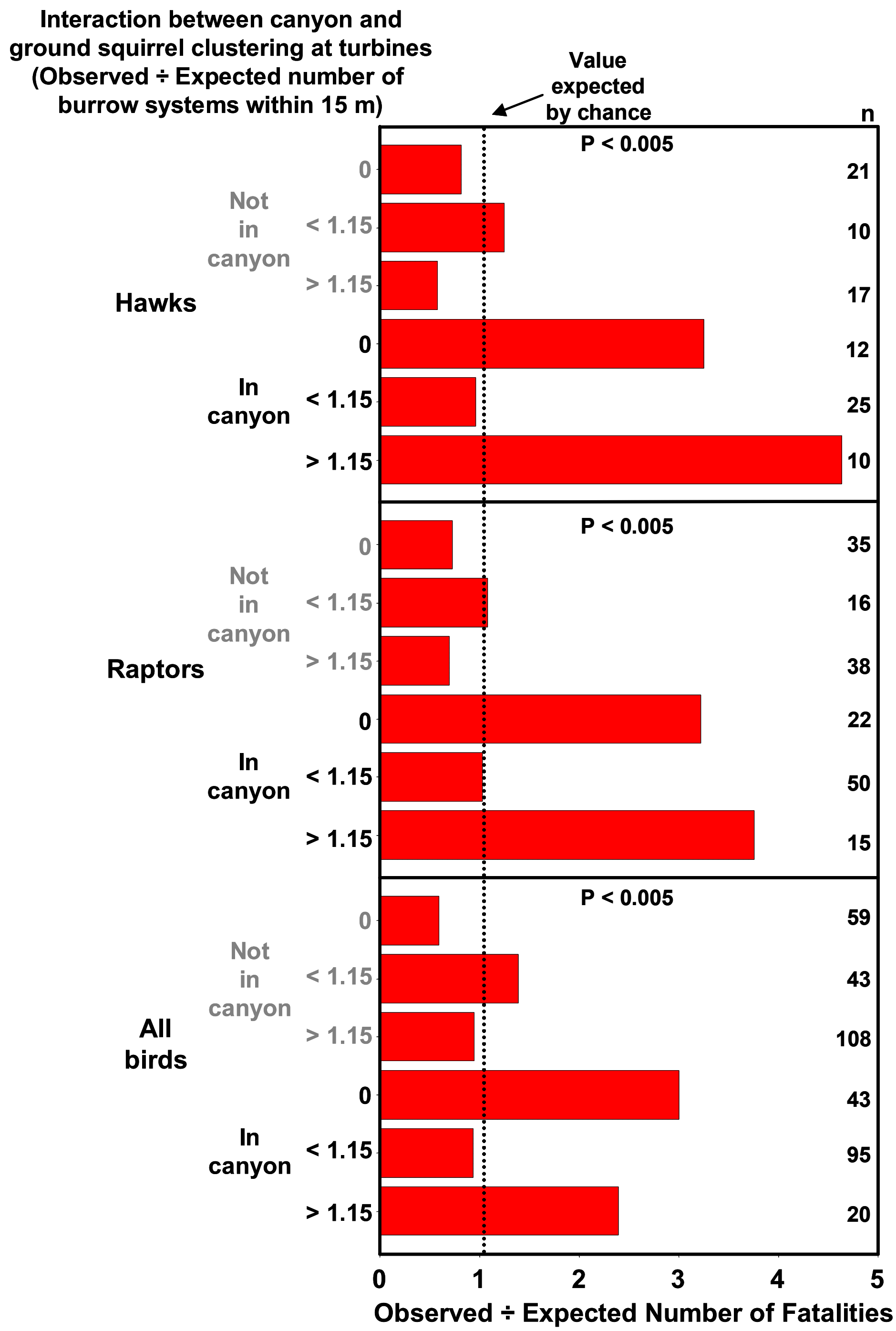


Figure 6-68. Multispecies associations between fatalities and degree of clustering of pocket gopher burrow systems around the wind turbine, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

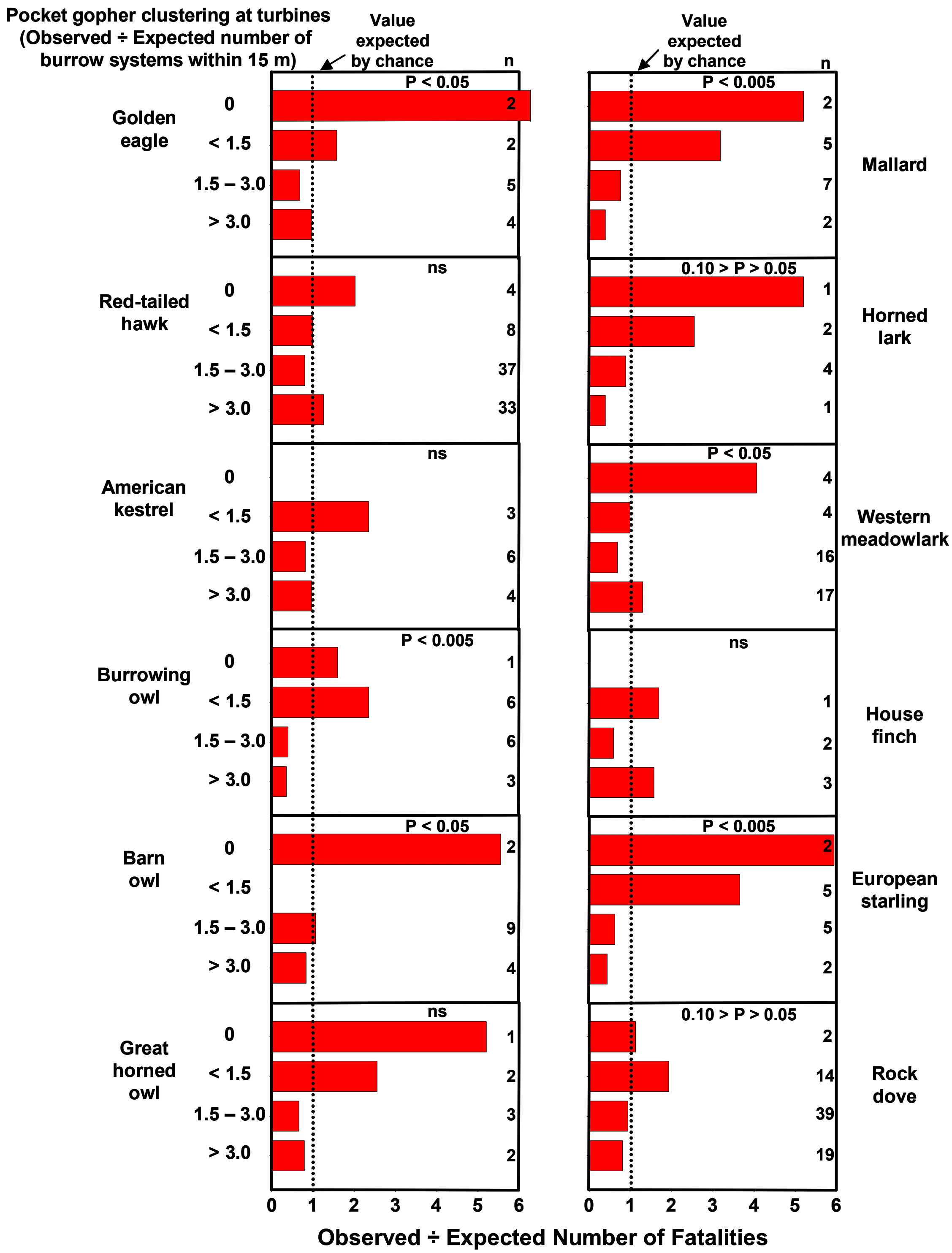


Figure 6-69. Species-specific associations between fatalities and the interaction between whether the wind turbine was within a canyon and the degree of clustering of California ground squirrel burrow systems around it, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. “ns” represents not significant.

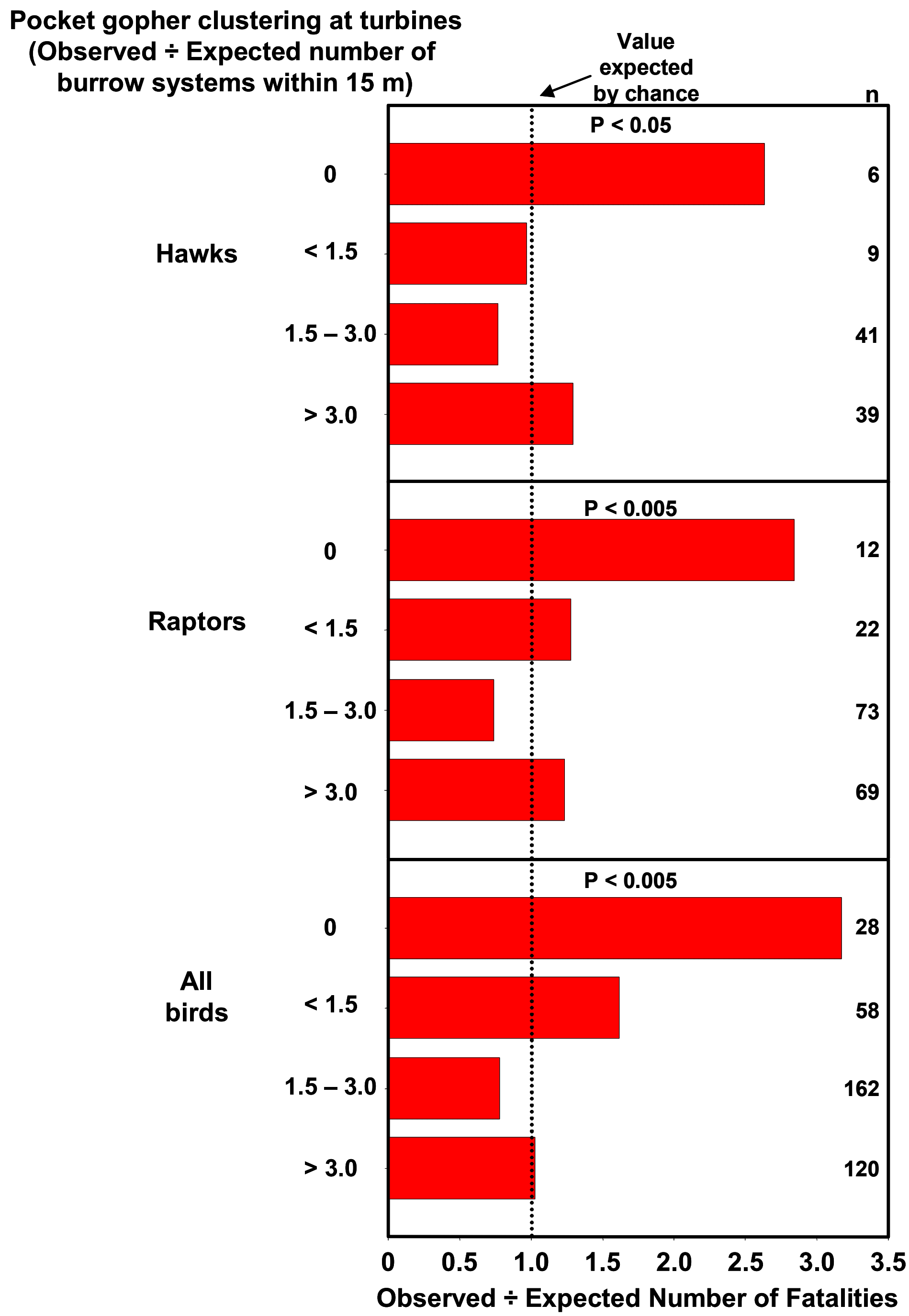


Figure 6-70. Multispecies associations between fatalities and the interaction between whether the wind turbine was within a canyon and the degree of clustering of California ground squirrel burrow systems around it, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and P is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

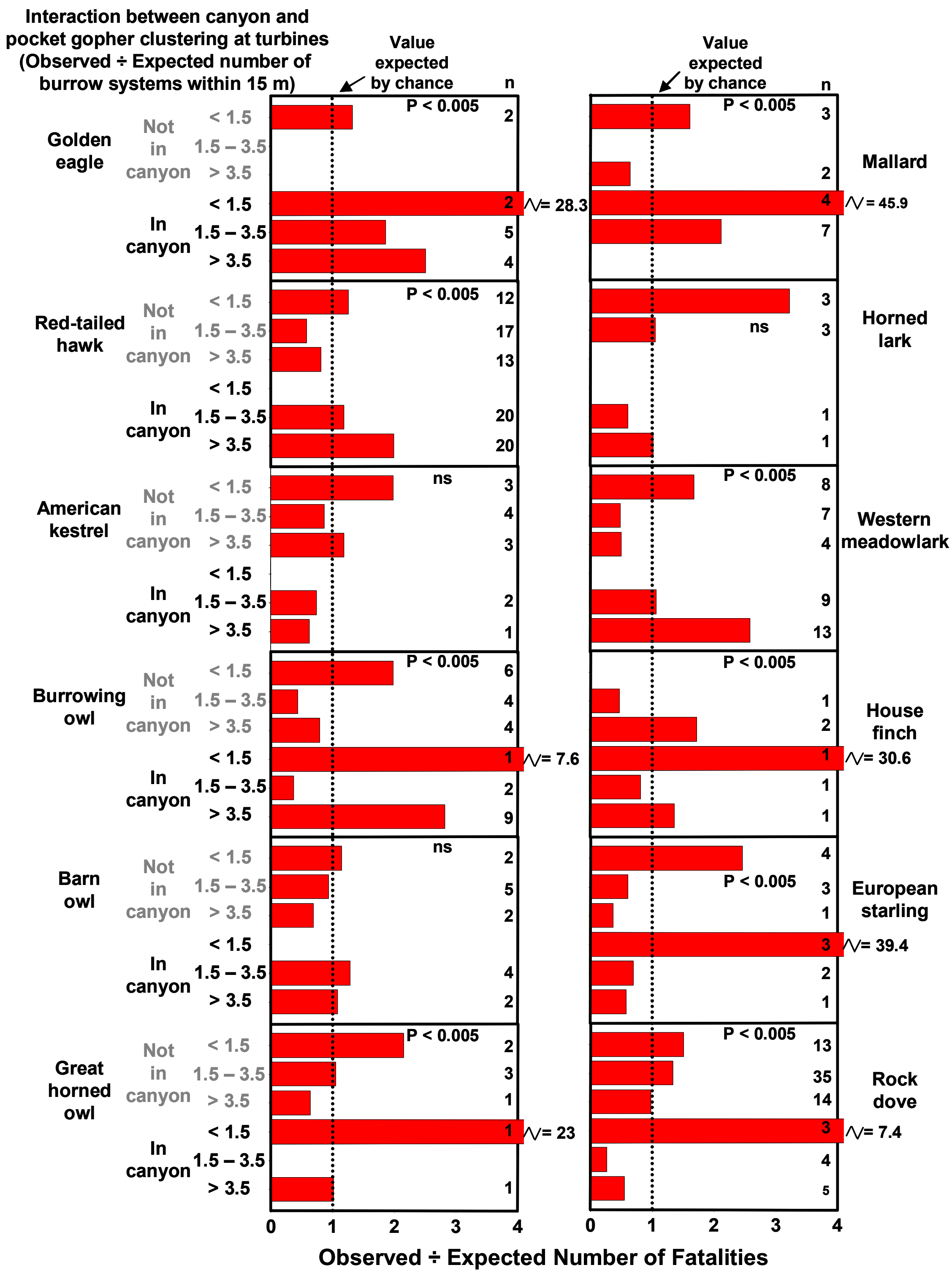


Figure 6-71. Species-specific associations between fatalities and the interaction between whether the wind turbine was within a canyon and the degree of clustering of pocket gopher burrow systems around it, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

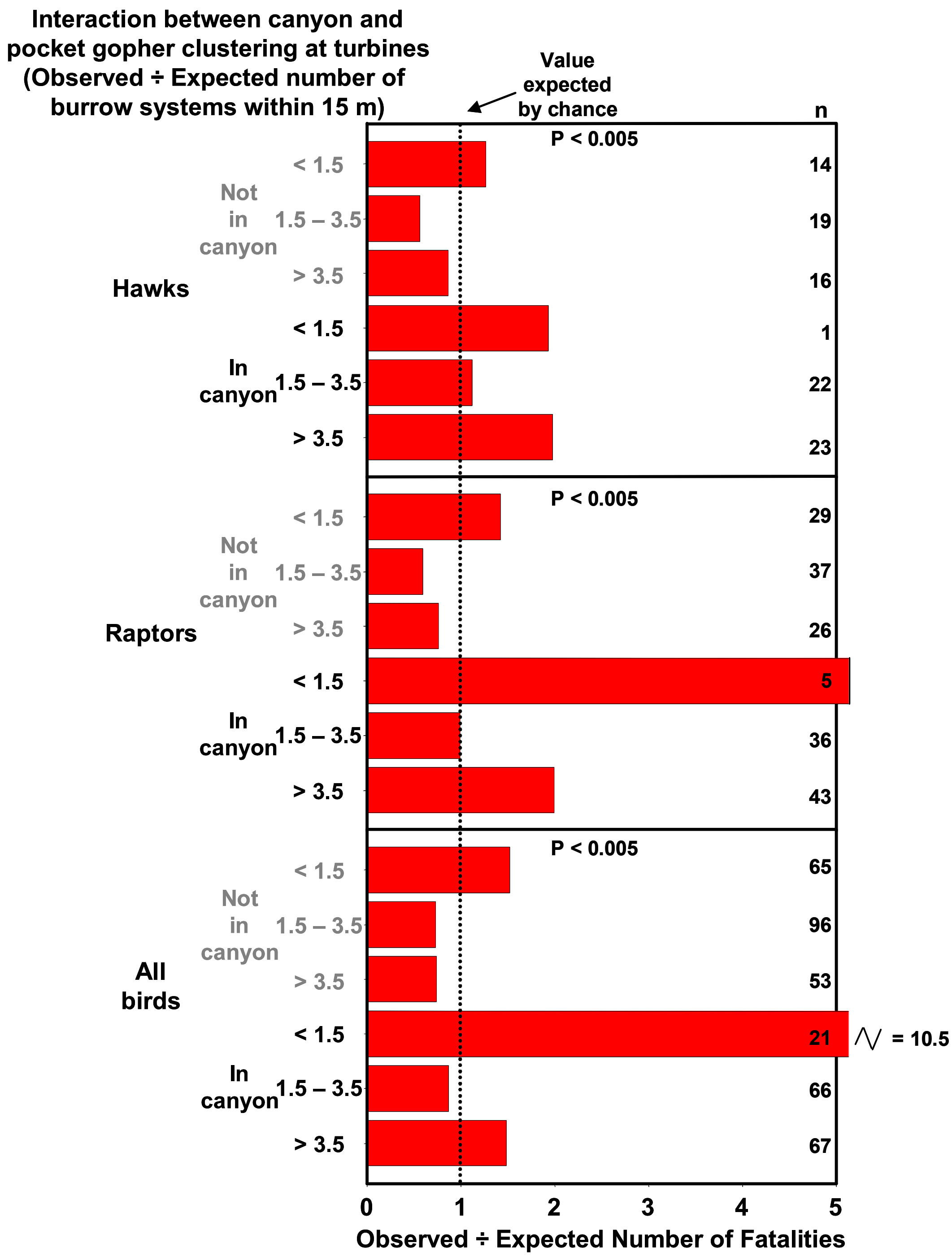


Figure 6-72. Multispecies associations between fatalities and the interaction between whether the wind turbine was within a canyon and the degree of clustering of pocket gopher burrow systems around it, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

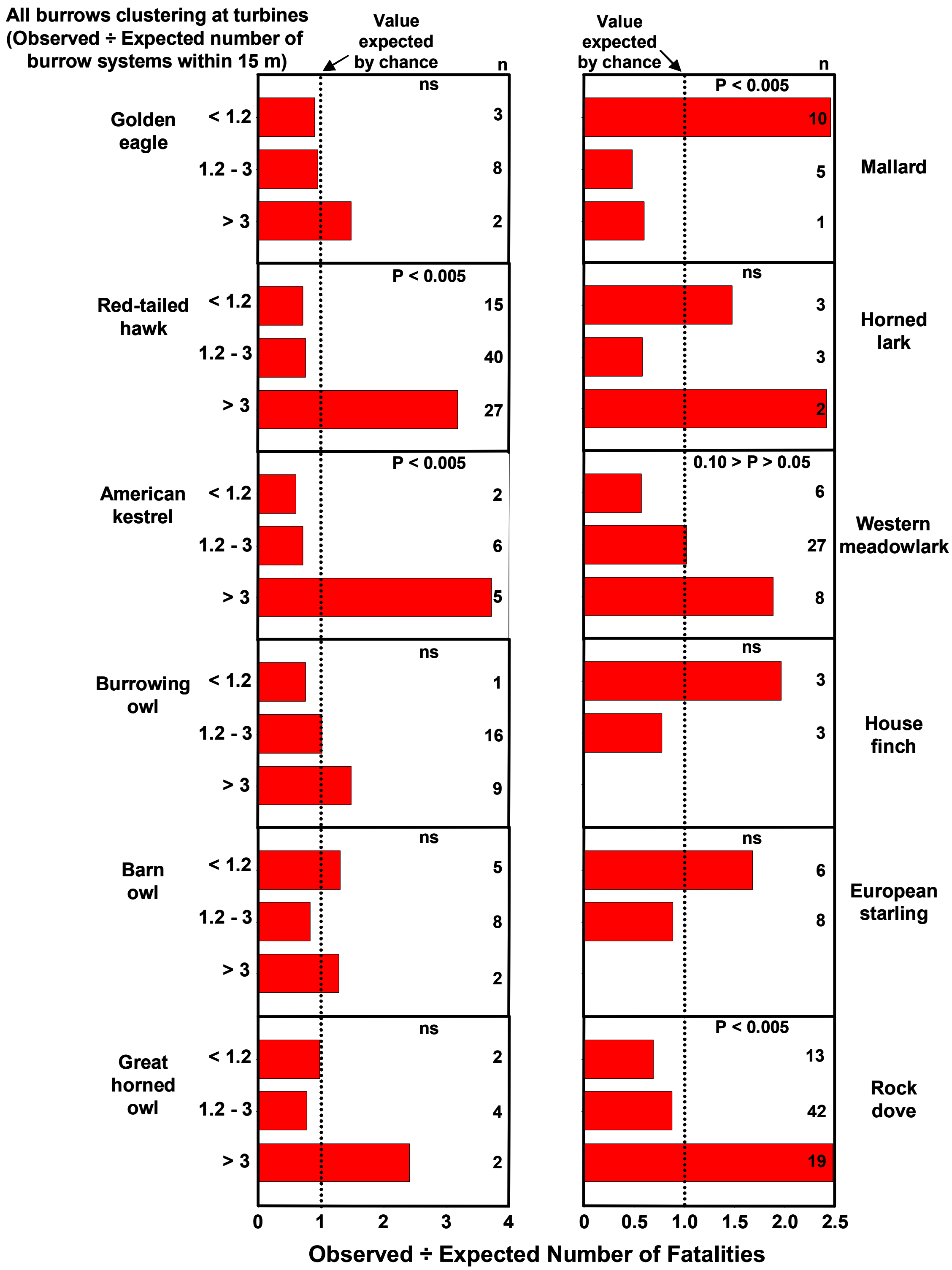


Figure 6-73. Species-specific associations between fatalities and the interaction between whether the wind turbine was within a canyon and the degree of clustering of all mammal burrow systems around it, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test. "ns" represents not significant.

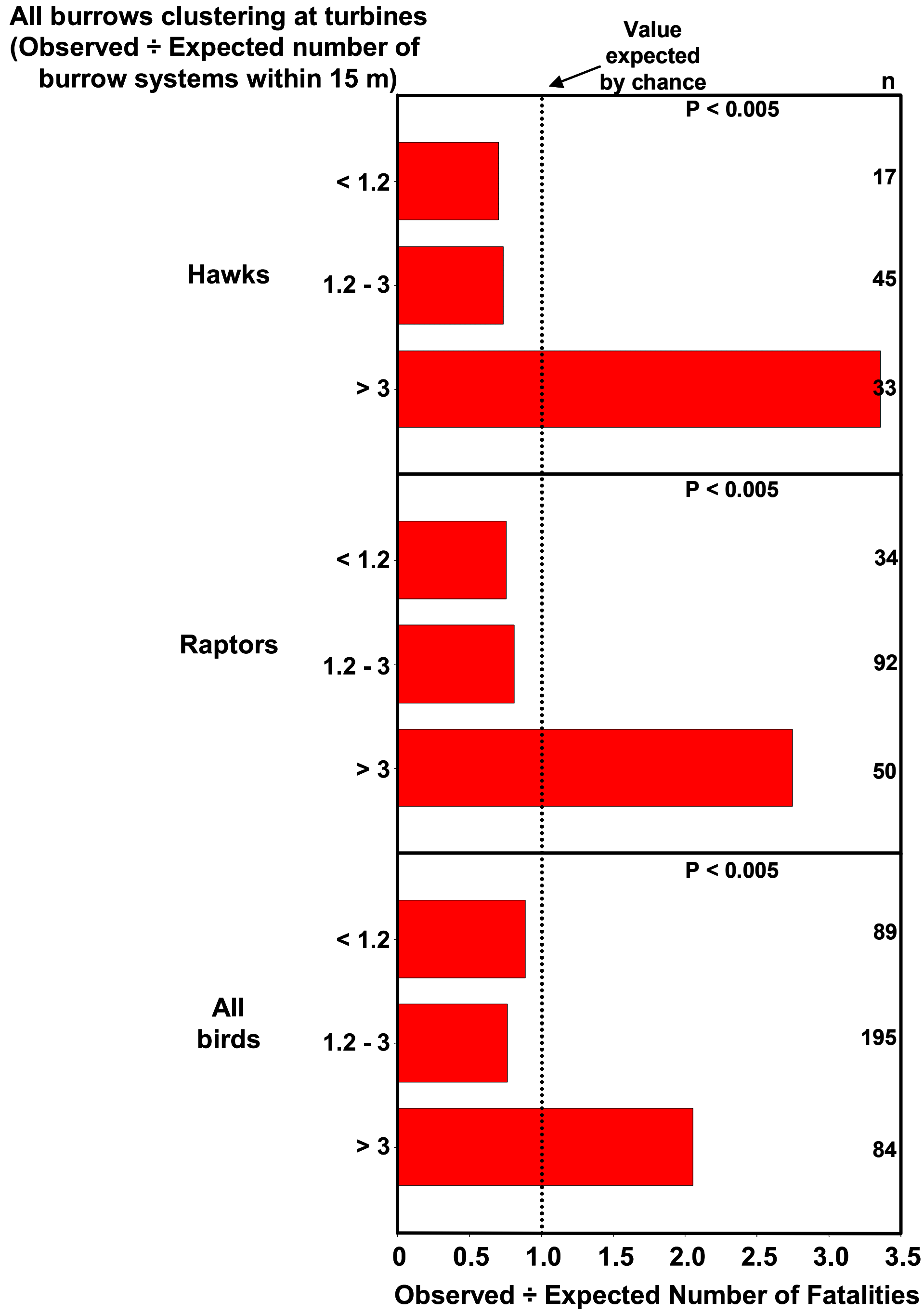


Figure 6-74. Multispecies associations between fatalities and the interaction between whether the wind turbine was within a canyon and the degree of clustering of all mammal burrow systems around it, where *n* represents the number of fatalities observed and *P* is the probability of committing a Type I error in a χ^2 test.

6-4 DISCUSSION

Wind Turbine/Tower Attributes

Bonus, Micon, and KVS-33 turbines were the most dangerous wind turbines to birds within our study area in the APWRA. Generally, the taller towers up to 25 m and supporting wind turbines with a larger rotor diameter and slower to intermediate blade tip speeds were the most dangerous wind turbines to birds. Also, tubular towers associated with more avian fatalities than did lattice or vertical-axis towers. The test for association between fatalities and tower type indicated that perching on towers might be more of an issue for American kestrels and great horned owls, but not for any of the other species of priority concern in the APWRA. Perching is not the causal factor some previous investigators have suggested it to be, and taller towers are more dangerous to a larger suite of bird species than previously claimed.

Our results contradict the claims made in the repowering DEIR (Alameda County 1998) that slower-moving blades on taller, tubular towers will be safer for birds in the APWRA. We found that, within the ranges of turbine and tower attributes in our study, taller towers, the slower-moving blades, and the longer time spans with which birds have to fly through the rotor plane increase the vulnerability of birds in the APWRA.

We found that tubular towers did not reduce mortality over lattice towers, but rather appeared to increase mortality, likely because tubular towers were common to one or more other factors of the wind turbines and locations associated with these towers. Of course, our results are interpreted only within the context of the APWRA and the range of conditions represented by our sample of wind turbines and fatalities.

The strong associations between burrowing owl mortality and Flowind and Enertech wind turbines were most likely spurious – the result of higher densities of burrowing owl occurring where these wind turbine models operated. Similarly, it was likely spurious that Windmatic turbines disproportionately killed mallards – the result of Windmatic turbines being located in a major water bird flyway. Despite these likely spurious relationships of location, burrowing owls and mallards were also killed more often than expected by chance by Bonus turbines on tubular towers.

Rotors facing the wind associated with a significantly greater mortality of birds, either because this rotor orientation is also associated with other wind turbine attributes that cause more fatalities, or because there is a mechanism specific to the rotor orientation that causes more fatalities to occur. We cannot determine which of these scenarios is more likely.

Physiography

Generally, wind turbines at the lowest elevations and on canyon slopes were more dangerous to birds in our study area. The location of wind turbines in canyons was one of the most significant factors tested in our study. Also, birds were more vulnerable to wind turbines located on saddles of ridges, in ravines, and on plateaus.

Another factor that related strongly to avian fatalities was the presence of rock piles created by the wind industry when it cleared rocks from wind turbine laydown areas. Wind turbines with these rock piles nearby killed more raptors and disproportionately more western meadowlarks and horned larks. Raptors are likely attracted to rock piles because these rock piles harbor ground squirrels and cottontails, the latter of which use these rock piles as principal den sites. Horned larks and western meadowlarks likely approach and use the rock piles for their elevated displays and calls, which are typical of these species on grasslands. Rock dove fatalities also associated with the presence of rock piles, but this relationship is likely spurious and we cannot explain it.

Wind Farm Configuration

The most dangerous wind turbines in our study were those located at the ends of rows, next to gaps in rows, and at the edge of a local cluster of wind turbines within the wind farm. Overall, wind walls are safer for birds, as are the wind turbines situated in the interiors of clusters of wind turbines. These results suggest that birds recognize wind turbines and towers as obstacles and attempt to avoid them while flying, which is consistent with our behavioral observations, however, fatalities occur where birds are surprised by wind turbines situated at the edges of local wind turbine clusters.

Rodent Control and Burrowing Animals

Contrary to the expectation of the turbine operators in the APWRA, rodent control did not associate with reduced avian mortality. In fact, the opposite association was evident. Rodent control associated with greater degrees of clustering of burrow systems of fossorial animal species around wind turbines, and this clustering in turn associated with disproportionate numbers of avian fatalities. However, the greater densities of fossorial animal burrows within 90 m of wind turbines also associated with larger numbers of avian fatalities, including those of golden eagle, and these conditions were more common where rodent control has not been applied during the past five years.

The wind companies in the APWRA and some researchers believed that reducing golden eagle prey populations in the APWRA through intensive control of ground squirrel populations might discourage eagles from visiting the APWRA, thus reducing the number of eagle fatalities caused by wind turbines (Kerlinger and Curry 1999, Hunt 2002). The ground squirrel has been the principal prey species of interest to researchers because of its status as a major prey item of golden eagles in central California (Hunt et al. 1998). However, pocket gophers (*Thomomys bottae*) are abundant throughout the APWRA, whereas ground squirrels have an uneven, patchy distribution, as we demonstrated with data in this report. Red-tailed hawks and great horned owls rely heavily on pocket gophers (Fitch et al. 1946, Craighead and Craighead 1956, Orians and Kuhlman 1956), whereas golden eagles rely more heavily on larger prey items such as ground squirrels and lagomorphs (Carnie 1954, Olendorff 1976).

California vole (*Microtus californicus*) populations likely also influence the distributions of raptor species, as do small reptiles, amphibians, and arthropods, which are fed upon by burrowing owls and American kestrels. Each raptor species foraging in the APWRA responds uniquely to prey species availability and thus required independent analysis. Our analyses of raptor fatalities revealed relatively weak associations between the distribution of fatalities of each raptor species and the distribution of rodent prey species in most cases, and we suspect several reasons for these weak associations, explained in the following text.

The wind companies in the APWRA decided to control ground squirrels during or prior to 1997. In published reports, and at public meetings, consultants G. Hunt, P. Kerlinger, and R. Curry have recommended rodent control programs as a management tool to reduce raptor use, especially by golden eagles (e.g., National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting IV, Carmel, California, May, 2000). Green Ridge Services (GRS) proceeded with a program, and their consultant reportedly maintained a database on where and how much effort was put into rodent control by the Alameda County agent, who was funded by APWRA wind companies. GRS monitored the effort and recorded the number of squirrel carcasses collected by two field workers following the applications of the poisoned bait. (Note: BRC requested these data for this report but did not receive them). The response of golden eagles to the rodent control was also monitored in part by tracking the locations of radio-collared golden eagles in and around the APWRA (Hunt 2002).

Hunt and Culp (1997) found more golden eagle radio locations in five plots with high ground squirrel density compared to their five plots with low ground squirrel density, and Hunt (2002:37-38) reported seven times more radio locations per unit area in areas of high squirrel density than in areas of low density. However, Figure 20 in Hunt (2002) depicts a strong spatial gradient in reported squirrel density, and this gradient is prone to pseudoreplication and is an unreliable comparison to eagle radio locations. Furthermore, Hunt's (2002) classification of high, medium, and low squirrel densities based on road surveys was inadequate in spatial scale, in its inclusion of ranches on the APWRA, and in methodology. Drive-by surveys are less reliable than burrow counts or other accepted methods for ground squirrel enumeration or numerical indexing, because drive-by surveys can do little more than index relative abundance. Also, ranches with reportedly high squirrel densities and no or little control implementation were excluded from the comparisons of eagle radio locations. These excluded areas were labeled as having poor visibility or access, but we found no problem with visibility in any of these areas. The scale resolution of the squirrel surveys was too gross for reliable comparison to eagle use and fatalities.

Our evidence indicates that golden eagles are killed at turbine strings where ground squirrels are present, but the degree of clustering of ground squirrels near wind turbines does not significantly associate with the distribution of golden eagle fatalities. The same was almost true of burrowing owl fatalities, but other raptor species died at relatively equal rates among turbine strings without ground squirrels, and with moderate or high densities of squirrels. The split in red-tailed hawk fatalities in canyons between turbine strings with squirrels clustered at wind turbines and with those lacking squirrels might reflect a stable foraging pattern in the face of intensive rodent control. The intensive rodent control applied since 1997 likely removed ground squirrels and pocket gophers from canyons where red-tailed hawks and other raptors expect their prey species to be (see Chapter 4). The wind turbine owners' rodent control program likely interfered with our results of association tests between the distributions of avian fatalities and rodent prey species.

Figure 6-75 depicts how pocket gopher and ground squirrel distributions related to raptor mortality caused by the wind turbines where rodent control was applied in a canyon and where it was not applied outside of canyons. These patterns were typical and demonstrate the likelihood that multiple factors interacted in their relationship to raptor fatalities. Factoring in these multiple variables reduced the average χ^2 expected cell values to intolerably low levels for reliable test results, due to our relatively small sample sizes. With additional monitoring, we might achieve a sample size of fatalities that is conducive to multivariate testing.

In Figure 6-75, the degree of clustering of gopher burrow systems was greatest at string 79, where rodent control was applied during the preceding five years. At string 192, there was no rodent control during the past five years, and at the time the map was made there were many gopher and ground squirrel burrow systems, but they were not clustered near the wind turbines. The rates of fatality of red-tailed hawks and all raptors were relatively high at turbine string 79, but no raptors were found dead at string 192 during our study. The distribution of raptor fatalities appears to relate to whether the wind turbine is in or out of canyons, the distributions of gophers and ground squirrels around the wind turbine, and whether rodent control was applied in the area.

Figure 6-75 also illustrates the greater efficiency of the observed/expected χ^2 value as a measure of clustering within 15 m of the wind turbines compared to using the slope of log density regressed on log hectares within each of the sequentially increasing 15-m buffer intervals from the wind turbines. Both measures characterized the overall pattern of distribution out to 90 m, but the observed/expected value was easier to calculate, had a wider possible value range, and treated 0 burrow systems more accurately (in the regression analyses, the log 0 is an error thereby excluding 0 values).

Given that rodent control has been differentially applied to the ranches in the APWRA, and given that the rodent species likely responded in different ways to the control efforts, the comparison of the distribution of avian fatalities to that of the burrows constructed by all fossorial animal species seemed appropriate. We assumed that foraging raptors or commensal grassland passerines might respond to areas with more or less sign of collective activity of burrowing animals, perhaps as these species compensate for the effects of rodent control on particular species. Indeed, at this level of analysis, the ratios of observed-to-expected numbers of fatalities were larger for greater degrees of clustering of burrowing activity near the wind turbines than for higher densities of burrows within 90 m of the wind turbines. At this level of analysis, it appears that the spatial distribution of mammal burrows around wind turbines is more important than the abundance of mammal burrows.

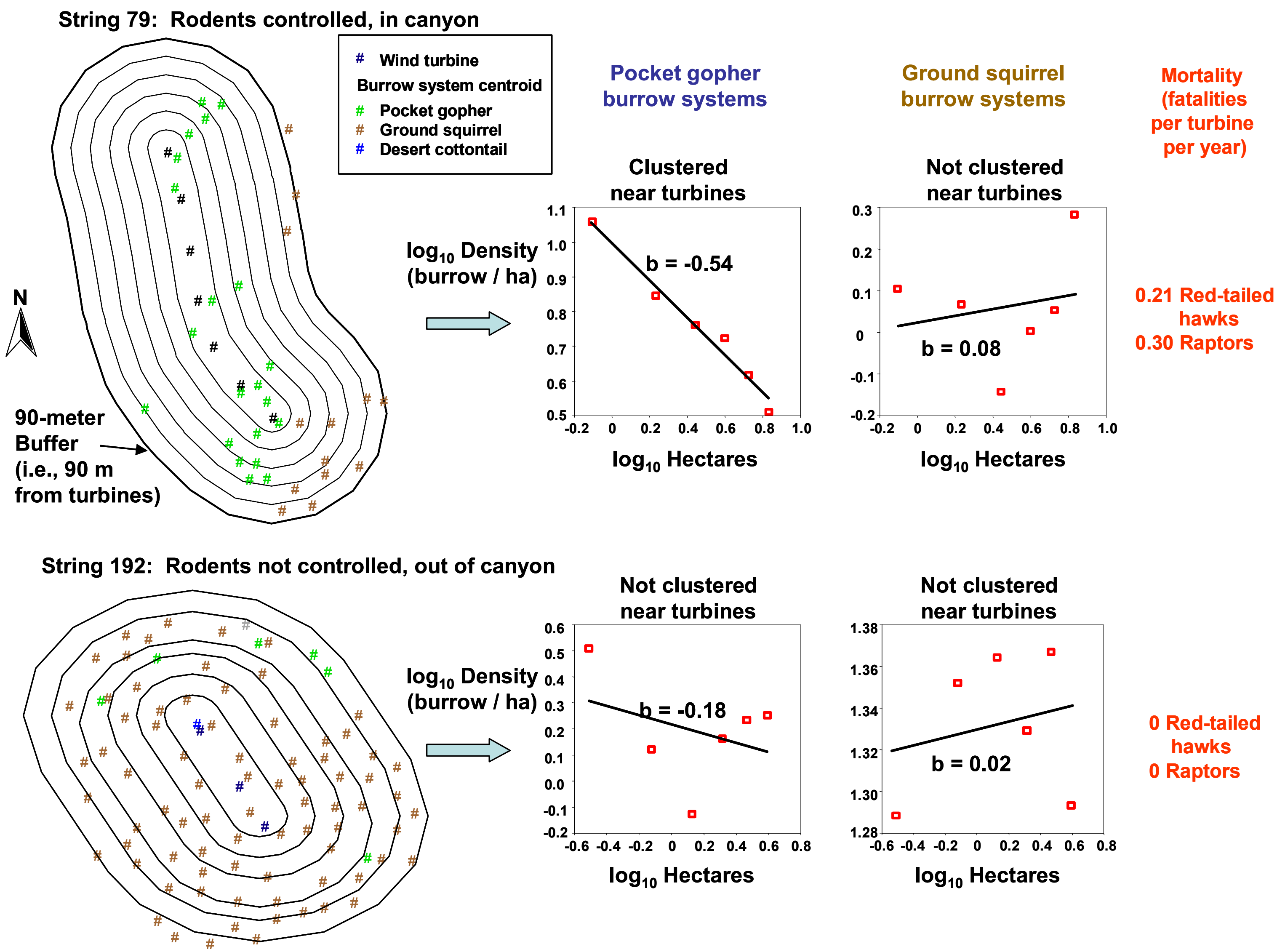


Figure 6-75. Examples of pocket gopher and ground squirrel distributions around wind turbines where rodent control was and was not applied.

CHAPTER 7: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Many questions remain about the factors associated with fatalities at wind turbines, and about the biological impacts of the mortality we estimated. Results that are more reliable could be obtained through additional research, and we encourage the wind turbine owners and the various state and federal resource agencies to fund this needed research. Regardless, the wind turbine owners should not delay mitigating the impacts caused by wind turbines. As a result of our research, we can now identify the strongest candidate measures for reducing and compensating biological impacts.

7-1 RODENT CONTROL

Our data indicate that rodent control has not changed avian behaviors in the manner hoped for by the wind turbine owners. Raptors have not abandoned the areas subjected to rodent control, and substantial numbers of them continue to be killed by wind turbines. Due to the ineffectiveness of the program, and for other reasons, we recommend that the wind turbine owners cease rodent control.

Even if the wind turbine owners managed to eradicate rodents, raptors would likely continue to visit the APWRA because it is a migratory route and because birds are known to recognize prey-bearing habitat by gestalt rather than by enumeration and inventory methods. Moreover, even if the wind turbine owners managed to displace raptors after eradicating rodents (assuming again that they could eradicate rodents), this displacement necessarily would result in a net loss of raptors from the remaining habitat. The turbine owners would have reduced populations through displacement because these species cannot be crowded into smaller spaces. The social behaviors of these species are rather inflexible regarding home range size and plural occupancy of territories.

Regardless of how one looks at the rodent control program and what might result from it, this program is bound to alarm many segments of the public, once it is fully disclosed. The public could challenge the issuance of existing conditional use permits or renewals, because the rodent control program was not reviewed publicly pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The public might eventually come to view wind energy as environmentally harmful, particularly in the Altamont Pass area.

7-2 HABITAT ALTERATION

It may be possible to alter habitat within 50 m of wind turbines in order to reduce prey vulnerability to raptor predation near wind turbines, thereby reducing raptor use of these areas as well as fatalities. Habitat alterations, other than the use of rodenticides, remain untested. However, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service expressed some skepticism that such localized habitat alterations would shift raptor foraging from the near vicinity of wind turbines to farther away, and that agency might be correct. Still, it might be worth studying cattle exclusion around some select wind turbines, allowing the grass to grow tall and encouraging fossorial animals at locations well away from the wind turbines.

7-3 PERCH GUARDS

The results of our behavior study suggest that perching on wind turbines and their towers is likely not the problem that it was portrayed to be in the past. Birds are disproportionately killed by wind turbines mounted on tubular towers, which provide fewer perch sites than do lattice towers. In addition, we found that birds carefully perched on turbines/towers while wind turbines were not operating (Photos 7-1 to 7-5) or broken (Photo 7-3). For these reasons, we do not believe perch guards will substantially reduce mortality.

The experimental perch guards implemented thus far in the APWRA are unlikely to thwart perching by raptors on the wind turbines. Hardware cloth ('chicken wire') was erected atop horizontal supports of some lattice towers, but this wire loses its integrity relatively quickly and falls apart (Photo 7-6). Also, raptors are perching on the rotors, work platforms and engine housing of wind turbines on both lattice and tubular towers (e.g., Photos 7-2 to 7-5), and the chicken wire cannot prevent perching on these elements.

Photo 7-1. A hawk perched on a lattice tower while the wind turbines of the entire string are not operating.

Photo 7-2. A hawk perched on the work platform of a wind turbine while it is not operating.

Photo 7-3. A hawk perched on the work platform of a tower that is missing its wind turbine, and while the adjacent wind turbines are not operating.

Photo 7-4. A red-tailed hawk perched atop a wind turbine blade.

Photo 7-5. Red-tailed hawk perched atop the tip of a wind turbine blade.

Photo 7-6. Mesh hardware cloth (“chicken wire”) used as perch guard on a lattice tower.

7-4 SEASONAL SHUTDOWN OF WIND TURBINES

Researchers and others familiar with the turbine-caused mortality problem have frequently suggested shutting down wind turbines during the most dangerous times of the year. We found, however, that periods of the year when avian species are most susceptible vary substantially among species. Shutting down wind turbines during summer to protect golden eagles will do less to curb the mortality of red-tailed hawks, burrowing owls, and other species. Nevertheless, CEC staff recently concluded that proportionately more individuals of multiple raptor species would be saved than the energy lost by implementing a winter-time shutdown (S. Smallwood and L. Spiegel, unpublished data). A winter-time shutdown would substantially reduce avian mortality while reducing annual energy generation by about 16%.

7-5 MOVING ROCK PILES

Rocks were piled near wind turbines as a mitigation measure for the wind farm (Photo 7-7). These rocks were removed from the laydown areas and piled nearby as prey-bearing cover for San Joaquin kit fox. Relocating rock piles further away from the wind turbines might reduce the mortality of some species, but most likely not substantially. However, we recommend pursuing this, as it is a low-cost solution.

Photo 7-7. Rocks gathered from wind turbine laydown areas during construction and piled nearby.

7-6 BARRICADING THE ROTOR PLANE

Many who first learn of the wind-turbine-caused avian mortality problem ask why barriers cannot be erected to keep birds from flying into moving blades. Simply put, this measure would be overwhelmingly costly and impractical, and it would likely reduce the wind power that could be generated because any such structure would impede wind flow.

7-7 PROVIDING ALTERNATIVE PERCHES

The APWRA now offers birds many perches that were not present prior to the wind farm. These perches are on thousands of wind turbines and their towers, and on many ancillary structures. We do not believe alternative perches, as recommended by Alameda County (1998), would substantially attract perching birds away from the thousands of perches available already.

7-8 RELOCATING SELECTED WIND TURBINES

Wind turbines should be moved out of canyons, and more isolated wind turbines should be moved closer to clusters of other wind turbines. These relocations would reduce mortality, based on the strength of the associations in our study. If relocations are pursued, we recommend prioritizing wind turbines that are more isolated and in canyons, especially those at lower elevations.

7-9 BROKEN AND NONOPERATIONAL WIND TURBINES

We found evidence that suggests raptors are killed disproportionately more often by wind turbines adjacent to broken wind turbines. Possibly, birds often fly wide of broken wind turbines because another raptor is perched on the broken wind turbine (i.e., recall that data revealed that perching on wind turbines was mostly on wind turbines that were either turned off or broken). A raptor flying through the rotor zone in which another raptor is perched atop the tower of a broken or missing wind turbine might not notice or see the moving blades of an adjacent wind turbine, and subsequently get struck. Broken or nonoperational wind turbines should be fixed, replaced, or removed along with their towers.

The relationship between broken wind turbines and raptor mortality, as well as our results on perching behaviors, also suggest that turbine strings are most dangerous when some wind turbines are turned on while others are turned off. Coordinating the operations of the wind turbines in a string, so they are either all on or all off might reduce avian mortality. At the APWRA, this practice is likely made difficult by the site variation in wind speeds due to a complex topography.

7-10 PAINTING TURBINE BLADES

Smallwood and Thelander (2004) found that the previously implemented blade painting schemes did not reduce avian mortality. The painting scheme recommended by Hodos et (2003), in which a single, solid black blade is paired with two white blades, or possibly a single, thin-striped blade is paired with two white blades, would probably be the most visible visual deterrent scheme to apply. We cannot know the extent to which the resulting reduction in motion smear would prevent fatalities, but we recommend that this painting scheme be implemented, beginning with the wind turbines identified as the most dangerous to raptors based on their location and design attributes.

7-11 RETROFITTING POWER POLES

Birds continue to be electrocuted in the APWRA, so all APLIC non-compliant poles (APLIC 1996) should be retrofitted as soon as possible.

7-12 EXCLUDING CATTLE FROM TOWER PADS

Cattle congregate around wind turbines due to the shade afforded by the towers or perhaps for other reasons (Photos 7-8 and 7-9). This concentration of cattle activity also concentrates the distribution of cattle pats, which are fed upon by hundreds of grasshoppers per pat and serve as a principal base of a food web attracting birds to the near vicinity of wind turbines. It might be possible to encourage this food web to proliferate more distant from the wind turbines by fencing off the area immediately surrounding the wind turbines and excluding cattle from that area. A 50-m exclusion area might suffice. Again, to record any meaningful effect of this measure, it would need to be applied to wind turbines with the demonstrated worst records of causing fatalities.

Photo 7-8. Cattle routinely congregate in the shade of wind towers, especially on hot days.

Photo 7-9. Cattle congregate around wind turbine for shade and foraging. By doing so, they reduce grass height and expose small mammals more readily to foraging raptors.

7-13 OFF-SITE MITIGATION

Acquiring Conservation Easements

Because the avian mortality caused by wind turbines in the APWRA cannot be reduced to zero, the wind industry should provide compensatory mitigation. The purchase of conservation easements on lands surrounding the APWRA may be helpful. These easements should include conditions, such as not allowing rodent control. The appropriate area to be put in conservation easements could be arrived at by estimating the species-specific mortalities that will remain after other mitigation measures are implemented, and the spatial areas typically used by the numbers of birds killed could be tallied and multiplied by a factor that would be appropriate to the continuing loss of that number of birds per year. That is, a mitigation ratio could be arrived at that accounts for the APWRA's performance as an ecological sink.

Another alternative would be to have the wind industry and regulatory agencies identify lands for sale that, if purchased, would enhance raptor populations in California. The purchase of these lands could result in the establishment of a conservation-banking program. In these instances, developers needing to provide mitigation for particular developments can purchase credits. The eventual purchase of the credits secures the long-term protection of an area that otherwise would be destroyed in terms of its wildlife habitat values. An example might be the purchase of a portion of the central Coast Ranges known to support a dense population of golden eagles and establishing a mitigation bank, whereby future wind developers could purchase mitigation credits.

Support for Raptor Research and Rehabilitation Facilities

Mitigation can take the form of providing direct funding to nonprofit organizations with programs that relate to the benefit of resources impacted by a project. The wind industry could allocate a stream of income based on energy revenues, or provide a negotiated lump sum payment to organizations working with raptors. This might include groups like the Predatory Bird Research Group at the University of California at Santa Cruz, The Peregrine Fund in Boise, Idaho, and many others.

REFERENCES

Alameda County. 1998. Repowering a portion of the Altamont wind resource area. Final Environmental Impact Report. Community Development Agency. State Clearinghouse No. 98022024, Sacramento, CA.

Anderson, R., M., Morrison, K. Sinclair, D. Strickland. 1999. Studying wind energy and bird interactions: a guidance document. National Wind Coordinating Committee. Wash., DC. 87 pp.

Anderson, R., W. Erickson, D. Strickland, M. Bourassa, J. Tom, and N. Neumann. 2001. Avian monitoring and risk assessment at Tehachapi Pass and San Gorgonio Pass Wind Resource Areas, California. Pages 31-46 *in* Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting III, San Diego, California, May 1998. Prepared for the Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee by LGL Ltd., King City, Ont., 202 pp.

Avian Power Line Interaction Committee (APLIC). 1996. Suggested practices for raptor protection on power lines: the state of the art in 1996. Edison Electric Institute and the Raptor Research Foundation. Washington, D.C.

Battaglin, W.A., and D.A. Goolsby. 1995. Spatial data in Geographic Information System format on agricultural chemical use, land use, and cropping practices in the United States. U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigations Report 94-4176, Denver. 87 pp.

Blackburn T. M., and K. J. Gaston. 1996. Abundance-body size relationships: the area you census tells you more. Oikos 75:303-309.

Cade, T. 1995. Industry research: Kenetech Windpower. Pages 36-39 *in* LGL Ltd., environmental research associates, Ed., Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting, Lakewood, Colorado. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado. 145 pp.

Cairns J., Jr. and P.V. McCormick. 1992. Developing an ecosystem-based capability for ecological risk assessments. The Environmental Professional 14:186-196.

California Fish and Game Department. 1992. Special animals list. Natural Diversity Data Base, Sacramento, California.

Carnie, S. K. 1954. Food habits of nesting golden eagles in the coast ranges of California. Condor 56:3-12.

Colson and Associates. 1995. Avian interactions with wind energy facilities: A summary. Prepared by Colson & Associates for AWEA, Washington, D.C.

Craighead, J. J., and F. C. Craighead, Jr. 1956. Hawks, owls and wildlife. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA. 443 pp.

Curry, R. C., and P. Kerlinger. 2000. Avian mitigation plan: Kenetech model wind turbines, Altamont Pass WRA, California. Pages 18-27 *in* Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting III, San Diego, California, May 1998. Prepared for the Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee by LGL Ltd., King City, Ont., 202 pp.

Erickson, W. P., G. D. Johnson, M. D. Strickland, K. Kronner, P. S. Becker, and S. Orloff. 1999. Baseline avian use and behavior at the CARES Wind Plant Site, Klitchitat County, Washington. Final Report (NREL/SR-500-26902). National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado. 67 pp.

Erickson, W. P., G. D. Johnson, M. D. Strickland, D. P. Young, Jr., K. J. Sernka, and R. E. Good. 2001. Avian collisions with wind turbines: A summary of existing studies and comparisons to other sources of avian collision mortality in the United States. National Wind Coordinating Committee, c/o RESOLVE, Washington, D.C. 62 pp.

Erickson, W. P., J. Jeffrey, K. Kronner, and K. Bay. 2003. Stateline wind project wildlife monitoring annual report, results for the period July 2001–December 2002. Technical Report submitted to FPL Energy, the Oregon Office of Energy and the Stateline Technical Advisory Committee.

ESA. 2002. Solano County High Winds Power Project Environmental Impact Report. Prepared for Solano County Department of Environmental Management, Fairfield, California.

Estep, J. 1989. Avian mortality at large wind energy facilities in California: identification of a problem. Staff report no. P700-89-001. California Energy Commission, Sacramento.

Fitch, H. S., R. Swenson, and D. F. Tillotson. 1946. Behavior and food habits of the red-tailed hawk. Condor 48:205-237.

Gauthreaux, S. A. 1996. Suggested practices for monitoring bird populations, movements and mortality in wind resource areas. In: Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting II. Palm Springs, California, 20-22 Sept. 1995. Prepared for the Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordination Committee by RESOLVE Inc., Washington, DC, and LGL Ltd., King City, Ont. 152 pp.

Hodos, W., A. Potocki, T. Storm, and M. Gaffney. 2001. Reduction of motion smear to reduce avian collisions with wind turbines. Pages 88-105 *in* S. S. Schwartz, ed., Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting IV, Carmel, California. Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee, Washington, D.C.

Hoover, S. L. 2001. The response of raptors and other prey to topographical features at the Altamont Wind Resource Area. M.S. Thesis, California State University, Sacramento. 83 pp.

Hoover, S. L., M. L. Morrison, C. Thelander, and L. Rugge 2001. Response of raptors and other prey to topographical features at the Altamont Wind Resource Area. Pages 16-21 *in* S. S. Schwartz, ed., Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting IV, Carmel, California. Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee, Washington, D.C.

Howell, J. A. 1997. Avian mortality at rotor swept area equivalents, Altamont Pass and Montezuma Hills, California. Transactions of the Western Section of the Wildlife Society 33:24-29.

Howell, J.A. and J.E. Didonato. 1991. Assessment of avian use and mortality related to wind turbine operations, Altamont Pass, Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California, September 1998 through August 1989. Final report submitted to U.S. Windpower, Inc., Livermore, California. 168 pp.

Howell, J.A. and J. Noone. 1992. Examination of avian use and mortality at a U.S. Windpower wind energy development site, Montezuma Hills, Solano County, California. Final report. Prepared for Solano County Department of Environmental Management, Fairfield, California.

Howell, J.A., J. Noone, and C. Wardner. 1991. Visual experiment to reduce avian mortality related to wind turbine operations, Altamont Pass, Alameda and Contra Costa counties, California, April 1990 through March 1991. Final report. Prepared for U.S. Windpower, Inc., Livermore, California.

Hunt, G. 1994. A pilot golden eagle population project in the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area, California. Prepared by the Predatory Bird Research Group, University of California, Santa Cruz, for the National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden Colorado. 212 pp.

Hunt, W. G. 2002. Golden eagles in a perilous landscape: Predicting the effects of mitigation for wind turbine blade-strike mortality. Consultant Report to California Energy Commission, Sacramento, California.

Hunt, G., and L. Culp. 1997. The influence of high ground squirrel densities on the occurrence of golden eagles on Altamont Ownership Consortium property. Unpublished report to Altamont Ownership Consortium. 16 pp.

Hunt, W. G., R. E. Jackman, T. L. Hunt, D. E. Driscoll, and L. Culp. 1998. A population study of golden eagles in the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area: population trend analysis 1997. Report to National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Subcontract XAT-6-16459-01. National Technical Information Service, U. S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, Virginia.

Janss, G. and A. T. Clave. 2000. Bird behavior in and near a wind farm at Tarifa, Spain: management considerations. Pages 110-114 Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting III, San Diego, California, May 1998. Prepared for the Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee by LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario. 202 pp.

Johnson, G. J., W. P. Erickson, M. D. Strickland, M. F. Shepherd, D. A. Shepherd, and S. A. Sarappo. 2002. Collision mortality of local and migrant birds at a large-scale wind-power development on Buffalo Ridge, Minnesota. Wildlife Society Bulletin 30:879-887.

Kerlinger, P., and R. Curry. 1999. Analysis of flight patterns and pathways of golden eagles and red-tailed hawks in relation to wind turbines and topography in the Altamont Wind Resource Area (AWRA) of California. Unpublished report to Altamont Infrastructure Company, Livermore, California. 11 pp + 11 figures.

Kerlinger, P., and R. Curry. 2000. Impacts of a small wind power facility in Weld County, Colorado, on breeding, migrating, and wintering birds: preliminary results and conclusions. Pages 64-69 *in* Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting III, San Diego, California, May 1998. Prepared for the Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee by LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario. 202 pp.

Kerlinger, P., and R. Curry. 2001. Analysis of avian fatalities at Kenetech KVS-33 turbines in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties, California. Unpublished report to Green Ridge Power, L.L.C. 8 pp.

McIsaac, H. P. 2001. Raptor acuity and wind turbine blade conspicuity. Pages 59-87 *in* S. S. Schwartz, ed., Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting IV, Carmel, California. Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee, Washington, D.C.

Morrison, M. L. 1996. Protocols for evaluation of existing wind developments and determination of bird mortality. In Resolve, Inc. and LGL Ltd., editors, Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting II, Palm Springs, California. Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee, Washington, D.C.

Morrison, M. L. 1998. Avian risk and fatality protocol. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, NREL/SR-500-24997, Golden Colorado. 7 pp.

Munsters, C. J. M., M. A. W. Noordervliet and W. J. Ter Keurs. 1996. Bird casualties caused by a wind energy project in an estuary. Bird Study 43:124-126.

National Geographic Society. 1987. Field guide to the birds of North America, 2nd ed. Washington, D.C.

Nelson, M.W. 1982. Human impacts on golden eagles: a positive outlook for the 1980s and 1990s. Raptor Research 16:97-103.

Olendorff, R. R. 1976. The food habits of North American golden eagles. Amer. Midland Naturalist. 95:231-3-236.

O'Neill R.V., K. B. Jones, K. H. Ritters, J. D. Wickham, and I. A. Goodman. 1994. Landscape monitoring and assessment research plan. U.S. EPA 620/R-94/009, Environmental Protection Agency: 53 pp.

Orians, G. H., and F. Kuhlman. 1956. Red-tailed hawk and horned owl populations in Wisconsin. Condor 58:371-385.

Orloff, S., and A. Flannery. 1992. Wind turbine effects on avian activity, habitat use, and mortality in Altamont Pass and Solano County Wind Resource Areas: 1989-1991. Report to California Energy Commission, Sacramento, California.

Orloff, S., and A. Flannery. 1996. A continued examination of avian mortality in the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area. Report to California Energy Commission, Sacramento, California.

Pearson, Scott. Personal communication. 2000. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Senior Resident Agent, Sacramento, California.

Rapport D. J., H. A. Reiger, and T. C. Hutchinson. 1985. Ecosystem behavior under stress. American Naturalist 125:617-640.

Reynolds, R. T., J. M. Scott, and R. A. Nussbaum. 1980. A variable circular-plot method for estimating bird numbers. Condor 82:309-313.

Rogers, S.E., B.W. Cornaby, C.W. Rodman, P.R. Sticksel, and D.A. Tolle. 1976. Evaluation of the potential environmental effects of wind energy system development. Battelle Columbus Laboratories, Columbus, Ohio. 71 pp.

Rotmans, J., M.B.A. van Asselt, A.J. de Bruin, M.G.J. den Elzen, J. de Greef, H. Hiderink, A.Y. Hoekstra, M.A. Janssen, H. W. Koster, W.J.M. Martens, L.W. Niessen, and H.J.M. de Vries. 1994.

Global change and sustainable development. Global Dynamics & Sustainable Development Programme, GLOBO Report Series no. 4. RIVM, Bilthoven, The Netherlands.

Rugge, L. M. 2001. An avian risk behavior and mortality assessment at the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area in Livermore, California. M.S. Thesis, California State University, Sacramento. 156 pp.

Schulze I., M. Colby, M. Conomos, W. Garetz, H. Lacayo, T. Stuart, P. Wilkinson, and C. Solloway. 1994. A conceptual framework to support the development and use of environmental information. Environmental Indicators Team, United States EPA, Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation. Washington, D.C.

Smallwood, K.S. 1993. Understanding ecological pattern and process by association and order. Acta Oecologica 14(3):443-462.

Smallwood, K.S. 2002. Habitat models based on numerical comparisons. Pages 83-95 in predicting species occurrences: Issues of scale and accuracy, J. M. Scott, P. J. Heglund, M. Morrison, M. Raphael, J. Haufler, and B. Wall, editors. Island Press, Covello, California.

Smallwood, K.S. and W.A. Erickson. 1995. Estimating gopher populations and their abatement in forest plantations. Forest Science 41:284-296.

Smallwood, K. S. and M. L. Morrison. 1999. Spatial scaling of pocket gopher (Geomyidae) density. *Southwestern Naturalist* 44:73–82.

Smallwood, K. S. and C. Schonewald. 1996. Scaling population density and spatial pattern for terrestrial, mammalian carnivores. Oecologia 105:329-335.

Smallwood, K. S, and C. M. Schonewald. 1998. Study design and interpretation for mammalian carnivore density estimates. Oecologia 113:474-491.

Smallwood, K. S. and C. Thelander. 2004. Developing methods to reduce bird mortality in the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area. Final Report to the California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research – Environmental Area, Contract No. 500-01-019. Sacramento, California. 531 pp.

Smallwood, K. S., L. Rugge, S. Hoover, M. L. Morrison, C. G. Thelander. 2001. Intra- and interturbine string comparison of fatalities to animal burrow densities at Altamont Pass. Pages 23-37 *in* S. S. Schwartz, ed., Proceedings of the National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting IV. RESOLVE, Inc., Washington, D.C.

Strickland, M. D., G. Johnson, W. P. Erickson, and K. Kronner. 2001a. Avian studies at wind plants located at Buffalo Ridge, Minnesota and Vansycle Ridge, Oregon. Pages 38-52 in S. S. Schwartz, ed., Proceedings of the National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting IV. RESOLVE, Inc., Washington, D.C.

Strickland, M. D., W. P. Erickson, G. Johnson, D. Young, and R. Good. 2001b. Risk reduction avian studies at the Foote Creek Rim Wind Plant in Wyoming. Pages 107-114 in S. S. Schwartz, ed., Proceedings of the National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting IV. Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee, Washington, D.C., 179 pp.

Strickland, M. D., D. P. Young, Jr., G. D. Johnson, C. E. Derby, W. P. Erickson, and J. W. Kern. 2000a. Wildlife monitoring studies for the SeaWest Wind Power development, Carbon County, Wyoming. Pages 55-63 *in* Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting III, San Diego, California, May 1998. Prepared for the Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee by LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario. 202 pp.

Strickland, M. D., G. D. Johnson, W. P. Erickson, S. A. Sarappo, and R. M. Halet. 2000b. Avian use, flight behavior, and mortality on the Buffalo Ridge, Minnesota, Wind Resource Area. Pages 70-79 *in* Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting III, San Diego, California, May 1998. Prepared for the Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee by LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario. 202 pp.

Thelander, C.G. and L. Rugge. 2000a. Bird risk behaviors and fatalities at the Altamont Wind Resource Area. Pg. 5-14, *in* Proceedings of the National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting III. National Wind Coordinating Committee/RESOLVE. Washington, D.C.

Thelander, C. G., and L. Rugge. 2000b. Avian risk behavior and fatalities at the Altamont Wind Resource Area: March 1998 to February 1999. Report to National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Subcontract TAT-8-18209-01. National Technical Information Service, U. S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA..

Thelander, C. G. and L. Rugge. 2001. Examining relationships between bird risk behaviors and fatalities at the Altamont Wind Resource Area: a second year's progress report Pages 5-14 *in* S. S. Schwartz, ed., Proceedings of the National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting IV. Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee, Washington, D.C., 179 pp.

Thelander, C.G., K.S. Smallwood, and L. Rugge. 2003. Bird risk behaviors and fatalities at the Altamont Wind Resource Area. National Renewable Energy Laboratory: NREL/SR-500-33829.

Tucker, V.A, 1996a. A mathematical model of bird collisions with wind turbine rotors. J. Solar Energy & Engineer. 118: 253-262.

Tucker, V.A, 1996b. Using a collision model to design safer turbine rotors for birds. J. Solar Energy & Engineer. 118: 263-269.

Ugoretz, S., R. Atwater, W. Fannucchi, and G. Bartelt. 2000. Wind/bird interaction studies in Wisconsin. Pages 88-89 *in* Proceedings of the National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting III. National Wind Coordinating Committee/RESOLVE. Washington, D.C.

USDA. 1994. Agricultural resources and environmental indicators. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Natural Resources and Environment Division. Agricultural Handbook No. 705, Wash., D.C.

Van Vuren, D. and K.S. Smallwood. 1996. Ecological management of vertebrate pests in agricultural systems. Biological Agriculture and Horticulture 13:41-64.

Watt, K. E. F. 1966. Systems ecology. Systems analysis in ecology. Academic Press, New York.

Watt, K. E. F. 1992. Taming the future. The Contextured Web Press, Davis, California.

Wilcox, B. A., K. S. Smallwood, and J. A. Kahn. 2002. Toward a forest Capital Index. Pages 285-298 *in* D.J. Rapport, W.L. Lasley, D.E. Rolston, N.O. Nielsen, C.O. Qualset, and A.B. Damania (eds.), Managing for Healthy Ecosystems, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida USA.

Winkelman, J. E. 1992. The impact of the Sep wind park near Oosterbierum (Fr.), The Netherlands, on birds, 1: collision victims. RIN Report 92/2. DLO-Institut voor Bosen Natuuronderzoek, Arnhem, The Netherlands. 71 pp. + Appendices. (c.f., in English summary reported on pages 127-128 *in* S. S. Schwartz, ed., Proceedings of the National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting IV. Avian Subcommittee of the National Wind Coordinating Committee, Washington, D.C., 179 pp.)

Winkelman, J. E. 1995. Bird/wind turbine investigations in Europe. Pages 43-47 and 110-120 *in* LGL Ltd., environmental research associates, Ed. Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting, Lakewood, Colorado. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado. 145 pp.

Zhang, M., S. Geng, and K. S. Smallwood. 1998. Nitrate contamination in groundwater of Tulare County, California. Ambio 27(3): 170-174.

Zhang, M., K. S. Smallwood, and E. Anderson. 2002. Relating indicators of ecological health and integrity to assess risks to sustainable agriculture and native biota. Pages 757-768 *in* D.J. Rapport, W.L. Lasley, D.E. Rolston, N.O. Nielsen, C.O. Qualset, and A.B. Damania (eds.), Managing for Healthy Ecosystems, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida USA.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	*Form Approved* *OMB No. 0704-0188*

1. REPORT DATE *(DD-MM-YYYY)*	2. REPORT TYPE	3. DATES COVERED *(From - To)*
August 2005	Subcontractor Report	March 1998 - September 2001

4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE Bird Mortality at the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area: March 1998—September 2001	**5a. CONTRACT NUMBER** DE-AC36-99-GO10337
	5b. GRANT NUMBER
	5c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER
6. AUTHOR(S) K.S. Smallwood and C.G. Thelander	**5d. PROJECT NUMBER** NREL/SR-500-36973
	5e. TASK NUMBER WER5 7401
	5f. WORK UNIT NUMBER
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) BioResource Consultants PO Box 1539 Ojai, California 93024-1539	**8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER** LAT-1-30222-01
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) National Renewable Energy Laboratory 1617 Cole Blvd. Golden, CO 80401-3393	**10. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)** NREL
	11. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER NREL/SR-500-36973

12. DISTRIBUTION AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

National Technical Information Service
U.S. Department of Commerce
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA 22161

13. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

NREL Technical Monitor: K. Sinclair

14. ABSTRACT *(Maximum 200 Words)*

Over the past 15 years, research has shown that wind turbines in the Altamont Pass Wind Resource Area (APWRA) kill many birds, including raptors, which are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, and/or state and federal Endangered Species Acts. Early research in the APWRA on avian mortality mainly attempted to identify the extent of the problem. In 1998, however, the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) initiated research to address the causal relationships between wind turbines and bird mortality. NREL funded a project by BioResource Consultants to perform this research directed at identifying and addressing the causes of mortality of various bird species from wind turbines in the APWRA.With 580 megawatts (MW) of installed wind turbine generating capacity in the APWRA, wind turbines there provide up to 1 billion kilowatt-hours (kWh) of emissions-free electricity annually. By identifying and implementing new methods and technologies to reduce or resolve bird mortality in the APWRA, power producers may be able to increase wind turbine electricity production at the site and apply similar mortality-reduction methods at other sites around the state and country.

15. SUBJECT TERMS

wind energy; wind turbine; avian issues; bird mortality; Altamont Pass; California; raptors

16. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF:			17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT	18. NUMBER OF PAGES	19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
a. REPORT	b. ABSTRACT	c. THIS PAGE			
Unclassified	Unclassified	Unclassified	UL		19b. TELEPHONE NUMBER *(Include area code)*

Standard Form 298 (Rev. 8/98)
Prescribed by ANSI Std. Z39.18

F1146-E(12/2004)